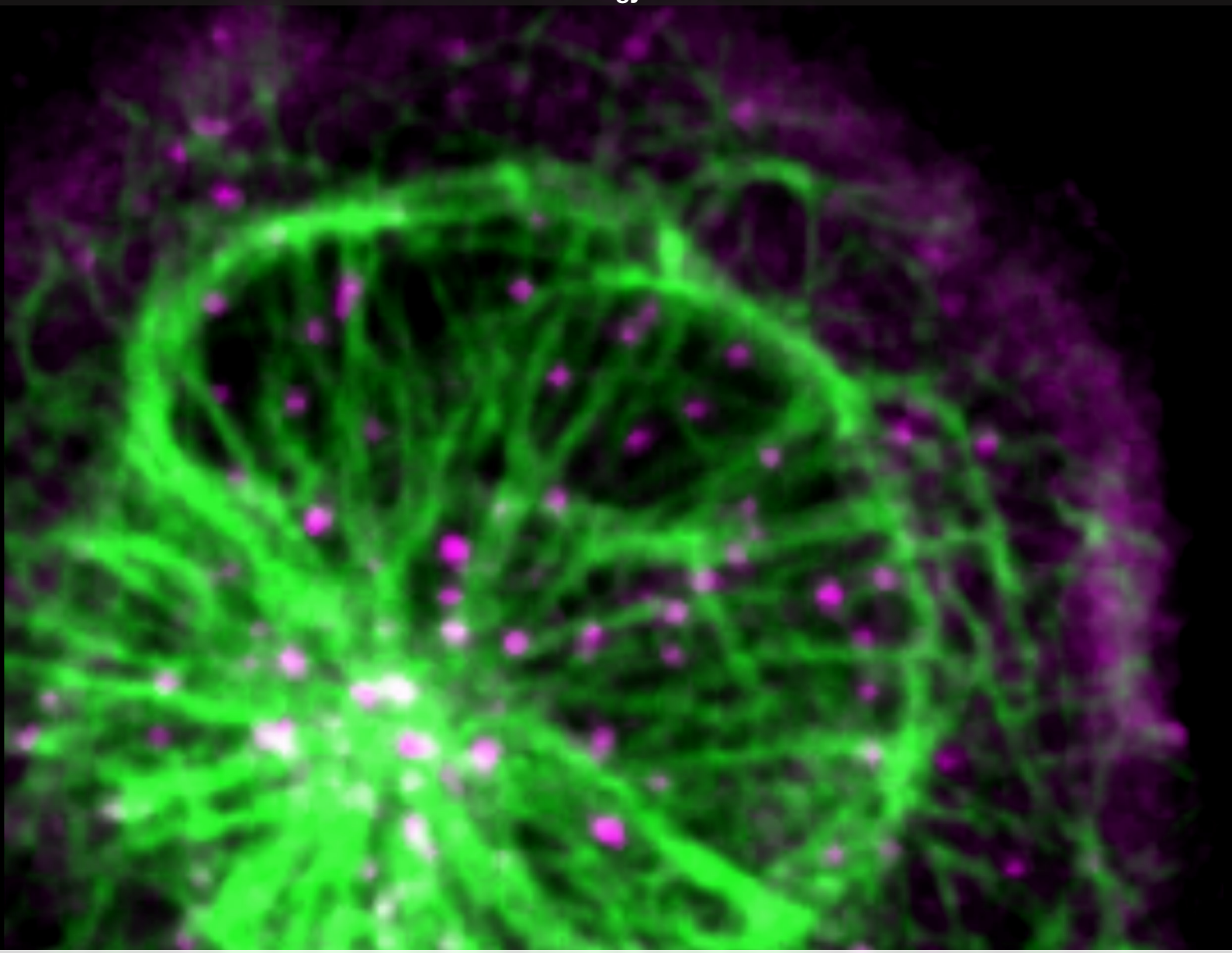
MOLECULAR DYNAMICS AT THE IMMUNOLOGICAL SYNAPSE

EDITED BY: Pedro Roda-Navarro, Andrés Alcover and Vincenzo Di Bartolo

PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Immunology



frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88945-133-3
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88945-133-3

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to quality

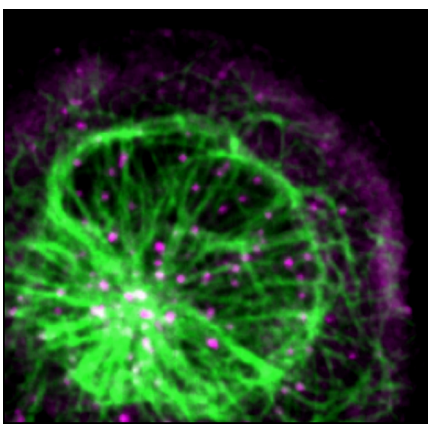
Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view.
By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: **researchtopics@frontiersin.org**

MOLECULAR DYNAMICS AT THE IMMUNOLOGICAL SYNAPSE

Topic Editors:
Pedro Roda-Navarro, Complutense University, Spain
Andrés Alcover, Institut Pasteur, France & U1221, INSERM, France
Vincenzo Di Bartolo, Institut Pasteur, France & U1221, INSERM, France



Immunological synapses are regulated by the interplay between the actin cytoskeleton, which polymerizes at the synapse periphery, microtubules, which form radial arrays from the center to the edges of the synapse, and signaling protein complexes that need both actin and microtubule dynamics to move centripetally and control T cell receptor signal transduction. The image shows signaling microclusters containing the adaptor SLP76 (magenta) aligned on microtubules (green) in a synapse formed by a Jurkat T cell spread on anti-CD3-coated coverslip.

Picture by R. Lasserre and V. Di Bartolo, Institut Pasteur.

The immunological synapse (IS) is a specialised cell-cell adhesion that mediates antigen acquisition and regulates the activation of lymphocytes. Initial studies of the IS showed a structure composed of stable supra-molecular activation clusters (SMAC) organised during the interaction of helper T lymphocytes with B lymphocytes, working as antigen presenting cells. A central SMAC of coalesced T cell receptors (TCRs) and a peripheral SMAC for cell-cell adhesion were observed. IS with similar structure was later described during antigen acquisition by B cells and during the interaction of NK cells with target and healthy cells. More recent research developed with microscopy systems that improve the spatial and temporal resolution has showed the complex molecular dynamics at the IS that governs lymphocyte activation. Currently, the IS is seen as a three-dimensional structure where signalling networks for lymphocyte activation and endosomal and cytoskeleton machinery are polarised. A view has emerged in which dynamic microclusters of signalling complexes are composed of molecular components attached to the plasma membrane and other components conveyed on sub-synaptic vesicles transported to the membrane by cytoskeletal fibers and motor proteins. Much information is nonetheless missing about how the dynamics of the endosomal compartment, the cytoskeleton, and signalling complexes are reciprocally regulated to achieve

the function of lymphocytes. Experimental evidence also suggests that the environment surrounding lymphocytes exposed to different antigenic challenge regulates IS assembly and functional output, making an even more complex scenario still far from being completely understood. Also, although some signalling molecular components for lymphocyte activation have been identified and thoroughly studied, the function of other molecules has not been yet uncovered or deeply characterised. This research topic aims to provide the reader with the latest information about the molecular dynamics governing lymphocyte activation. These molecular dynamics dictate cell decisions. Thus, we expect that understanding them will provide new avenues for cell manipulation in therapies to treat different immune-related pathologies.

Citation: Roda-Navarro, P., Alcover, A., Di Bartolo, V., eds. (2017). Molecular Dynamics at the Immunological Synapse. Lausanne: Frontiers Media. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88945-133-3

Table of Contents

05 ***Editorial: Molecular Dynamics at the Immunological Synapse***
Andrés Alcover, Vincenzo Di Bartolo and Pedro Roda-Navarro

Cytoskeleton and Signaling Dynamics

07 ***Ultrasensitivity in the Cofilin Signaling Module: A Mechanism for Tuning T Cell Responses***
Rocio Ramirez-Munoz, Patricia Castro-Sánchez and Pedro Roda-Navarro

13 ***Distinct Mechanisms Regulate Lck Spatial Organization in Activated T Cells***
Natasha Kapoor-Kaushik, Elizabeth Hinde, Ewoud B. Compeer, Yui Yamamoto, Felix Kraus, Zhengmin Yang, Jieqiong Lou, Sophie V. Pageon, Thibault Tabarin, Katharina Gaus and Jérémie Rossy

25 ***Action and Traction: Cytoskeletal Control of Receptor Triggering at the Immunological Synapse***
William A. Comrie and Janis K. Burkhardt

50 ***Biophysical Aspects of T Lymphocyte Activation at the Immune Synapse***
Claire Hivroz and Michael Saitakis

Vesicular Traffic and Synapse Topology

62 ***Vesicular Trafficking to the Immune Synapse: How to Assemble Receptor-Tailored Pathways from a Basic Building Set***
Anna Onnis, Francesca Finetti and Cosima T. Baldari

71 ***Comparative Anatomy of Phagocytic and Immunological Synapses***
Florence Niedergang, Vincenzo Di Bartolo and Andrés Alcover

80 ***The Dendritic Cell Synapse: A Life Dedicated to T Cell Activation***
Federica Benvenuti

Surface Receptors at the IS

86 ***Dynamic Regulation of TCR–Microclusters and the Microsynapse for T Cell Activation***
Akiko Hashimoto-Tane and Takashi Saito

94 ***Cell Type-Specific Regulation of Immunological Synapse Dynamics by B7 Ligand Recognition***
Joanna Brzostek, Nicholas R. J. Gascoigne and Vasily Rybakin

109 ***Function and Dynamics of Tetraspanins during Antigen Recognition and Immunological Synapse Formation***
Vera Rocha-Perugini, Francisco Sánchez-Madrid and Gloria Martínez del Hoyo

frontiers in Immunology

EDITORIAL
published: 21 December 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00632

Editorial: Molecular Dynamics at the Immunological Synapse

*Andrés Alcover[1,2], Vincenzo Di Bartolo[1,2] and Pedro Roda-Navarro[3]**

[1] Lymphocyte Cell Biology Unit, Department of Immunology, Institut Pasteur, Paris, France, [2] U1221, INSERM, Paris, France, [3] Department of Microbiology I (Immunology), School of Medicine, '12 de Octubre' Health Research Institute, Complutense University, Madrid, Spain

Keywords: immunological synapses, molecular dynamics, cytoskeleton, vesicular traffic, microscopy, fluorescente

Editorial on the Research Topic

Molecular Dynamics at the Immunological Synapse

The immunological synapse (IS) is a specialized cell–cell adhesion that mediates antigen acquisition, lymphocyte activation, and effector function. Seminal studies showed a structure composed of stable central and peripheral supramolecular activation clusters (cSMAC and pSMAC) organized at the interface of interacting helper T lymphocytes and B lymphocytes. The T cell receptor (TCR) and signaling molecules were found accumulated at the cSMAC, whereas the integrin LFA-1 and cytoskeleton components distributed at the pSMAC (1). The dynamics of these clusters at the IS was further tracked on the imaging plane by using antigen-presenting planar lipid bilayers (2). Currently, the IS is seen as a three-dimensional structure where signaling networks and components of the cellular machinery, including the endosomal compartment and the cytoskeleton, are polarized and reciprocally regulated to achieve proper T cell activation [Martin-Cofreces et al.; (3, 4)]. It has been also proved an important role of the IS in intercellular communication, being a local target for cytokine secretion and for the delivery of exosomes probably conveying important regulatory clues to antigen-presenting cells (APCs) (5, 6). The advent of new microscopy systems that improve the spatial and temporal resolution has shown the complex molecular dynamics at the IS. Early signaling is organized in dynamic microclusters at the periphery of the IS and, concomitantly, subsynaptic vesicles transport to these sites molecular components of signaling complexes (7–9). Much information is nonetheless missing about how this interplay between signaling and dynamic vesicular traffic and cytoskeleton is regulated.

This research topic (RT) contains 10 articles that cover different aspects of the molecular dynamics at the IS. Data are contributed on the spatial regulation of the signaling molecule Lck, an important molecular requirement for TCR triggering. With the assistance of super-resolution microscopy, Kapoor-Kaushik et al. provide a piece of original data to discuss how the spatial organization of Lck is regulated in activated T cells. Although the open conformation promotes clustering, signaling downstream the TCR further controls the spatial organization of Lck. Regarding the role of integrins in the triggering of the TCR and T cell activation, Hashimoto-Tane and Saito have recently demonstrated the existence at the IS of adhesion rings of integrins and focal adhesion molecules surrounding TCR-containing microclusters. This so-called microsynapse is proposed to support weak TCR activation *via* cell–cell local adhesion signals.

One novel and timely aspect discussed by Comrie and Burkhardt is how mechanotransduction, the transformation of mechanical forces into biochemical modifications, contributes to the TCR triggering and the intracellular signaling. The authors focus on the role of mechanical forces directed by filamentous actin (F-actin). The review contributed by Hivroz and Saitakis focuses on other mechanical clues that regulate T cell activation, including the effect of membrane protrusions and oscillations, cell mobility and spreading, the TCR engagement itself, or the engagement of LFA-1 during the IS formation.

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Michael Loran Dustin, Harvard University, USA

Reviewed by:
Salvatore Valitutti, INSERM, France
Cosima T. Baldari, University of Siena, Italy

****Correspondence:***
Pedro Roda-Navarro
proda@med.ucm.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *22 September 2016*
Accepted: *08 December 2016*
Published: *21 December 2016*

Citation:
Alcover A, Di Bartolo V and Roda-Navarro P (2016) Editorial: Molecular Dynamics at the Immunological Synapse. Front. Immunol. 7:632. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00632

Regarding the regulation of F-actin regulators, Ramirez-Munoz et al. propose that a local action of the cofilin activator Slingshot-1 at the IS might mediate an ultrasensitive/bistable response of the cofilin signaling module. This signaling module might then contribute to the specific and sensitive responses of naïve T cells and the more efficient and faster activation of antigen-experienced T cells.

The relevance of the cytoskeleton remodeling at the dendritic cell (DC) side is discussed by Benvenuti, who focuses her attention on the role of actin regulators, such as fascin and WASp, among others. The author also discusses about DC polarity and secretion induced by maturation stimuli. For example, the Cdc42-mediated polarization of the MTOC controls the delivery of IL-12 to the DC-T cell IS, a process mediated by VAMP7. Thus, it is envisaged that the activating signal three (inflammatory cytokines) is coupled at the IS to the activating signals one (TCR) and two (costimulation).

The dynamics of the endosomal compartment is discussed in the review by Onnis et al.. The authors revise the different Rab GTPases controlling the recycling routes targeting different receptors, such as the TCR and CXCR4, to the IS. They also highlight the recently noticed role of components of the intraflagellar transport system in controlling the traffic of the TCR to the IS downstream the centrosome polarization. This contribution poses the notion that IS and cilium constitute functional homologs. Important mechanisms of cell–cell communication are also described, including the trogocytosis and the local delivery of exoxomes and microvesicles.

Spatial organization of the IS also resembles the phagocytic cup, leading to the concept of the phagocytic synapse. Niedergang et al. remark this parallelism and discuss the organization, mechanism of assembly, and regulation of both structures. They pay attention to immune and phagocytic receptors, the interplay of the actin and tubulin cytoskeleton and the vesicular traffic. Discussion is provided about the role of soluble *N*-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor attachment protein receptors and Rab GTPases in polarized vesicular traffic.

The structure and function of costimulatory and coinhibitory receptors upon the engagement of B7 molecules expressed on APCs are discussed by Brzostek et al.. They describe the function of CD28 and CTLA4 in the immune response, the regulatory role in the cytoskeleton dynamics and signaling and the distribution to the IS in effector and regulatory T cell.

Rocha-Perugini et al. discuss the role of tetraspanin-enriched microdomains in the local accumulation of receptors, adhesion molecules, and integrins at the IS. Associations are described between IS-located tetraspanins, several signaling molecules, and the actin cytoskeleton.

In summary, this RT highlights the fine-tuned molecular dynamics at the IS that allows proper T cell activation and effector functions. Methodological and technical advances in microscopy techniques improving spatial and temporal resolution are helping us to understand how the dynamics of the cytoskeleton and the endosomal compartment reorganizes micro and nanodomains of signaling complexes that, in turn, mediate lymphocyte immune responses. In addition, complementary biophysical approaches as well as the comparison with biological systems mentioned in this collection may provide useful hints to unravel the complexity of ISs.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

PR-N wrote the first draft of the manuscript and updated the last version. AA and VB corrected and completed the initial draft.

FUNDING

PR-N is funded by the "Ministerio de Economía y Competitividad" from Spain (SAF2012-33218, SAF2013-49743-EXP and SAF2016-75656) and the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Union (FP7-PEOPLE-2012-CIG).

REFERENCES

1. Monks CR, Freiberg BA, Kupfer H, Sciaky N, Kupfer A. Three-dimensional segregation of supramolecular activation clusters in T cells. *Nature* (1998) 395(6697):82–6. doi:10.1038/25764
2. Grakoui A, Bromley SK, Sumen C, Davis MM, Shaw AS, Allen PM, et al. The immunological synapse: a molecular machine controlling T cell activation. *Science* (1999) 285(5425):221–7. doi:10.1126/science.285.5425.221
3. Das V, Nal B, Dujeancourt A, Thoulouze MI, Galli T, Roux P, et al. Activation-induced polarized recycling targets T cell antigen receptors to the immunological synapse; involvement of SNARE complexes. *Immunity* (2004) 20(5):577–88. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(04)00106-2
4. Martin-Cofreces NB, Baixauli F, Sanchez-Madrid F. Immune synapse: conductor of orchestrated organelle movement. *Trends Cell Biol* (2014) 24(1):61–72. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2013.09.005
5. Mittelbrunn M, Gutierrez-Vazquez C, Villarroya-Beltri C, Gonzalez S, Sanchez-Cabo F, Gonzalez MA, et al. Unidirectional transfer of microRNA-loaded exosomes from T cells to antigen-presenting cells. *Nat Commun* (2011) 2:282. doi:10.1038/ncomms1285
6. Pulecio J, Petrovic J, Prete F, Chiaruttini G, Lennon-Dumenil AM, Desdouets C, et al. Cdc42-mediated MTOC polarization in dendritic cells controls targeted delivery of cytokines at the immune synapse. *J Exp Med* (2010) 207(12):2719–32. doi:10.1084/jem.20100007
7. Varma R, Campi G, Yokosuka T, Saito T, Dustin ML. T cell receptor-proximal signals are sustained in peripheral microclusters and terminated in the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2006) 25(1):117–27. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.04.010
8. Yokosuka T, Kobayashi W, Sakata-Sogawa K, Takamatsu M, Hashimoto-Tane A, Dustin ML, et al. Spatiotemporal regulation of T cell costimulation by TCR-CD28 microclusters and protein kinase C theta translocation. *Immunity* (2008) 29(4):589–601. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.08.011
9. Purbhoo MA, Liu H, Oddos S, Owen DM, Neil MA, Pageon SV, et al. Dynamics of subsynaptic vesicles and surface microclusters at the immunological synapse. *Sci Signal* (2010) 3(121):ra36. doi:10.1126/scisignal.2000645

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

PERSPECTIVE
published: 19 February 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00059

Ultrasensitivity in the Cofilin Signaling Module: A Mechanism for Tuning T Cell Responses

*Rocio Ramirez-Munoz, Patricia Castro-Sánchez and Pedro Roda-Navarro**

Department of Microbiology I (Immunology), School of Medicine, Complutense University and '12 de Octubre' Health Research Institute, Madrid, Spain

Ultrasensitivity allows filtering weak activating signals and responding emphatically to small changes in stronger stimuli. In the presence of positive feedback loops, ultrasensitivity enables the existence of bistability, which convert graded stimuli into switch-like, sometimes irreversible, responses. In this perspective, we discuss mechanisms that can potentially generate a bistable response in the phosphorylation/dephosphorylation monocycle that regulates the activity of cofilin in dynamic actin networks. We pay particular attention to the phosphatase Slingshot-1 (SSH-1), which is involved in a reciprocal regulation and a positive feedback loop for cofilin activation. Based on these signaling properties and experimental evidences, we propose that bistability in the cofilin signaling module might be instrumental in T cell responses to antigenic stimulation. Initially, a switch-like response in the amount of active cofilin as a function of SSH-1 activation might assist in controlling the naïve T cell specificity and sensitivity. Second, high concentrations of active cofilin might endow antigen-experienced T cells with faster and more efficient responses. We discuss the cofilin function in the context of T cell receptor triggering and spatial regulation of plasma membrane signaling molecules.

Keywords: ultrasensitivity, bistability, cofilin, Slingshot-1, T cell receptor

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Michael Loran Dustin, Harvard University, USA

Reviewed by:
Balbino Alarcon, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Spain
Omer Dushek, University of Oxford, UK
Paula M. Oliver, University of Pennsylvania, USA
Yvonne Samstag, University of Heidelberg, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Pedro Roda-Navarro
proda@med.ucm.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *17 October 2015*
Accepted: *05 February 2016*
Published: *19 February 2016*

Citation:
Ramirez-Munoz R, Castro-Sánchez P and Roda-Navarro P (2016) Ultrasensitivity in the Cofilin Signaling Module: A Mechanism for Tuning T Cell Responses. Front. Immunol. 7:59. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00059

ACTIN DYNAMICS AND ACTIVATION OF T CELLS

Initial signaling events triggered by the T cell receptor (TCR) after the specific engagement of antigenic peptide–MHC complexes (pMHC) occur in dynamic TCR microclusters organized at the periphery of the immunological synapse (IS) (1). TCR microclusters migrate to the center of the IS, where they are endocytosed for signaling downmodulation (2). The actin cytoskeleton is essential for the early signaling and centripetal movement of TCR molecules and integrins that precedes TCR downmodulation (1, 3, 4). TCR early signaling promotes the formation of a dynamic network of filamentous actin (F-actin), which, in turn, mediates the maturation of the IS with the formation of a central and a peripheral supramolecular activation cluster (cSMAC and pSMAC, respectively) (5).

Beyond the function in the initial signaling events and IS maturation, actin dynamics have been suggested to regulate the kinetics of the TCR/pMHC engagement. Experiments based on Förster resonance energy transfer (FRET) in live cells have demonstrated that the affinity of the TCR/pMHC interaction is higher but yet short-lived than previously detected by *in vitro* experiments

Abbreviations: ac, active cofilin; Ag-e, antigen-experienced; APCs, antigen-presenting cells; F-actin, filamentous actin; pCof, phospho-cofilin; pMHC, peptide–MHC complex; SEE, staphylococcal E enterotoxin; tCof, total cofilin.

(6). The actin cytoskeleton was proved to promote a high dissociation rate. These data pose the question about how brief TCR interactions can efficiently activate T cells that are scanning antigen-presenting cells (APCs), which frequently contain low densities of surface antigenic pMHC compared with endogenous pMHC. High affinity and brief interactions might assist the serial-specific engagement of TCR molecules compacted together in surface oligomers, so-called nanoclusters or "protein islands" (6, 7). TCR clustering can also help to keep specificity while raising sensitivity of T cells by ensuring the effective half-life or "confinement time" of a TCR–pMHC interaction as predicted by the rebinding model that was recently proposed (8, 9). Antigen-experienced (Ag-e) T cells exhibit bigger TCR nanoclusters that parallel a lower activation threshold than the observed in naïve T cells (10). Thus, it seems that an avidity-maturation process mediates enhanced responses seen in effector or memory T cells (10, 11). The mechanism regulating the organization of cell surface nanoclusters is nonetheless not known. Interestingly, it has been recently proposed that dynamic short actin filaments promote the formation of surface protein oligomers (12). Thus, in addition to controlling kinetic parameters of the TCR/pMHC engagement and the molecular dynamics during early T cell activation, actin dynamics might also be involved in the spatial and temporal organization of cell surface oligomers of signaling molecules.

REGULATION OF ACTIN DYNAMICS BY COFILIN

Cofilin depolymerizes and severs F-actin, being in this way one of the major regulators of actin dynamics in the cell. Activity of cofilin is regulated by a phosphorylation/dephosphorylation monocycle of the serine residue in position 3 (Ser-3) (**Figure 1A**). Phosphorylation of Ser-3 by LIM kinases 1 and 2 (LIMK1 and LIMK2) and testicular protein kinases 1 and 2 (TESK1 and TESK2) inactivates cofilin. By contrast, activation of cofilin is mediated by several phosphatases, including serine–threonine phosphatases PP1 and PP2A, chronophin, and a subfamily of dual-specific phosphatases, called Slingshots (SSH-1, SSH-2, and SSH-3) (13). Among Slingshots, SSH-3 does not bind F-actin and shows a less efficient cofilin-phosphatase activity (14). Beyond the regulation by phosphorylation cofilin is also inactivated by PIP_2 binding at membranes (15) and by oxidative stress conditions (16). Cofilin action on F-actin generates both new barbed ends ready to polymerize and a pool of globular actin to feed polymerization (17–19). In this way, cofilin promotes the formation of a dynamic network of F-actin (20), which is essential for the stimulation of T cells (21). In fact, agents that perturb cofilin dynamics inhibit IS assembly and T cell effector functions (22). Despite the significance of cofilin recruitment to the IS (22), there is no information about the molecular dynamics of cofilin regulators during IS assembly and T cell activation.

ULTRASENSITIVITY IN THE COFILIN SIGNALING MODULE

Signaling modules based on opposing enzymes, such as the cofilin phosphorylation/dephosphorylation monocycle (**Figure 1A**), can exhibit different steady-state response functions (**Figures 1B–D**). When enzymes are working far from saturation and mass action kinetics are assumed, the steady-state response function exhibits a Michaelian shape, which is linear at low stimulatory inputs and tends to a plateau when the amount of substrate decreases with stronger stimulation (**Figure 1B**). However, properties, such as reciprocal regulations, positive feedback loops, and multiphosphorylation reactions, are known to generate ultrasensitive responses (23), which are characterized by a sigmoidal, switch-like relation between the stimulus and the response, frequently described by the cooperative Hill equation (**Figure 1C**) (24). In addition to the above-mentioned properties, ultrasensitivity is also generated when substrate levels make both the inhibitory and the activating enzyme to operate close to saturating conditions (so-called zero-order ultrasensitivity) (24), and when a signaling molecule and its activator are concomitantly located to a particular cell compartment (25). Thus, both enzyme levels and molecular dynamics (spatial and temporal regulation) are essential for the output of signaling modules and, consequently, for the cell response. One of the benefits of ultrasensitivity is that it enables cells to filter low stimulatory inputs and to get fast and efficient responses as the stimulus increases. Most importantly, in the presence of positive feedback or double negative feedback loops, ultrasensitivity can also facilitate bistable responses, which constitute real switches in which two stable steady-states are possible (low/"off" and high/"on") for one particular stimulatory input and an intermediate response cannot take place (**Figure 1D**) (26). As soon as a threshold is reached, the system turns to the "on" state, where it stays even when the stimulus falls under the threshold level, a property called hysteresis. When positive feedback loops are very strong, bistable responses can be irreversible. In this situation, the "on" state is maintained even when the stimulus is completely depleted. Bistability indicates the existence of a molecular memory controlling the response of the signaling module.

The cofilin signaling module has several of the above-mentioned properties that generate ultrasensitivity (**Figure 1A**), including (i) a reciprocal regulation mediated by Slingshot-1 (SSH-1) activation, which activates cofilin and inactivates LIMK1 (27); (ii) a positive feedback loop on SSH-1, which can be self-activated by auto-dephosphorylation (28); and (iii) a positive feedback loop due to the enhanced (1200-fold) cofilin-phosphatase activity of SSH-1 when it is bound to F-actin networks (29), whose organization is promoted by cofilin action (20). These positive feedback loops could promote a bistable response showing hysteresis, especially at high local concentrations of active cofilin that would make LIMK1 to work close to saturation (26). It seems then probable that any stimulus triggering SSH-1 activation will generate an ultrasensitive or bistable response. These regulatory mechanisms of SSH-1 have not been established in either SSH-2 or SSH-3. Supporting a TCR-mediated activation of SSH-1, we found that although an even distribution, with partial colocalization with F-actin, was found in non-stimulated cells (data not shown), GFP-SSH-1 accumulated at peripheral sites in the IS (**Figure 1E**), as previously described for cofilin (22). These data support the notion that TCR signals could generate an ultrasensitive response of the cofilin signaling module due to the accumulation of cofilin and its activator SSH-1

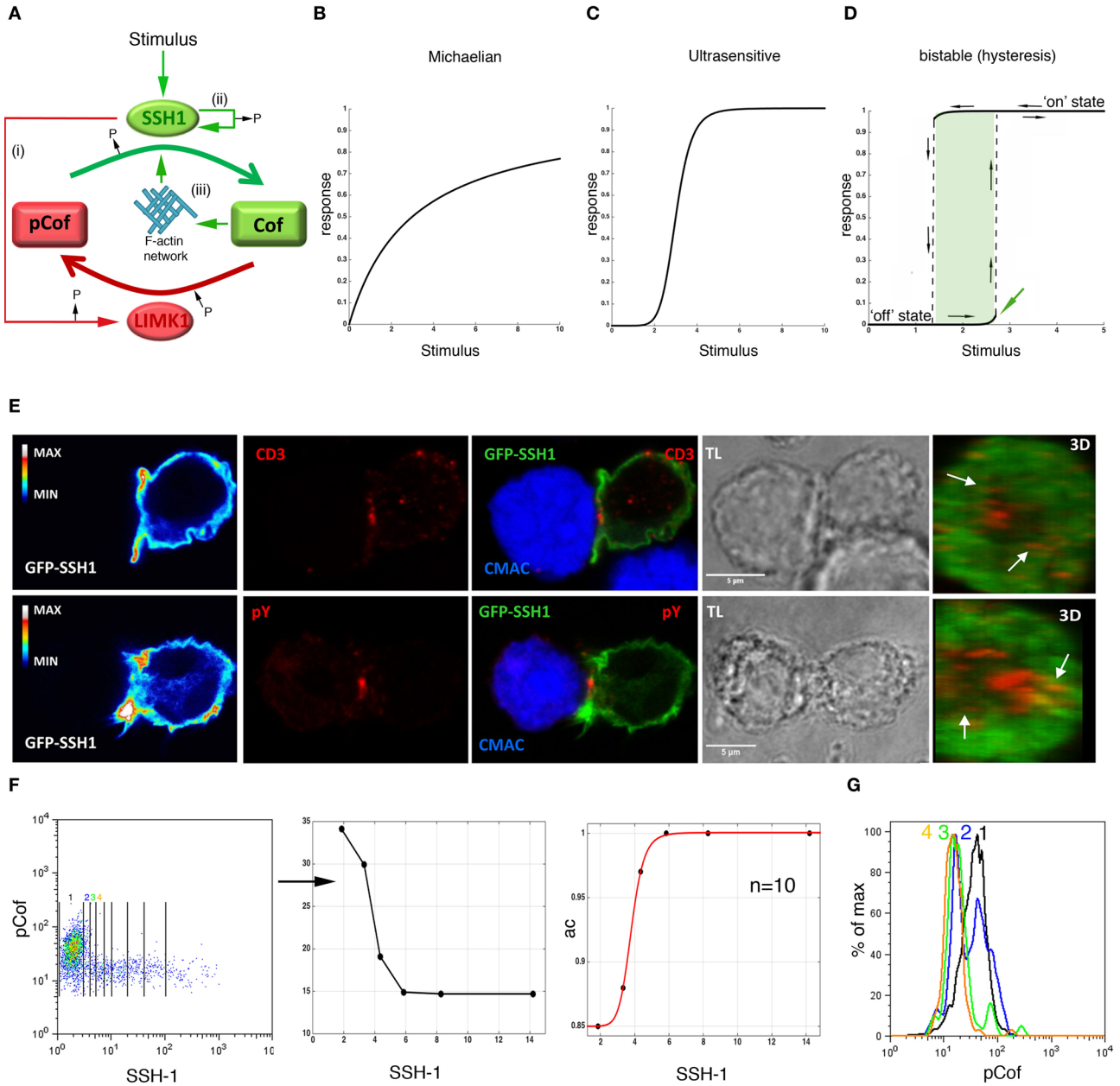


FIGURE 1 | **Ultrasensitivity in the cofilin phosphorylation/dephosphorylation monocycle**. **(A)** Regulation of cofilin activity by SSH-1 and LIMK1. Red and green lines indicate negative and positive regulations, respectively. (i)–(iii) label the reciprocal regulation and positive feedback loops on SSH-1 activation as indicated in the main text. Schematics are shown of graded Michaelian **(B)**, ultrasensitive **(C)**, and bistable **(D)** steady-state response functions. Dashed lines represent intermediate, not possible, states. The green area labels the window of stimulatory inputs generating two stable steady states. A green arrow labels the threshold for switching the module on. Black arrows indicate the going-up and going-down responses characteristic of hysteresis. **(E)** Confocal microscopy of Jurkat CD4 T cells transiently transfected with GFP-SSH-1 and interacting with Raji cells presenting staphylococcal E enterotoxin (SEE). Confocal sections of the green, red, and merged channels as well as three-dimensional (3D) reconstructions of interaction sites are shown. Arrows indicate CD3 clusters and sites of early phosphotyrosine (pY) signaling. Calibration bars quantify the intensity of GFP-SSH-1 (left panels). APCs are identified by staining with 7-amino-4-chloromethylcoumarin (CMAC). TL: transmission light. **(F)** Levels of endogenous phospho-cofilin (pCof) as a function of ectopically expressed GFP-SSH-1 in non-stimulated Jurkat CD4 T cells assessed by flow cytometry (FACS). Lines delimit the regions obtained to plot the mean of pCof versus the mean of GFP-SSH-1 levels (middle panel). Right panel: active cofilin (ac), calculated as [total cofilin(tCof) − pCof]/tCof, as a function of the mean of GFP-SSH-1 levels as before. The tCof was obtained from FACS data (not shown). Black dots are experimental data fitted to a four-parameter Hill equation (red line). Hill exponent (*n*) is indicated. Goodness of fit: SSE 2.2e−6, adjusted *R*-square: 0.9998, and RMSE: 0.00085. **(G)** Histograms of pCof in each of the four regions labeled in **(F)** with color-coded numbers. Note the bimodal distribution of pCof in region 2. Panels show one representative experiment out of three.

at the IS. Nonetheless, cofilin-activating signals, such as costimulation (30), might also regulate the dynamics of SSH-1 during T cell activation. It is also plausible that local SSH-1 will be on its highest activation state bound to cortical F-actin. Thus, an efficient inhibition of LIMK1 and, consequently, a reciprocal regulation, is expected at these sites. Consistent with ultrasensitivity, we have found a sharp decrease in the mean of phospho-cofilin amount in T cells as a function of SSH-1 levels (**Figure 1F**; Figures S1 and S2 in Supplementary Material). Interestingly, the detection at the lowest SSH-1 levels of two discrete populations of active and inactive cofilin with no intermediate states suggests the existence of a bistable response (**Figure 1G**; Figure S2 in Supplementary Material). In agreement with irreversible bistability and hysteresis, we have found a higher proportion of active cofilin in Ag-e than in resting T cells, even when they were deprived from the antigenic stimulus for 6 days (**Figure 2A**). In order to further demonstrate irreversibility, it will be needed to design experiments for the complete deprivation of peptide antigenic stimulation by, for example, combining antigen washing and pharmacological inhibition of early TCR signals as previously done (31).

PHYSIOLOGICAL RELEVANCE

We propose that the steady-state response of active cofilin as a function of SSH-1 activation may be an irreversible bistable switch (**Figure 2B**). A fast increase in the actin dynamics is expected once an activation threshold is reached due to TCR and costimulatory signals. Other environmental clues may participate in the regulation of active cofilin during T cell activation. For example, the local reducing environment promoted by dendritic cells at inflammatory sites (32) has been proposed to prevent the inhibition of cofilin activity by PIP_2 in antigen-specific T cells (33). Interestingly, this might also prevent inhibition of SSH-1 by reactive oxygen species (34). Cofilin ultrasensitive response in coordination with other signaling modules may have potential effects in the sensitivity, specificity, rapidity, and efficiency of switch-like T cell responses.

In naïve T cells, ultrasensitivity might be instrumental in maintaining the peripheral tolerance to low signals emanating from self-peptides while endowing cells with enough sensitivity to foreign antigens. Switching the module to the "on" state will

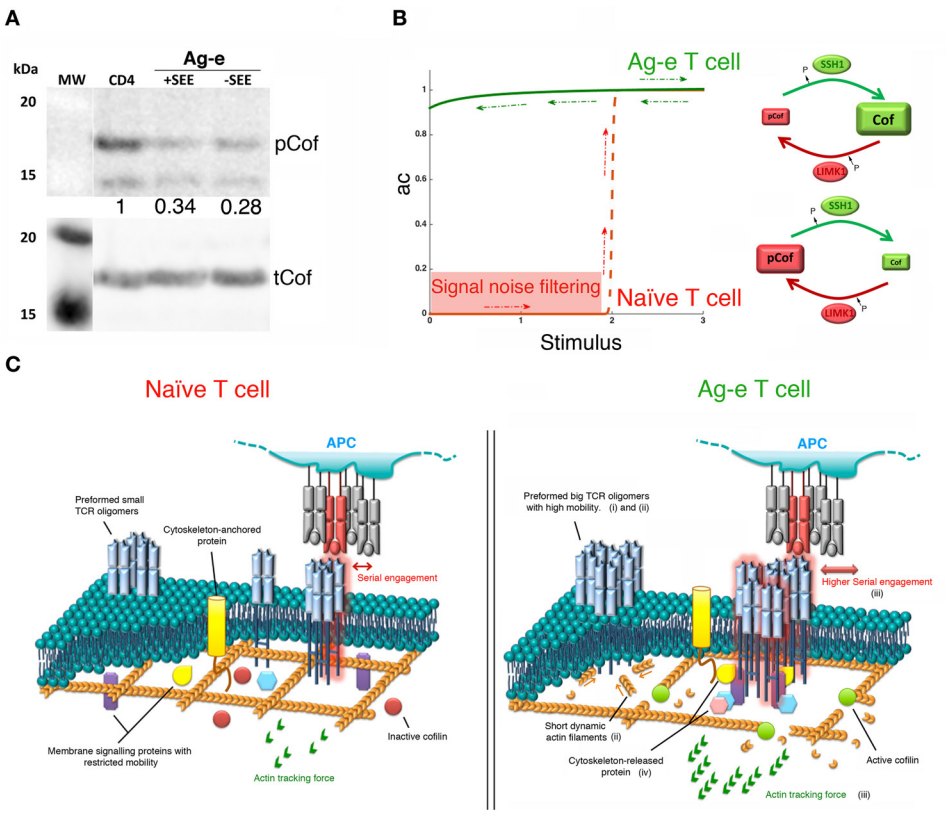


FIGURE 2 | Bistability in the cofilin signaling module. **(A)** Western blot showing levels of phospho-cofilin (pCof) and total cofilin (tCof) in resting peripheral blood CD4 T cells and in Ag-e CD4 T cell blasts obtained by stimulating peripheral blood mononuclear cells with staphylococcal E enterotoxin (SEE) for 7 days (labeled as +SEE). In some samples (labeled as −SEE), antigenic stimulation was applied for only 24 h and then washed away leaving cells without the stimulus for 6 days. The western blot of one representative experiment out of five is shown. Numbers indicated the ratio of pCof/tCof normalized to resting cells. **(B)** Left panel: schematic of the proposed steady-state response of active cofilin (ac) as a function of T cell stimulation. The red line shows the ultrasensitive response expected in naïve T cells. Lower stimuli would be filtered out as noise (red area). The green line shows the "on" state of the module proposed for Ag-e T cells. Note, hysteresis (red and green arrows). Right panels: schematics of the cofilin module in naïve and Ag-e T cells. **(C)** Effects of high levels of active cofilin on T cell stimulation in Ag-e cells versus naïve T cells, as explained in the main text by points (i)–(iv).

rapidly increase actin dynamics to assist on the early assembly of TCR microclusters after the engagement of antigenic pMHC. This will enable an efficient organization of initial signaling complexes.

Slingshot-1 may participate in the molecular memory that keeps the cofilin signaling module in the "on" state in Ag-e T cells even when the antigenic stimulus is depleted. Although recent findings challenge the notion that Ag-e T cells have lower activation thresholds (35), there is a general agreement about the faster and more efficient responses seen in these cells when compared to their naïve counterparts. High levels of active cofilin will increase the depolymerization and severing of actin. This might promote the following effects in tuning TCR triggering and signaling during the activation of Ag-e T cells (**Figure 2C**): (i) a higher mobility of TCR nanoclusters. This may raise the chance of finding and engaging antigenic pMHC; (ii) the formation of big TCR oligomers at the cell surface due to abundant short dynamic actin filaments, as described for other surface molecules (12). A bistable response of the cofilin module might then represent a mechanism for the avidity-maturation or for the rebinding model mentioned above; (iii) the generation of stronger actin tracking forces. This would ensure both, more efficient T cell responses by promoting enough short-lived serial engagements of TCR molecules at the larger nanoclusters and the discrimination of low quality ligands; and (iv) a more efficient release of molecules participating in initial events of signaling by the TCR. Recently, it has been shown that TLR signaling in B cells increases the cofilin-dependent actin dynamics and, consequently, reduces the BCR confinement enhancing signaling (36). The same mechanism might also operate in T cells.

In summary, while the cofilin signaling module at the "off" state may guarantee the auto-tolerance and sensitivity of naïve T cells, the "on" state may mediate faster and more efficient responses exerted by Ag-e T cells. Regulation of SSH-1 activity is expected to be essential for switching the cofilin signaling module to the on state. Thus, regulators and dynamics of SSH-1 during the activation of primary T cells should be investigated. A described regulator of SSH-1 during insulin signaling is PI3K (37). PI3K is an effector of ras (38), whose activation is characterized by a bistable response (31). Thus, it seems that T cell responses are tuned by bistability in several signaling modules operating in early steps downstream the TCR (31, 39–41). In order to formally demonstrate the existence of hysteresis, we will need models that enable us to reach maximal stimulation of primary T cells with physiological antigenic peptides and then be able to go down in the stimulation before re-testing the activation state of the signaling module (31). Acute perturbation of signaling components and the cell machinery (such as cytoskeleton and endosomal compartment) should inform about the key players and the dynamics controlling the ultrasensitive response. In this context, dynamic regulation of cofilin by slingshots is under further investigation in our group.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

RR-M performed experiments, analyzed data, and revised the manuscript. PC-S setup experimental protocols, analyzed data, and revised the manuscript. PR-N contributed to the research design, analyzed data, and wrote the manuscript.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

RR-M (FPI fellowship) and PC-S are supported by the project SAF2012-33218, and PR-N by the "Ramón y Cajal" Spanish program (RYC-2011-08664) of the Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness (MINECO). Research of the group is supported by grants to PR-N of MINECO (SAF2012-33218 and SAF2013-49743-EXP) and the European Union (CIG2012-321858). We thank Dr. James Bamburg and Dr. Francisco Sánchez-Madrid for kindly providing anti-cofilin and anti-CD3 antibodies, respectively. We thank the technical support contributed by the Centre for assistance to research in fluorescence microscopy and flow cytometry of the University Complutense of Madrid.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fimmu.2016.00059

REFERENCES

1. Yokosuka T, Sakata-Sogawa K, Kobayashi W, Hiroshima M, Hashimoto-Tane A, Tokunaga M, et al. Newly generated T cell receptor microclusters initiate and sustain T cell activation by recruitment of Zap70 and SLP-76. *Nat Immunol* (2005) **6**:1253–62. doi:10.1038/ni1272
2. Varma R, Campi G, Yokosuka T, Saito T, Dustin ML. T cell receptor-proximal signals are sustained in peripheral microclusters and terminated in the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2006) **25**:117–27. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.04.010
3. Campi G, Varma R, Dustin ML. Actin and agonist MHC-peptide complex-dependent T cell receptor microclusters as scaffolds for signaling. *J Exp Med* (2005) **202**:1031–6. doi:10.1084/jem.20051182
4. Kaizuka Y, Douglass AD, Varma R, Dustin ML, Vale RD. Mechanisms for segregating T cell receptor and adhesion molecules during immunological synapse formation in Jurkat T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) **104**:20296–301. doi:10.1073/pnas.0710258105
5. Billadeau DD, Nolz JC, Gomez TS. Regulation of T-cell activation by the cytoskeleton. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2007) **7**:131–43. doi:10.1038/nri2021
6. Huppa JB, Axmann M, Mortelmaier MA, Lillemeier BF, Newell EW, Brameshuber M, et al. TCR-peptide-MHC interactions in situ show accelerated kinetics and increased affinity. *Nature* (2010) **463**:963–7. doi:10.1038/nature08746
7. Lillemeier BF, Mortelmaier MA, Forstner MB, Huppa JB, Groves JT, Davis MM. TCR and Lat are expressed on separate protein islands on T cell membranes and concatenate during activation. *Nat Immunol* (2010) **11**:90–6. doi:10.1038/ni.1832
8. Aleksic M, Dushek O, Zhang H, Shenderov E, Chen JL, Cerundolo V, et al. Dependence of T cell antigen recognition on T cell receptor-peptide MHC confinement time. *Immunity* (2010) **32**:163–74. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2009.11.013
9. Dushek O, van der Merwe PA. An induced rebinding model of antigen discrimination. *Trends Immunol* (2014) **35**:153–8. doi:10.1016/j.it.2014.02.002
10. Kumar R, Ferez M, Swamy M, Arechaga I, Rejas MT, Valpuesta JM, et al. Increased sensitivity of antigen-experienced T cells through the enrichment

of oligomeric T cell receptor complexes. *Immunity* (2011) **35**:375–87. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.08.010

11. Schamel WW, Arechaga I, Risueno RM, van Santen HM, Cabezas P, Risco C, et al. Coexistence of multivalent and monovalent TCRs explains high sensitivity and wide range of response. *J Exp Med* (2005) **202**:493–503. doi:10.1084/jem.20042155
12. Gowrishankar K, Ghosh S, Saha S, C R, Mayor S, Rao M. Active remodeling of cortical actin regulates spatiotemporal organization of cell surface molecules. *Cell* (2012) **149**:1353–67. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2012.05.008
13. Mizuno K. Signaling mechanisms and functional roles of cofilin phosphorylation and dephosphorylation. *Cell Signal* (2013) **25**:457–69. doi:10.1016/j.cellsig.2012.11.001
14. Ohta Y, Kousaka K, Nagata-Ohashi K, Ohashi K, Muramoto A, Shima Y, et al. Differential activities, subcellular distribution and tissue expression patterns of three members of Slingshot family phosphatases that dephosphorylate cofilin. *Genes Cells* (2003) **8**:811–24. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2443.2003.00678.x
15. Yonezawa N, Nishida E, Iida K, Yahara I, Sakai H. Inhibition of the interactions of cofilin, destrin, and deoxyribonuclease I with actin by phosphoinositides. *J Biol Chem* (1990) **265**:8382–6.
16. Klemke M, Wabnitz GH, Funke F, Funk B, Kirchgessner H, Samstag Y. Oxidation of cofilin mediates T cell hyporesponsiveness under oxidative stress conditions. *Immunity* (2008) **29**:404–13. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.06.016
17. Chan AY, Bailly M, Zebda N, Segall JE, Condeelis JS. Role of cofilin in epidermal growth factor-stimulated actin polymerization and lamellipod protrusion. *J Cell Biol* (2000) **148**:531–42. doi:10.1083/jcb.148.3.531
18. Ichetovkin I, Grant W, Condeelis J. Cofilin produces newly polymerized actin filaments that are preferred for dendritic nucleation by the Arp2/3 complex. *Curr Biol* (2002) **12**:79–84. doi:10.1016/S0960-9822(01)00629-7
19. Van Troys M, Huyck L, Leyman S, Dhaese S, Vandekerkhove J, Ampe C. Ins and outs of ADF/cofilin activity and regulation. *Eur J Cell Biol* (2008) **87**:649–67. doi:10.1016/j.ejcb.2008.04.001
20. Ghosh M, Song X, Mouneimne G, Sidani M, Lawrence DS, Condeelis JS. Cofilin promotes actin polymerization and defines the direction of cell motility. *Science* (2004) **304**:743–6. doi:10.1126/science.1094561
21. Huang Y, Burkhardt JK. T-cell-receptor-dependent actin regulatory mechanisms. *J Cell Sci* (2007) **120**:723–30. doi:10.1242/jcs.000786
22. Eibert SM, Lee KH, Pipkorn R, Sester U, Wabnitz GH, Giese T, et al. Cofilin peptide homologs interfere with immunological synapse formation and T cell activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**:1957–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.0308282100
23. Ferrell JE Jr, Ha SH. Ultrasensitivity part II: multisite phosphorylation, stoichiometric inhibitors, and positive feedback. *Trends Biochem Sci* (2014) **39**:556–69. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2014.09.003
24. Ferrell JE Jr, Ha SH. Ultrasensitivity part I: Michaelian responses and zero-order ultrasensitivity. *Trends Biochem Sci* (2014) **39**:496–503. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2014.08.003
25. Ferrell JE Jr. How regulated protein translocation can produce switch-like responses. *Trends Biochem Sci* (1998) **23**:461–5. doi:10.1016/S0968-0004(98)01316-4
26. Ferrell JE Jr, Ha SH. Ultrasensitivity part III: cascades, bistable switches, and oscillators. *Trends Biochem Sci* (2014) **39**:612–8. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2014.10.002
27. Soosairajah J, Maiti S, Wiggan O, Sarmiere P, Moussi N, Sarcevic B, et al. Interplay between components of a novel LIM kinase-slingshot phosphatase complex regulates cofilin. *EMBO J* (2005) **24**:473–86. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7600543
28. Maheswaranathan M, Gole HK, Fernandez I, Lassegue B, Griendling KK, San Martin A. Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF) regulates Slingshot phosphatase activity via Nox1-dependent auto-dephosphorylation of serine 834 in vascular smooth muscle cells. *J Biol Chem* (2011) **286**:35430–7. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.268284
29. Kurita S, Watanabe Y, Gunji E, Ohashi K, Mizuno K. Molecular dissection of the mechanisms of substrate recognition and F-actin-mediated activation of cofilin-phosphatase Slingshot-1. *J Biol Chem* (2008) **283**:32542–52. doi:10.1074/jbc.M804627200
30. Samstag Y, Eibert SM, Klemke M, Wabnitz GH. Actin cytoskeletal dynamics in T lymphocyte activation and migration. *J Leukoc Biol* (2003) **73**:30–48. doi:10.1189/jlb.0602272
31. Das J, Ho M, Zikherman J, Govern C, Yang M, Weiss A, et al. Digital signaling and hysteresis characterize ras activation in lymphoid cells. *Cell* (2009) **136**:337–51. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.11.051
32. Angelini G, Gardella S, Ardy M, Ciriolo MR, Filomeni G, Di Trapani G, et al. Antigen-presenting dendritic cells provide the reducing extracellular microenvironment required for T lymphocyte activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2002) **99**:1491–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.022630299
33. Schulte B, John I, Simon B, Brockmann C, Oelmeier SA, Jahraus B, et al. A reducing milieu renders cofilin insensitive to phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PIP_2) inhibition. *J Biol Chem* (2013) **288**:29430–9. doi:10.1074/jbc.M113.479766
34. Meng TC, Fukada T, Tonks NK. Reversible oxidation and inactivation of protein tyrosine phosphatases in vivo. *Mol Cell* (2002) **9**:387–99. doi:10.1016/S1097-2765(02)00445-8
35. Huang J, Brameshuber M, Zeng X, Xie J, Li QJ, Chien YH, et al. A single peptide-major histocompatibility complex ligand triggers digital cytokine secretion in CD4(+) T cells. *Immunity* (2013) **39**:846–57. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2013.08.036
36. Freeman SA, Jaumouille V, Choi K, Hsu BE, Wong HS, Abraham L, et al. Toll-like receptor ligands sensitize B-cell receptor signalling by reducing actin-dependent spatial confinement of the receptor. *Nat Commun* (2015) **6**:6168. doi:10.1038/ncomms7168
37. Nishita M, Wang Y, Tomizawa C, Suzuki A, Niwa R, Uemura T, et al. Phosphoinositide 3-kinase-mediated activation of cofilin phosphatase Slingshot and its role for insulin-induced membrane protrusion. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**:7193–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.M312591200
38. Wabnitz GH, Nebl G, Klemke M, Schroder AJ, Samstag Y. Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase functions as a Ras effector in the signaling cascade that regulates dephosphorylation of the actin-remodeling protein cofilin after costimulation of untransformed human T lymphocytes. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**:1668–74. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.176.3.1668
39. Stefanova I, Hemmer B, Vergelli M, Martin R, Biddison WE, Germain RN. TCR ligand discrimination is enforced by competing ERK positive and SHP-1 negative feedback pathways. *Nat Immunol* (2003) **4**:248–54. doi:10.1038/ni895
40. Chan C, Stark J, George AJ. Feedback control of T-cell receptor activation. *Proc Biol Sci* (2004) **271**:931–9. doi:10.1098/rspb.2003.2587
41. Acuto O, Di Bartolo V, Michel F. Tailoring T-cell receptor signals by proximal negative feedback mechanisms. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2008) **8**:699–712. doi:10.1038/nri2397

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 08 March 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00083

Distinct Mechanisms Regulate Lck Spatial Organization in Activated T Cells

Natasha Kapoor-Kaushik[1], Elizabeth Hinde[1,2], Ewoud B. Compeer[1], Yui Yamamoto[1,2], Felix Kraus[1], Zhengmin Yang[1,2], Jieqiong Lou[1], Sophie V. Pageon[1,2], Thibault Tabarin[1,2], Katharina Gaus[1,2] and Jérémie Rossy[1,2]**

[1] EMBL Australia Node in Single Molecule Science, School of Medical Science, University of New South Wales, Sydney, NSW, Australia, [2] ARC Centre of Excellence in Advanced Molecular Imaging, University of New South Wales, Sydney, NSW, Australia

Phosphorylation of the T cell receptor (TCR) by the kinase Lck is the first detectable signaling event upon antigen engagement. The distribution of Lck within the plasma membrane, its conformational state, kinase activity, and protein–protein interactions all contribute to determine how efficiently Lck phosphorylates the engaged TCR. Here, we used cross-correlation raster image correlation spectroscopy and photoactivated localization microscopy to identify two mechanisms of Lck clustering: an intrinsic mechanism of Lck clustering induced by locking Lck in its open conformation and an extrinsic mechanism of clustering controlled by the phosphorylation of tyrosine 192, which regulates the affinity of Lck SH2 domain. Both mechanisms of clustering were differently affected by the absence of the kinase Zap70 or the adaptor Lat. We further observed that the adaptor TSAd bound to and promoted the diffusion of Lck when it is phosphorylated on tyrosine 192. Our data suggest that while Lck open conformation drives aggregation and clustering, the spatial organization of Lck is further controlled by signaling events downstream of TCR phosphorylation.

Keywords: Lck, T cell signaling, assembly of signaling complexes, membrane organization, super-resolution fluorescence microscopy, image correlation spectroscopy

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Vincenzo Di Bartolo, Institut Pasteur, France

Reviewed by:
Christopher E. Rudd, University of Cambridge, UK
Remi Lasserre, INSERM, France

****Correspondence:***
Katharina Gaus
k.gaus@unsw.edu.au;
Jérémie Rossy
j.rossy@unsw.edu.au

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *03 November 2015*
Accepted: *22 February 2016*
Published: *08 March 2016*

Citation:
Kapoor-Kaushik N, Hinde E, Compeer EB, Yamamoto Y, Kraus F, Yang Z, Lou J, Pageon SV, Tabarin T, Gaus K and Rossy J (2016) Distinct Mechanisms Regulate Lck Spatial Organization in Activated T Cells. Front. Immunol. 7:83. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00083

INTRODUCTION

T lymphocytes participate in an immune response when they become activated through the T cell receptor (TCR). However, despite the identification of the major players and sequences of events involved in T cell signaling pathways, the question of "How does T cell receptor signaling begin?" remains poorly understood (1, 2). TCR signaling is initiated when peptides bound to major histocompatibility complexes (pMHC) engage the TCR. The first detectable signaling event is the phosphorylation of immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motifs (ITAMs) on TCR/CD3 subunits by the Src kinase Lck. Lck is attached to the plasma membrane through the myristoylation and palmitoylation of residues at its amino terminus. Next to the membrane anchor are a Src homology 3 (SH3) and a SH2 domains, followed by a catalytic tyrosine kinase domain and a short carboxy-terminal tail. Phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of a carboxy-terminal inhibitory tyrosine (Y505) and an activating tyrosine (Y394) in the catalytic domain regulate Lck kinase activity.

Lck activity is directly linked to its conformation, as phosphorylated Y505 binds intramolecularly to the SH2 domain, thereby promoting a closed state that prevents substrate access to the kinase domain. A large percentage of Lck is already phosphorylated on Y394 in resting cells and the proportion of active Lck is not dramatically increased upon TCR activation (3), although the opening of Lck is locally promoted at TCR engagement sites (4). To phosphorylate the TCR, the kinase and substrate must be in close proximity in order to interact, initiate, and sustain signaling; yet the underlying mechanisms for this molecular process are unknown.

The spatial organization of Lck is regulated by several different mechanisms. Lck can bind to and diffuse with the coreceptor CD4, which in turn binds to the pMHC complex on the antigen-presenting cell (1, 2). This association is thought to deliver Lck to the TCR and facilitate the phosphorylation of intracellular domains on the TCR–CD3 complex by Lck (5–7). The role of CD4 in facilitating TCR phosphorylation by Lck is ambiguous and complex. Indeed, while TCR signaling can occur in the absence of coreceptors (8, 9), CD4 association with Lck seems to be crucial for MHC restriction during thymic selection. The initial recruitment model was proposed based on the observations of Xu and Littman, in which initial TCR phosphorylation is mediated by coreceptor-independent Lck, while the coreceptor recruitment to TCR–CD3 complex occurs in a subsequent step (10). More recent studies support a model, in which CD4 sequesters most of the Lck molecules, thereby limiting the pool of Lck available to phosphorylate TCR that have not engaged a MHC molecules (11, 12). However, the work of Stepanek et al. suggest that only very few CD4 molecules are coupled to Lck and that TCR scans multiple CD4 to find one that is coupled to Lck (13).

The SH2 and SH3 domains of Lck mediate intramolecular interactions and the binding to a great variety of signaling proteins, such as TCRζ, Zap70, Csk, and CD45, as well as adaptor proteins, such as LIME and TSAd (14). These interactions may potentially modulate Lck diffusion or distribution within the membrane. Diffusing Lck can also be trapped in protein microdomains (15). We have previously shown that TCR activation triggers the clustering of Lck. Interestingly, this clustering was controlled by the conformation of the kinase, with the open/active form inducing clustering and the inactive/closed form preventing it, thereby establishing a link between the distribution of Lck and its kinase activity (16).

Our previous results suggest a relationship between the clustering of Lck and a local increase in signaling ability. Because T cells tightly regulate the strength and extent of TCR signaling, it is likely that the molecular processes following TCR activation impact on Lck distribution, thereby retroactively modulating Lck activity. Such a feedback mechanism has already been shown for the regulation of Zap70 clustering by SLP-76 (17). The SH2 domain of Lck represents a privileged candidate to facilitate such a feedback mechanism. Indeed, not only does this single binding domain connect Lck to a great variety of adaptors and effectors, more importantly, its binding affinity is regulated by phosphorylation on an adjacent tyrosine 192 (Y192). Activation of TCR triggers phosphorylation on Y192 (18, 19), which modifies the binding of the SH2 domain to Lck substrates and correlates to reduced signaling downstream of the TCR (20, 21). Thus, phosphorylation on Y192 can induce a switch in Lck-binding partners and may also affect the distribution of the kinase in the membrane.

Two recent studies illustrate the role of Y192 in regulating Lck activity and interactions. First, Granum et al. showed that preventing phosphorylation of Y192 (Lck Y192F mutation) led to a greater extent of tyrosine phosphorylation, including CD3ζ. This study also identified various proteins, including the adaptor protein TSAd, which displayed a greater affinity for the SH2 domain of Lck when Y192 was phosphorylated (21). TCR activation promotes the phosphorylation of TSAd by Lck as well as their association, which potentially inhibits Lck activity (22–24) and further enhances Y192 phosphorylation (21).

The second study by Sjölin-Goodfellow et al. demonstrated that selective inhibition of the kinase Zap70 led to a pronounced decrease in Y192 phosphorylation on Lck in resting and activated cells. This coincided with an increased phosphorylation of the Lck-activating tyrosine 394 (Y394) (25). Lck and Zap70 functions and activities are tightly intertwined in T cell signaling, making Zap70 another likely candidate for regulating Lck distribution. Zap70 binds to the intracellular ITAM domains of the TCR complex after they are phosphorylated by Lck. Finally, Lck further binds to the phosphorylated tyrosine 319 on Zap70, an event that stabilizes the activated conformation of Lck and facilitates the activation of Zap70 (26). Interestingly, Zap70 inhibition does not affect Lck phosphorylation on the activating Y394 (27), suggesting that if Zap70 can regulate Lck activity, it is likely to do so through the control of Lck localization. Once recruited to the ITAMs of TCR and fully activated, Zap70 phosphorylates the adaptor protein Lat. Lat too is susceptible of modifying Lck distribution, as it interacts with Lck upon TCR activation (28, 29) and preferentially associates with the open form of Lck (30). Lat also contributes to Lck phosphorylation at Y394 upon TCR stimulation (29).

Hence, we set out to quantify the contribution of the phosphorylation on Y192 Lck, Zap70, and Lat to the spatial organization of Lck in activated Jurkat T cells using cross-correlation raster image correlation spectroscopy (ccRICS) and photoactivated localization microscopy (PALM). We used an open mutant, Lck(Y505F), as well as a mutant that cannot be phosphorylated on Y192, Lck(Y192F), and measured their diffusion and propensity to aggregate and cluster in Lck-deficient Jurkat T cells reconstituted with Lck and in Jurkats lacking Zap70 or Lat. Our results show that similarly to locking Lck in an open conformation, preventing phosphorylation on Y192 promotes Lck clustering, albeit *via* a fundamentally different mechanism. While clustering of open Lck was found to be intrinsic and only attenuated by the absence of Zap70 and Lat, clustering of Lck(Y192F) was not associated with self-aggregation and was dramatically modified in cells lacking Zap70 or Lat. These data suggest that while Lck open conformation drives aggregation and clustering, Lck spatial organization is further controlled by signaling events happening downstream of TCR ITAMs phosphorylation.

RESULTS

Interaction of Diffusing Proteins in Jurkat T Cells Measured with ccRICS

We used raster image correlation spectroscopy (RICS) to extend the data on Lck spatial organization obtained previously in fixed and live cells using PALM (16). The RICS method derives information on protein diffusion and binding dynamics in live cells by spatiotemporal correlation analysis of fluctuations in fluorescence intensity acquired within the pixels of a time series of images (31). If the acquisition is extended to a two-color experiment, then a ccRICS analysis can be carried out between the two channels to extract the fraction of interacting molecules, based on the principle that proteins moving as part of the same complex will give rise to fluctuations in fluorescence intensity that positively cross correlate (32).

To test the validity of this approach for studying Lck dynamic and interactions in activated Lck-deficient Jurkat cells – JCaM1 – we transiently expressed or co-expressed the following constructs: Lck–EGFP and Lck–mCherry, Lck–EGFP–mCherry, and Lck10–EGFP and Src15 mCherry, i.e., the two unrelated membrane anchors of Lck and Src, respectively. Cells were activated on coverslips coated with antibodies against CD3ϵ and CD28 and imaged between 10 and 40 min of activation as described in Section "Materials and Methods." We quantified the percentage of EGFP and mCherry proteins diffusing together from the amplitude of the ccRICS function, which is a measure of their interaction (**Figure 1A**). About half of the Lck molecules were interacting when the two fluorescent proteins were on separate copies of Lck (52 ± 13%), while 80 ± 10% of EGFP and mCherry diffused together when the fluorescent proteins were fused together in the positive control Lck–EGFP–mCherry. By contrast, only 26 ± 15% of Lck10 molecules were associated with Src15 (**Figure 1B**). These results confirm that ccRICS identified the EGFP and mCherry labels attached to the same Lck molecules as diffusing together and two unrelated membrane anchors as predominantly not associated. The diffusion coefficients were as expected similar for the single- or double-labeled Lck, while Lck10 diffused significantly faster (0.7 ± 0.2, 0.8 ± 0.2, and 1.4 ± 0.5 $\mu m^2/s$, respectively). These values reflected the fact that Lck10 only contained the membrane anchor that cannot interact with other proteins while full-length Lck is larger and has the potential for protein–protein interactions. These values are also within the same range than those previously measured by single particle tracking (15, 33, 34).

Together these data demonstrate that approximately half of the population of Lck molecules interacts with each other in activated Jurkat cells and that ccRICS is a suitable methodology to measure Lck interactions and diffusion.

Lck Clustering Was Facilitated by Two Distinct Mechanisms

To compare the contribution of two different mechanisms – conformational state of Lck versus protein–protein interactions mediated by the SH2 domain of Lck upon TCR activation – to the spatial distribution of Lck, we expressed WT Lck, Lck(Y505F), and Lck(Y192F), fused to either EGFP or mCherry in the Lck-deficient Jurkat T cell line JCaM1. Lck(Y505F) cannot be phosphorylated on the inhibitory Y505 and is therefore locked into an open conformation. When Lck cannot be phosphorylated on Y192, its SH2 domain is prevented from binding to many potential interactors, including the kinases Pyk2 and Itk, the phosphatase SHP-1, and the adaptor protein TSAd (21). We co-expressed each Lck variant labeled with EGFP and with mCherry to investigate their self-association. As for **Figure 1**, live cells were imaged between 10 and 40 min of activation on glass coverslips coated with antibodies against CD3ϵ and CD28.

Around 74% of Lck(Y505F) and 55% of Lck(Y192F) were found to self-associate (**Figure 2A**), which corresponds to the values for the EGFP–mCherry positive control and WT Lck, respectively (**Figure 1**). The high propensity of Lck(Y505F) to self-aggregate was also reflected in a low diffusion coefficient that was of about half that of WT Lck (0.38 ± 0.1 versus 0.7 ± 0.2 $\mu m^2/s$, respectively). Interestingly, the tendency of Lck(Y505F)–EGFP to diffuse with WT Lck–mCherry was similar to that measured for WT Lck, suggesting that open Lck only interacts with open Lck and does not recruit WT Lck into clusters of open Lck (Figure S1 in Supplementary Material). In parallel to the ccRICS experiments, we expressed WT Lck, Lck(Y505F), and Lck(Y192F) fused to the photo-switchable fluorescent protein PS-CFP2 in JCaM1 cells and imaged them after 10 min of activation using PALM. As previously described (16), the open Lck mutant Lck(Y505F) displayed a very high level of clustering [quantified by the Ripley K function, $L(r) - r$], assembling in clusters that were denser, larger, and less numerous than WT Lck (**Figures 2B,C**). Lck(Y192F) also clustered significantly more than WT Lck, albeit in a very different way than Lck(Y505F), forming more clusters of lower density (**Figures 2B,C**). Level of clustering of WT Lck and Lck(Y192F) were similar in resting cells (Figure S1B in Supplementary Material). Finally, expression of CD4 in JCaM1, which do not express endogenous CD4, did not have a significant impact on either Lck diffusion or clustering (Figure S2 in Supplementary Material).

These data point toward two different mechanisms for the clustering of the constitutively open versus the low-affinity SH2 mutants of Lck. On the one hand, locking Lck in the open conformation intrinsically increased its affinity for itself, as illustrated by ccRICS, which led to a low number of very dense clusters. On the other hand, preventing the TCR activation-induced affinity of Lck SH2 domain did not affect its affinity for self but somehow unexpectedly led to the formation of many clusters of low density. This suggests that the interactions mediated by the Lck SH2 domain when Y192 is phosphorylated somehow prevents the close packing of Lck in clusters and correlates to the inhibitory effect of Y192 phosphorylation on TCR signaling (20, 21).

Zap70 Enhanced the Clustering of Lck(Y505F) and Was Required for Lck(Y192F) Clustering

Zap70 is essential for T cell signaling, acting immediately downstream of Lck. Zap70 can bind to the SH2 domain of Lck (26) and is essential for Y192 phosphorylation on Lck (25).

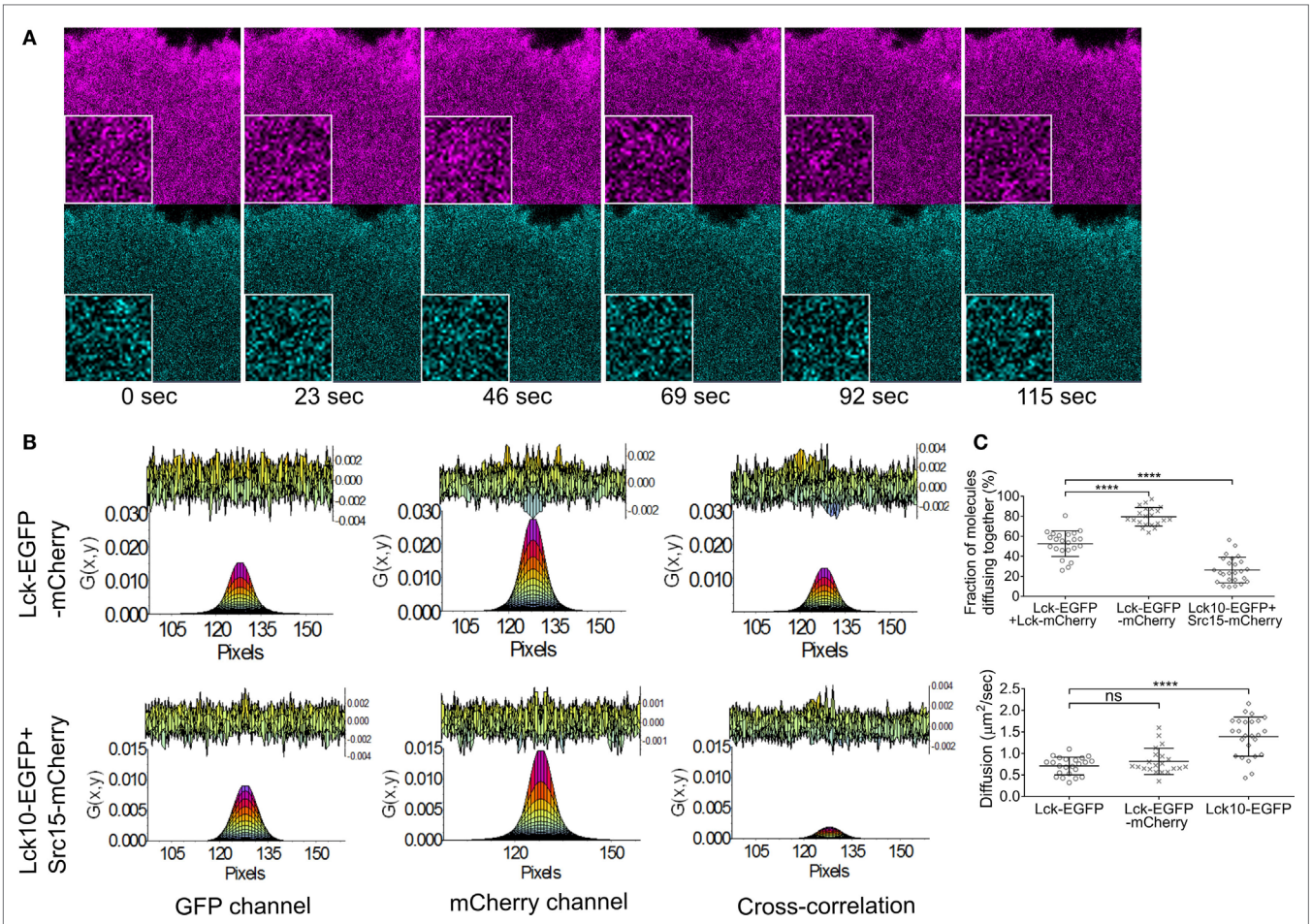


FIGURE 1 | Validity of the ccRICS approach to measure the interaction of diffusing proteins in Jurkat T cells. JCaM1 cells transfected, respectively, with (1) WT Lck–EGFP and WT Lck–mCherry, (2) Lck–EGFP–mCherry (positive control), and (3) Lck10–EGFP and Src15–mCherry (negative control) were pre-activated for 10 min on glass coverslips coated with activating anti-CD3 and anti-CD28, and then imaged for approximately 3 min (100 frames) between 10 and 40 min of activation. **(A)** Example of images used for ccRICS – cells transfected with Lck–EGFP–mCherry. Inset: zoom of a 32 × 32 pixels region. **(B)** One-component fitting of the RICS function in the EGFP and mCherry channels and the ccRICS function between the two channels for the positive (upper row) and negative controls (lower row). The top of the charts shows the residual component of the fit. **(C)** Top: fractions of molecules diffusing together. Bottom: diffusion coefficients for WT Lck, the positive control and the negative control extracted, respectively, from the cross-correlation and EGFP autocorrelation functions. Each symbol in **(B)** represents one cell; small horizontal lines indicate mean (±SEM). ns, not significant; $^{**}P < 0.005$ and $^{****}P < 0.0005$ (unpaired *t*-test). Data are from three independent experiments with at least 21 cells.

Hence, we repeated the ccRICS and PALM measurements of WT Lck, Lck(Y505F), and Lck(Y192F) in a Zap70-deficient Jurkat T cell line, P116, in order to determine how the absence of Zap70 impacts on the spatial organization of Lck. Locking Lck in an open conformation still promoted Lck self-aggregation compared to WT Lck, albeit to a much lower extent than in JCaM1 cells (from 41 ± 9 to 53 ± 14%). It is possible that the presence of endogenous unlabeled open Lck reduced the detected fraction of co-diffusing Lck molecules. As in JCaM1 cells, we observed no difference in self-aggregation for Lck(Y192F) relative to WT Lck (**Figure 3A**). Diffusion of Lck(Y505F) was decreased to the same extent than self-association and diffusion of Lck(Y192F) was not affected (**Figure 3A**). The increase of Lck(Y505F) clustering compared to WT Lck as measured by PALM followed the trend observed in the ccRICS measurement, displaying the same but attenuated changes in density, size, and number of clusters in P116 cells as in JCaM1 cells (**Figures 3B,C**). In contrast, absence of Zap70 did not have any significant effect on Lck(Y192F) clustering compared to WT Lck (**Figures 3B,C**). Finally, the comparison of WT Lck clustering in JCaM1 cells and in P116 cells revealed that the absence of Zap70 clearly promote Lck clustering trough a mechanism that does not rely on self-association (Figure S3 in Supplementary Material). However, this observation has to be moderated by the fact that JCaM1 and P116 cells may have different homeostasis to compensate for the lack of Lck and Zap70, respectively.

These data suggest that Zap70 was differentially involved in the two type of Lck clustering as we observed in **Figure 2**: Zap70 only had modest impact on conformation-induced clustering but severely impacted on Lck clustering facilitated by the high affinity state of the Lck SH2 domain. Because of the differential effect, the data support the idea that two distinct mechanisms exist for Lck clustering.

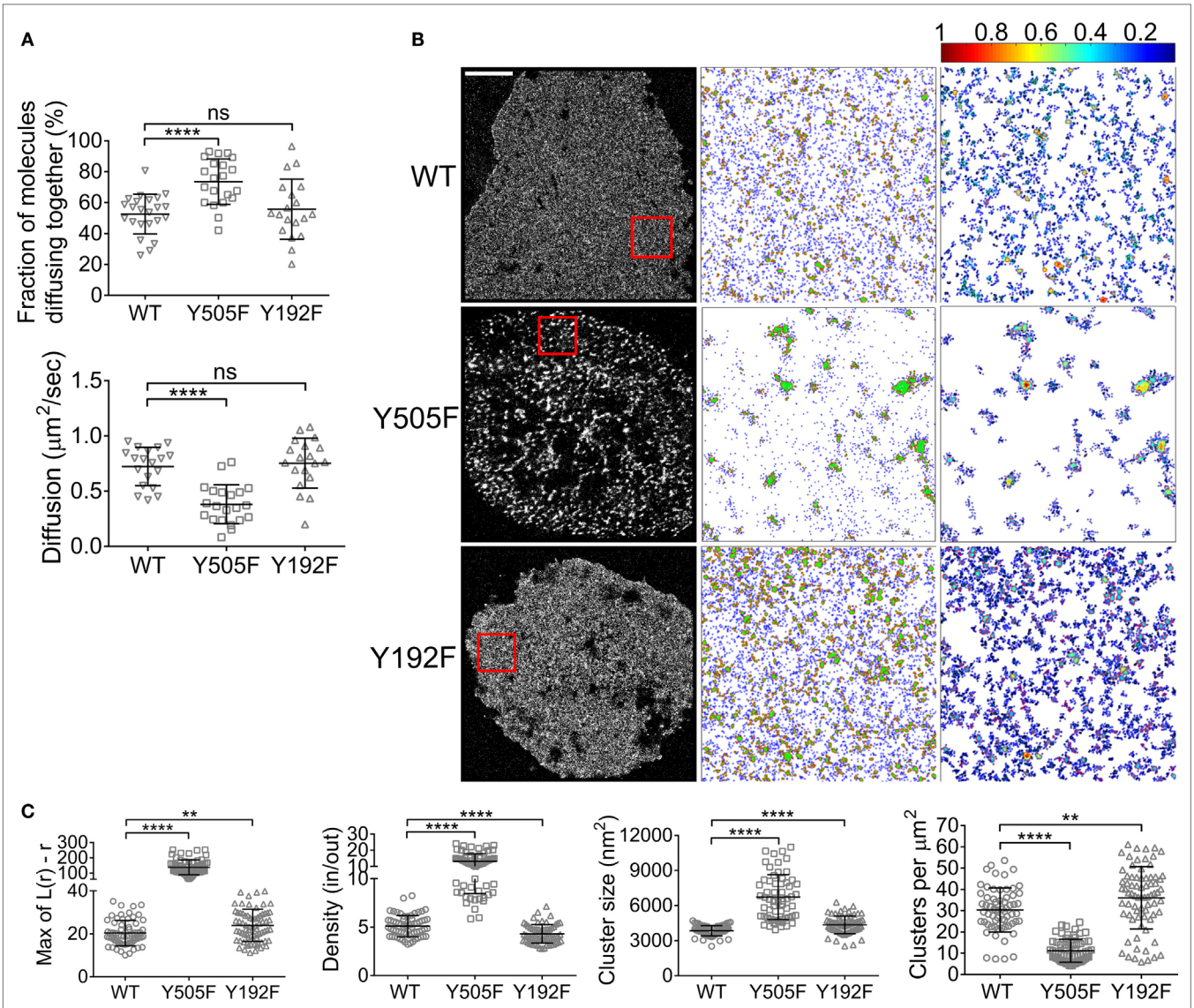


FIGURE 2 | Intrinsic and SH2-mediated Lck clustering. **(A)** JCaM1 cells expressing (1) WT Lck–EGFP and WT Lck–mCherry, (2) constitutively open Lck(Y505F)–EGFP and Lck(Y505F)–mCherry, or (3) SH2-binding mutant Lck(Y192F)–EGFP and Lck(Y192F)–mCherry were activated and imaged as in **Figure 1**. Top: fractions of molecules diffusing together. Bottom: diffusion coefficients for WT Lck, open Lck, and the SH2 Lck mutant. Data for WT Lck are the same than data plotted in **Figure 1**. **(B)** First column: single-molecule PALM images of WT Lck–PS-CFP2, Lck(Y505F)–PS-CFP2, and Lck(Y192F)–PS-CFP2 in JCaM1 cells incubated on glass coverslips coated with activating anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 and fixed after 10 min. Scale bars, 5 μm. Middle column: cluster maps generated by DBSCAN analysis from the 4 μm × 4 μm regions highlighted in red. Last column: maps showing the clusters identified by DBSCAN and color-coded for relative density (0–1). **(C)** From left to right: maxima (Max) of Ripley's *K* function curves of image regions and relative density in clusters, cluster size, and number per area obtained from DBSCAN analysis. Each symbol represents one cell **(A)** or one image region **(C)**; small horizontal lines indicate mean (±SEM). ns, not significant; $^{**}P < 0.001$ and $^{****}P < 0.00005$, unpaired *t*-test for the ccRICS data **(A)** and Mann–Whitney test for the PALM data **(C)**. Data are from three to five independent experiments with a total of at least 19 cells.

Lat Contributed to the Clustering of Open Lck But Repressed Lck(Y192F) Clustering

In the canonical model of the TCR signaling cascade, the primary target of Zap70 kinase activity is the adaptor protein Lat (1, 26). It has also been demonstrated that Lat interacts with Lck with a predilection for the open conformation (28–30). In order to evaluate whether Lat influences Lck spatial organization, we performed the same ccRICS and PALM experiments in Jurkat T cells where Lat expression had been knocked out with CRISPR/Cas9 gene editing (**Figure 4A**). In contrast to what our observation in Zap70-deficient cells (**Figure 3A**), the intrinsic tendency of Lck(Y505F) to self-aggregate more than WT Lck was similar to what we measured in cells expressing Lat (**Figure 4B**, 68 ± 16 and 43 ± 15%, respectively). The diffusion coefficient of open Lck was also decreased compared to WT Lck (**Figure 4B**, 0.76 ± 0.2 and 0.54 ± 0.2 $\mu m^2/s$, respectively), although to a slightly lower

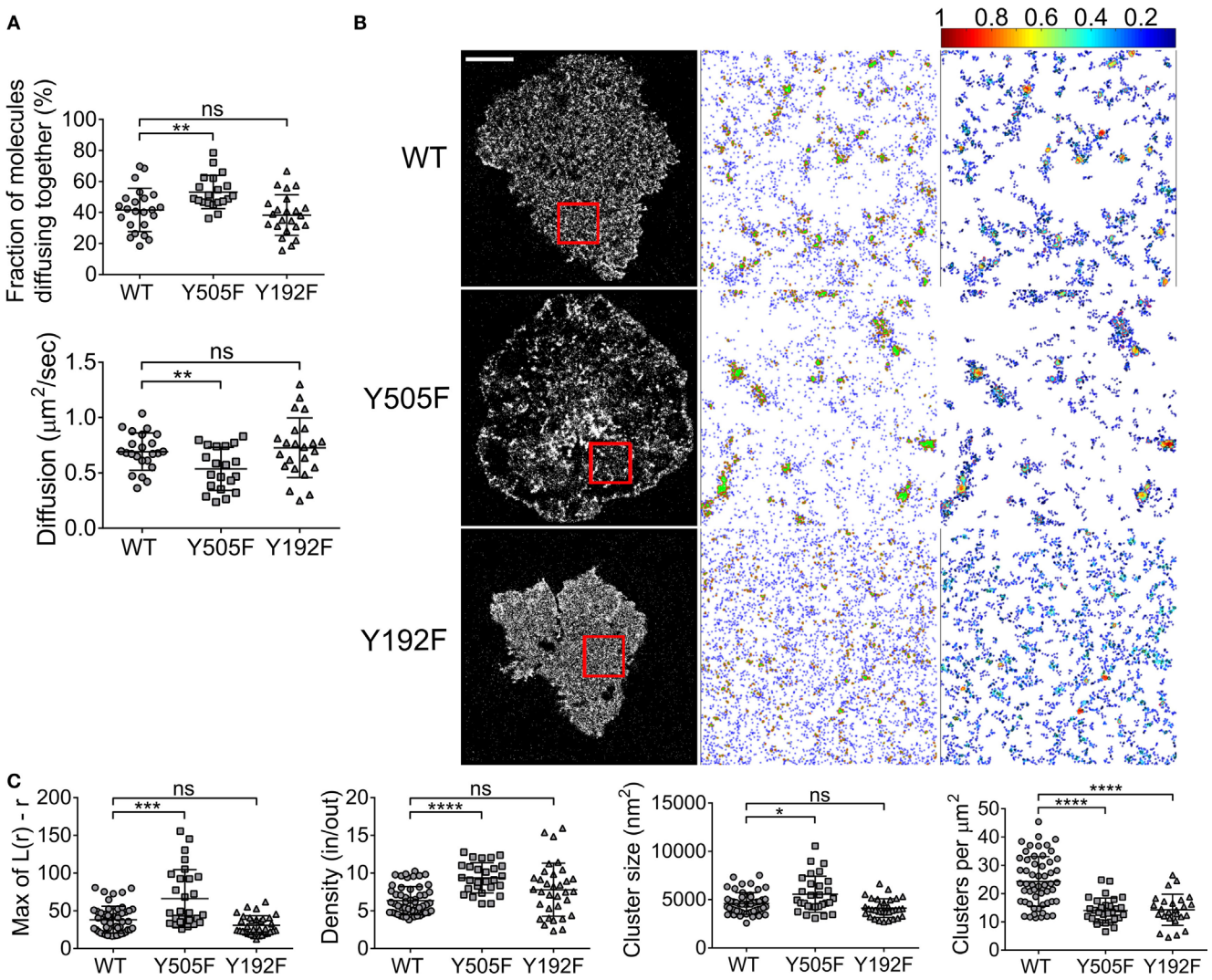


FIGURE 3 | Zap70 promotes intrinsic clustering of open Lck and is required for clustering of SH2 mutant Lck. **(A)** Zap70-deficient P116 cells expressing (1) WT Lck–EGFP and WT Lck–mCherry, (2) constitutively open Lck(Y505F)–EGFP and Lck(Y505F)–mCherry, or (3) SH2-binding mutant Lck(Y192F)–EGFP and Lck(Y192F)–mCherry were activated and imaged as in **Figure 1**. Top: fractions of molecules diffusing together. Bottom: diffusion coefficients for WT Lck, open Lck, and the SH2 Lck mutant. **(B)** First column: single-molecule PALM images of WT Lck–PS-CFP2, Lck(Y505F)–PS-CFP2, and Lck(Y192F)–PS-CFP2 in P116 cells incubated on glass coverslips coated with activating anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 and fixed after 10 min. Scale bars, 5 μm. Middle column: cluster maps generated by DBSCAN analysis from the 4 μm × 4 μm regions highlighted in red. Last column: maps showing the clusters identified by DBSCAN and color-coded for relative density (0–1). **(C)** From left to right: maxima (Max) of Ripley's *K* function curves of image regions and relative density in clusters, cluster size, and number per area obtained from DBSCAN analysis. Each symbol represents one cell **(A)** or one image region **(C)**; small horizontal lines indicate mean (±SEM). ns, not significant; $^{*}P < 0.05$, $^{***}P < 0.0005$, and $^{****}P < 0.00005$, unpaired *t*-test for the ccRICS data **(A)** and Mann–Whitney test for the PALM data **(C)**. Data are from three independent experiments with a total of at least 20 cells.

extent than what we observed in the presence of Lat. Lck(Y192F) self-aggregation and diffusion coefficient were not affected by the absence of Lat (**Figure 4B**).

Similarly to the ccRICS data, the PALM data showed that open Lck(Y505F) was more clustered than WT Lck in Lat-deficient cells, although to a much lesser extent to what we observed in cells expressing Lat (**Figures 4C,D**). More interestingly, knocking out Lat boosted the SH2-related clustering of Lck(Y192F), mostly by drastically increasing the density of Lck(Y192F) clusters (**Figures 4C,D**). Comparing WT Lck clustering in Lat-deficient cells and JCaM1 showed that Lat promotes Lck clustering of WT Lck and Lck(Y505F) (Figure S3A in Supplementary Material). Bypassing Lat signaling by stimulating Lat KO cells with PMA + ionomycin did return clustering levels of WT Lck to the values observed in cells expressing Lat, but not of Lck(Y505F), suggesting that Lat might regulate the clustering of WT and open Lck through different mechanisms or that clustering of WT Lck is more sensitive to the ionic strength of the cytoplasm (Figure S3B in Supplementary Material).

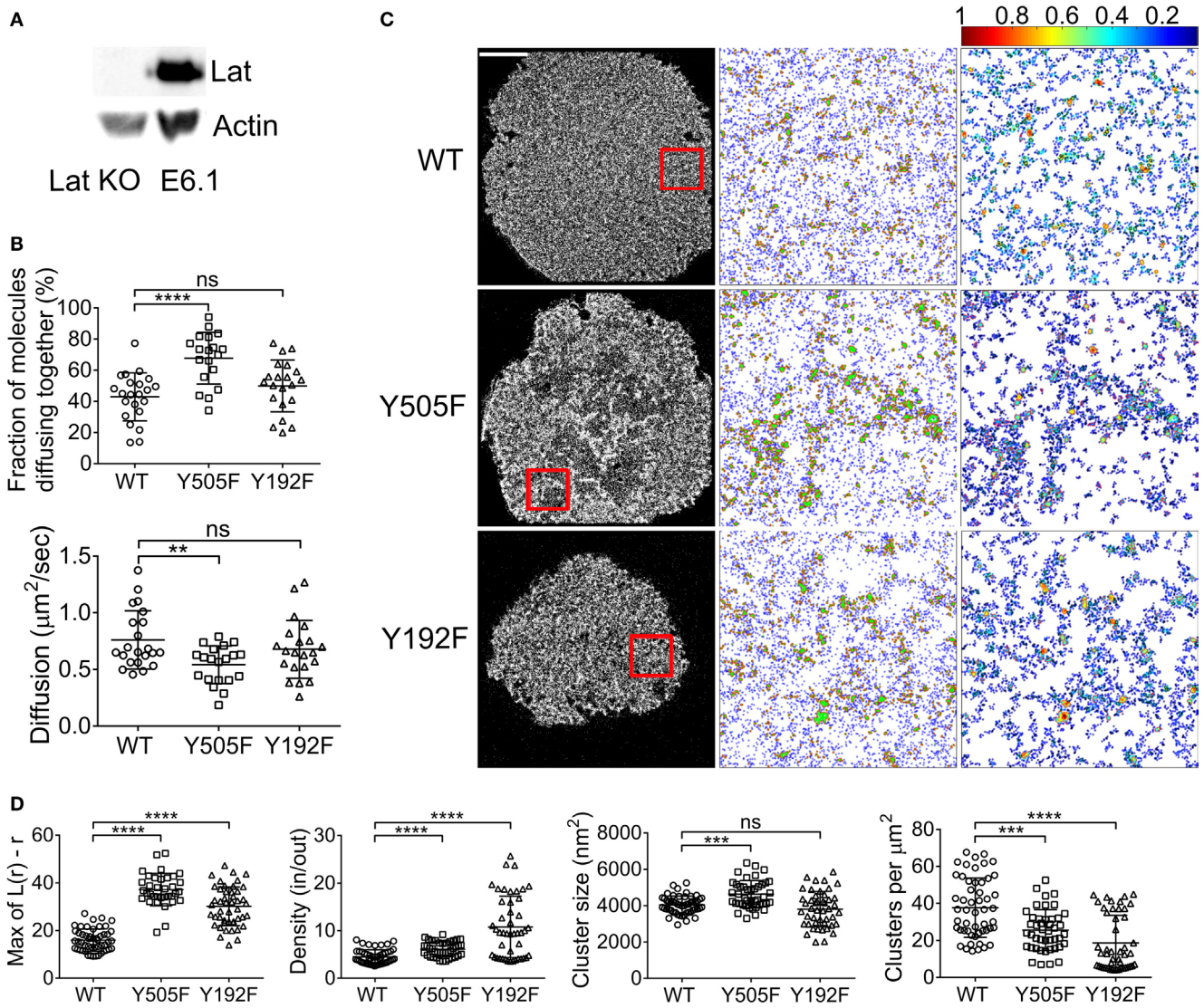


FIGURE 4 | Lat contributes to the clustering of open Lck but represses the clustering of the SH2 mutant Lck. **(A)** Immunoblot of Lat KO cells and wild-type E6.1 Jurkat cells. **(B)** Lat KO cells expressing (1) WT Lck–EGFP and WT Lck–mCherry, (2) Lck(Y505F)EGFP and Lck(Y505F)–mCherry, or (3) Lck(Y192F)–EGFP and Lck(Y192F)–mCherry were activated and imaged as in **Figure 1**. Top: fractions of molecules diffusing together. Bottom: diffusion coefficients for WT Lck, open Lck, and the SH2 Lck mutant. **(C)** First column: single-molecule PALM images of WT Lck–PS-CFP2, Lck(Y505F)–PS-CFP2, and Lck(Y192F)–PS-CFP2 in Lat KO cells incubated on glass coverslips coated with activating anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 and fixed after 10 min. Scale bars, 5 μm. Middle column: cluster maps generated by DBSCAN analysis from the 4 μm × 4 μm regions highlighted in red. Last column: maps showing the clusters identified by DBSCAN and color-coded for relative density (0–1). **(D)** From left to right: maxima (Max) of Ripley's *K* function curves of image regions and relative density in clusters, cluster size, and number per area obtained from DBSCAN analysis. Each symbol represents one cell **(A)** or one image region **(B)**; small horizontal lines indicate mean (±SEM). ns, not significant; $^{**}P < 0.005$, $^{***}P < 0.0005$, and $^{****}P < 0.00005$, unpaired *t*-test for the ccRICS data **(B)** and Mann–Whitney test for the PALM data **(D)**. Data are from three to five independent experiments with a total of at least 20 cells.

In light of these results, it appears that Lck(Y192F) was allowed to "cluster freely" even more in the absence of Lat, suggesting that the protein network organized by Lat contributes to restraining Lck clustering *via* SH2 domain interacting partners. Additionally, Lck(Y505F) clustered less in absence of Lat and Zap70; however, the potentiating effects of Zap70 on the clustering of open Lck were far greater than those of Lat on open Lck clustering. This is in agreement with a TCR network topology, where Zap70 is more closely located to Lck than Lat.

TSAd Bound to Lck and Promoted Its Diffusion

It was unexpected that preventing the TCR-dependent increase of the affinity of the Lck SH2 domain in the Lck(Y192F) mutant enhanced its clustering. It is logical to assume that the association of Lck with a protein network would rather immobilize Lck and promote cluster formation. In an attempt to understand this apparent contradiction, we focused on the adaptor protein TSAd, which was recently shown to associate with Lck upon

Y192 phosphorylation (21). Lck–EGFP or Lck(Y192F)–EGFP were transiently co-expressed in JCaM1 cells together with TSAd–mCherry. Cells were imaged by ccRICS as for the Lck aggregation experiments to measure the association of Lck or Lck(Y192F) with TSAd. In accordance with the data of Granum et al., we observed that the fraction of Lck WT associating with TSAd was almost twofold higher than for Lck(Y192F) (**Figure 5**, 42 ± 12 and 22 ± 6%, respectively). Importantly, the diffusion measurements revealed that (a) the diffusion coefficient of WT Lck was increased in cells overexpressing TSAd, (b) but the diffusion coefficient of Lck(Y192F) was not affected by TSAd overexpression. The latter had a similar diffusion coefficient in these cells as WT Lck had in JCaM1 cells (**Figure 5**). The diffusion of TSAd followed the exact opposite trend, being slower when Lck could bind to TSAd and faster for the Lck(Y192F) mutant. These data suggest that upon phosphorylation of Y192, Lck bound to and co-diffused with the fast moving TSAd, which consequently decreases the probability of Lck to be immobilized in clusters.

DISCUSSION

We have demonstrated previously that TCR activation leads to an increase in Lck clustering and that this clustering is driven by the open/active conformation of Lck (16). Here, we confirmed that open Lck has an intrinsic tendency to assemble into clusters, as it displayed a higher affinity for self and diffused slower than WT Lck. Our data further indicated that signaling proteins downstream of TCR contributed to regulating Lck distribution in the plasma membrane of activated T cells, however, through mechanisms that were not related to conformation-induced clustering. Indeed, preventing the phosphorylation of Y192 by a tyrosine to phenylalanine point mutation (Y192F) also resulted in a significant increase in Lck clustering. Phosphorylation on Y192 is triggered by TCR activation (18, 19) and is associated with the downregulation of TCR signaling (20, 21). Functionally, Y192 phosphorylation represents a signaling switch that controls the affinity of the Lck SH2 domain for tyrosine-phosphorylated-interacting partners. The phosphatase SHP-1 is among the proteins that display a greater affinity for Lck upon Y192 phosphorylation (21) and is at the same time the central element of a negative feedback mechanism that dephosphorylates Lck and TCR upon TCR activation (35). One could thus speculate that the Y192-mediated SHP-1 deactivation of Lck favors the closed conformation and consequently prevents Lck clustering. Preventing Y192 phosphorylation would then lead to more activated Lck and in turn enhance conformation-induced clustering. However, we found identical levels of self-association for Lck(Y192F) and WT Lck with ccRICS and Lck(Y192F) clusters had very different characteristics than the Lck(Y505F) clusters when measured with PALM, being in much higher number and having a very low density. Hence, the clustering that we observed when we prevented phosphorylation of Y192 was fundamentally different from that of Lck(Y505F)-induced clustering and was more likely to be related to direct modifications of Lck spatial organization through protein–protein interactions mediated by its SH2 domain. Note that despite the differences in their cluster properties, Lck clustering induced by Y505F and Y192F correlate to an increased phosphorylation of the TCR (21, 36), suggesting that Lck is more efficient at phosphorylating TCR when in clusters.

In cells lacking Zap70, conformation-induced clustering of Lck was significantly attenuated compared to what we observed in JCaM1 cells. If we put the possible contribution of untagged open Lck in these cells aside, this suggests that Zap70 further promotes intrinsic clustering of open Lck. This could be achieved by favoring the confinement of Lck. Indeed, Zap70 kinase activity is essential to the assembly of the protein network downstream of Lat, which in turn is directly linked to actin regulation at the immunological synapse. Interactions both with the protein network installed by Lat and with the actin cytoskeleton could regulate Lck confinement. Zap70 can also have a kinase-independent scaffolding function (27), which could contribute to regulating Lck distribution through the direct binding of Lck to Zap70 (26). The picture gets even more complex when considering (a) that the absence of Zap70 in P116 cells reversed Y192F-induced changes in clustering, despite the fact that Y192 phosphorylation does not modify the affinity of Lck for Zap70 (21) and (b) that WT Lck clustering was greatly

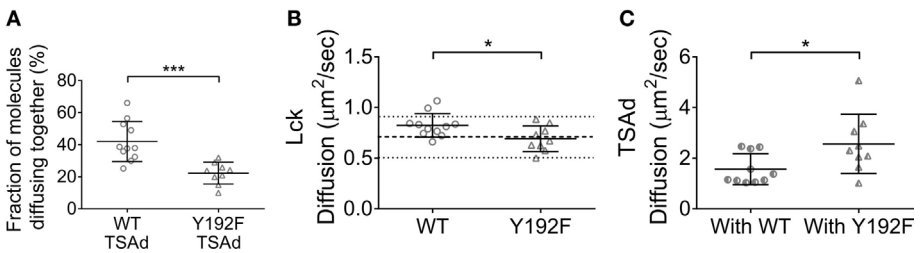


FIGURE 5 | TSAd binding to Lck promotes Lck diffusion. JCaM1 cells transfected, respectively, with (1) WT Lck–EGFP and TSAd–mCherry, or (2) Lck(Y192F)–EGFP and TSAd–mCherry were activated and imaged as in **Figure 1**. **(A)** Fraction of TSAd–mCherry molecules diffusing together with either WT Lck–EGFP or Lck(Y192F)–EGFP. **(B)** Diffusion coefficients for WT Lck–EGFP and Lck(Y192F) in cells expressing TSAd–mCherry. **(C)** Diffusion coefficients for TSAd–mCherry in cells expressing WT Lck–EGFP or Lck(Y192F)–EGFP. Each symbol represents one cell; small horizontal lines indicate mean (±SEM). *$P < 0.05$ and ***$P < 0.0005$, unpaired *t*-test. Data are from three independent experiments with at least nine cells.

increased in P116 cells relative to cells expressing Zap70. All in all, the intricate relationship between Zap70 and Lck spatial distribution likely reflects the versatile role played by Zap70 in T cell signaling. Indeed, while Zap70 is essential for the propagation of TCR signaling (26) as a kinase and as an adaptor protein (27), it also mediates a negative feedback signaling that directly moderates Lck activity (25).

Lat interacts with Lck (28) and this interaction could be involved in the contribution of Lat to Lck(Y505F) clustering. However, this interaction cannot explain the link between Lat and Lck(Y192F) clustering as it is not mediated by an SH2 domain–phosphotyrosine association. Additionally, Y192 phosphorylation does not modify the affinity of Lck for Lat (21). It has been shown recently that preventing tyrosine phosphorylation on SLP-76, a scaffold protein downstream of Lat in the TCR signaling cascade, led to constitutively increased phosphorylation of Y192. On the other hand, knock-out of SLP-76 led to a constitutive decrease in Y192 phosphorylation (37). This suggests that the protein network assembled by Lat is susceptible of regulating Lck distribution through Y192 phosphorylation. Interestingly, while interactions with Lat recruit SLP-76 to the membrane and TCR complex, SLP-76 is phosphorylated by Zap70 (26, 38). Thus, the opposite effects we observed in Zap70- and Lat-deficient cells on the clustering of Lck(Y192F) could relate either to the lack of phosphorylation of SLP-76 tyrosine – in Zap70-deficient cells – or to the reduced recruitment of SLP-76 to the plasma membrane – in Lat-deficient cells.

We further observed that upon TCR activation, Y192 phosphorylation contributes to promoting Lck association with TSAd, an adaptor protein lacking enzymatic activity (21–23). There is conflicting evidence on the role of TSAd in T cell signaling (39), as knock-out of TSAd (22, 40) or its overexpression (23, 41) both impair T cell activation. However, TSAd-deficient mice had a higher susceptibility to T-cell-related autoimmune diseases (39), which rather supports the hypothesis of a moderating role for TSAd in T cell signaling. Our data showed that diffusing Lck and TSAd associated when Y192 could be phosphorylated and that this association was impaired in the Lck(Y192F) mutant. Given the fast diffusion of TSAd, it is possible that this SH2 domain-mediated association of Lck prevents the formation of dense Lck clusters and consequently downregulates Lck activity. Interestingly, Lat also interacts with TSAd (39), which could potentially favor the recruitment of TSAd to the plasma membrane. In this context, the absence of Lat might result in a lower probability of TSAd binding to Lck and explain why Lck(Y192F) clustering is boosted in Lat-deficient cells.

It has been previously suggested that binding to TSAd would promote the open conformation of Lck by breaking the SH2–pY505 intramolecular interaction (42). However, our data do not support this model, as the reduced association of TSAd and Lck(Y192F) versus WT Lck that we observed in ccRICS correlates to a higher level of clustering of Lck(Y192F) versus WT Lck. Nevertheless, the affinity of Lck SH2 domain for pY505 is indeed relatively low (43), and it is generally assumed that an engaged SH2 domain would promote the open conformation of Lck. In that respect, it would be very interesting to determine if phosphorylation on Y192 affects the affinity of SH2 domain for Y505, thereby establishing a link between the two mechanisms observed in this study.

Finally, Couture et al. reported that when phosphorylated on Y192, Lck bound to much less proteins, although these proteins were not identified (20). Hence, we cannot exclude that the increase in clustering observed for Lck(Y192F) is the consequence of Lck being engaged in more protein–protein interactions.

In conclusion, when bearing in mind the inhibitory effect of Y912 phosphorylation, we could speculate that the "declustering" of Lck when Y192 is phosphorylated is a way of downregulating Lck signaling, similarly to what has been described for Zap70 clusters (17). It could also be a way of "recycling" the Lck population engaged in clusters, either in order to allow Lck molecules to search for more triggered TCRs or to allow Lck to engage in other processes related to later T cell signaling. For instance, once released from clusters, Lck molecules would be more likely to bind Itk for later signaling events as suggested previously (21).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Plasmids and CRISPR/Cas9

Mammalian expression constructs encoding full-length wild-type human Lck and the constitutively open Lck(Y505F) mutant were a gift from T. Harder. PS-CFP2 expression backbone was obtained from Evrogen. The Y192F single point-substitution mutants of Lck were made by site-directed mutagenesis. The 10- and 15-amino acid N-terminus regions of Lck and Src were fused to EGFP and mCherry, respectively, *via* a short 4 amino acid (GGGG) linker. Lck–EGFP–mCherry was made by cloning the mCherry coding sequence into pm-Lck–EGFP-N1 using *Age*I.

For the knocking out of Lat, Jurkat cells were transfected with two gRNAs (guide RNA) that were specifically designed to target genomic Lat DNA, together with cas9 expression plasmid. Twenty-four hours post-transfection, transfected single cells were FACS sorted and seeded into 96-well plates. Cell clones were screened by using western blotting with a Lat antibody (9166, Cell Signaling Technology) and clones lacking Lat eventually grown to an appropriate population for around 20 days.

Sample Preparation

E6.1, JCaM1, P116, and Lat KO cells were cultured in RPMI media (Gibco) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (FCS) and transfected by electroporation (NEON, Invitrogen) to express WT and mutant Lck, Sr15, Lck10, and TSAd fused to EGFP, mCherry, or PS-CFP2. For ccRICS experiments, cells were activated on anti-CD3ε (16-0037, eBioscience) and anti-CD28 (16-0289, eBioscience) antibody-coated coverglass by allowing the cells to settle upon the activating surface for 10 min at 37°C prior to imaging. For PALM experiment, cells were activated for 10 min and subsequently fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde for 13 min. Antibody was adsorbed onto surfaces by incubating

clean glass coverslips with 10 μg/ml antibody for at least 1 h at 37°C.

Cross-Correlation Raster Image Correlation Spectroscopy

The ccRICS measurements were performed on a Zeiss LSM780 laser scanning microscope, using a LCI Plan-Neofluar NA = 1.3 water immersion 63× objective (Zeiss, Germany). Lck–GFP was excited with the 488-nm emission line of an Argon laser. Lck–mCherry was excited with the 561 nm emission line of a diode pump solid state (DPSS) laser. Lck–GFP and Lck–mCherry were measured simultaneously with GaAsP detectors using the 493–556-nm and 613–696-nm collection ranges, respectively. For each channel, the pinhole was set to 1 AU. For each ccRICS experiment, we acquired a stack of 100 frames in a selected field next to the cell edges. The pixel frame size of the image field was set to 256 × 256 and collected at an electronic zoom that resulted in a pixel size of 50 nm. The pixel dwell time was set to 12.61 μs/pixel, which resulted in a line time of 7.56 ms and frame time of 1.15 s. The acquired ccRICS data were processed and analyzed by the SimFCS software developed at the Laboratory for Fluorescence Dynamics (www.lfd.uci.edu) as described in the previously published papers (31, 32).

Briefly, for each two-color experiment, the RICS function was calculated in channels 1 and 2 for the entire image stack, with a moving average applied to remove slow cell movements. The resulting 3D RICS profile was then fit to a one-component diffusion model in each channel and the $G(0)$ values and diffusion coefficients were derived from the fits recorded. The cross RICS function was then calculated between the two channels fit to a one-component diffusion model and the cross $G(0)$ value and diffusion coefficient derived from the fit recorded. The fraction of molecules bound was then derived by taking the ratio of $G(0)_{CROSS}/G(0)_{CH1}$ if $G(0)_{CH1} < G(0)_{CH2}$ or $G(0)_{CROSS}/G(0)_{CH2}$ if $G(0)_{CH2} < G(0)_{CH2}$.

PALM Imaging

Photoactivated localization microscopy images were acquired on a TIRF microscope (ELYRA; Zeiss) with a 100×, NA = 1.46 oil-immersion objective. For PS-CFP2, photoconversion was performed with 8 μW of 405-nm laser radiation and imaging of green-converted PS-CFP2 with15–30 mW of 488-nm light. For PALM, 15,000–20,000 images were acquired per sample using a cooled, electron-multiplying CCD (EMCCD) camera (iXon DU-897D, Andor) with an exposure time of 18 ms. Recorded images were analyzed using Zeiss ZEN software. Drifting of the sample during acquisition was corrected relative to the position of surface-immobilized 100 nm colloidal gold beads (BBInternational, UK) that were placed on each sample.

PALM Data Processing

SMLM data were analyzed using custom software written in MATLAB (MathWorks) for detection of clusters and extraction of clustering parameters. Typically, for each cell, one to five non-overlapping representative regions of 4 μm × 4 μm were selected for analysis.

First, we used Ripley's K function as previously described (44) to determine the extent of clustering of a population of molecules compared to a randomly distributed set of molecules. This was calculated using SpPack, an add-in for Microsoft Excel (45), as well as a custom MATLAB version optimized for larger data sets. In short, the Ripley's K function calculates for each molecule the number of neighbor molecules within a given radius r corrected by the total density; finally, for each radius, the average is calculated over all molecules. The Ripley's K function provides ensemble information on the whole region of interest; it provides information on the level of clustering of molecules in a region; however, no analysis is performed at the cluster level, and therefore, no information is available on individual clusters.

To retrieve information on individual clusters, we used density-based spatial clustering application with noise (DBSCAN) analysis (46) to identify individual clusters. The DBSCAN method detects clusters using a propagative method, which links points belonging to the same cluster based on two parameters: the minimum number of neighbors ϵ ($\epsilon = 3$) in the radius r ($r = 20$ nm). The DBSCAN routine is implemented in MATLAB and subsequently coded in C++ and compiled in a Matlab executable (MEX) file to improve the speed of processing.

Statistics

Statistical significance of the means of two data sets was assessed with unpaired t-test with Welch's correction for the ccRICS data sets, which displayed normal distributions, and with a Mann–Whitney test for the PALM data sets, which did not all have normal distributions.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

NK-K, FK, EC, and YY did and analyzed ccRICS and PALM experiments; EH conceived and analyzed ccRICS experiments; ZY and JL contributed to molecular biology; TT designed the analysis of PALM data; KG and SP contributed to the manuscript preparation; JR was responsible for conceptualization and the manuscript preparation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank the staff of the BioMedical Imaging Facility of the University of New South Wales for their help in setting up the microscopes and data acquisition.

FUNDING

This work was funded by the Australian Research Council and the National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia (APP1062104).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fimmu.2016.00083

REFERENCES

1. Huppa JB, Davis MM. The interdisciplinary science of T-cell recognition. *Adv Immunol* (2013) **119**:1–50. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-407707-2.00001-1
2. Chakraborty AK, Weiss A. Insights into the initiation of TCR signaling. *Nat Immunol* (2014) **15**:798–807. doi:10.1038/ni.2940
3. Nika K, Soldani C, Salek MM, Paster W, Gray A, Etzensperger R, et al. Constitutively active Lck kinase in T cells drives antigen receptor signal transduction. *Immunity* (2010) **32**:766–77. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.05.011
4. Stirnweiss A, Hartig R, Gieseler S, Lindquist JA, Reichardt P, Philipsen L, et al. T cell activation results in conformational changes in the SRC family kinase lck to induce its activation. *Sci Signal* (2013) **6**:ra13. doi:10.1126/scisignal.2003607
5. Rudd CE, Trevillyan JM, Dasgupta JD, Wong LL, Schlossman SF. The CD4 receptor is complexed in detergent lysates to a protein-tyrosine kinase (pp58) from human T lymphocytes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1988) **85**:5190–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.85.14.5190
6. Veillette A, Bookman MA, Horak EM, Bolen JB. The CD4 and CD8 T cell surface antigens are associated with the internal membrane tyrosine-protein kinase p56lck. *Cell* (1988) **55**:301–8. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(88)90053-0
7. Barber EK, Dasgupta JD, Schlossman SF, Trevillyan JM, Rudd CE. The CD4 and CD8 antigens are coupled to a protein-tyrosine kinase (p56lck) that phosphorylates the CD3 complex. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1989) **86**:3277–81. doi:10.1073/pnas.86.9.3277
8. Locksley RM, Reiner SL, Hatam F, Littman DR, Killeen N. Helper T cells without CD4: control of leishmaniasis in CD4-deficient mice. *Science* (1993) **261**:1448–51. doi:10.1126/science.8367726
9. Schilham MW, Fung-Leung WP, Rahemtulla A, Kuendig T, Zhang L, Potter J, et al. Alloreactive cytotoxic T cells can develop and function in mice lacking both CD4 and CD8. *Eur J Immunol* (1993) **23**:1299–304. doi:10.1002/eji.1830230617
10. Xu H, Littman DR. A kinase-independent function of Lck in potentiating antigen-specific T cell activation. *Cell* (1993) **74**:633–43. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(93)90511-N
11. Van Laethem F, Tikhonova AN, Pobezinsky LA, Tai X, Kimura MY, Le Saout C, et al. Lck availability during thymic selection determines the recognition specificity of the T cell repertoire. *Cell* (2013) **154**:1326–41. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.08.009
12. Van Laethem F, Sarafova SD, Park J-H, Tai X, Pobezinsky L, Guinter TI, et al. Deletion of CD4 and CD8 coreceptors permits generation of alphabetaT cells that recognize antigens independently of the MHC. *Immunity* (2007) **27**:735–50. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.10.007
13. Stepanek O, Prabhakar AS, Osswald C, King CG, Bulek A, Naeher D, et al. Coreceptor scanning by the T cell receptor provides a mechanism for T cell tolerance. *Cell* (2014) **159**(2):333–45. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.08.042
14. Rossy J, Williamson DJ, Gaus K. How does the kinase Lck phosphorylate the T cell receptor? Spatial organization as a regulatory mechanism. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:167. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00167
15. Douglass AD, Vale RD. Single-molecule microscopy reveals plasma membrane microdomains created by protein-protein networks that exclude or trap signaling molecules in T cells. *Cell* (2005) **121**:937–50. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2005.04.009
16. Rossy J, Owen DM, Williamson DJ, Yang Z, Gaus K. Conformational states of the kinase Lck regulate clustering in early T cell signaling. *Nat Immunol* (2013) **14**:82–9. doi:10.1038/ni.2488
17. Liu H, Purbhoo MA, Davis DM, Rudd CE. SH2 domain containing leukocyte phosphoprotein of 76-kDa (SLP-76) feedback regulation of ZAP-70 microclustering. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**:10166–71. doi:10.1073/pnas.0909112107
18. Soula M, Rothhut B, Camoin L, Guillaume JL, Strosberg D, Vorherr T, et al. Anti-CD3 and phorbol ester induce distinct phosphorylated sites in the SH2 domain of p56lck. *J Biol Chem* (1993) **268**:27420–7.
19. Couture C, Baier G, Oetken C, Williams S, Telford D, Marie-Cardine A, et al. Activation of p56lck by p72syk through physical association and N-terminal tyrosine phosphorylation. *Mol Cell Biol* (1994) **14**:5249–58. doi:10.1128/MCB.14.8.5249
20. Couture C, Songyang Z, Jascur T, Williams S, Tailor P, Cantley LC, et al. Regulation of the Lck SH2 domain by tyrosine phosphorylation. *J Biol Chem* (1996) **271**:24880–4. doi:10.1074/jbc.271.40.24880
21. Granum S, Sundvold-Gjerstad V, Gopalakrishnan RP, Berge T, Koll L, Abrahamsen G, et al. The kinase Itk and the adaptor TSAd change the specificity of the kinase Lck in T cells by promoting the phosphorylation of Tyr192. *Sci Signal* (2014) **7**:ra118. doi:10.1126/scisignal.2005384
22. Choi YB, Kim CK, Yun Y. Lad, an adapter protein interacting with the SH2 domain of p56lck, is required for T cell activation. *J Immunol* (1999) **163**:5242–9.
23. Sundvold-Gjerstad V, Granum S, Mustelin T, Andersen TCB, Berge T, Shapiro MJ, et al. The C terminus of T cell-specific adapter protein (TSAd) is necessary for TSAd-mediated inhibition of Lck activity. *Eur J Immunol* (2005) **35**:1612–20. doi:10.1002/eji.200425638
24. Granum S, Andersen TCB, Sørlie M, Jørgensen M, Koll L, Berge T, et al. Modulation of Lck function through multisite docking to T cell-specific adapter protein. *J Biol Chem* (2008) **283**:21909–19. doi:10.1074/jbc.M800871200
25. Sjölin-Goodfellow H, Frushicheva MP, Ji Q, Cheng DA, Kadlecek TA, Cantor AJ, et al. The catalytic activity of the kinase ZAP-70 mediates basal signaling and negative feedback of the T cell receptor pathway. *Sci Signal* (2015) **8**:ra49. doi:10.1126/scisignal.2005596
26. Wang H, Kadlecek TA, Au-Yeung BB, Goodfellow HES, Hsu L-Y, Freedman TS, et al. ZAP-70: an essential kinase in T-cell signaling. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* (2010) **2**:a002279. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a002279
27. Au-Yeung BB, Levin SE, Zhang C, Hsu L-Y, Cheng DA, Killeen N, et al. A genetically selective inhibitor demonstrates a function for the kinase Zap70 in regulatory T cells independent of its catalytic activity. *Nat Immunol* (2010) **11**:1085–92. doi:10.1038/ni.1955
28. Kabouridis PS, Isenberg DA, Jury EC. A negatively charged domain of LAT mediates its interaction with the active form of Lck. *Mol Membr Biol* (2011) **28**:487–94. doi:10.3109/09687688.2011.624990
29. Dong S, Corre B, Nika K, Pellegrini S, Michel F. T cell receptor signal initiation induced by low-grade stimulation requires the cooperation of LAT in human T cells. *PLoS One* (2010) **5**:e15114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0015114
30. Kabouridis PS. Selective interaction of LAT (linker of activated T cells) with the open-active form of Lck in lipid rafts reveals a new mechanism for the regulation of Lck in T cells. *Biochem J* (2003) **371**:907–15. doi:10.1042/bj20021578
31. Brown CM, Dalal RB, Hebert B, Digman MA, Horwitz AR, Gratton E. Raster image correlation spectroscopy (RICS) for measuring fast protein dynamics and concentrations with a commercial laser scanning confocal microscope. *J Microsc* (2008) **229**:78–91. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2818.2007.01871.x
32. Digman MA, Wiseman PW, Horwitz AR, Gratton E. Detecting protein complexes in living cells from laser scanning confocal image sequences by the cross correlation raster image spectroscopy method. *Biophys J* (2009) **96**:707–16. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2008.09.051
33. Lommerse PHM, Vastenhoud K, Pirinen NJ, Magee AI, Spaink HP, Schmidt T. Single-molecule diffusion reveals similar mobility for the Lck, H-ras, and K-ras membrane anchors. *Biophys J* (2006) **91**:1090–7. doi:10.1529/biophysj.105.079053
34. Ike H, Kosugi A, Kato A, Iino R, Hirano H, Fujiwara T, et al. Mechanism of Lck recruitment to the T-cell receptor cluster as studied by single-molecule-fluorescence video imaging. *Chemphyschem* (2003) **4**:620–6. doi:10.1002/cphc.200300670
35. Altan-Bonnet G, Germain RN. Modeling T cell antigen discrimination based on feedback control of digital ERK responses. *PLoS Biol* (2005) **3**:e356. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0030356
36. Abraham N, Miceli MC, Parnes JR, Veillette A. Enhancement of T-cell responsiveness by the lymphocyte-specific tyrosine protein kinase p56lck. *Nature* (1991) **350**:62–6. doi:10.1038/350062a0
37. Ji Q, Ding Y, Salomon AR. SRC homology 2 domain-containing leukocyte phosphoprotein of 76 kDa (SLP-76) N-terminal tyrosine residues regulate a dynamic signaling equilibrium involving feedback of proximal T-cell receptor (TCR) signaling. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2015) **14**:30–40. doi:10.1074/mcp.M114.037861
38. Rossy J, Williamson DJ, Benzing C, Gaus K. The integration of signaling and the spatial organization of the T cell synapse. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:352. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00352

39. Lapinski PE, Oliver JA, Bodie JN, Marti F, King PD. The T-cell-specific adapter protein family: TSAd, ALX, and SH2D4A/SH2D4B. *Immunol Rev* (2009) **232**:240–54. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2009.00829.x
40. Marti F, Post NH, Chan E, King PD. A transcription function for the T cell-specific adapter (TSAd) protein in T cells: critical role of the TSAd Src homology 2 domain. *J Exp Med* (2001) **193**:1425–30. doi:10.1084/jem.193.12.1425
41. Sundvold V, Torgersen KM, Post NH, Marti F, King PD, Røttingen JA, et al. T cell-specific adapter protein inhibits T cell activation by modulating Lck activity. *J Immunol* (2000) **165**:2927–31. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.165.6.2927
42. Marti F, Garcia GG, Lapinski PE, MacGregor JN, King PD. Essential role of the T cell-specific adapter protein in the activation of LCK in peripheral T cells. *J Exp Med* (2006) **203**:281–7. doi:10.1084/jem.20051637
43. Nika K, Tautz L, Arimura Y, Vang T, Williams S, Mustelin T. A weak Lck tail bite is necessary for Lck function in T cell antigen receptor signaling. *J Biol Chem* (2007) **282**:36000–9. doi:10.1074/jbc.M702779200
44. Owen DM, Rentero C, Rossy J, Magenau A, Williamson D, Rodriguez M, et al. PALM imaging and cluster analysis of protein heterogeneity at the cell surface. *J Biophotonics* (2010) **3**:446–54. doi:10.1002/jbio.200900089
45. Perry GLW. SpPack: spatial point pattern analysis in excel using visual basic for applications (VBA). *Environ Model Softw* (2004) **19**:559–69. doi:10.1016/j.envsoft.2003.07.004
46. Ester M, Kriegel H-P, Sander J, Xu X. A density-based algorithm for discovering clusters in large spatial databases with noise. *Proceedings of 2nd International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining*. Menlo Park, California: AAAI Press (1996). p. 226–31.

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 07 March 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00068

Action and Traction: Cytoskeletal Control of Receptor Triggering at the Immunological Synapse

*William A. Comrie† and Janis K. Burkhardt**

Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine, Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, Perelman School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, USA

It is well known that F-actin dynamics drive the micron-scale cell shape changes required for migration and immunological synapse (IS) formation. In addition, recent evidence points to a more intimate role for the actin cytoskeleton in promoting T cell activation. Mechanotransduction, the conversion of mechanical input into intracellular biochemical changes, is thought to play a critical role in several aspects of immunoreceptor triggering and downstream signal transduction. Multiple molecules associated with signaling events at the IS have been shown to respond to physical force, including the TCR, costimulatory molecules, adhesion molecules, and several downstream adapters. In at least some cases, it is clear that the relevant forces are exerted by dynamics of the T cell actomyosin cytoskeleton. Interestingly, there is evidence that the cytoskeleton of the antigen-presenting cell also plays an active role in T cell activation, by countering the molecular forces exerted by the T cell at the IS. Since actin polymerization is itself driven by TCR and costimulatory signaling pathways, a complex relationship exists between actin dynamics and receptor activation. This review will focus on recent advances in our understanding of the mechanosensitive aspects of T cell activation, paying specific attention to how F-actin-directed forces applied from both sides of the IS fit into current models of receptor triggering and activation.

Keywords: immunological synapse, actin, cytoskeleton, mechanotransduction, integrin, T cell receptor, adhesion, costimulation

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Andres Alcover,
Institut Pasteur, France

Reviewed by:
Salvatore Valitutti,
INSERM, France
Wendy L. Havran,
The Scripps Research Institute, USA

***Correspondence:**
Janis K. Burkhardt
jburkhar@mail.med.upenn.edu

†Present address:
William A. Comrie,
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, USA

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *08 November 2015*
Accepted: *12 February 2016*
Published: *07 March 2016*

Citation:
Comrie WA and Burkhardt JK (2016) Action and Traction: Cytoskeletal Control of Receptor Triggering at the Immunological Synapse. Front. Immunol. 7:68. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00068

INTRODUCTION

During their circulation through blood, lymphoid tissues, and peripheral sites of inflammation, T cells encounter and respond to a variety of environmental stimuli. Several of these responses are dependent on the application of external forces. A good example of this is the shear flow-induced activation of cell adhesion molecules during the slow rolling and firm adhesion steps of diapedesis, the process that brings cells from the bloodstream into tissues. Following diapedesis, T cells generate internal forces that drive their migration through the tissue stroma, in search of antigen-presenting cells (APCs) bearing major histocompatibility complex molecules loaded with their cognate peptides (pMHC). When T cells recognize these APCs, a specialized adhesive contact known as the immunological synapse (IS) is formed. The IS promotes sustained T cell/APC interactions and serves as a platform for exchange of information between the two cells. As with diapedesis and migration, T cell/APC adhesion and signal transduction at the IS depend on physical forces exerted by actin

cytoskeletal dynamics. As detailed further below, actin-dependent protrusive forces drive close apposition of the two cells, bringing receptors on the T cell in contact with ligands on the APC. In addition, some IS-associated signaling molecules are physically linked to actin filaments; forces exerted on these molecules by the actin network result in conformational changes needed for full T cell activation.

Signaling at the IS takes place in dynamic microclusters containing surface receptors and downstream signaling molecules. These microclusters form at the periphery of the IS, within a region rich in branched actin filaments, reminiscent of the lamellipodium found at the leading edge of a migrating cell, and then move toward the center of the IS in parallel with centripetal flow of the actomyosin network (1). Importantly, ongoing actin flow is needed to sustain TCR signaling; if flow is arrested, intracellular Ca^{2+} levels drop, and early signaling intermediates are rapidly dephosphorylated (2). Although the signaling events that direct F-actin polymerization and cytoskeletal flow at the IS are well understood, the mechanism by which actin flow enhances T cell activation has remained elusive. Recent studies point to the involvement of force-induced receptor activation (3), as well as force-driven formation and centralization of signaling microclusters (1, 2, 4, 5). According to this paradigm, early signaling events drive the robust polymerization of F-actin at the IS, which in turn functions to enhance signal transduction events leading to full T cell activation. In this review, we will focus on the mechanisms through which cytoskeletal dynamics in T cells and APCs serve to control mechanosensitive signaling events at the IS and consider how cytoskeletal function can be included in current models of receptor triggering.

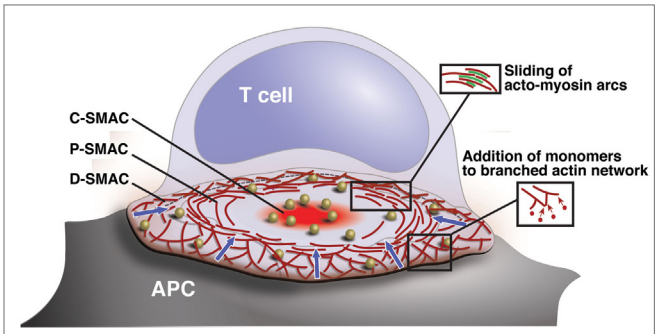


FIGURE 1 | Organization and actin dynamics within the IS. Diagram showing the architecture of a radially symmetric "bulls-eye" IS such as that formed between a B cell and an antigen-specific mature T cell. Based on molecular segregation, the IS can be divided into three regions: (1) a peripheral actin-rich region termed the distal supramolecular activation cluster (D-SMAC), (2) a deeper region rich in LFA-1 and actomyosin arcs termed the peripheral supramolecular activation cluster (pSMAC), and (3) a central region rich in PKCθ and other signaling molecules termed the central supramolecular activation cluster (cSMAC). Signaling microclusters containing TCR and other signaling molecules (gold balls) form and begin to signal in the IS periphery and are transported by the cytoskeleton toward the cSMAC region, where signal extinction takes place. Microcluster movement is coupled to centripetal flow of the actin network (blue arrows). Actin flow is driven primarily by addition of actin monomers to the barbed ends of branched actin filaments, which lie just under the plasma membrane. This generates a pushing force that drives the network inward. In addition, myosin-driven sliding of actin filaments causes contraction of the network. This provides a pulling force that stabilizes the network and maintains radial symmetry.

F-ACTIN DYNAMICS ON THE T CELL SIDE OF THE IS

During stimulation by an APC, T cells exhibit robust actin polymerization in the periphery of the contact area, centripetal (retrograde) flow, and eventual disassembly of F-actin filaments near the center of the contact (2, 4) (**Figure 1**). Consistent with this, actin filaments are generally shorter, more branched, and more dynamic in the periphery of the IS, where nucleation of new actin filaments and polymerization of monomers onto the growing ends of existing filaments are occurring (6). Centripetal flow of the actomyosin network is primarily driven by the polymerization of F-actin, which continuously pushes on the plasma membrane (2, 4). This process is accompanied by the contractile activity of non-muscle myosin IIA, which organizes actin filaments into arcs within the lamellar region. This process stabilizes the network and maintains radial symmetry. Under conditions where F-actin depolymerization is blocked, myosin activity results in network constriction. Simultaneous inhibition of F-actin polymerization, F-actin depolymerization, and myosin contractility results in complete inhibition of lamellipodial actin flow (2, 4). Recently, it has become evident that there are actually two pools of dynamic actin filaments at the IS. In addition to the prominent lamellipodial pool, actin polymerization also takes place in smaller actin foci, structures that are closely associated with newly formed TCR microclusters (7). These foci are likely equivalent to the podosome- or invadopod-like protrusions (ILPs) first visualized in T cells interacting with endothelia, and later also found at the T cell/APC interface (8, 9). Although it has not been directly demonstrated, it seems likely that the conditions shown to arrest lamellipodial actin flow also arrest dynamics of these TCR-associated actin foci.

Actin-Regulatory Pathways Downstream of the TCR

Within the T cell, multiple signaling pathways, including those downstream of the TCR, CD28, and the integrin lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1 (LFA-1), lead to the activation of actin-regulatory proteins (**Figure 2**). The relevant signaling pathways downstream of the TCR have been reviewed extensively (10–12) and will only be briefly discussed here. Following TCR engagement, several protein tyrosine kinases, including Lck and ZAP-70, are activated, leading to the phosphorylation of multiple effectors. One key effector is the scaffold protein linker for activation of T cells (LAT). LAT phosphorylation recruits SLP-76 to the IS, and with it the Rho-family GTPase exchange factor (GEF) Vav1, the adapter Nck, and the IL-2-inducible T cell kinase (Itk). Activation of Vav1 and other GEFs, such as PIX and SLAT (13–15), leads to GTP loading and activation of the small GTPases CDC42 and Rac1. These GTPases, in turn, recruit and activate the actin nucleation promoting factors WASp and WAVE2, which work in concert with the related protein HS1

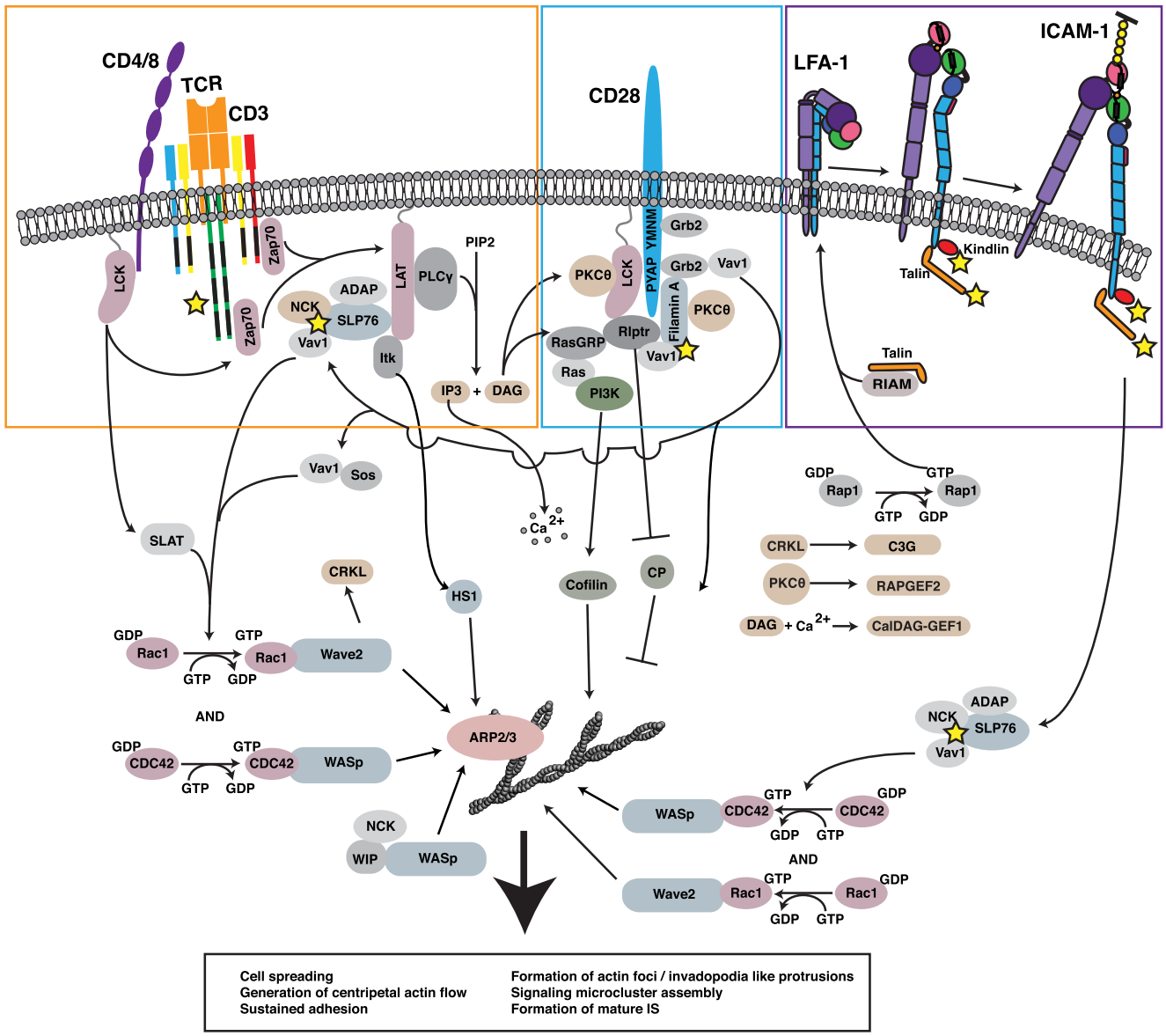


FIGURE 2 | Regulation of the F-actin network at the IS. Ligation of multiple receptors, including the TCR, the costimulatory molecule CD28, and the adhesion molecule LFA-1, results in the induction of robust actin polymerization at the IS. The pathways that mediate F-actin polymerization are highly interdependent. For example, the TCR-dependent activation of Lck is involved in initiating CD28-mediated signaling. Moreover, both TCR-induced activation and CD28-induced recruitment of PKCθ contribute to LFA-1 activation and downstream signaling. Vav1, a GEF for the critical actin regulators Rac1 and CDC42 and their respective effectors WAVE2 and WASp, is triggered in a co-operative fashion downstream of each of these key surface receptors. In addition, signaling events downstream of CD28 lead to inhibition of capping protein and activation of cofilin, events that allow growth and remodeling of the branched actin network. Together with HS1, WAVE2 and WASp activate ARP2/3 complex-dependent growth of branched actin filaments, forming lamellipodial protrusions and invadopodium-like protrusions, respectively. Collectively, these events lead to cell spreading, retrograde actin flow, and formation of the mature IS, along with assembly and centripetal flow of TCR-associated signaling microclusters. In addition to triggering actin nucleation, TCR, CD28, and LFA-1 all associate with the F-actin network (proteins known to interact with F-actin are denoted by yellow stars). In many cases, these interactions with the F-actin network serve to drive additional signaling events *via* actin-dependent feedback loops.

to orchestrate Arp2/3 complex-dependent polymerization of branched actin filaments (16–18).

Interestingly, WASp, WAVE2, and HS1 play distinct roles in organizing lamellipodial actin and actin foci. WAVE2 localizes strongly to lamellipodial protrusions and is essential for their generation (17, 19), whereas WASp is largely dispensable for generation of these structures (20). Instead, WASp localizes to and is essential for the formation of TCR-associated actin foci (7), further extending the similarity between these structures and podosomes in other hematopoietic cells (21, 22). The role of WAVE2 in generating actin foci cannot be meaningfully tested because WAVE2-deficient T cells do not spread in response to

TCR engagement, but WAVE2 is absent from these structures (7). HS1 can be found in both lamellipodia and actin foci, and in its absence, both sets of structures are disordered (7, 16). Thus, it appears that WAVE2 organizes lamellipodia that result in T cell spreading on the APC, WASp organizes TCR-associated foci that protrude into the APC, and HS1 augments and organizes both sets of actin-rich structures.

Integrin-Mediated Organization of the T Cell F-Actin Network

Another effect of TCR signaling is to induce conformational changes in LFA-1, an integrin that mediates IS formation and firm adhesion (23). LFA-1 engagement initiates a signaling cascade that parallels and intersects with the TCR-triggered cascade. This process has been termed "outside-in" signaling to distinguish it from "inside out signaling" events that trigger initial integrin activation downstream of TCR or chemokine receptor engagement. Molecules activated downstream of LFA-1 engagement include FAK, ERK1/2, JNK, and PLCγ1 (24–26). LFA-1 regulates F-actin through the ADAP-mediated activation of SLP-76 (27–29). This results in F-actin polymerization, likely through the Vav-mediated activation of Rac1, CDC42, WASp, and WAVE (**Figure 2**) (30–32). Recruitment of the Arp2/3 complex to the site of integrin engagement is enhanced by interactions of the complex with the talin-binding protein vinculin (32–34). As discussed later, integrin activation and vinculin binding to talin are dependent on the interaction of talin with the F-actin network and on ongoing F-actin flow. This suggests a robust feed-forward loop whereby integrin activation is dependent on F-actin-generated forces and results in increased activation of F-actin nucleating factors and polymerization at the IS.

Although integrin engagement can induce actin polymerization, it can also modulate F-actin flow rates. Engagement of VLA-4, a β1 integrin expressed on activated T cells, by immobilized VCAM-1 greatly decreases the centripetal flow of F-actin at the IS (35). This likely occurs through the interaction of multiple actin-binding proteins with the β chain of VLA-4, thus linking the ligand-immobilized integrin to the F-actin network and retarding network flow (35, 36). So, while integrins are capable of nucleating F-actin polymerization, the overall effect on the F-actin network will depend on the strength of the outside-in signal, the interaction between the integrin cytoplasmic domain and the actin network, the viscoelastic properties of the network itself, and the mobility of the integrin ligand (since only immobilized ligand could oppose forces on the integrin tail).

Costimulatory Signals Leading to F-Actin Remodeling

Coligation of the costimulatory molecule CD28 with the TCR leads to robust IL-2 production, activation, and expansion of naive T cells (37). The classical pathways involved with CD28 costimulation have been extensively reviewed (38–41). As part of this process, CD28 signaling regulates F-actin dynamics. CD28 can interact with F-actin through binding to filamin A (**Figure 2**). By binding to the adapter protein Grb-2, CD28 also promotes the formation of Vav 1/SLP-76 complexes and initiates downstream signaling (42–44). In cells in which Csk, a negative regulator of Lck, has been inhibited, CD28 binding to CD80/86 can mediate robust F-actin polymerization (45). CD28-dependent F-actin polymerization occurs through Vav-mediated activation of CDC42 and is enough to initiate cell spreading, though the appearance of the F-actin network is not as symmetrical as with TCR stimulation (46). CD28 costimulation has also been shown to induce the dephosphorylation and activation of the actin-severing protein cofilin (47). Somewhat counter-intuitively, actin severing by cofilin can increase rates of actin polymerization by providing actin monomer and freeing otherwise capped barbed ends (48). The overall effect of increasing both F-actin severing and polymerization is to create a highly branched F-actin network, a process that can strengthen lamellipodial protrusions and contribute to F-actin flow. Another molecule that is likely to participate in CD28-dependent actin responses is the lymphoid cell-specific actin-uncapping protein, Rltpr. As detailed in Section "Regulation of CD28 Signaling by the F-Actin Network," Rltpr interacts with CD28 and plays an essential role in costimulatory signaling (49). It remains to be determined if Rltpr functions to remove capping protein from barbed ends of actin filaments at the IS, but if so, this will also be important for F-actin remodeling.

In addition to CD28, it is likely that many other costimulatory proteins also modulate the T cell actin response. One protein known to interact extensively with F-actin is CD2. CD2 is expressed on the surface of NK cells and T cells, and it can mediate cell adhesion and induce signaling events that promote T cell activation (50, 51). Through the cytoplasmic adaptor molecule CD2AP/CMS, CD2 engagement can recruit and activate capping protein, cortactin and WASp, facilitating the formation of a short, branched actin network (52–56).

THE F-ACTIN CYTOSKELETON AND THE CONTROL OF MOLECULAR ACTIVATION AT THE T CELL–IS

As detailed above, multiple signaling cascades converge to initiate and control F-actin flow at the IS. Conversely, however, F-actin dynamics are critical for proper signal transduction. Thus, a positive feedback loop exists whereby initial signaling events induce F-actin restructuring, which in turn reinforces and sustains signaling. In the following sections, we will describe the mechanisms by which the F-actin network can control or mediate signaling events on the T cell side of the IS.

Maintaining Quiescence in Resting Cells

The maintenance of T cells in a quiescent state in the absence of cognate antigen is critical for the prevention of autoimmunity and the proper regulation of the immune response as a whole. To maintain quiescence, T cells make use of several mechanisms. Based on work in B cells, one likely mechanism involves segregation of signaling molecules into separate cell surface compartments. As has been shown for the B cell receptor (BCR) (57), the T cell actin cytoskeleton may limit baseline signaling by preventing clustering of the TCR or downstream signaling intermediates. In fact, one way that antigen experienced cells maintain increased

sensitivity to antigen is through the oligomerization and clustering of the TCR, suggesting that this process is, in fact, regulated (58). Additionally, it has been reported that large clusters of TCR and LAT are maintained separately in resting cells, and only overlap upon activation (59). Although LAT clusters are maintained by the actin cytoskeleton, it remains possible that actin also separates LAT and TCR clusters in resting T cells (60). Reorganization of the actin network following stimulation could then permit or drive cluster growth and molecular interactions. In B cells, actin-binding proteins of the ezrin, radixin, moesin (ERM) family limit BCR cluster formation, preventing aberrant signaling through the maintenance of diffusional barriers (57). BCR signaling transiently deactivates ERM proteins, allowing for increased BCR diffusion and cluster formation. This cycle is required for antigen capture, as both constitutively active and dominant negative ERM proteins interfere with this process (61). This shows that while ERM-mediated diffusional barriers may aid in maintaining a quiescent state, these barriers also undergo a dynamic cycle of activation and deactivation. A similar process may be occurring in T cells, since TCR stimulation also causes ERM protein dephosphorylation and cytoskeletal relaxation (62).

T Cell Migration, Initial Antigen Scanning, and the Conversion to a Stable IS

In many experimental systems, T cells are introduced to stimulatory surfaces from suspension, such that initial TCR-induced actin polymerization is required for cell spreading and synapse formation. *In vivo*, however, initial contact between T cells and APCs occurs within the context of T cell migration. T cell migration requires actin-mediated protrusion of the leading edge and myosin-mediated contraction of the trailing uropod (63–65). Initial T cell scanning is characterized by short-lived T cell/APC interactions. During these interactions, T cells form mobile synapses known as kinapses, which exhibit protein segregation patterns analogous to those seen in mature synapses, but are not radially symmetrical (66, 67). In essence, then, the conversion between kinapse and synapse entails altering the symmetry of the actomyosin network. This appears to be determined, at least in part, by the strength of TCR signaling. In support of this, the balance between PKCθ signaling and WASp activity determines if cells are likely to break or maintain symmetry (68). Although additional details of how T cells maintain this balance are yet to be worked out, it has been proposed that PKCθ fosters symmetry breaking by activating localized myosin contractility (67). In addition, there is evidence that intracellular calcium levels also play an important regulatory role (69–71).

Coupling of Signaling and Actin-Driven Microcluster Dynamics

Following the formation of a stable, symmetric synapse, microclusters of TCR and downstream signaling components, such as Zap70 and SLP76, form in the periphery of the IS (peripheral supramolecular activation cluster, pSMAC) and undergo transport to the center of the contact zone (central supramolecular activation cluster, cSMAC). Depolymerization of F-actin abolishes the generation of new TCR microclusters, as well as inward movement of existing TCR microclusters (1, 72), but the mechanisms linking the actin cytoskeleton to microcluster formation and movement have yet to be fully worked out. Since microtubules and cytoplasmic dynein have been implicated in microcluster movement toward the cSMAC (73), one could imagine a model in which the actin network functions as a static scaffold for microcluster nucleation, with subsequent microtubule-dependent microcluster transport contingent upon maintenance of this actin scaffold. However, this model has been ruled out; when cells are treated with an inhibitor cocktail that arrests actin dynamics but leaves the network intact, the formation and translocation of SLP76 microclusters are blocked (2). Furthermore, actin flow rates are locally perturbed at TCR microclusters that encounter a barrier to inward transport (74), suggesting direct interactions between the TCR and the actin network. Although it remains unclear exactly how actin dynamics promote continued signaling from individual microclusters, arresting F-actin dynamics interrupts phosphorylation of PLCγ, resulting in a rapid drop in intracellular Ca^{2+} levels (2). Actin foci are likely to be the relevant actin-rich structures in this context, since loss of WASp (or HS1) inhibits PLCγ1 activation and associated Ca^{2+} signaling, while loss of WAVE2 affects Ca^{2+} signaling at the level of CRAC channel coupling, leaving PLCγ1 activation intact (17).

In addition to driving microcluster formation and sustaining signaling, IS-associated F-actin flow sets a molecular countdown for signal termination. Tyrosine phosphorylation of early signaling intermediates typically occurs in microclusters located in the pSMAC (72), whereas the cSMAC is an area of protein dephosphorylation, ubiquitinylation, and internalization to form IS-associated microvesicles (75, 76). Prolonging the time microclusters spend in the cell periphery actually prolongs signaling lifetime (72, 77). For example, recruitment of TCR into the cSMAC is dependent on the ubiquitin-binding protein TSG101, and knockdown of TSG101 inhibits cSMAC formation and increases microcluster lifetime and total phosphotyrosine levels at the IS (76). Thus, while dynamic actin filaments first initiate the formation of active signaling microclusters, they subsequently lead to their deactivation by driving their accumulation at the cSMAC. Interestingly, formation of TCR-enriched microvesicles occurs as a linear function of MHC density (75). Moreover, the amount of active signaling that occurs within the cSMAC varies with peptide dose and agonist strength (78). Thus, signal activation and extinction can be modulated at the level of microcluster dynamics, to tune T cell responses over a broad range of antigenic signals.

Force Generation and T Cell Activation

During the initial contact between a migrating T cell and an APC, and in the radially symmetric mature synapse, multiple forces are applied to the molecular contacts between the two cells. As T cells migrate on the APC surface, actin polymerization at the leading edge and myosin contractility at the trailing uropod provide this force, while at the mature IS, the retrograde F-actin flow provides a similar force. With this in mind, molecular contacts between TCR and pMHC, integrins and integrin ligands, and costimulatory

molecules and their ligands must persist and signal under constant strain. Interestingly, the generation of molecular forces at the IS downstream of pMHC–TCR interactions is directly correlated with the antigenicity of a given pMHC (79), and T cells respond differently depending on the mechanical properties of the stimulatory surfaces they encounter (80, 81). Over the stiffness ranges tested so far, it has been shown that human T cells respond better to substrates of increasing stiffness, and this corresponds to an increased ability to generate force at the IS along with increasing substrate stiffness (81, 82). Additionally, migrating T cells are far more sensitive to antigen when encountered at the leading edge, rather than at the less dynamic uropod, suggesting that the forces at the leading edge prime the TCR to respond to cognate antigen (83, 84). This evidence suggests that mechanical force is integrally involved in T cell activation. If this is the case, then studying the mechanical forces on the TCR and other receptors at the IS and the relevant mechanosensitive signaling pathways becomes critically important in gaining a complete understanding of T cell activation.

Cytoskeletal Forces and the Initiation and Maintenance of TCR Signaling

Although the molecular interactions between the TCR and pMHC have been extensively characterized, the mechanism by which information on receptor ligation is transmitted across the plasma membrane and transformed into the biochemical signals associated with TCR triggering is unknown and hotly debated. Several challenges unique to the TCR/pMHC interaction must be overcome in order to initiate signaling, and any model proposed to describe TCR triggering must take these into account (85). First, TCR triggering must be extraordinarily sensitive, as there are typically only a few molecules of cognate pMHC on the surface of a given APC. Indeed, TCR triggering and T cell activation can occur in response to a single pMHC complex (86). Second, the TCR must efficiently discriminate between rare agonist and plentiful non-agonist pMHC molecules. Finally, TCR triggering must occur despite a near limitless diversity in the binding of pMHC and TCR. Several models have been proposed to account for these requirements. It is illuminating to consider these models in terms of the potential role of forces generated by F-actin at the IS. It is important to note that many observations that support a role for cytoskeletal force can be explained within the context of multiple models, and it is likely that several mechanisms are working together to initiate TCR triggering.

The Kinetic-Segregation Model

The kinetic-segregation model was proposed, in part, to account for the large proportion of Lck that is phosphorylated on the activating tyrosine, Y394, even in the absence of TCR stimulation (87). It is likely that this active Lck is continuously opposed by the action of CD45 and other phosphatases, since pharmacological phosphatase inhibition induces T cell activation in the absence of TCR stimulation (88–90). Additionally, removal of the Lck negative regulator C-src tyrosine kinase (Csk) results in the activation of proximal TCR triggering events (45). It is therefore unsurprising that the balance between tonic signaling and activation of TCR signaling depends on the expression of Csk, inhibitory phosphatases such as CD45, and kinases such as Lck (91). The kinetic-segregation model proposes that close membrane apposition enforced by the TCR/pMHC bond length (~15 nm) is too small to allow colocalization of proteins with large extracellular domains, such as CD45. In the model, the TCR is a passive player in this process, and close membrane apposition is driven entirely by the affinity of TCR for pMHC and the formation of multiple bonds leading to stochastic size-based sorting and exclusion of large molecules from pMHC/TCR rich areas. Exclusion of CD45 then allows the system to be dominated by the constantly active Lck, and TCR triggering ensues (92). Indeed, *in vitro* modeling of the TCR signaling network on reconstituted liposomes has shown that clustering of CD3ζ and Lck is enough to overcome even high concentrations of CD45 and induce signaling (93), and large ectodomain proteins have been shown to enhance clustering of smaller proteins and their ligands in live cells (94). Signaling can continue following dissociation of TCR/pMHC as phosphorylated ITAMs can be protected by interaction with their specific binding partners (93).

The strongest evidence for the kinetic-segregation model is based on observations that truncation of the CD45 ectodomain (creating a shorter molecule) impairs TCR-mediated signaling, and that full function can be restored by simply adding any large ectodomain to truncated CD45 (95, 96). Additionally, the size of the ectodomain influences segregation of CD45 and TCR into separate protein islands, with larger ectodomains resulting in greater separation. Moreover, extending the length of the extracellular domain of pMHC by the addition of various length tethers results in poor T cell activation corresponding to greater distances between the APC and T cell, and poor exclusion of CD45 from both the interfaces and from CD3 clusters (97, 98). Though elongated pMHC does not affect TCR or coreceptor binding or TCR clustering, it remains possible that elongation of pMHC affects the force transduced to the TCR, an idea that will be considered below.

Despite the evidence in favor of the kinetic-segregation model, several key problems have arisen in the literature. First, some authors have found that small ectodomains can result in CD45 exclusion from TCR and CD2 microclusters, as well as the total IS interface, suggesting that ectodomain size may not be the only contributing factor in this process (91, 99). Additionally, truncation of the intracellular domain of CD43 results in poor exclusion from the IS, suggesting that segregation based on size is not enough to determine molecular sorting at the IS for all large molecules (100). In these instances, molecular crowding and active transport may also be involved. Second, in NK cells, where similar molecular sorting events separate inhibitory and activating receptors based on ectodomain size (101), it has been found that segregation depends largely on the surface expression level of the small ectodomain protein and its receptor; more expression (and more receptor–ligand engagement) leading to greater segregation (102). This makes sense in that, in order to exclude large ectodomain proteins, the combined bond strength between shorter molecules and their ligands must be strong enough to deform the local plasma membrane and bring cells into close proximity, overcoming resistance posed by the entire glycocalyx.

Given the generally low affinity of the TCR for pMHC, multiple interactions would be needed to provide this force. This idea is troublesome given recent evidence that only one pMHC can induce the formation of a microcluster containing hundreds of TCRs, presumably excluding CD45, on a responding T cell (86). Finally, it has been shown that TCR microclusters that exclude CD45 can form in the absence of agonist pMHC, and even in the complete absence of MHC on artificial surfaces coated with ICAM-1 (103). This observation necessitates a different mechanism besides stochastic exclusion of large molecules following TCR/pMHC bond formation to explain any size-based exclusion of CD45 from TCR microclusters.

The polymerization of the F-actin network and forces generated by the network may be enough to overcome these limitations. During kinapse formation, the T cell actin network is undergoing dynamic regulation through a combination of chemokine receptor, costimulatory molecule, and integrin-mediated signaling. This reorganization of the F-actin network may be enough to push the T cell and APC membranes close together, overcoming the charge repulsion presented by the glycocalyx (104). This force could initiate CD45 exclusion from the TCR in areas of close membrane apposition, even in the absence of TCR/pMHC interactions. Following TCR engagement, forces generated by F-actin polymerization could work in concert with the close membrane apposition enforced by TCR/pMHC interactions to propagate this process, further separating CD45 and other large ectodomain proteins from TCR microclusters, and ultimately excluding them from the mature IS. In line with this idea, it has recently been found that T cells can produce invadosome-like protrusions into the membrane of an APC. These protrusions can form in the absence of antigen (though their frequency and longevity are increased in the presence of antigen) and induce extremely close membrane apposition, overcoming charge repulsions mediated by the glycocalyx (8). Critically, these protrusions (which presumably correspond to the WASp-dependent actin foci described above) are completely dependent on the F-actin network, occur in multiple T cell/APC models, and precede the onset of early TCR triggering. This phenomenon likely explains why disruption of the F-actin network prevents the formation of new TCR microclusters, even in the continued contact between the T cell and an artificial APC (1), since receptor clustering would depend on proximity to pMHC, and CD45 exclusion. Based on this evidence, the kinetic-segregation model can be modified to account for the contribution of F-actin-generated force in initiating close membrane apposition, particularly in the presence of low pMHC concentration, thus contributing to CD45 exclusion form sites of TCR–pMHC binding (**Figure 3A**).

The Kinetic Proofreading Model

The kinetic proofreading model of TCR triggering, initially proposed by McKeithan, posits that TCR triggering requires individual bond lifetimes above a certain threshold duration, and longer than the dissociation time (105). Furthermore, if unbinding occurs prior to this threshold being reached then no signaling occurs and the TCR resets itself. This model was later refined to allow for retention of TCR signaling intermediates, so that rebinding of pMHC to the same TCR would continue from where the previous interaction left off (106). This fits well with the observations that fast pMHC on rates can overcome low dwell times/high off rates and lead to high apparent affinities and TCR triggering. That is, if a pMHC rebinds prior to diffusing away from the TCR, it could induce TCR triggering by reaching the threshold even when any given interaction is particularly short (107, 108). In fact, in 2D experimental paradigms, k_{on} has been shown to be one of the best predictors of pMHC agonist strength (109, 110).

Force produced by the F-actin network may play an interesting role in the kinetic proofreading model. It has recently been shown that the TCR can engage in catch-bond molecular interactions, in which applied force prolongs the interaction time with cognate pMHC (111). In that study, Liu et al. show that in the absence of force on the TCR/pMHC bond, there is an inverse relationship between the average lifetime of the bond and pMHC potency. However, following the application of 10 pN of exogenous force to the bond, agonist pMHC bond lifetimes increase, behaving like catch-bond molecular interactions, while antagonist bond lifetimes decrease, behaving like more traditional slip-bond type molecular interactions. This leads to a 57-fold increase in the ratio of bond lifetimes between strong agonist and strong antagonist peptides following the application of force. Additionally, catch-bond behavior correlated strongly with the strength of the agonist (as measured by T cell stimulatory capacity) such that the strongest agonist pMHC had the largest increase in bond lifetime following the application of force and required the greatest force to induce the catch-bond behavior. Interestingly, it has been shown that at the IS, the actin cytoskeleton acts to decrease the half-life of some TCR/pMHC bonds (109). Thus, internally generated force provided by the F-actin network could function similarly to the external force applied in the study by Liu et al. In terms of the kinetic proofreading model, force would thus allow for increased specificity and greater bond lifetimes for agonist vs. antagonist pMHC, enhancing sensitivity and diminishing noise during TCR signal acquisition (**Figure 3B**).

The Serial Triggering/Serial Engagement Model

The serial engagement model was proposed as a way of accounting for the high specificity of the TCR, despite low 3D affinities and high off rates, and low numbers of agonist pMHC on the APC surface. In this model, pMHC serially engages with multiple TCRs, triggering each one individually before moving onto another, and thereby taking advantage of the high off rate to trigger multiple receptors (112). Later studies have confirmed that a single pMHC is capable of recruiting hundreds of TCRs into a complex, initiating T cell activation and cytokine production (86). It has previously been proposed that actin-induced apposition of the T cell and APC membranes would bring the TCR into close proximity to pMHC complexes, accommodating the fast on-rates characteristic of agonist pMHC (113). It is possible that in addition to facilitating single pMHC/TCR interactions, the actin cytoskeleton also serves to bring additional TCRs into the immediate vicinity of ligated TCR/pMHC pairs. This would increase activation efficiency by reducing the time it would take for pMHC to encounter another TCR. The actin cytoskeleton is critical for the formation of TCR and signaling microclusters

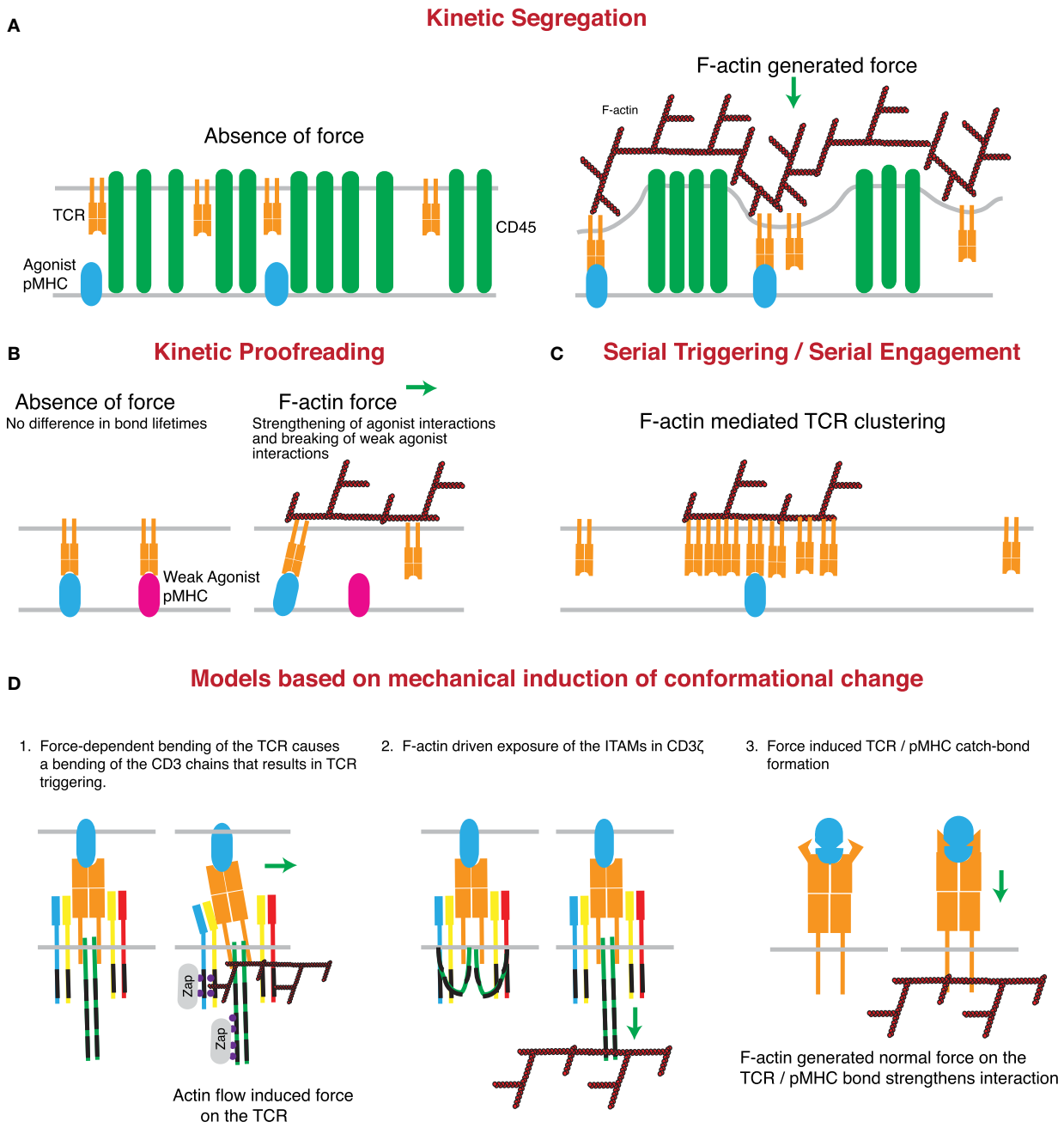


FIGURE 3 | Mechanisms through which actin-dependent forces can contribute to proposed models controlling TCR triggering. (A) The kinetic-segregation model of TCR signaling is dependent on the separation of molecules with small extracellular regions, such as the TCR, from those with large extracellular regions, such as the phosphatase CD45. Actin-dependent protrusions would serve to bring the T cell and APC plasma membranes into close proximity, thereby driving molecular segregation. This should occur even in the presence of low numbers of cognate pMHC on the APC surface. **(B)** The kinetic proofreading model proposes that TCR triggering is based on longer bond lifetimes for strong agonists than weak agonists. The force-dependent catch-bond behavior of the TCR with strong, but not weak, agonist pMHC complexes can enhance bond lifetime for strong agonists, while serving to rupture the slip-bonds formed by TCRs engaging weak or non-agonist pMHC. **(C)** The serial triggering/serial engagement molecule could benefit from the presence of multiple F-actin interactions with the TCR. Though it may not be force dependent, the association of the TCR with the F-actin network could lead to clustering of the TCR on the plasma membrane, allowing for rapid successive unbinding and rebinding, and serial triggering of multiple TCRs by a single pMHC complex. **(D)** Several conformational changes that have been described for the TCR may be induced or enhanced by the application of force by the T cell actin cytoskeleton. The first posits a mechanical lever-type action of the TCR under the application of a tangential force. According to this model, bending of the stiff CD3 chains propagates to the intracellular domain and results in signal initiation. The second model suggests that actin associations with the CD3 complex help to pull the CD3 chains away from the inner leaflet of the plasma membrane, thus exposing the ITAMs for phosphorylation and binding of essential regulators such as the kinase ZAP70. The third model is based on catch-bond molecular interactions between TCR and cognate pMHC complexes. According to this variant of the kinetic proofreading model, cytoskeletal force causes a conformational change in the TCR that results in stronger pMHC binding and prolonged or enhanced signaling.

following simultaneous engagement of multiple TCR molecules (1, 2). It is therefore possible that TCR clustering induced by a single pMHC is also induced or stabilized by the F-actin network, thereby leading to enhanced TCR triggering (**Figure 3C**). In other systems, direct tethering of transmembrane proteins to cortical actin induces nanoclustering (114). The TCR associates with the F-actin network through both ITAM-dependent and -independent mechanisms (115–117). Although the ITAM-dependent mechanism requires phosphorylation by Lck and is therefore likely to take place after initial TCR triggering, the ITAM-independent mechanism is mediated by two RRR sequences in the CD3ζ chain and causes the constitutive association with F-actin. This association is essential for clustering of the TCR, IS formation, and T cell activation following TCR engagement. Thus, the constitutive and inducible interactions between TCR and F-actin could produce localized increases in TCR concentration, thereby facilitating serial engagement.

Conformational Change and the Mechanical Induction of TCR Triggering

Recently, the idea that conformational change and mechanosensing may play a critical role in TCR triggering has gained significant traction (3, 12, 118). Structural studies demonstrate the existence of several conformational changes that can occur upon pMHC binding (119–122). In many cases, however, the documented changes in TCR structure did not propagate away from the pMHC-binding site. Conformational changes in the constant domain, away from the antigen-binding site, were subtle, and it remains unclear if these represent conserved changes found in all triggering interactions. Furthermore, it is unclear how such small changes can propagate to the intracellular portion of the CD3 chains. This brings us to the one key problem faced by models proposing conformational changes initiated in the TCR by pMHC binding alone. Specifically, any conformational change must be present in all TCR/agonist pMHC interactions and absent from TCR/non-agonist pMHC interactions. Given the near limitless variation in the TCR- and pMHC-binding sites, it is hard to imagine that all productive interactions occur with a given binding geometry necessary to initiate the same structural changes. In support of this, activating antibodies can perform their function in the absence of any overt structural change to the TCR structure in solution (123). Further complicating the matter, multiple groups have observed that soluble monomeric pMHC is poorly suited to activating T cells, even at extremely high concentrations (124–128), despite TCR/pMHC half-lives otherwise associated with TCR triggering in a 2D environment (109). Finally, as mentioned earlier, simple elongation of the pMHC reduces TCR triggering despite maintaining efficient binding to the TCR, again suggesting that binding-induced conformational change is unlikely to represent a complete TCR triggering mechanism. Interestingly, by incorporating slight modifications to the conformational change model that take into account the cell biology of TCR/pMHC interactions at the IS, one can overcome all of these problems (**Figure 3D**).

Within the IS, the TCR is dynamically associated with the F-actin network through multiple direct and indirect interactions (**Figure 2**) (6, 74, 116, 117, 129, 130). These interactions allow F-actin-generated force to be applied to the TCR *via* the actin–TCR linkage. Any resistance to this force provided by surface-bound pMHC could then be converted into a conserved conformational change in the TCR. One key result of refocusing the driver of conformational change from molecular interactions occurring at the site of pMHC engagement to mechanical force applied on the TCR is that these changes in protein structure can occur regardless of the specific molecular contacts occurring between the TCR and pMHC. As long as the interaction is of sufficient affinity to stay bound in the presence of force, productive TCR triggering will ensue, thus overcoming the challenge created by the diversity in pMHC/TCR interactions. Additionally, this mechanism does not require that conformational changes occur within the ectodomains of the TCR subunits; it works equally well for changes in ITAM-containing intracellular domains (131).

Several lines of evidence support the existence of a mechanotransduction-based mechanism for TCR triggering. As mentioned earlier, observations that soluble monomeric pMHC cannot initiate efficient TCR triggering pose a particular problem for the conformational change model (124). Interestingly, surface anchoring of monomeric pMHC overcomes this limitation as low numbers of surface-bound monomeric pMHC can initiate TCR triggering (86, 132, 133). In part, this sensitivity to pMHC and continued signaling is dependent on an intact cytoskeleton, as addition of actin depolymerizing agents causes rapid loss of calcium flux without loss of IS formation (1, 132, 134). This effect of actin inhibition is specific to 2D stimulatory settings, since actin depolymerization when the TCR is cross-linked in solution leads to prolonged calcium responses (135). Moreover, inhibition of cytoskeletal dynamics under conditions that retain the actin scaffold also results in a drop in intracellular calcium (2), showing that dynamic actin plays an active role. A likely explanation for these observations is that in the 2D setting, as opposed to monomer in solution, the dynamic actin filaments can generate force on the pMHC/TCR bond, thereby initiating signaling. Supporting this idea, tangential force applied on the TCR through non-activating antibodies can result in initiation of calcium flux. Strong stimulatory anti-CD3ε antibodies may mimic this force by binding to the side of the complex in a way that induces a bending of the CD3 molecule, in contrast to non-activating antibodies that bind more perpendicularly at the membrane-distal portion of the CD3 complex (136). These data support a model in which force on the TCR/pMHC complex applied tangentially, and not normally, makes the TCR act as a lever, bending and activating the associated CD3 complexes (**Figure 3D**, model 1) (137). Critically, the actin flow at the IS is radially symmetric and directed toward the center of the IS. Force vector measurements at the IS show that this actin flow results in a similarly directed force applied to the substratum through the TCR (138, 139). This force is consistent with the F-actin-driven centralization of TCR microclusters and would apply a tangential force on the TCR/pMHC bond.

Interestingly, an external normal force can also initiate TCR triggering, though whether normal and tangential forces act by the same or different conformational triggering mechanisms is unknown (140). Critically, it was shown that simple contact between the TCR and pMHC probe was insufficient to induce

signaling. Instead, continuous force was required to maintain calcium flux; signaling stopped and resumed with the cessation and reapplication, respectively, of external force. Consistent with this, the loss of TCR triggering that occurs when the extracellular domain of the pMHC is artificially elongated, usually used as evidence for the kinetic-segregation model, can be overcome through the application of tangential or normal force to the TCR/pMHC bond. This finding is important in that it suggests that prior findings, interpreted as support for the kinetic-segregation model, can be reevaluated to fit into a coherent theory of TCR triggering based on the application of force on the TCR/pMHC bond. Although these findings strongly suggest the existence of conformational changes induced through the application of normal and/or tangential force, the structural nature of these changes with each type of force is still unclear. This is complicated by the fact that conformational changes under strain are particularly difficult to study, as they are not likely to exist with pMHC binding to purified, soluble, TCR components.

How exactly force is applied to the TCR is an important question. As already mentioned, the TCR can interact both directly and indirectly with the actin cytoskeleton. The direct association of CD3ζ is mediated by two stretches of basic amino acids, and mutation of these residues results in decreased synapse formation and T cell activation (116). Interestingly, these same amino acid stretches also mediate binding of the CD3ζ to the negatively charged inner leaflet of the plasma membrane, limit the phosphorylation of ITAMs (141, 142), and are required for synaptic recruitment of CD3 (143). The dual role of the basic stretch suggests a possible competition of binding for the basic residues in the CD3ζ cytoplasmic domain, with binding to the inner leaflet acting as a negative regulator for activation, and binding to the actin cytoskeleton acting as a positive regulator. It also raises the possibility that following ligand binding, force exerted by the actin cytoskeleton on CD3ζ may physically disrupt the association of CD3 chains with the plasma membrane, helping to expose the ITAMs for subsequent phosphorylation (**Figure 3D**, model 2). Similar binding of the CD3ϵ chain to the plasma membrane also restricts phosphorylation of ITAMs within the ϵ chain by Lck (144). Though no direct CD3ϵ/F-actin interaction has been discovered, it is known that CD3ϵ can bind directly to Nck following TCR engagement prior to detectable phosphorylation of ITAMs, and the Nck-binding site is exposed following TCR engagement, and independently of TCR signal initiation (131, 145). This interaction is critical for the initiation of TCR triggering at very early steps, since mutating the residues involved in Nck binding or blocking the interaction with cell permeant peptides results in greatly diminished phosphorylation of CD3ζ, CD3ϵ, and Zap70, reduced recruitment of CD3 to the synapse, and inhibition of proliferation and effector function (146, 147). Nck is linked to actin polymerization through recruitment and binding of N-WASp and WASp (148, 149). Since an N-WASp-mediated linkage between actin and p130 Cas has been proposed to cause the force-dependent activation of p130 Cas (150), it is likely that the connection of CD3ϵ to the F-actin network through Nck can transduce a similar force. Therefore, CD3ϵ ITAM phosphorylation could be regulated by actin-generated force in a way similar to the one proposed for CD3ζ.

An alternate model involving normal force stems from recent work by Liu et al. demonstrating that TCR/pMHC interactions show catch-bond behavior (111). Since many of the theoretical mechanisms for catch-bond formation require an accompanying conformational change (151), this study provides strong circumstantial evidence for the existence of an as-yet undefined conformational change at the site of TCR/pMHC interaction. In the study by Liu et al., a tensile normal force was applied by retraction of an extracellular probe bearing pMHC, though it has been theorized that a similar normal force can be generated internally through the action of the F-actin network (118). In this case, the F-actin flow at the IS would pull on the TCR, inducing a conformational change in the ectodomain that would strengthen the interaction with bound pMHC complexes (**Figure 3D**, model 3). Even if this conformational change does not initiate signaling, it could enhance the probability of TCR triggering, as in the kinetic proofreading model.

Regulation of Integrin Function by Cytoskeletal Forces

In T cell/APC contacts, integrins are primarily responsible for the adhesive interactions that maintain cell–cell contact (152, 153). Each integrin consists of an α and a β subunit, paired as shown in **Figure 4A**. In T cells, integrins are required for firm adhesion to endothelium during diapedesis and for formation of stable T cell/APC interactions, resulting in T cell activation or effector function. As such, integrins must function in a variety of extracellular environments, even under the extraordinary strain placed on the integrin–ligand bonds by the shear flow in blood vessels. Furthermore, integrin activation must be tightly regulated to prevent improper lymphocyte function. In general, integrins are regulated at two distinct levels: affinity (the strength of interaction between each individual integrin molecule and its ligand) and valency (integrin density at the cell–cell interface). Both valency and affinity contribute to adhesion (154). Therefore, the overall strength of interaction, or avidity, is a product of valency, affinity, and relative contact area (155). In T cells, intracellular signals emanating from chemokine receptors or the TCR have been shown to increase the activation state of integrins on the cell surface. This "inside out" signaling can result in either changes in valency or affinity, and a large body of work has accumulated defining the relevant biochemical pathways (155–157). Recently, new data have emerged demonstrating the regulation of integrin activation through applied forces (158–160). In the following section, the signaling pathways governing integrin activation at the IS will be covered, with a particular focus on the role of cytoskeletal forces in initiating and sustaining changes in integrin valency and affinity.

The αLβ2 (CD11a/CD18) integrin LFA-1 is expressed exclusively in leukocytes and is essential for T-cell trafficking and IS formation. In resting T cells, LFA-1 is maintained in an inactive, bent conformation with very low ligand-binding capacity (**Figure 4D**). Signaling through TCR and CD28 results in the activation of the small GTPase Rap1 downstream of PLCγ, PKCθ, and CrkL (161–164) (**Figure 2**). Following Rap1 activation, talin is recruited to the IS through the action of RIAM, which links talin to

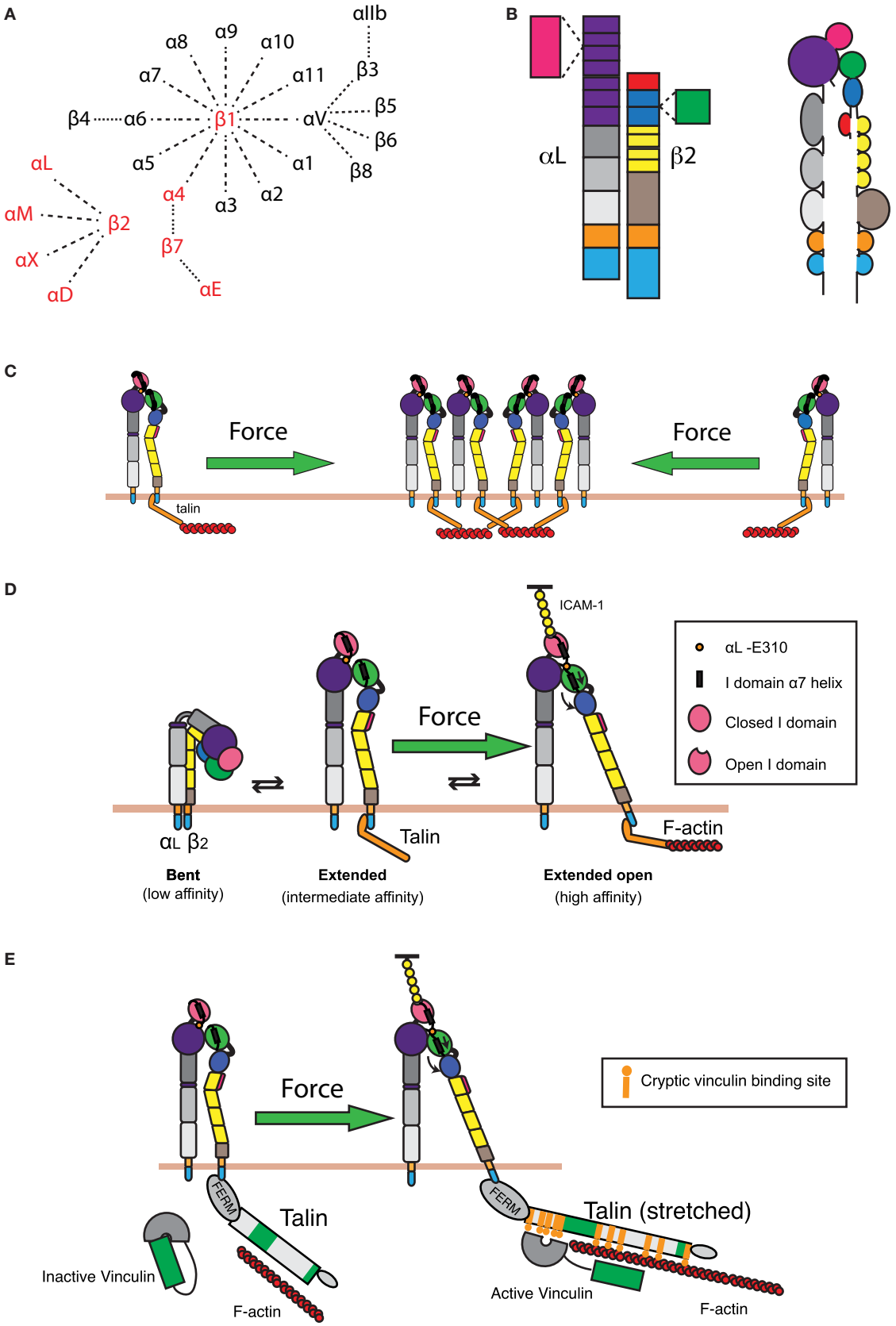


FIGURE 4 | Integrin regulation by cytoskeletal forces.

(Continued)

FIGURE 4 | **Continued**
(A) Known α and β integrin chains and pairings. Integrin pairs expressed in leukocytes are depicted in red. **(B)** Domain structure of the integrin LFA-1. The α chain consists of an intracellular tail (cyan), a transmembrane domain (orange), two calf and one thigh domains (gray), and a β-propeller domain (purple) with an inserted ligand-binding I domain (pink). The β chain consists of an intracellular tail (cyan), a transmembrane region (orange), a β tail domain (brown), four EGF repeats (yellow), a hybrid domain (blue) with an inserted βI domain (green), and a PSI domain (red). **(C)** Retrograde actin flow drives LFA-1 into the IS from the cell periphery. This increases local concentrations of LFA-1, thereby increasing the valency of the interaction and strengthening cell–cell adhesion. **(D)** LFA-1 can exist in roughly three conformations: a bent, low affinity conformation; an extended intermediate affinity conformation; and an extended conformation, where the hybrid domain on the β chain is swung outward, allowing for downward movement of the α7 helix in the βI domain. This downward movement allows the βI domain to bind an internal ligand in the αI domain, causing downward movement of the αI domain α7 helix and opening of the ligand-binding site. These changes generate a high affinity, extended-open conformation. Maintenance of this conformation at the IS is dependent on ongoing actin flow, presumably because connection of the β chain intracellular domain to the dynamic F-actin network is enough to drive swing-out of the hybrid domain. The resulting force-dependent increase in affinity would promote and augment changes induced by ligand binding. **(E)** In addition to regulating LFA-1 affinity for ligand, applied force can also strengthen the connection of LFA-1 to the underlying actin cytoskeleton. Talin, a key protein that links integrins to the actin network, can stretch upon the application of force. This stretching reveals up to 11 cryptic vinculin-binding sites. Vinculin, itself an actin-binding protein, then binds to the exposed sites and reinforces linkage to the F-actin network.

the membrane targeting CAAX domain of activated Rap1 (165). Recruitment of talin to the IS is required for LFA-1 affinity and valency modulation as well as conjugate formation (166). Binding of the talin head domain to the cytoplasmic domain of the integrin β chain causes alterations to the β transmembrane domain, thereby relieving interactions between the α and β chains that maintain the bent conformation. This process allows unfolding of LFA-1 and the adoption of an intermediate conformation with 10-fold increased affinity for ligand over the bent conformation (167–175). This "switch-blade" like unfolding occurs in the presence of activating antibodies or ligand-mimetic peptides and exposes epitopes that report on integrin activation (176, 177). Importantly, overexpression of the talin head domain is enough to result in extension of the majority of LFA-1 molecules on the cell surface, but it does not fully rescue cell adhesion, suggesting that the actin-binding domain of talin is essential for full LFA-1-mediated cell adhesion (166, 178). In addition to talin, other proteins, including members of the kindlin family of adaptors, are known to bind to the cytoplasmic domains of integrin β chains and link them to the cytoskeleton, further emphasizing that cytoskeletal linkage is essential for proper integrin function (160, 179).

The role of the cytoskeleton in mediating changes in LFA-1 valency is not straightforward. Early studies proposed a mechanism whereby cytoskeletal restraints limited the mobility of LFA-1 in resting cells, thus preventing clustering. Upon activation, cytoskeletal restraints were released, allowing the free diffusion and coalescence of LFA-1, thus increasing valency (180–182). In this model, the increased association of high affinity LFA-1 with the cytoskeleton limits the ability to support firm adhesion (183). In support of this idea, low dose Cytochalasin D increases LFA-1 mobility and clustering and increases cell adhesion to ICAM-1-coated surfaces. These changes do not induce, and function independently of, changes to integrin affinity and conformational change (154, 184). Importantly, later studies demonstrated that the integrin clustering mediated by actin depolymerization only occurs in the presence of ligand, and suggested a trapping mechanism aided by the increased diffusivity of LFA-1 in the absence of the cytoskeleton (184). This would indicate that LFA-1 interaction with the cytoskeleton limits valency and is in contradiction with the finding that talin, the main link between LFA-1 and the cytoskeleton, is required for LFA-1 synaptic accumulation (166). Further complicating the picture is the observation that transport of microclusters containing LFA-1 and ICAM-1 at the IS is dependent on an intact actomyosin network (4, 185). One of the key confounding factors in this literature is that the studies that identified the actin cytoskeleton as a negative regulator of LFA-1 valency were not carried out within the context of an IS. In an IS setting, actin retrograde flow can actively draw LFA-1 into the IS, increasing the valency of LFA-1/ICAM-1 interactions (**Figure 4C**).

In addition to the regulation of valency, integrin avidity can be regulated at the level of affinity. Changes in integrin affinity are generally associated with conformational changes (158) (**Figure 4D**). As previously mentioned, "inside out" regulation of integrin extension mediates the transition from the low affinity to the high affinity conformation. Conformational change from the intermediate to the high affinity state results in a further 100-fold increase in affinity for ligand and has been proposed to be mediated by forces generated by the T cell actin cytoskeleton (159, 175). Structural changes associated with integrin activation have been characterized using activating mutations and antibodies (176, 186–188). Typically, integrin activation and ligand binding are associated with a lateral swing-out of the hybrid domain and downward movement of the α7 helix in the βI domain. This induces the high affinity conformation of the βI domain and has been shown to occur through a series of conformational intermediates (189). In αI domain-containing integrins such as LFA-1, the activated βI domain binds an invariant glutamate residue in the C-linker region between the αI- and β-propeller region. This results in downward movement of the αI domain α7 helix and adoption of the extended open, high affinity, αI domain. Importantly, antibodies that stabilize the extended and extended-open conformations greatly increase LFA-1's affinity for ligand, resulting in a near 1000-fold dynamic affinity range from the bent to the extended-open conformations (175, 190). Furthermore, shortening of the C-linker region to mimic the downward motion exerted by the βI domain results in constitutively active LFA-1 (187). Steered molecular dynamic simulations have demonstrated that conversion between different integrin conformations can occur through the application of physical forces. Pulling on the headpiece or on bound ligand can overcome interactions between the hybrid and β-tail domains that help maintain the bent conformation, resulting in integrin extension. Importantly, forces applied to the headpiece were not sufficient in these simulations to induce the opening of the headpiece or separation of the integrin legs (191). Interestingly, similar simulations have shown that a tensile force applied parallel to the membrane on

the β cytoplasmic tail can be propagated along the β chain, resulting in hybrid domain swing-out and affinity modulation (188). Since talin binds to the integrin β cytoplasmic domain, any force applied on LFA-1 through talin's linkage to the retrograde actin flow at the IS would result in a similar tensile force, and should mediate integrin affinity maturation (**Figure 4E**). Intriguingly, it is known that high affinity LFA-1 is more tightly bound to the actin cytoskeleton than intermediate or low affinity LFA-1, supporting the idea that linkage to the underlying cytoskeleton is involved in conformational regulation (192). Our recent work has demonstrated that, indeed, the force provided by retrograde actin flow is critical for maintaining LFA-1 in the high affinity conformation, ligand binding, and clustering of LFA-1 at the IS (193). Thus, connection of LFA-1 to the dynamic actin network provides the force required to initiate integrin recruitment to and clustering within the IS, thereby increasing valency, and also provides the force to induce conformational change to the high affinity state (**Figure 4**, green arrows).

Consistent with the prediction that force can enhance LFA-1 affinity, integrins engage in catch-bond interactions (194–196). As with other adhesion molecules, such as selectins, integrin bond lifetime increases as tensile normal force is applied, until a threshold known as critical force is reached, where bonds are rapidly ruptured (151, 197). Importantly, blocking binding of the αI internal ligand by the open βI domain inhibits catch-bond behavior, suggesting that conformational change initiated by hybrid domain swing-out is required to initiate catch-bond interactions. Furthermore, it has been shown that α5β1 and LFA-1 bond lifetimes are increased following a short, transient, period of high force application. For LFA-1/ICAM-1 interactions, loading and then unloading of applied force stabilizes the integrin/ligand bond, increasing the average bond lifetime from 1.5 to over 35 seconds (198).

So far, we have discussed the mechanosenstive aspects of LFA-1 regulation with a focus on integrin–ligand interactions. Importantly, the connection between the T cell and the APC mediated by the integrin–ligand bond is only as strong as the weakest link in the pathway (199). Whereas catch-bond interactions between integrins and their ligands exhibit increased affinity with the application of force, the links that connect integrins to the cytoskeleton are thought to behave as more conventional slip bonds, where force decreases bond lifetime. Nonetheless, the talin-mediated linkage of LFA-1 to the actin cytoskeleton is regulated by the application of force. Once talin binds to the integrin β tail through its head domain and to F-actin through its rod domain, actin–myosin-mediated force pulls on talin. This causes talin to unfold like an uncoiling spring, thereby exposing up to 11 cryptic vinculin-binding sites (200, 201) (**Figure 4E**). Binding of vinculin to the talin rod domain then allows vinculin to bind to F-actin and enforces the integrin linkage to the actin cytoskeleton (160, 201–204). Although this process is reversible, such that loss of force leads to diminished vinculin binding, vinculin binding can stabilize the unfolded conformation of talin (205). In T cells, vinculin is recruited to the IS and is required for talin recruitment and conjugate formation, suggesting that the destabilized talin–F-actin bond is not enough to maintain LFA-1 activation (206). Thus, talin–vinculin binding represents another force-dependent step in the pathway leading to integrin activation, and another mechanism through which cell adhesion can be enhanced by F-actin flow (**Figure 4E**).

Integrin-mediated outside-in signaling has been mentioned earlier as a driver of multiple pathways of T cell activation. Importantly, the conformational changes that mediate LFA-1 affinity maturation are also required for outside-in signal initiation. Blocking LFA-1 affinity maturation leads to decreased IL-2 production and T cell proliferation (207). Likewise, inhibition of the separation of the transmembrane domains through addition of an inter-subunit disulfide bond results in the loss of outside-in induced stress fiber formation and cell spreading in CHO cells (208). Conversely, affinity modulation through the addition of conformational change-inducing antibodies results in the same pattern of outside-in tyrosine phosphorylation as actual ligand binding. This suggests that integrin conformational changes are necessary and sufficient to induce outside-in signaling. Therefore, forces on the integrin–ligand bond that induce and stabilize integrin conformational change are likely to also be required to initiate and sustain outside-in signal transduction.

Given the accumulating evidence that physical force exerted by the actin cytoskeleton drives conformational changes that mediate LFA-1 activation and stabilize this active conformation, we must re-evaluate our understanding of TCR-mediated integrin activation. Under this new paradigm, forces generated by the retrograde flow of the T cell actin cytoskeleton act as a key component of inside-out signaling and are a critical allosteric regulator of integrin activation at the IS.

Regulation of CD28 Signaling by the F-Actin Network

As with the TCR and LFA-1, there is strong evidence that F-actin contributes to costimulatory signaling at the IS. Here, we will focus on CD28, although signaling through CD2 and other costimulatory molecules also involves the actin cytoskeleton (52–55, 209–211). Microclusters of CD28 form concomitantly with TCR microclusters and then segregate into their own domain outside of the cSMAC, but the role of F-actin in the formation and centralization of these microclusters is unknown. Somewhat surprisingly, CD28 microclusters only require the presence of ligand to form and centralize and will do so even in the absence of the CD28 cytoplasmic tail, though differences in the rates were not addressed (212). This suggests that CD28 microcluster formation is primarily the result of kinetic segregation. If so, F-actin dynamics could contribute to this process, as diagrammed in **Figure 5**. Regardless of the effects of F-actin on CD28 microclusters, several studies indicate that propagation of signals downstream of CD28 is dependent on F-actin dynamics. First, the F-actin-uncapping protein Rltpr, which interacts with CD28, is absolutely required for CD28 signaling. Rltpr-deficient mice mimic the phenotype of CD28 knockout mice, and Rlptr is required for the CD28-mediated focusing of PKCθ and Carma 1 within the central region of the IS (49). Second, Tan et al. showed in thymocytes that activation of Src kinases by acute inhibition of Csk recapitulates many early signaling events in the TCR signaling pathway, but does not allow elevation of intracellular Ca^{2+} or ERK phosphorylation (45). Intriguingly, this blockade in

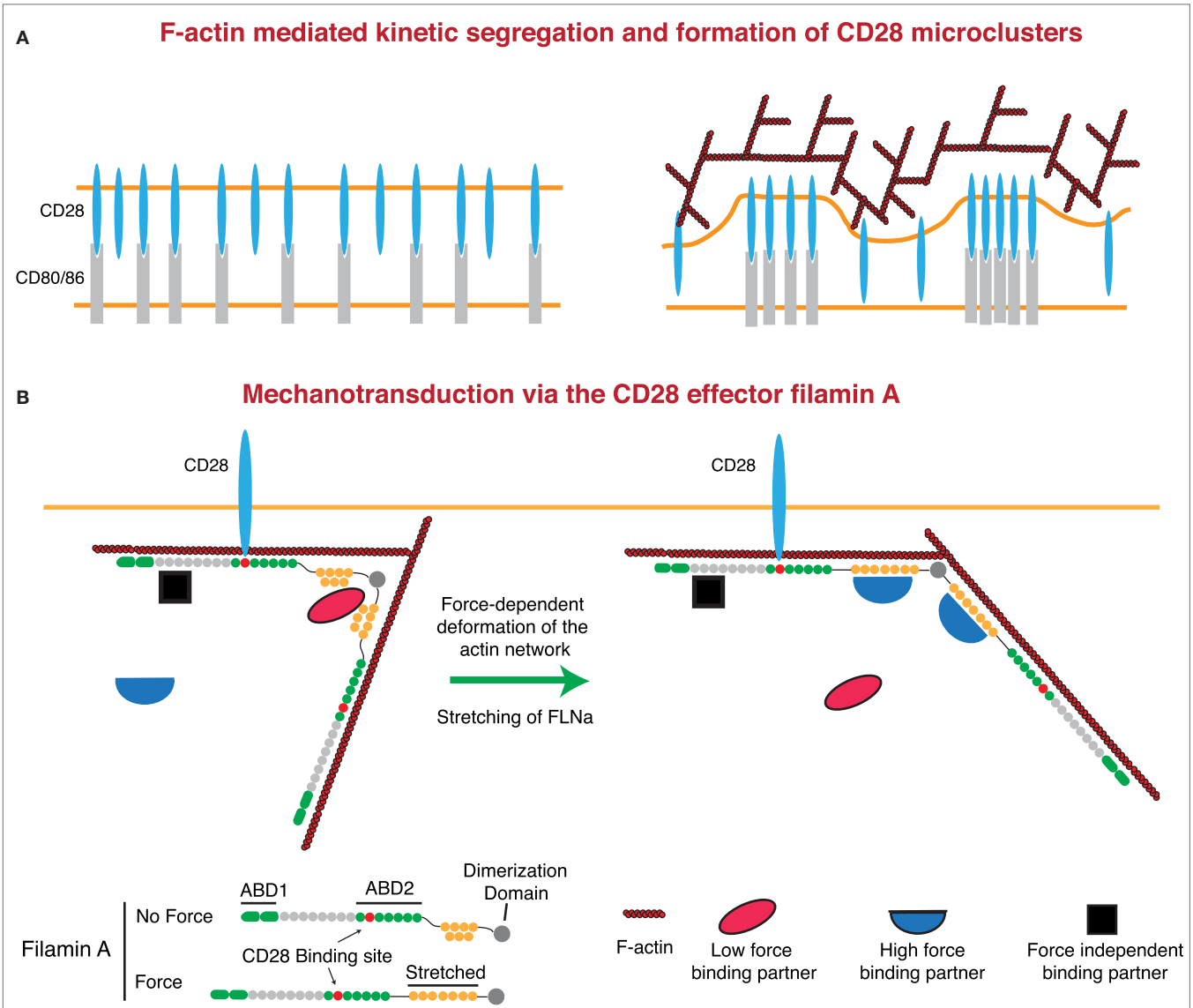


FIGURE 5 | Regulation of CD28 signaling by applied forces. (A) CD28 clustering at the IS may occur in a signaling-independent manner through the kinetic segregation of bound and unbound molecules. Actin polymerization could contribute to this process by generating protrusions that bring the T cell plasma membrane into close proximity with that of the APC. In the case of a receptor and a surface bound ligand, the free receptor would occupy less extracellular space than the bound receptor–ligand pair, such that bound receptors would be forced to cluster within areas of low membrane proximity. **(B)** Filamin A (FLNa) is a scaffolding protein and an essential CD28 effector that can undergo force-dependent conformational change. Force causes the extension of the second rod domain of filamin A, eliminating binding sites that exist in the relaxed protein, and exposing a different set of binding sites that only exist in the extended protein. Thus, under tension, FLNa can release low force-binding partners and recruit new proteins to the CD28 signaling complex.

signaling could be overcome by perturbing the actin cytoskeleton or by stimulating CD28-mediated F-actin rearrangement. These data support a model in which cortical actin forms a functional barrier between active PLC-γ1 and its substrate, and engagement of CD28 remodels actin architecture to allow signaling to proceed. Finally, it has been shown that costimulatory signaling by CD28 can induce greater force on stimulatory surfaces than TCR triggering alone (presumably through regulation of the F-actin network). This additional force is not applied through CD28 itself. Instead, force is applied through the TCR, at least in the absence of integrin engagement (138). Perhaps CD28 costimulation can lead to greater forces on other mechanosensitive receptors, including integrins. This idea is consistent with the finding that CD80 and CD86 on DCs increase the strength of cell–cell interactions with a responding T cell (213).

CD28 interacts with the F-actin cross-linking protein filamin A (FLNa) through the PxxPP motif in the CD28 cytoplasmic tail and domains 10–12 of FLNa. FLNa is recruited to the IS in a CD28-dependent manner following TCR stimulation, and CD28 interaction with FLNa is required for T cell costimulation (214). FLNa is a large, rod-like protein that is composed of an N-terminal actin-binding domain and 24 Ig-like domains. Ig-like domains

1–15 are referred to as Rod 1, while domains 16–23 make up Rod 2, with the 24th domain allowing for homodimerization. In addition to binding actin, FLNa is a prolific scaffolding protein with over 90 known binding partners, including intracellular signaling molecules, receptors, ion channels, transcription factors, and adhesion proteins (215, 216). Critically, many of these interactions can be regulated through the application of either external or internally generated force. Cryptic binding sites in the compact Rod 2 domain are exposed, and binding sites in the normal state are abolished following the application of force. This could occur through stretching of the Rod 2 domain under conditions where the F-actin network is under stress (216–218). This is particularly relevant at the IS, where the robust F-actin flow is likely to apply considerable stress to the network and may represent an important force-dependent aspect of CD28-mediated costimulation (**Figure 5**). Indeed, the mechanical regulation of FLNa-binding partners sets up several potential signaling mechanisms. Molecules that are recruited under force could allow for localized signal activation and signal amplification. Conversely, molecules that are released following force application could act as soluble signaling factors, exerting their function on areas distant from the IS. FLNa has been shown to be important for PKCθ recruitment to, and NF-κB-inducing kinase (NIK) activation at, the IS. Interestingly, while NIK is constitutively associated with FLNa, interaction with PKCθ requires CD3/CD28 signaling. Thus, it will be interesting to see if FLNa-mediated CD28 recruitment of PKCθ is force dependent.

Force-Based Activation of Other Mechanosensitive Molecules at the IS

The preceding sections address force-induced activation of surface expressed receptors and their ligands, but F-actin-generated forces affect cytoplasmic molecules as well. One prime example is CasL, a lymphocyte-specific member of the Crk-associated substrate (Cas) family of proteins. Members of the Cas family contain a highly conserved Src kinase substrate domain with multiple phosphorylatable YxxP motifs. For the non-hematopoietic isoform p130Cas, it has been shown that these motifs are exposed by mechanical stretching of the protein (219, 220). Stretching of p130Cas and exposure/phosphorylation of the Crk-binding site is dependent on integrin binding to an immobilized substrate. In T cells, phosphorylation of CasL allows binding to Crk and the associated GEF C3G, leading to the activation of the small GTPase Rap1. Since Rap1 activation induces the recruitment of talin and the affinity maturation of multiple integrins, it seems likely that CasL functions in a positive feedback loop linking mechanical forces on engaged integrins to additional integrin activation.

Two independent studies have demonstrated that myosin contractility is required for maximal CasL phosphorylation, though in both studies there was significant CasL phosphorylation left at the IS following myosin inhibition (221, 222). Interestingly, phosphorylation of Cas within the substrate domain is largely independent of myosin contractility, but completely dependent on F-actin polymerization (150). It is therefore likely that even in the absence of myosin contractility, continued polymerization-driven F-actin flow at the IS provides sufficient force to drive stretch-dependent Cas/CasL activation.

Cytoskeletal Forces May Create Signaling Rich and Poor Zones at the IS

Different mechanosensitive receptors can apply varying amounts of force on their ligands (223), and the maximum amount of force that can be applied is only as strong as the weakest link in the complex that links ligand to receptor and receptor to the actin network (199). Because of this, the force that allows for the greatest signaling for each receptor could be very different depending on the strength of these varying molecular interactions. In terms of the IS, TCR–pMHC catch-bonds can withstand a maximum force of roughly 10 pN. Unfolding of domain 20 in the CD28-binding protein FLNa occurs with the application of roughly 15 pN (224), while the integrin–ligand bonds are capable of withstanding maximum force of 30 pN (111, 194). Even the linkage of vinculin to the talin rod domains has a maximum force (~25 pN) that can be applied before unbinding occurs, since the talin helices become unstable (225). Since we have shown that the F-actin network slows as it moves toward the center of the IS, peak force is likely to decrease concomitantly [this assumes that force is directly proportional to the rate of F-actin flow, though reality may be more complex (199)]. If so, then signaling from force-resistant molecules would be initiated and sustained in regions of high and moderate F-actin dynamics (i.e., dSMAC and pSMAC regions), while molecular interactions with low force resistance would only occur in areas of moderate F-actin dynamics (i.e., the pSMAC region). This could set up intrinsic areas of maximal signaling for each receptor as microclusters form and traverse the IS. Additionally, since F-actin dynamics are poor or non-existent in the cSMAC, and the cSMAC represents an area of low force generation during the stable phase of IS formation (138), this region should not support force-dependent signaling. In keeping with this model, TCR microclusters retain their phosphorylation in the pSMAC, but become poorly phosphorylated in the cSMAC (77). Thus, the distribution of F-actin-generated forces at the IS may serve both to initiate signaling and to limit ongoing signaling by sweeping microclusters into areas of poor F-actin dynamics. In keeping with this, limiting the centralization of microclusters and maintaining them in the peripheral F-actin-rich compartments of the IS enhance microcluster lifetime and signaling (77). Additionally, for molecules that engage in catch-bond molecular interactions, the bond strength and half-life may also be regulated across the IS radius, with stronger interactions occurring in areas of higher F-actin-generated force, as long as that force is not above the rupture force. To really understand how changing actin rates and actin-generated forces affect T cell signaling differentially across the IS, careful measurements of traction forces on different molecules across the IS radius will be required.

THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE DENDRITIC CELL CYTOSKELETON TO T CELL PRIMING

Although a great deal is known about the mechanisms through which T cell signaling affects actin dynamics on the T cell side of the IS, and *vice versa*, much less is known about the APC side

of the synapse. The APC has long been assumed to be a passive partner in IS organization, and until recently, little attention has been paid to the possible contribution of the APC cytoskeleton. However, recent evidence indicates that at least for DCs, the F-actin network plays a critical role in regulating IS-associated signaling events leading to T cell activation.

DCs Form Barriers to Lateral Diffusion and Control Synaptic Patterns

One area where the DC cytoskeleton is likely to play an active role is in regulating IS formation and structure (226). T cells responding to B cells or stimulatory supported lipid bilayers form the classical mature synapse with a characteristic annular pSMAC and cSMAC pattern (227, 228). This shows that in the absence of barriers to ligand mobility, TCR and LFA-1 microclusters will be driven toward the IS center in a T cell autonomous fashion. The DC/T cell IS lacks this annular pattern and is instead characterized by multiple patches of protein segregation. Even at late time points, there is no central accumulation of CD3 (229). Therefore, it is highly likely that the DC forms barriers to the free diffusion of T cell ligands that are either cytoskeletal or topological in nature. Importantly, these two possibilities are not mutually exclusive and the lateral mobility of some proteins could be regulated through linkage to the DC actin cytoskeleton, while others could be restricted by topological barriers. In either case, the DC actin cytoskeleton would play a crucial role in defining and maintaining these diffusive barriers. The existence of barriers at the DC/T cell IS has important implications for the mechanical regulation of signaling. As detailed below, we found that the T cell actin cytoskeleton activates mechanosensitive molecules, such as integrins, by applying force to the receptor–ligand bond, while barriers to diffusion provided by the DC cytoskeleton provide a retentive counter force on the ligand, thereby increasing tension at the molecular level. Through a similar mechanism, regulation of ligand mobility could prevent microcluster centralization and deactivation, thereby enhancing T cell activation. Just as upregulation of T cell ligands enhances T cell priming by mature DCs, control of molecular mobility would serve as a second mechanism through which DCs could modulate their T cell stimulatory capacity.

The DC Cytoskeleton Plays a Critical Role in T Cell Priming

The DC F-actin network has been observed to polarize toward a cognate T cell in an MHC-dependent manner (230), and treatment of DCs with actin depolymerizing agents impairs the DCs ability to prime T cell responses (231). Polarization of the DC actin network is mediated by Rho-family GTPases and is required for proper conjugate formation, IL-2 production, and T cell proliferation (232–234). Similarly, the ARP2/3 complex activator WASp promotes the maintenance of T cell–DC interactions; WASp-deficient DCs exhibit fewer and shorter-lived contacts with cognate T cells, and a diminished ability to prime T cell proliferation (235, 236). Although it is clear that the F-actin network on the DC side of the synapse plays a key role in T cell conjugate formation and T cell activation, how changes in the DC cytoskeleton are regulated, and their role in IS-mediated signal transduction are open questions in the field.

Maturation-Associated Changes in the DC Actin Network

Following recognition of danger signals through pattern recognition receptors, DCs undergo a maturation process that increases their stimulatory potential as APCs. Maturation is associated with an increase in F-actin content and increased plasma membrane ruffling, as well as major changes in actin-regulatory proteins. The resulting cytoskeletal changes alter antigen uptake and migratory behavior and increase the stimulatory potential of DCs by modifying the F-actin network at the DC–IS. Among the actin-regulatory proteins that are upregulated during maturation are the actin bundling protein fascin, which is greatly increased in expression (237, 238), the actin-severing protein cofilin, which is activated by dephosphorylation (239), and the actin-binding protein moesin, which is increased both by enhanced expression and phosphorylation-dependent activation (240). Interestingly, there is evidence that fascin and cofilin can work together to remodel the F-actin network (241). Moreover, fascin polarizes to the site of T cell engagement on DCs (231), and we have observed that T cells preferentially bind to pre-formed moesin-rich regions (240). It is important to point out that in addition to changes in proteins such as fascin, cofilin, and moesin that directly bind to actin filaments, DC maturation is associated with changes in regulatory molecules that control actin dynamics. For example, the activation of the Rho-family GTPase CDC42 is diminished during DC maturation (242). Similarly, the semaphorin receptor plexin-A1 is upregulated during maturation and is recruited to the DC–IS, where it mediates Rho activation, F-actin polarization, and T cell activation (234, 243). Going forward, it will be important to define how these changes in cytoskeletal proteins and their regulators impact DC–IS function. Likely mechanisms include physical reorganization of the DC membrane and generation of cytoskeletal tethers or corrals that limit the lateral mobility of T cell ligands.

Regulated Mobility of T Cell Ligands on the DC Surface

Consistent with the idea that activation of T cell surface receptors is force dependent, *in vitro* analysis shows that modulation of ligand mobility can influence T cell activation (244). Though comparatively few studies have addressed ligand mobility on the DC surface, there is already evidence that ligand mobility is regulated in ways that are important for T cell priming.

Control of MHC Lateral Mobility

The strongest evidence that ligand mobility is important for TCR triggering comes from studies in which diffusion of an αCD3 antibody in stimulatory bilayers is limited by a physical barrier. Under these conditions, TCR microclusters are trapped in the periphery of the IS, resulting in increased microcluster phosphorylation and

cellular activation (77). Interestingly, limiting the forward mobility of TCR microclusters causes local deformation of the F-actin network (6, 74, 245), suggesting that molecular forces between the TCR and the viscoelastic actin network are increased.

Though MHC class II lateral mobility is not constrained by the F-actin network in B cells or DCs (57, 240), the lateral mobility of MHC class I is restricted by the actin cytoskeleton (246–248). It is worth noting that many of the studies documenting TCR catch-bonds were done using the OTI or 2C CD8 TCR transgenic models, suggesting the possibility that TCR mechanotransduction and control of MHC lateral mobility may be more important in MHCI/TCR than MHCII/TCR interactions. It will be interesting to examine the lateral mobility of MHCI in professional APCs and to ask if the control of MHCI lateral mobility correlates with TCR triggering.

Control of Integrin Ligand Lateral Mobility

As mechanosenstive proteins, integrins respond to the physical properties of their ligand-binding environment. In fact, integrin-mediated cell spreading does not occur unless the ligand can withstand roughly 40 pN of applied force (223). In line with this idea, stiffness of the extracellular matrix correlates with outside in signaling (249), and surface immobilization of ICAM-1 is required for TCR-induced LFA-1 conformational change (193, 250). Importantly, the lateral mobility of ICAM-1 can have dramatic effects on immune cell function. In particular, NK cells adhere firmly to target cells in which ICAM-1 lateral mobility is low, and increasing ICAM-1 mobility decreases the efficiency of conjugate formation and lytic granule polarization (251). This suggests that restriction of the lateral mobility of integrin ligands increases tension on the ICAM-1/LFA-1 bond. In endothelial cells, members of the actinin and ERM family of actin-binding proteins limit the lateral mobility of ICAM-1 through interactions with a concerted polybasic region on the ICAM-1 cytoplasmic tail. Importantly, the constrained lateral mobility of ICAM-1 greatly increases the efficiency of T cell diapedesis, suggesting that this is a critical determining factor for LFA-1 adhesiveness (252, 253). We have recently shown that during DC maturation, ICAM-1 undergoes a specific decrease in lateral mobility mediated by interactions with moesin and α-actinin, which are upregulated and activated in response to inflammatory stimuli (240). This decrease in ICAM-1 lateral mobility enhances conjugate formation and LFA-1 affinity maturation, and ultimately contributes to T cell priming. This evidence indicates that DC maturation is associated with biophysical changes that constrain ligand mobility and promote mechanical integrin activation.

Control of CD80/86 Lateral Mobility

Constrained lateral mobility of the CD28 ligands CD80 and CD86 on the APC surface may also be important for APC function. Consistent with this idea, the cytoplasmic tails of CD80 and CD86 are essential for their costimulatory activity and mediate the separation of CD28 microclusters from TCR microclusters (254). These tails contain a highly conserved poly-basic motif that mediates protein clustering and cytoskeletal interactions (255, 256). This motif resembles known ERM-binding sites in other proteins, including ICAM-1 (253, 257). Given the importance of F-actin linkage and reorganization to CD28 function, it will be interesting to see if DCs can modulate costimulatory signals by regulating the lateral mobility of CD80 and 86.

T Cells and DCs Coordinately Regulate the Activation of LFA-1 at the IS

Although there is increasing evidence that the TCR, CD28, and integrins can be activated by application of external forces on individual receptors, it is critically important to know if the molecular forces generated internally at the IS can drive these same activation pathways. We have recently shown that T cell actin retrograde flow drives conformational change of the integrin LFA-1 into the high affinity form, as well as its accumulation and organization at the IS (193). In a reciprocal process, DCs actively limit ICAM-1 lateral mobility on the plasma membrane through upregulation of the proteins moesin and α-actinin-1 (240). The limitation on ICAM-1 lateral mobility opposes the forces applied by the T cell actin cytoskeleton, thus enhancing tension and promoting LFA-1 affinity maturation, T cell adhesion, and priming. Thus, the F-actin networks in the T cell and the interacting DC work in concert to efficiently activate the integrin LFA-1. Interestingly, coordinated regulation of force application on LFA-1 and constrained ICAM-1/ligand lateral mobility is also at play during T cell migration on and diapedesis through inflamed endothelium (253, 258, 259). The theme that appears is that T cell adhesion to either APCs or endothelial cells, whether that is brought on by antigen recognition or exposure to chemokine, involves both a concerted change in the T cell and a reciprocal change in the interacting partner. Thus, for mechanosensitive molecules involved in T cell function, the physical properties of the ligand on the surface of interacting cells must be considered along with the forces applied to the receptor itself.

FUTURE DIRECTIONS FOR BASIC AND TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH

Our understanding of the mechanobiology associated with signaling events at the IS is in its infancy. In particular, we lack concrete information on how the relevant forces are generated at the IS, which molecules act as true mechanosensors, and how the function of these molecules is coordinated to tune the immune response. Pioneering studies using biophysical approaches, such as modulation of substrate stiffness, physical manipulation using micropipettes, and traction force measurements, have all been informative (81, 138, 260), and there is much work yet to do in this arena.

To relate these biophysical measurements to T cell signaling, we also need to develop additional probes for protein conformation and activation state. For example, antibodies specific for integrin activation intermediates have been quite valuable (175, 193), as have antibodies that detect stretching of Cas (150, 222). Conformational probes for integrins and Cas family members have been successful because these proteins undergo large scale, concerted, changes as part of their

regulated function. Given the paucity of robust conformational changes that are detectible in the ectodomains of the TCR, it is unsurprising that similar reagents do not exist for the study of TCR mechanosensing. One conformation-specific antibody has been reported for the TCR, though this epitope is exposed upon pMHC binding even in force-free conditions (131). Building upon work showing that agonist mAbs bind to the membrane-distal CD3ϵ lobe and exert torque on the CD3 complex (136), it may be possible to ask if cytoskeletal forces on TCRs engaged to pMHC have a similar effect by measuring changes in binding of anti-CD3ϵ Fabs in the presence or absence of F-actin dynamics. In any case, it seems likely that analysis of TCR force sensing will continue to be challenging, and that novel tools that detect changes transmitted across the cell membrane will be needed.

One caveat to the use of conformation-specific antibodies is that they often induce or stabilize the conformations they detect. This considerably limits their use, especially in live cell experiments. Thus, future studies are likely to require fluorescent tension biosensors for live cell microscopy similar to those that have been used to detect force on vinculin (261). This technology is evolving rapidly (262, 263). FRET-based biosensors have already been used to detect activation of VLA-4 in migrating T cells (263), and similar biosensors have been used to create integrin ligands that register force applied by spreading cells (264, 265). Another ligand-based approach involves a tension gauge tether consisting of a piece of double stranded DNA attached to an integrin ligand on one strand and to the substratum on the other such that the DNA strands separate with applied force, which can be varied over a range of 12–56 pN (223). Related ligand-based force sensors could be extremely useful in measuring the forces applied to specific receptor–ligand pairs, and the effects of cytoskeletal perturbations on these forces.

As a closing note, it is worth considering how new knowledge about the mechanobiology of T cell signaling could influence immunotherapy. Recent clinical successes have generated great interest in T cell-based immunotherapies for cancer and infection (266, 267). Although many approaches exist for adoptive T cell therapy, a common first step involves the *ex vivo* expansion of T cell subsets, typically through the use of stimulatory beads. Much thought has gone into optimizing the antibody cocktails used for bead coating, but relatively little attention has been paid to their physical properties. Yet, these properties are likely to be highly significant. For example, most stimulatory magnetic beads commercially available for T cell activation are ~4 μm in diameter; yet, human peripheral blood T cells engaging APCs readily spread to a diameter of 12 μm and resting blasts can spread to over 20 μm. A bead that is not large enough to induce robust spreading is not likely to induce the symmetric actin flow associated with mechanical signaling. Thus, beads with a larger surface area may enhance T cell activation and expansion. Another key parameter is the rigidity of the stimulatory surface. Human T cells reportedly respond better on softer surfaces, with increased IL-2 secretion, proliferation, and effector function increasing upon decreased cell surface rigidity (81). Interestingly, the substrate rigidity range used in this study was 100–1000 kPa, several orders of magnitude above physiological values for soft lymphoid tissues. Further research aimed at optimizing surface area and rigidity may prove valuable in creating artificial APCs for clinical applications.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

WC and JB reviewed and interpreted the literature, drafted and revised the manuscript, and approved the final version for publication. They both agree to be accountable for all aspects of the work in ensuring that questions related to the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank members of the Burkhardt lab for helpful conversations, and Drs. Nathan Roy and Daniel Blumenthal for critical reading of the manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by NIH grants R01AI065644, R01 HL128551, and R01GM104867.

REFERENCES

1. Varma R, Campi G, Yokosuka T, Saito T, Dustin ML. T cell receptor-proximal signals are sustained in peripheral microclusters and terminated in the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2006) **25**(1):117–27. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.04.010
2. Babich A, Li S, O'Connor RS, Milone MC, Freedman BD, Burkhardt JK. F-actin polymerization and retrograde flow drive sustained PLCgamma1 signaling during T cell activation. *J Cell Biol* (2012) **197**(6):775–87. doi:10.1083/jcb.201201018
3. Chen W, Zhu C. Mechanical regulation of T-cell functions. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **256**(1):160–76. doi:10.1111/imr.12122
4. Yi J, Wu XS, Crites T, Hammer JA III. Actin retrograde flow and actomyosin II arc contraction drive receptor cluster dynamics at the immunological synapse in Jurkat T cells. *Mol Biol Cell* (2012) **23**(5):834–52. doi:10.1091/mbc.E11-08-0731
5. Ilani T, Vasiliver-Shamis G, Vardhana S, Bretscher A, Dustin ML. T cell antigen receptor signaling and immunological synapse stability require myosin IIA. *Nat Immunol* (2009) **10**(5):531–9. doi:10.1038/ni.1723
6. Smoligovets AA, Smith AW, Groves JT. Ratiometric imaging of the T-cell actin cytoskeleton reveals the nature of receptor-induced cytoskeletal enrichment. *Biophys J* (2013) **105**(3):L11–3. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2013.06.031
7. Kumari S, Depoil D, Martinelli R, Judokusumo E, Carmona G, Gertler FB, et al. Actin foci facilitate activation of the phospholipase C-gamma in primary T lymphocytes via the WASP pathway. *Elife* (2015) **4**. doi:10.7554/eLife.04953
8. Sage PT, Varghese LM, Martinelli R, Sciuto TE, Kamei M, Dvorak AM, et al. Antigen recognition is facilitated by invadosome-like protrusions formed by memory/effector T cells. *J Immunol* (2012) **188**(8):3686–99. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1102594
9. Carman CV, Sage PT, Sciuto TE, de la Fuente MA, Geha RS, Ochs HD, et al. Transcellular diapedesis is initiated by invasive podosomes. *Immunity* (2007) **26**(6):784–97. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.04.015

10. Billadeau DD, Nolz JC, Gomez TS. Regulation of T-cell activation by the cytoskeleton. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2007) **7**(2):131–43. doi:10.1038/nri2021
11. Burkhardt JK, Carrizosa E, Shaffer MH. The actin cytoskeleton in T cell activation. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2008) **26**:233–59. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.26.021607.090347
12. Kumari S, Curado S, Mayya V, Dustin ML. T cell antigen receptor activation and actin cytoskeleton remodeling. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2014) **1838**(2):546–56. doi:10.1016/j.bbamem.2013.05.004
13. Becart S, Altman A. SWAP-70-like adapter of T cells: a novel Lck-regulated guanine nucleotide exchange factor coordinating actin cytoskeleton reorganization and Ca2+ signaling in T cells. *Immunol Rev* (2009) **232**(1):319–33. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2009.00839.x
14. Ku GM, Yablonski D, Manser E, Lim L, Weiss A. A PAK1-PIX-PKL complex is activated by the T-cell receptor independent of Nck, Slp-76 and LAT. *EMBO J* (2001) **20**(3):457–65. doi:10.1093/emboj/20.3.457
15. Missy K, Hu B, Schilling K, Harenberg A, Sakk V, Kuchenbecker K, et al. AlphaPIX Rho GTPase guanine nucleotide exchange factor regulates lymphocyte functions and antigen receptor signaling. *Mol Cell Biol* (2008) **28**(11):3776–89. doi:10.1128/MCB.00507-07
16. Gomez TS, McCarney SD, Carrizosa E, Labno CM, Comiskey EO, Nolz JC, et al. HS1 functions as an essential actin-regulatory adaptor protein at the immune synapse. *Immunity* (2006) **24**(6):741–52. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.03.022
17. Nolz JC, Gomez TS, Zhu P, Li S, Medeiros RB, Shimizu Y, et al. The WAVE2 complex regulates actin cytoskeletal reorganization and CRAC-mediated calcium entry during T cell activation. *Curr Biol* (2006) **16**(1):24–34. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2005.11.036
18. Zhang J, Shehabeldin A, da Cruz LA, Butler J, Somani AK, McGavin M, et al. Antigen receptor-induced activation and cytoskeletal rearrangement are impaired in Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein-deficient lymphocytes. *J Exp Med* (1999) **190**(9):1329–42. doi:10.1084/jem.190.9.1329
19. Pauker MH, Reicher B, Joseph N, Wortzel I, Jakubowicz S, Noy E, et al. WASp family verprolin-homologous protein-2 (WAVE2) and Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein (WASp) engage in distinct downstream signaling interactions at the T cell antigen receptor site. *J Biol Chem* (2014) **289**(50):34503–19. doi:10.1074/jbc.M114.591685
20. Cannon JL, Burkhardt JK. Differential roles for Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein in immune synapse formation and IL-2 production. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**(3):1658–62. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.173.3.1658
21. Dovas A, Gevrey JC, Grossi A, Park H, Abou-Kheir W, Cox D. Regulation of podosome dynamics by WASp phosphorylation: implication in matrix degradation and chemotaxis in macrophages. *J Cell Sci* (2009) **122**(Pt 21):3873–82. doi:10.1242/jcs.051755
22. Dehring DA, Clarke F, Ricart BG, Huang Y, Gomez TS, Williamson EK, et al. Hematopoietic lineage cell-specific protein 1 functions in concert with the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein to promote podosome array organization and chemotaxis in dendritic cells. *J Immunol* (2011) **186**(8):4805–18. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1003102
23. Sims TN, Dustin ML. The immunological synapse: integrins take the stage. *Immunol Rev* (2002) **186**:100–17. doi:10.1034/j.1600-065X.2002.18610.x
24. Perez OD, Mitchell D, Jager GC, South S, Murriel C, McBride J, et al. Leukocyte functional antigen 1 lowers T cell activation thresholds and signaling through cytohesin-1 and Jun-activating binding protein 1. *Nat Immunol* (2003) **4**(11):1083–92. doi:10.1038/ni984
25. Li D, Molldrem JJ, Ma Q. LFA-1 regulates CD8+ T cell activation via T cell receptor-mediated and LFA-1-mediated Erk1/2 signal pathways. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**(31):21001–10. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.002865
26. Tabassam FH, Umehara H, Huang JY, Gouda S, Kono T, Okazaki T, et al. Beta2-integrin, LFA-1, and TCR/CD3 synergistically induce tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion kinase (pp125(FAK)) in PHA-activated T cells. *Cell Immunol* (1999) **193**(2):179–84. doi:10.1006/cimm.1999.1472
27. Baker RG, Hsu CJ, Lee D, Jordan MS, Maltzman JS, Hammer DA, et al. The adapter protein SLP-76 mediates "outside-in" integrin signaling and function in T cells. *Mol Cell Biol* (2009) **29**(20):5578–89. doi:10.1128/MCB.00283-09
28. Suzuki J, Yamasaki S, Wu J, Koretzky GA, Saito T. The actin cloud induced by LFA-1-mediated outside-in signals lowers the threshold for T-cell activation. *Blood* (2007) **109**(1):168–75. doi:10.1182/blood-2005-12-020164
29. Wang H, Wei B, Bismuth G, Rudd CE. SLP-76-ADAP adaptor module regulates LFA-1 mediated costimulation and T cell motility. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) **106**(30):12436–41. doi:10.1073/pnas.0900510106
30. Sanchez-Martin L, Sanchez-Sanchez N, Gutierrez-Lopez MD, Rojo AI, Vicente-Manzanares M, Perez-Alvarez MJ, et al. Signaling through the leukocyte integrin LFA-1 in T cells induces a transient activation of Rac-1 that is regulated by Vav and PI3K/Akt-1. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**(16):16194–205. doi:10.1074/jbc.M400905200
31. Nurmi SM, Autero M, Raunio AK, Gahmberg CG, Fagerholm SC. Phosphorylation of the LFA-1 integrin beta2-chain on Thr-758 leads to adhesion, Rac-1/Cdc42 activation, and stimulation of CD69 expression in human T cells. *J Biol Chem* (2007) **282**(2):968–75. doi:10.1074/jbc.M608524200
32. Mace EM, Zhang J, Siminovitch KA, Takei F. Elucidation of the integrin LFA-1-mediated signaling pathway of actin polarization in natural killer cells. *Blood* (2010) **116**(8):1272–9. doi:10.1182/blood-2009-12-261487
33. DeMali KA, Barlow CA, Burridge K. Recruitment of the Arp2/3 complex to vinculin: coupling membrane protrusion to matrix adhesion. *J Cell Biol* (2002) **159**(5):881–91. doi:10.1083/jcb.200206043
34. Chorev DS, Moscovitz O, Geiger B, Sharon M. Regulation of focal adhesion formation by a vinculin-Arp2/3 hybrid complex. *Nat Commun* (2014) **5**:3758. doi:10.1038/ncomms4758
35. Nguyen K, Sylvain NR, Bunnell SC. T cell costimulation via the integrin VLA-4 inhibits the actin-dependent centralization of signaling microclusters containing the adaptor SLP-76. *Immunity* (2008) **28**(6):810–21. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.04.019
36. Thievessen I, Thompson PM, Berlemont S, Plevock KM, Plotnikov SV, Zemljic-Harpf A, et al. Vinculin-actin interaction couples actin retrograde flow to focal adhesions, but is dispensable for focal adhesion growth. *J Cell Biol* (2013) **202**(1):163–77. doi:10.1083/jcb.201303129
37. Croft M, Dubey C. Accessory molecule and costimulation requirements for CD4 T cell response. *Crit Rev Immunol* (1997) **17**(1):89–118. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.v17.i1.40
38. Boomer JS, Green JM. An enigmatic tail of CD28 signaling. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspect Biol* (2010) **2**(8):a002436. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a002436
39. Isakov N, Altman A. PKC-theta-mediated signal delivery from the TCR/CD28 surface receptors. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:273. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00273
40. Chen L, Flies DB. Molecular mechanisms of T cell co-stimulation and co-inhibition. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2013) **13**(4):227–42. doi:10.1038/nri3405
41. Yokosuka T, Saito T. Dynamic regulation of T-cell costimulation through TCR-CD28 microclusters. *Immunol Rev* (2009) **229**(1):27–40. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2009.00779.x
42. Rudd CE, Raab M. Independent CD28 signaling via VAV and SLP-76: a model for in trans costimulation. *Immunol Rev* (2003) **192**:32–41. doi:10.1034/j.1600-065X.2003.00005.x
43. Raab M, Pfister S, Rudd CE. CD28 signaling via VAV/SLP-76 adaptors: regulation of cytokine transcription independent of TCR ligation. *Immunity* (2001) **15**(6):921–33. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00248-5
44. Dennehy KM, Elias F, Na SY, Fischer KD, Hunig T, Luhder F. Mitogenic CD28 signals require the exchange factor Vav1 to enhance TCR signaling at the SLP-76-Vav-Itk signalosome. *J Immunol* (2007) **178**(3):1363–71. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.178.3.1363
45. Tan YX, Manz BN, Freedman TS, Zhang C, Shokat KM, Weiss A. Inhibition of the kinase Csk in thymocytes reveals a requirement for actin remodeling in the initiation of full TCR signaling. *Nat Immunol* (2014) **15**(2):186–94. doi:10.1038/ni.2772
46. Salazar-Fontana LI, Barr V, Samelson LE, Bierer BE. CD28 engagement promotes actin polymerization through the activation of the small Rho GTPase Cdc42 in human T cells. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**(5):2225–32. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.5.2225
47. Serrano-Pertierra E, Cernuda-Morollon E, Lopez-Larrea C. NKG2D- and CD28-mediated costimulation regulate CD8+ T cell chemotaxis through different mechanisms: the role of Cdc42/N-WASp. *J Leukoc Biol* (2014) **95**(3):487–95. doi:10.1189/jlb.0613316
48. Carlsson AE. Stimulation of actin polymerization by filament severing. *Biophys J* (2006) **90**(2):413–22. doi:10.1529/biophysj.105.069765
49. Liang Y, Cucchetti M, Roncagalli R, Yokosuka T, Malzac A, Bertosio E, et al. The lymphoid lineage-specific actin-uncapping protein Rltpr is essential

for costimulation via CD28 and the development of regulatory T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2013) **14**(8):858–66. doi:10.1038/ni.2634
50. Bachmann MF, Barner M, Kopf M. CD2 sets quantitative thresholds in T cell activation. *J Exp Med* (1999) **190**(10):1383–92. doi:10.1084/jem.190.10.1383
51. Kaizuka Y, Douglass AD, Vardhana S, Dustin ML, Vale RD. The coreceptor CD2 uses plasma membrane microdomains to transduce signals in T cells. *J Cell Biol* (2009) **185**(3):521–34. doi:10.1083/jcb.200809136
52. Hutchings NJ, Clarkson N, Chalkley R, Barclay AN, Brown MH. Linking the T cell surface protein CD2 to the actin-capping protein CAPZ via CMS and CIN85. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**(25):22396–403. doi:10.1074/jbc.M302540200
53. Tibaldi EV, Reinherz EL. CD2BP3, CIN85 and the structurally related adaptor protein CMS bind to the same CD2 cytoplasmic segment, but elicit divergent functional activities. *Int Immunol* (2003) **15**(3):313–29. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxg032
54. Zhao J, Bruck S, Cemerski S, Zhang L, Butler B, Dani A, et al. CD2AP links cortactin and capping protein at the cell periphery to facilitate formation of lamellipodia. *Mol Cell Biol* (2013) **33**(1):38–47. doi:10.1128/MCB.00734-12
55. Badour K, Zhang J, Shi F, McGavin MK, Rampersad V, Hardy LA, et al. The Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein acts downstream of CD2 and the CD2AP and PSTPIP1 adaptors to promote formation of the immunological synapse. *Immunity* (2003) **18**(1):141–54. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(02)00516-2
56. Kirsch KH, Georgescu MM, Ishimaru S, Hanafusa H. CMS: an adapter molecule involved in cytoskeletal rearrangements. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1999) **96**(11):6211–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.96.11.6211
57. Treanor B, Depoil D, Gonzalez-Granja A, Barral P, Weber M, Dushek O, et al. The membrane skeleton controls diffusion dynamics and signaling through the B cell receptor. *Immunity* (2010) **32**(2):187–99. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2009.12.005
58. Kumar R, Ferez M, Swamy M, Arechaga I, Rejas MT, Valpuesta JM, et al. Increased sensitivity of antigen-experienced T cells through the enrichment of oligomeric T cell receptor complexes. *Immunity* (2011) **35**(3):375–87. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.08.010
59. Lillemeier BF, Mortelmaier MA, Forstner MB, Huppa JB, Groves JT, Davis MM. TCR and Lat are expressed on separate protein islands on T cell membranes and concatenate during activation. *Nat Immunol* (2010) **11**(1):90–6. doi:10.1038/ni.1832
60. Sherman E, Barr V, Manley S, Patterson G, Balagopalan L, Akpan I, et al. Functional nanoscale organization of signaling molecules downstream of the T cell antigen receptor. *Immunity* (2011) **35**(5):705–20. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.10.004
61. Treanor B, Depoil D, Bruckbauer A, Batista FD. Dynamic cortical actin remodeling by ERM proteins controls BCR microcluster organization and integrity. *J Exp Med* (2011) **208**(5):1055–68. doi:10.1084/jem.20101125
62. Faure S, Salazar-Fontana LI, Semichon M, Tybulewicz VL, Bismuth G, Trautmann A, et al. ERM proteins regulate cytoskeleton relaxation promoting T cell-APC conjugation. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**(3):272–9. doi:10.1038/ni1039
63. Lammermann T, Bader BL, Monkley SJ, Worbs T, Wedlich-Soldner R, Hirsch K, et al. Rapid leukocyte migration by integrin-independent flowing and squeezing. *Nature* (2008) **453**(7191):51–5. doi:10.1038/nature06887
64. Morin NA, Oakes PW, Hyun YM, Lee D, Chin YE, King MR, et al. Nonmuscle myosin heavy chain IIA mediates integrin LFA-1 de-adhesion during T lymphocyte migration. *J Exp Med* (2008) **205**(1):195–205. doi:10.1084/jem.20071543
65. Sanchez-Madrid F, Serrador JM. Bringing up the rear: defining the roles of the uropod. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2009) **10**(5):353–9. doi:10.1038/nrm2680
66. Dustin ML. Modular design of immunological synapses and kinapses. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspect Biol* (2009) **1**(1):a002873. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a002873
67. Dustin ML. Hunter to gatherer and back: immunological synapses and kinapses as variations on the theme of amoeboid locomotion. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* (2008) **24**:577–96. doi:10.1146/annurev.cellbio.24.110707.175226
68. Sims TN, Soos TJ, Xenias HS, Dubin-Thaler B, Hofman JM, Waite JC, et al. Opposing effects of PKCtheta and WASp on symmetry breaking and relocation of the immunological synapse. *Cell* (2007) **129**(4):773–85. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.03.037
69. Skokos D, Shakhar G, Varma R, Waite JC, Cameron TO, Lindquist RL, et al. Peptide-MHC potency governs dynamic interactions between T cells and dendritic cells in lymph nodes. *Nat Immunol* (2007) **8**(8):835–44. doi:10.1038/ni1490
70. Bhakta NR, Oh DY, Lewis RS. Calcium oscillations regulate thymocyte motility during positive selection in the three-dimensional thymic environment. *Nat Immunol* (2005) **6**(2):143–51. doi:10.1038/ni1161
71. Wei SH, Safrina O, Yu Y, Garrod KR, Cahalan MD, Parker I. Ca2+ signals in CD4+ T cells during early contacts with antigen-bearing dendritic cells in lymph node. *J Immunol* (2007) **179**(3):1586–94. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.179.3.1586
72. Campi G, Varma R, Dustin ML. Actin and agonist MHC-peptide complex-dependent T cell receptor microclusters as scaffolds for signaling. *J Exp Med* (2005) **202**(8):1031–6. doi:10.1084/jem.20051182
73. Hashimoto-Tane A, Yokosuka T, Sakata-Sogawa K, Sakuma M, Ishihara C, Tokunaga M, et al. Dynein-driven transport of T cell receptor microclusters regulates immune synapse formation and T cell activation. *Immunity* (2011) **34**(6):919–31. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.05.012
74. Smoligovets AA, Smith AW, Wu HJ, Petit RS, Groves JT. Characterization of dynamic actin associations with T-cell receptor microclusters in primary T cells. *J Cell Sci* (2012) **125**(Pt 3):735–42. doi:10.1242/jcs.092825
75. Choudhuri K, Llodra J, Roth EW, Tsai J, Gordo S, Wucherpfennig KW, et al. Polarized release of T-cell-receptor-enriched microvesicles at the immunological synapse. *Nature* (2014) **507**(7490):118–23. doi:10.1038/nature12951
76. Vardhana S, Choudhuri K, Varma R, Dustin ML. Essential role of ubiquitin and TSG101 protein in formation and function of the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2010) **32**(4):531–40. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.04.005
77. Mossman KD, Campi G, Groves JT, Dustin ML. Altered TCR signaling from geometrically repatterned immunological synapses. *Science* (2005) **310**(5751):1191–3. doi:10.1126/science.1119238
78. Cemerski S, Das J, Giurisato E, Markiewicz MA, Allen PM, Chakraborty AK, et al. The balance between T cell receptor signaling and degradation at the center of the immunological synapse is determined by antigen quality. *Immunity* (2008) **29**(3):414–22. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.06.014
79. Lim TS, Mortellaro A, Lim CT, Hammerling GJ, Ricciardi-Castagnoli P. Mechanical interactions between dendritic cells and T cells correlate with T cell responsiveness. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**(1):258–65. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1100267
80. Judokusumo E, Tabdanov E, Kumari S, Dustin ML, Kam LC. Mechanosensing in T lymphocyte activation. *Biophys J* (2012) **102**(2):L5–7. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2011.12.011
81. O'Connor RS, Hao X, Shen K, Bashour K, Akimova T, Hancock WW, et al. Substrate rigidity regulates human T cell activation and proliferation. *J Immunol* (2012) **189**(3):1330–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1102757
82. Husson J, Chemin K, Bohineust A, Hivroz C, Henry N. Force generation upon T cell receptor engagement. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**(5):e19680. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0019680
83. Wei X, Tromberg BJ, Cahalan MD. Mapping the sensitivity of T cells with an optical trap: polarity and minimal number of receptors for Ca(2+) signaling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1999) **96**(15):8471–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.96.15.8471
84. Negulescu PA, Krasieva TB, Khan A, Kerschbaum HH, Cahalan MD. Polarity of T cell shape, motility, and sensitivity to antigen. *Immunity* (1996) **4**(5):421–30. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80409-4
85. van der Merwe PA, Dushek O. Mechanisms for T cell receptor triggering. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**(1):47–55. doi:10.1038/nri2887
86. Huang J, Brameshuber M, Zeng X, Xie J, Li QJ, Chien YH, et al. A single peptide-major histocompatibility complex ligand triggers digital cytokine secretion in CD4(+) T cells. *Immunity* (2013) **39**(5):846–57. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2013.08.036
87. Nika K, Soldani C, Salek M, Paster W, Gray A, Etzensperger R, et al. Constitutively active Lck kinase in T cells drives antigen receptor signal transduction. *Immunity* (2010) **32**(6):766–77. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.05.011
88. Imbert V, Peyron JF, Farahi Far D, Mari B, Auberger P, Rossi B. Induction of tyrosine phosphorylation and T-cell activation by vanadate peroxide, an inhibitor of protein tyrosine phosphatases. *Biochem J* (1994) **297**(Pt 1):163–73. doi:10.1042/bj2970163
89. Imbert V, Farahifar D, Auberger P, Mary D, Rossi B, Peyron JF. Stimulation of the T-cell antigen receptor-CD3 complex signaling pathway by the tyrosine phosphatase inhibitor pervanadate is mediated by inhibition of CD45:

evidence for two interconnected Lck/Fyn- or zap-70-dependent signaling pathways. *J Inflamm* (1996) **46**(2):65–77.
90. Secrist JP, Burns LA, Karnitz L, Koretzky GA, Abraham RT. Stimulatory effects of the protein tyrosine phosphatase inhibitor, pervanadate, on T-cell activation events. *J Biol Chem* (1993) **268**(8):5886–93.
91. James JR, Vale RD. Biophysical mechanism of T-cell receptor triggering in a reconstituted system. *Nature* (2012) **487**(7405):64–9. doi:10.1038/nature11220
92. Davis SJ, van der Merwe PA. The kinetic-segregation model: TCR triggering and beyond. *Nat Immunol* (2006) **7**(8):803–9. doi:10.1038/ni1369
93. Hui E, Vale RD. In vitro membrane reconstitution of the T-cell receptor proximal signaling network. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* (2014) **21**(2):133–42. doi:10.1038/nsmb.2762
94. Paszek MJ, DuFort CC, Rossier O, Bainer R, Mouw JK, Godula K, et al. The cancer glycocalyx mechanically primes integrin-mediated growth and survival. *Nature* (2014) **511**(7509):319–25. doi:10.1038/nature13535
95. Cordoba SP, Choudhuri K, Zhang H, Bridge M, Basat AB, Dustin ML, et al. The large ectodomains of CD45 and CD148 regulate their segregation from and inhibition of ligated T-cell receptor. *Blood* (2013) **121**(21):4295–302. doi:10.1182/blood-2012-07-442251
96. Irles C, Symons A, Michel F, Bakker TR, van der Merwe PA, Acuto O. CD45 ectodomain controls interaction with GEMs and Lck activity for optimal TCR signaling. *Nat Immunol* (2003) **4**(2):189–97. doi:10.1038/ni877
97. Choudhuri K, Wiseman D, Brown MH, Gould K, van der Merwe PA. T-cell receptor triggering is critically dependent on the dimensions of its peptide-MHC ligand. *Nature* (2005) **436**(7050):578–82. doi:10.1038/nature03843
98. Choudhuri K, Parker M, Milicic A, Cole DK, Shaw MK, Sewell AK, et al. Peptide-major histocompatibility complex dimensions control proximal kinase-phosphatase balance during T cell activation. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**(38):26096–105. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.039966
99. Douglass AD, Vale RD. Single-molecule microscopy reveals plasma membrane microdomains created by protein-protein networks that exclude or trap signaling molecules in T cells. *Cell* (2005) **121**(6):937–50. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2005.04.009
100. Allenspach EJ, Cullinan P, Tong J, Tang Q, Tesciuba AG, Cannon JL, et al. ERM-dependent movement of CD43 defines a novel protein complex distal to the immunological synapse. *Immunity* (2001) **15**(5):739–50. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00224-2
101. Kohler K, Xiong S, Brzostek J, Mehrabi M, Eissmann P, Harrison A, et al. Matched sizes of activating and inhibitory receptor/ligand pairs are required for optimal signal integration by human natural killer cells. *PLoS One* (2010) **5**(11):e15374. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0015374
102. Almeida CR, Davis DM. Segregation of HLA-C from ICAM-1 at NK cell immune synapses is controlled by its cell surface density. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**(10):6904–10. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.10.6904
103. Crites TJ, Padhan K, Muller J, Krogsgaard M, Gudla PR, Lockett SJ, et al. TCR microclusters pre-exist and contain molecules necessary for TCR signal transduction. *J Immunol* (2014) **193**(1):56–67. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1400315
104. Bunnell SC, Hong DI, Kardon JR, Yamazaki T, McGlade CJ, Barr VA, et al. T cell receptor ligation induces the formation of dynamically regulated signaling assemblies. *J Cell Biol* (2002) **158**(7):1263–75. doi:10.1083/jcb.200203043
105. McKeithan TW. Kinetic proofreading in T-cell receptor signal transduction. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1995) **92**(11):5042–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.92.11.5042
106. Dushek O, Das R, Coombs D. A role for rebinding in rapid and reliable T cell responses to antigen. *PLoS Comput Biol* (2009) **5**(11):e1000578. doi:10.1371/journal.pcbi.1000578
107. Govern CC, Paczosa MK, Chakraborty AK, Huseby ES. Fast on-rates allow short dwell time ligands to activate T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**(19):8724–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1000966107
108. Aleksic M, Dushek O, Zhang H, Shenderov E, Chen JL, Cerundolo V, et al. Dependence of T cell antigen recognition on T cell receptor-peptide MHC confinement time. *Immunity* (2010) **32**(2):163–74. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2009.11.013
109. Huppa JB, Axmann M, Mortelmaier MA, Lillemeier BF, Newell EW, Brameshuber M, et al. TCR-peptide-MHC interactions in situ show accelerated kinetics and increased affinity. *Nature* (2010) **463**(7283):963–7. doi:10.1038/nature08746
110. Huang J, Zarnitsyna VI, Liu B, Edwards LJ, Jiang N, Evavold BD, et al. The kinetics of two-dimensional TCR and pMHC interactions determine T-cell responsiveness. *Nature* (2010) **464**(7290):932–6. doi:10.1038/nature08944
111. Liu B, Chen W, Evavold BD, Zhu C. Accumulation of dynamic catch bonds between TCR and agonist peptide-MHC triggers T cell signaling. *Cell* (2014) **157**(2):357–68. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.02.053
112. Valitutti S, Muller S, Cella M, Padovan E, Lanzavecchia A. Serial triggering of many T-cell receptors by a few peptide-MHC complexes. *Nature* (1995) **375**(6527):148–51. doi:10.1038/375148a0
113. Dustin ML, Depoil D. New insights into the T cell synapse from single molecule techniques. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**(10):672–84. doi:10.1038/nri3066
114. Gowrishankar K, Ghosh S, Saha S, C R, Mayor S, Rao M. Active remodeling of cortical actin regulates spatiotemporal organization of cell surface molecules. *Cell* (2012) **149**(6):1353–67. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2012.05.008
115. Rozdzial MM, Malissen B, Finkel TH. Tyrosine-phosphorylated T cell receptor zeta chain associates with the actin cytoskeleton upon activation of mature T lymphocytes. *Immunity* (1995) **3**(5):623–33. doi:10.1016/1074-7613(95)90133-7
116. Klieger Y, Almogi-Hazan O, Ish-Shalom E, Pato A, Pauker MH, Barda-Saad M, et al. Unique zeta-chain motifs mediate a direct TCR-actin linkage critical for immunological synapse formation and T-cell activation. *Eur J Immunol* (2014) **44**(1):58–68. doi:10.1002/eji.201243099
117. Rozdzial MM, Pleiman CM, Cambier JC, Finkel TH. pp56Lck mediates TCR zeta-chain binding to the microfilament cytoskeleton. *J Immunol* (1998) **161**(10):5491–9.
118. Ma Z, Janmey PA, Finkel TH. The receptor deformation model of TCR triggering. *FASEB J* (2008) **22**(4):1002–8. doi:10.1096/fj.07-9331hyp
119. Krogsgaard M, Prado N, Adams EJ, He XL, Chow DC, Wilson DB, et al. Evidence that structural rearrangements and/or flexibility during TCR binding can contribute to T cell activation. *Mol Cell* (2003) **12**(6):1367–78. doi:10.1016/S1097-2765(03)00474-X
120. Beddoe T, Chen Z, Clements CS, Ely LK, Bushell SR, Vivian JP, et al. Antigen ligation triggers a conformational change within the constant domain of the alphabeta T cell receptor. *Immunity* (2009) **30**(6):777–88. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2009.03.018
121. Reiser JB, Gregoire C, Darnault C, Mosser T, Guimezanes A, Schmitt-Verhulst AM, et al. A T cell receptor CDR3beta loop undergoes conformational changes of unprecedented magnitude upon binding to a peptide/MHC class I complex. *Immunity* (2002) **16**(3):345–54. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(02)00288-1
122. Lee JK, Stewart-Jones G, Dong T, Harlos K, Di Gleria K, Dorrell L, et al. T cell cross-reactivity and conformational changes during TCR engagement. *J Exp Med* (2004) **200**(11):1455–66. doi:10.1084/jem.20041251
123. Fernandes RA, Shore DA, Vuong MT, Yu C, Zhu X, Pereira-Lopes S, et al. T cell receptors are structures capable of initiating signaling in the absence of large conformational rearrangements. *J Biol Chem* (2012) **287**(16):13324–35. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.332783
124. Cochran JR, Cameron TO, Stern LJ. The relationship of MHC-peptide binding and T cell activation probed using chemically defined MHC class II oligomers. *Immunity* (2000) **12**(3):241–50. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80177-6
125. Hamad AR, O'Herrin SM, Lebowitz MS, Srikrishnan A, Bieler J, Schneck J, et al. Potent T cell activation with dimeric peptide-major histocompatibility complex class II ligand: the role of CD4 coreceptor. *J Exp Med* (1998) **188**(9):1633–40. doi:10.1084/jem.188.9.1633
126. Appel H, Gauthier L, Pyrdol J, Wucherpfennig KW. Kinetics of T-cell receptor binding by bivalent HLA-DR. Peptide complexes that activate antigen-specific human T-cells. *J Biol Chem* (2000) **275**(1):312–21. doi:10.1074/jbc.275.1.312
127. Boniface JJ, Rabinowitz JD, Wulfing C, Hampl J, Reich Z, Altman JD, et al. Initiation of signal transduction through the T cell receptor requires the multivalent engagement of peptide/MHC ligands [corrected]. *Immunity* (1998) **9**(4):459–66. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80629-9
128. Casares S, Zong CS, Radu DL, Miller A, Bona CA, Brumeanu TD. Antigen-specific signaling by a soluble, dimeric peptide/major histocompatibility complex class II/Fc chimera leading to T helper cell type 2 differentiation. *J Exp Med* (1999) **190**(4):543–53. doi:10.1084/jem.190.4.543

129. Barda-Saad M, Braiman A, Titerence R, Bunnell SC, Barr VA, Samelson LE. Dynamic molecular interactions linking the T cell antigen receptor to the actin cytoskeleton. *Nat Immunol* (2005) **6**(1):80–9. doi:10.1038/ni1143
130. Miletic AV, Graham DB, Sakata-Sogawa K, Hiroshima M, Hamann MJ, Cemerski S, et al. Vav links the T cell antigen receptor to the actin cytoskeleton and T cell activation independently of intrinsic guanine nucleotide exchange activity. *PLoS One* (2009) **4**(8):e6599. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0006599
131. Gil D, Schrum AG, Alarcon B, Palmer E. T cell receptor engagement by peptide-MHC ligands induces a conformational change in the CD3 complex of thymocytes. *J Exp Med* (2005) **201**(4):517–22. doi:10.1084/jem.20042036
132. Ma Z, Sharp KA, Janmey PA, Finkel TH. Surface-anchored monomeric agonist pMHCs alone trigger TCR with high sensitivity. *PLoS Biol* (2008) **6**(2):e43. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0060043
133. Xie J, Huppa JB, Newell EW, Huang J, Ebert PJ, Li QJ, et al. Photocrosslinkable pMHC monomers stain T cells specifically and cause ligand-bound TCRs to be 'preferentially' transported to the cSMAC. *Nat Immunol* (2012) **13**(7):674–80. doi:10.1038/ni.2344
134. Valitutti S, Dessing M, Aktories K, Gallati H, Lanzavecchia A. Sustained signaling leading to T cell activation results from prolonged T cell receptor occupancy. Role of T cell actin cytoskeleton. *J Exp Med* (1995) **181**(2):577–84. doi:10.1084/jem.181.2.577
135. Rivas FV, O'Keefe JP, Alegre ML, Gajewski TF. Actin cytoskeleton regulates calcium dynamics and NFAT nuclear duration. *Mol Cell Biol* (2004) **24**(4):1628–39. doi:10.1128/MCB.24.4.1628-1639.2004
136. Kim ST, Takeuchi K, Sun ZY, Touma M, Castro CE, Fahmy A, et al. The alphabeta T cell receptor is an anisotropic mechanosensor. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**(45):31028–37. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.052712
137. Kim ST, Shin Y, Brazin K, Mallis RJ, Sun ZY, Wagner G, et al. TCR mechanobiology: torques and tunable structures linked to early T cell signaling. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:76. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00076
138. Bashour KT, Gondarenko A, Chen H, Shen K, Liu X, Huse M, et al. CD28 and CD3 have complementary roles in T-cell traction forces. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) **111**(6):2241–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1315606111
139. Hui KL, Balagopalan L, Samelson LE, Upadhyaya A. Cytoskeletal forces during signaling activation in Jurkat T-cells. *Mol Biol Cell* (2015) **26**(4):685–95. doi:10.1091/mbc.E14-03-0830
140. Pryshchep S, Zarnitsyna VI, Hong J, Evavold BD, Zhu C. Accumulation of serial forces on TCR and CD8 frequently applied by agonist antigenic peptides embedded in MHC molecules triggers calcium in T cells. *J Immunol* (2014) **193**(1):68–76. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1303436
141. Zhang H, Cordoba SP, Dushek O, van der Merwe PA. Basic residues in the T-cell receptor zeta cytoplasmic domain mediate membrane association and modulate signaling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**(48):19323–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.1108052108
142. Aivazian D, Stern LJ. Phosphorylation of T cell receptor zeta is regulated by a lipid dependent folding transition. *Nat Struct Biol* (2000) **7**(11):1023–6. doi:10.1038/80930
143. DeFord-Watts LM, Dougall DS, Belkaya S, Johnson BA, Eitson JL, Roybal KT, et al. The CD3 zeta subunit contains a phosphoinositide-binding motif that is required for the stable accumulation of TCR-CD3 complex at the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2011) **186**(12):6839–47. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1002721
144. Xu C, Gagnon E, Call ME, Schnell JR, Schwieters CD, Carman CV, et al. Regulation of T cell receptor activation by dynamic membrane binding of the CD3epsilon cytoplasmic tyrosine-based motif. *Cell* (2008) **135**(4):702–13. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.09.044
145. Gil D, Schamel WW, Montoya M, Sanchez-Madrid F, Alarcon B. Recruitment of Nck by CD3 epsilon reveals a ligand-induced conformational change essential for T cell receptor signaling and synapse formation. *Cell* (2002) **109**(7):901–12. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00799-7
146. Borroto A, Arellano I, Blanco R, Fuentes M, Orfao A, Dopfer EP, et al. Relevance of Nck-CD3 epsilon interaction for T cell activation in vivo. *J Immunol* (2014) **192**(5):2042–53. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1203414
147. Borroto A, Arellano I, Dopfer EP, Prouza M, Suchanek M, Fuentes M, et al. Nck recruitment to the TCR required for ZAP70 activation during thymic development. *J Immunol* (2013) **190**(3):1103–12. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1202055
148. Donnelly SK, Weisswange I, Zettl M, Way M. WIP provides an essential link between Nck and N-WASP during Arp2/3-dependent actin polymerization. *Curr Biol* (2013) **23**(11):999–1006. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.04.051
149. Zeng R, Cannon JL, Abraham RT, Way M, Billadeau DD, Bubeck-Wardenberg J, et al. SLP-76 coordinates Nck-dependent Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein recruitment with Vav-1/Cdc42-dependent Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein activation at the T cell-APC contact site. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**(3):1360–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.3.1360
150. Zhang X, Moore SW, Iskratsch T, Sheetz MP. N-WASP-directed actin polymerization activates Cas phosphorylation and lamellipodium spreading. *J Cell Sci* (2014) **127**(Pt 7):1394–405. doi:10.1242/jcs.134692
151. Thomas WE, Vogel V, Sokurenko E. Biophysics of catch bonds. *Annu Rev Biophys* (2008) **37**:399–416. doi:10.1146/annurev.biophys.37.032807.125804
152. Hosseini BH, Louban I, Djandji D, Wabnitz GH, Deeg J, Bulbuc N, et al. Immune synapse formation determines interaction forces between T cells and antigen-presenting cells measured by atomic force microscopy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) **106**(42):17852–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.0905384106
153. Hoffmann S, Hosseini BH, Hecker M, Louban I, Bulbuc N, Garbi N, et al. Single cell force spectroscopy of T cells recognizing a myelin-derived peptide on antigen presenting cells. *Immunol Lett* (2011) **136**(1):13–20. doi:10.1016/j.imlet.2010.11.005
154. Yu T, Wu X, Gupta KB, Kucik DF. Affinity, lateral mobility, and clustering contribute independently to beta 2-integrin-mediated adhesion. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2010) **299**(2):C399–410. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00039.2009
155. Kinashi T. Intracellular signalling controlling integrin activation in lymphocytes. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2005) **5**(7):546–59. doi:10.1038/nri1646
156. Hogg N, Patzak I, Willenbrock F. The insider's guide to leukocyte integrin signalling and function. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**(6):416–26. doi:10.1038/nri2986
157. Kim C, Ye F, Ginsberg MH. Regulation of integrin activation. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* (2011) **27**:321–45. doi:10.1146/annurev-cellbio-100109-104104
158. Luo BH, Carman CV, Springer TA. Structural basis of integrin regulation and signaling. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2007) **25**:619–47. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.25.022106.141618
159. Springer TA, Dustin ML. Integrin inside-out signaling and the immunological synapse. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* (2012) **24**(1):107–15. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2011.10.004
160. Ciobanasu C, Faivre B, Le Clainche C. Integrating actin dynamics, mechanotransduction and integrin activation: the multiple functions of actin binding proteins in focal adhesions. *Eur J Cell Biol* (2013) **92**(10–11):339–48. doi:10.1016/j.ejcb.2013.10.009
161. Katagiri K, Shimonaka M, Kinashi T. Rap1-mediated lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 activation by the T cell antigen receptor is dependent on phospholipase C-gamma1. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**(12):11875–81. doi:10.1074/jbc.M310717200
162. Letschka T, Kollmann V, Pfeifhofer-Obermair C, Lutz-Nicoladoni C, Obermair GJ, Fresser F, et al. PKC-theta selectively controls the adhesion-stimulating molecule Rap1. *Blood* (2008) **112**(12):4617–27. doi:10.1182/blood-2007-11-121111
163. Ghandour H, Cullere X, Alvarez A, Luscinskas FW, Mayadas TN. Essential role for Rap1 GTPase and its guanine exchange factor CalDAG-GEFI in LFA-1 but not VLA-4 integrin mediated human T-cell adhesion. *Blood* (2007) **110**(10):3682–90. doi:10.1182/blood-2007-03-077628
164. Nolz JC, Nacusi LP, Segovis CM, Medeiros RB, Mitchell JS, Shimizu Y, et al. The WAVE2 complex regulates T cell receptor signaling to integrins via Abl- and CrkL-C3G-mediated activation of Rap1. *J Cell Biol* (2008) **182**(6):1231–44. doi:10.1083/jcb.200801121
165. Lee HS, Lim CJ, Puzon-McLaughlin W, Shattil SJ, Ginsberg MH. RIAM activates integrins by linking talin to ras GTPase membrane-targeting sequences. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**(8):5119–27. doi:10.1074/jbc.M807117200
166. Simonson WT, Franco SJ, Huttenlocher A. Talin1 regulates TCR-mediated LFA-1 function. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**(11):7707–14. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.11.7707
167. Calderwood DA, Zent R, Grant R, Rees DJ, Hynes RO, Ginsberg MH. The talin head domain binds to integrin beta subunit cytoplasmic tails and regulates integrin activation. *J Biol Chem* (1999) **274**(40):28071–4. doi:10.1074/jbc.274.40.28071

168. Hughes PE, Diaz-Gonzalez F, Leong L, Wu C, McDonald JA, Shattil SJ, et al. Breaking the integrin hinge. A defined structural constraint regulates integrin signaling. *J Biol Chem* (1996) **271**(12):6571–4.
169. Kim M, Carman CV, Springer TA. Bidirectional transmembrane signaling by cytoplasmic domain separation in integrins. *Science* (2003) **301**(5640):1720–5. doi:10.1126/science.1084174
170. Li R, Mitra N, Gratkowski H, Vilaire G, Litvinov R, Nagasami C, et al. Activation of integrin alphaIIbbeta3 by modulation of transmembrane helix associations. *Science* (2003) **300**(5620):795–8. doi:10.1126/science.1079441
171. Luo BH, Carman CV, Takagi J, Springer TA. Disrupting integrin transmembrane domain heterodimerization increases ligand binding affinity, not valency or clustering. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**(10):3679–84. doi:10.1073/pnas.0409440102
172. Partridge AW, Liu S, Kim S, Bowie JU, Ginsberg MH. Transmembrane domain helix packing stabilizes integrin alphaIIbbeta3 in the low affinity state. *J Biol Chem* (2005) **280**(8):7294–300. doi:10.1074/jbc.M412701200
173. Tadokoro S, Shattil SJ, Eto K, Tai V, Liddington RC, de Pereda JM, et al. Talin binding to integrin beta tails: a final common step in integrin activation. *Science* (2003) **302**(5642):103–6. doi:10.1126/science.1086652
174. Kim C, Ye F, Hu X, Ginsberg MH. Talin activates integrins by altering the topology of the beta transmembrane domain. *J Cell Biol* (2012) **197**(5):605–11. doi:10.1083/jcb.201112141
175. Schurpf T, Springer TA. Regulation of integrin affinity on cell surfaces. *EMBO J* (2011) **30**(23):4712–27. doi:10.1038/emboj.2011.333
176. Takagi J, Petre BM, Walz T, Springer TA. Global conformational rearrangements in integrin extracellular domains in outside-in and inside-out signaling. *Cell* (2002) **110**(5):599–611. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00935-2
177. Nishida N, Xie C, Shimaoka M, Cheng Y, Walz T, Springer TA. Activation of leukocyte beta2 integrins by conversion from bent to extended conformations. *Immunity* (2006) **25**(4):583–94. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.07.016
178. Li YF, Tang RH, Puan KJ, Law SK, Tan SM. The cytosolic protein talin induces an intermediate affinity integrin alphaLbeta2. *J Biol Chem* (2007) **282**(33):24310–9. doi:10.1074/jbc.M701860200
179. Feigelson SW, Grabovsky V, Manevich-Mendelson E, Pasvolsky R, Shulman Z, Shinder V, et al. Kindlin-3 is required for the stabilization of TCR-stimulated LFA-1:ICAM-1 bonds critical for lymphocyte arrest and spreading on dendritic cells. *Blood* (2011) **117**(26):7042–52. doi:10.1182/blood-2010-12-322859
180. Kucik DF, Dustin ML, Miller JM, Brown EJ. Adhesion-activating phorbol ester increases the mobility of leukocyte integrin LFA-1 in cultured lymphocytes. *J Clin Invest* (1996) **97**(9):2139–44. doi:10.1172/JCI118651
181. Bleijs DA, van Duijnhoven GC, van Vliet SJ, Thijssen JP, Figdor CG, van Kooyk Y. A single amino acid in the cytoplasmic domain of the beta 2 integrin lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 regulates avidity-dependent inside-out signaling. *J Biol Chem* (2001) **276**(13):10338–46. doi:10.1074/jbc.M008967200
182. Stewart MP, McDowall A, Hogg N. LFA-1-mediated adhesion is regulated by cytoskeletal restraint and by a Ca2+-dependent protease, calpain. *J Cell Biol* (1998) **140**(3):699–707. doi:10.1083/jcb.140.3.699
183. Bakker GJ, Eich C, Torreno-Pina JA, Diez-Ahedo R, Perez-Samper G, van Zanten TS, et al. Lateral mobility of individual integrin nanoclusters orchestrates the onset for leukocyte adhesion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) **109**(13):4869–74. doi:10.1073/pnas.1116425109
184. Kim M, Carman CV, Yang W, Salas A, Springer TA. The primacy of affinity over clustering in regulation of adhesiveness of the integrin {alpha}L{beta}2. *J Cell Biol* (2004) **167**(6):1241–53. doi:10.1083/jcb.200404160
185. Kaizuka Y, Douglass AD, Varma R, Dustin ML, Vale RD. Mechanisms for segregating T cell receptor and adhesion molecules during immunological synapse formation in Jurkat T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) **104**(51):20296–301. doi:10.1073/pnas.0710258105
186. Shimaoka M, Xiao T, Liu JH, Yang Y, Dong Y, Jun CD, et al. Structures of the alpha L I domain and its complex with ICAM-1 reveal a shape-shifting pathway for integrin regulation. *Cell* (2003) **112**(1):99–111. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)01257-6
187. Weitz-Schmidt G, Schurpf T, Springer TA. The C-terminal alphaI domain linker as a critical structural element in the conformational activation of alphaI integrins. *J Biol Chem* (2011) **286**(49):42115–22. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.282830
188. Zhu J, Luo BH, Xiao T, Zhang C, Nishida N, Springer TA. Structure of a complete integrin ectodomain in a physiologic resting state and activation and deactivation by applied forces. *Mol Cell* (2008) **32**(6):849–61. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2008.11.018
189. Zhu J, Zhu J, Springer TA. Complete integrin headpiece opening in eight steps. *J Cell Biol* (2013) **201**(7):1053–68. doi:10.1083/jcb.201212037
190. Chen X, Xie C, Nishida N, Li Z, Walz T, Springer TA. Requirement of open headpiece conformation for activation of leukocyte integrin alphaXbeta2. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**(33):14727–32. doi:10.1073/pnas.1008663107
191. Chen W, Lou J, Hsin J, Schulten K, Harvey SC, Zhu C. Molecular dynamics simulations of forced unbending of integrin alpha(v)beta(3). *PLoS Comput Biol* (2011) **7**(2):e1001086. doi:10.1371/journal.pcbi.1001086
192. Cairo CW, Mirchev R, Golan DE. Cytoskeletal regulation couples LFA-1 conformational changes to receptor lateral mobility and clustering. *Immunity* (2006) **25**(2):297–308. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.06.012
193. Comrie WA, Babich A, Burkhardt JK. F-actin flow drives affinity maturation and spatial organization of LFA-1 at the immunological synapse. *J Cell Biol* (2015) **208**(4):475–91. doi:10.1083/jcb.201406121
194. Kong F, Garcia AJ, Mould AP, Humphries MJ, Zhu C. Demonstration of catch bonds between an integrin and its ligand. *J Cell Biol* (2009) **185**(7):1275–84. doi:10.1083/jcb.200810002
195. Chen W, Lou J, Evans EA, Zhu C. Observing force-regulated conformational changes and ligand dissociation from a single integrin on cells. *J Cell Biol* (2012) **199**(3):497–512. doi:10.1083/jcb.201201091
196. Chen W, Lou J, Zhu C. Forcing switch from short- to intermediate- and long-lived states of the alphaA domain generates LFA-1/ICAM-1 catch bonds. *J Biol Chem* (2010) **285**(46):35967–78. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.155770
197. Thomas W. Catch bonds in adhesion. *Annu Rev Biomed Eng* (2008) **10**:39–57. doi:10.1146/annurev.bioeng.10.061807.160427
198. Kong F, Li Z, Parks WM, Dumbauld DW, Garcia AJ, Mould AP, et al. Cyclic mechanical reinforcement of integrin-ligand interactions. *Mol Cell* (2013) **49**(6):1060–8. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2013.01.015
199. Roca-Cusachs P, Iskratsch T, Sheetz MP. Finding the weakest link: exploring integrin-mediated mechanical molecular pathways. *J Cell Sci* (2012) **125**(Pt 13):3025–38. doi:10.1242/jcs.095794
200. del Rio A, Perez-Jimenez R, Liu R, Roca-Cusachs P, Fernandez JM, Sheetz MP. Stretching single talin rod molecules activates vinculin binding. *Science* (2009) **323**(5914):638–41. doi:10.1126/science.1162912
201. Hirata H, Tatsumi H, Lim CT, Sokabe M. Force-dependent vinculin binding to talin in live cells: a crucial step in anchoring the actin cytoskeleton to focal adhesions. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2014) **306**(6):C607–20. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00122.2013
202. Menkel AR, Kroemker M, Bubeck P, Ronsiek M, Nikolai G, Jockusch BM. Characterization of an F-actin-binding domain in the cytoskeletal protein vinculin. *J Cell Biol* (1994) **126**(5):1231–40. doi:10.1083/jcb.126.5.1231
203. Margadant F, Chew LL, Hu X, Yu H, Bate N, Zhang X, et al. Mechanotransduction in vivo by repeated talin stretch-relaxation events depends upon vinculin. *PLoS Biol* (2011) **9**(12):e1001223. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1001223
204. Ciobanasu C, Faivre B, Le Clainche C. Actomyosin-dependent formation of the mechanosensitive talin-vinculin complex reinforces actin anchoring. *Nat Commun* (2014) **5**:3095. doi:10.1038/ncomms4095
205. Schiller HB, Fassler R. Mechanosensitivity and compositional dynamics of cell-matrix adhesions. *EMBO Rep* (2013) **14**(6):509–19. doi:10.1038/embor.2013.49
206. Nolz JC, Medeiros RB, Mitchell JS, Zhu P, Freedman BD, Shimizu Y, et al. WAVE2 regulates high-affinity integrin binding by recruiting vinculin and talin to the immunological synapse. *Mol Cell Biol* (2007) **27**(17):5986–6000. doi:10.1128/MCB.00136-07
207. Wang Y, Li D, Nurieva R, Yang J, Sen M, Carreno R, et al. LFA-1 affinity regulation is necessary for the activation and proliferation of naive T cells. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**(19):12645–53. doi:10.1074/jbc.M807207200
208. Zhu J, Carman CV, Kim M, Shimaoka M, Springer TA, Luo BH. Requirement of alpha and beta subunit transmembrane helix separation for integrin outside-in signaling. *Blood* (2007) **110**(7):2475–83. doi:10.1182/blood-2007-03-080077
209. Henning SW, Meuer SC, Samstag Y. Serine phosphorylation of a 67-kDa protein in human T lymphocytes represents an accessory receptor-mediated signaling event. *J Immunol* (1994) **152**(10):4808–15.

210. Singleton K, Parvaze N, Dama KR, Chen KS, Jennings P, Purtic B, et al. A large T cell invagination with CD2 enrichment resets receptor engagement in the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**(7):4402–13. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.7.4402
211. Wabnitz GH, Kocher T, Lohneis P, Stober C, Konstandin MH, Funk B, et al. Costimulation induced phosphorylation of L-plastin facilitates surface transport of the T cell activation molecules CD69 and CD25. *Eur J Immunol* (2007) **37**(3):649–62. doi:10.1002/eji.200636320
212. Yokosuka T, Kobayashi W, Sakata-Sogawa K, Takamatsu M, Hashimoto-Tane A, Dustin ML, et al. Spatiotemporal regulation of T cell costimulation by TCR-CD28 microclusters and protein kinase C theta translocation. *Immunity* (2008) **29**(4):589–601. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.08.011
213. Lim TS, Goh JK, Mortellaro A, Lim CT, Hammerling GJ, Ricciardi-Castagnoli P. CD80 and CD86 differentially regulate mechanical interactions of T-cells with antigen-presenting dendritic cells and B-cells. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**(9):e45185. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0045185
214. Tavano R, Contento RL, Baranda SJ, Soligo M, Tuosto L, Manes S, et al. CD28 interaction with filamin-A controls lipid raft accumulation at the T-cell immunological synapse. *Nat Cell Biol* (2006) **8**(11):1270–6. doi:10.1038/ncb1492
215. Kim H, McCulloch CA. Filamin A mediates interactions between cytoskeletal proteins that control cell adhesion. *FEBS Lett* (2011) **585**(1):18–22. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2010.11.033
216. Razinia Z, Makela T, Ylanne J, Calderwood DA. Filamins in mechanosensing and signaling. *Annu Rev Biophys* (2012) **41**:227–46. doi:10.1146/annurev-biophys-050511-102252
217. Ehrlicher AJ, Nakamura F, Hartwig JH, Weitz DA, Stossel TP. Mechanical strain in actin networks regulates FilGAP and integrin binding to filamin A. *Nature* (2011) **478**(7368):260–3. doi:10.1038/nature10430
218. Lynch CD, Sheetz MP. Cellular mechanotransduction: filamin A strains to regulate motility. *Curr Biol* (2011) **21**(22):R916–8. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2011.10.020
219. Sawada Y, Tamada M, Dubin-Thaler BJ, Cherniavskaya O, Sakai R, Tanaka S, et al. Force sensing by mechanical extension of the Src family kinase substrate p130Cas. *Cell* (2006) **127**(5):1015–26. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.09.044
220. Tamada M, Sheetz MP, Sawada Y. Activation of a signaling cascade by cytoskeleton stretch. *Dev Cell* (2004) **7**(5):709–18. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2004.08.021
221. Yu Y, Fay NC, Smoligovets AA, Wu HJ, Groves JT. Myosin IIA modulates T cell receptor transport and CasL phosphorylation during early immunological synapse formation. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**(2):e30704. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0030704
222. Kumari S, Vardhana S, Cammer M, Curado S, Santos L, Sheetz MP, et al. T lymphocyte myosin IIA is required for maturation of the immunological synapse. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:230. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00230
223. Wang X, Ha T. Defining single molecular forces required to activate integrin and notch signaling. *Science* (2013) **340**(6135):991–4. doi:10.1126/science.1231041
224. Chen H, Chandrasekar S, Sheetz MP, Stossel TP, Nakamura F, Yan J. Mechanical perturbation of filamin A immunoglobulin repeats 20-21 reveals potential non-equilibrium mechanochemical partner binding function. *Sci Rep* (2013) **3**:1642. doi:10.1038/srep01642
225. Yao M, Goult BT, Chen H, Cong P, Sheetz MP, Yan J. Mechanical activation of vinculin binding to talin locks talin in an unfolded conformation. *Sci Rep* (2014) **4**:4610. doi:10.1038/srep04610
226. Dustin ML, Tseng SY, Varma R, Campi G. T cell-dendritic cell immunological synapses. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2006) **18**(4):512–6. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2006.05.017
227. Grakoui A, Bromley SK, Sumen C, Davis MM, Shaw AS, Allen PM, et al. The immunological synapse: a molecular machine controlling T cell activation. *Science* (1999) **285**(5425):221–7. doi:10.1126/science.285.5425.221
228. Monks CR, Freiberg BA, Kupfer H, Sciaky N, Kupfer A. Three-dimensional segregation of supramolecular activation clusters in T cells. *Nature* (1998) **395**(6697):82–6. doi:10.1038/25764
229. Brossard C, Feuillet V, Schmitt A, Randriamampita C, Romao M, Raposo G, et al. Multifocal structure of the T cell – dendritic cell synapse. *Eur J Immunol* (2005) **35**(6):1741–53. doi:10.1002/eji.200425857
230. Al-Alwan MM, Liwski RS, Haeryfar SM, Baldridge WH, Hoskin DW, Rowden G, et al. Cutting edge: dendritic cell actin cytoskeletal polarization during immunological synapse formation is highly antigen-dependent. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**(9):4479–83. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.9.4479
231. Al-Alwan MM, Rowden G, Lee TD, West KA. The dendritic cell cytoskeleton is critical for the formation of the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**(3):1452–6. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.3.1452
232. Benvenuti F, Hugues S, Walmsley M, Ruf S, Fetler L, Popoff M, et al. Requirement of Rac1 and Rac2 expression by mature dendritic cells for T cell priming. *Science* (2004) **305**(5687):1150–3. doi:10.1126/science.1099159
233. Rothoeft T, Balkow S, Krummen M, Beissert S, Varga G, Loser K, et al. Structure and duration of contact between dendritic cells and T cells are controlled by T cell activation state. *Eur J Immunol* (2006) **36**(12):3105–17. doi:10.1002/eji.200636145
234. Eun SY, O'Connor BP, Wong AW, van Deventer HW, Taxman DJ, Reed W, et al. Cutting edge: rho activation and actin polarization are dependent on plexin-A1 in dendritic cells. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**(7):4271–5. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.7.4271
235. Bouma G, Mendoza-Naranjo A, Blundell MP, de Falco E, Parsley KL, Burns SO, et al. Cytoskeletal remodeling mediated by WASp in dendritic cells is necessary for normal immune synapse formation and T-cell priming. *Blood* (2011) **118**(9):2492–501. doi:10.1182/blood-2011-03-340265
236. Pulecio J, Tagliani E, Scholer A, Prete F, Fetler L, Burrone OR, et al. Expression of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein in dendritic cells regulates synapse formation and activation of naive CD8+ T cells. *J Immunol* (2008) **181**(2):1135–42. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.181.2.1135
237. Ross R, Jonuleit H, Bros M, Ross XL, Yamashiro S, Matsumura F, et al. Expression of the actin-bundling protein fascin in cultured human dendritic cells correlates with dendritic morphology and cell differentiation. *J Invest Dermatol* (2000) **115**(4):658–63. doi:10.1046/j.1523-1747.2000.00112.x
238. Bros M, Ross XL, Pautz A, Reske-Kunz AB, Ross R. The human fascin gene promoter is highly active in mature dendritic cells due to a stage-specific enhancer. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**(4):1825–34. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.4.1825
239. Verdijk P, van Veelen PA, de Ru AH, Hensbergen PJ, Mizuno K, Koerten HK, et al. Morphological changes during dendritic cell maturation correlate with cofilin activation and translocation to the cell membrane. *Eur J Immunol* (2004) **34**(1):156–64. doi:10.1002/eji.200324241
240. Comrie WA, Li S, Boyle S, Burkhardt JK. The dendritic cell cytoskeleton promotes T cell adhesion and activation by constraining ICAM-1 mobility. *J Cell Biol* (2015) **208**(4):457–73. doi:10.1083/jcb.201406120
241. Breitsprecher D, Koestler SA, Chizhov I, Nemethova M, Mueller J, Goode BL, et al. Cofilin cooperates with fascin to disassemble filopodial actin filaments. *J Cell Sci* (2011) **124**(Pt 19):3305–18. doi:10.1242/jcs.086934
242. Garrett WS, Chen LM, Kroschewski R, Ebersold M, Turley S, Trombetta S, et al. Developmental control of endocytosis in dendritic cells by Cdc42. *Cell* (2000) **102**(3):325–34. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)00038-6
243. Wong AW, Brickey WJ, Taxman DJ, van Deventer HW, Reed W, Gao JX, et al. CIITA-regulated plexin-A1 affects T-cell-dendritic cell interactions. *Nat Immunol* (2003) **4**(9):891–8. doi:10.1038/ni960
244. Hsu CJ, Hsieh WT, Waldman A, Clarke F, Huseby ES, Burkhardt JK, et al. Ligand mobility modulates immunological synapse formation and T cell activation. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**(2):e32398. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0032398
245. Yu CH, Wu HJ, Kaizuka Y, Vale RD, Groves JT. Altered actin centripetal retrograde flow in physically restricted immunological synapses. *PLoS One* (2010) **5**(7):e11878. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011878
246. Edidin M, Stroynowski I. Differences between the lateral organization of conventional and inositol phospholipid-anchored membrane proteins. A further definition of micrometer scale membrane domains. *J Cell Biol* (1991) **112**(6):1143–50. doi:10.1083/jcb.112.6.1143
247. Kwik J, Boyle S, Fooksman D, Margolis L, Sheetz MP, Edidin M. Membrane cholesterol, lateral mobility, and the phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate-dependent organization of cell actin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) **100**(24):13964–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.2336102100
248. Lavi Y, Gov N, Edidin M, Gheber LA. Lifetime of major histocompatibility complex class-I membrane clusters is controlled by the actin cytoskeleton. *Biophys J* (2012) **102**(7):1543–50. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2012.01.042
249. Friedland JC, Lee MH, Boettiger D. Mechanically activated integrin switch controls alpha5beta1 function. *Science* (2009) **323**(5914):642–4. doi:10.1126/science.1168441

250. Feigelson SW, Pasvolsky R, Cemerski S, Shulman Z, Grabovsky V, Ilani T, et al. Occupancy of lymphocyte LFA-1 by surface-immobilized ICAM-1 is critical for TCR- but not for chemokine-triggered LFA-1 conversion to an open headpiece high-affinity state. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**(12):7394–404. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1002246
251. Gross CC, Brzostowski JA, Liu D, Long EO. Tethering of intercellular adhesion molecule on target cells is required for LFA-1-dependent NK cell adhesion and granule polarization. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**(5):2918–26. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1000761
252. Celli L, Ryckewaert JJ, Delachanal E, Duperray A. Evidence of a functional role for interaction between ICAM-1 and nonmuscle alpha-actinins in leukocyte diapedesis. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**(6):4113–21. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.6.4113
253. Oh HM, Lee S, Na BR, Wee H, Kim SH, Choi SC, et al. RKIKK motif in the intracellular domain is critical for spatial and dynamic organization of ICAM-1: functional implication for the leukocyte adhesion and transmigration. *Mol Biol Cell* (2007) **18**(6):2322–35. doi:10.1091/mbc.E06-08-0744
254. Tseng SY, Liu M, Dustin ML. CD80 cytoplasmic domain controls localization of CD28, CTLA-4, and protein kinase Ctheta in the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**(12):7829–36. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.175.12.7829
255. Doty RT, Clark EA. Two regions in the CD80 cytoplasmic tail regulate CD80 redistribution and T cell costimulation. *J Immunol* (1998) **161**(6):2700–7.
256. Girard T, El-Far M, Gaucher D, Acuto O, Beaule G, Michel F, et al. A conserved polylysine motif in CD86 cytoplasmic tail is necessary for cytoskeletal association and effective co-stimulation. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2012) **423**(2):301–7. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2012.05.116
257. Yonemura S, Hirao M, Doi Y, Takahashi N, Kondo T, Tsukita S, et al. Ezrin/radixin/moesin (ERM) proteins bind to a positively charged amino acid cluster in the juxta-membrane cytoplasmic domain of CD44, CD43, and ICAM-2. *J Cell Biol* (1998) **140**(4):885–95. doi:10.1083/jcb.140.4.885
258. Barreiro O, Yanez-Mo M, Serrador JM, Montoya MC, Vicente-Manzanares M, Tejedor R, et al. Dynamic interaction of VCAM-1 and ICAM-1 with moesin and ezrin in a novel endothelial docking structure for adherent leukocytes. *J Cell Biol* (2002) **157**(7):1233–45. doi:10.1083/jcb.200112126
259. Koss M, Pfeiffer GR II, Wang Y, Thomas ST, Yerukhimovich M, Gaarde WA, et al. Ezrin/radixin/moesin proteins are phosphorylated by TNF-alpha and modulate permeability increases in human pulmonary microvascular endothelial cells. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**(2):1218–27. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.176.2.1218
260. Li YC, Chen BM, Wu PC, Cheng TL, Kao LS, Tao MH, et al. Cutting edge: mechanical forces acting on T cells immobilized via the TCR complex can trigger TCR signaling. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**(11):5959–63. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0900775
261. Grashoff C, Hoffman BD, Brenner MD, Zhou R, Parsons M, Yang MT, et al. Measuring mechanical tension across vinculin reveals regulation of focal adhesion dynamics. *Nature* (2010) **466**(7303):263–6. doi:10.1038/nature09198
262. Jurchenko C, Salaita KS. Lighting up the force: investigating mechanisms of mechanotransduction using fluorescent tension probes. *Mol Cell Biol* (2015) **35**(15):2570–82. doi:10.1128/MCB.00195-15
263. Lefort CT, Hyun YM, Kim M. Monitoring integrin activation by fluorescence resonance energy transfer. *Methods Mol Biol* (2012) **757**:205–14. doi:10.1007/978-1-61779-166-6_14
264. Morimatsu M, Mekhdjian AH, Adhikari AS, Dunn AR. Molecular tension sensors report forces generated by single integrin molecules in living cells. *Nano Lett* (2013) **13**(9):3985–9. doi:10.1021/nl4005145
265. Stabley DR, Jurchenko C, Marshall SS, Salaita KS. Visualizing mechanical tension across membrane receptors with a fluorescent sensor. *Nat Methods* (2012) **9**(1):64–7. doi:10.1038/nmeth.1747
266. Kalos M, June CH. Adoptive T cell transfer for cancer immunotherapy in the era of synthetic biology. *Immunity* (2013) **39**(1):49–60. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2013.07.002
267. Restifo NP, Dudley ME, Rosenberg SA. Adoptive immunotherapy for cancer: harnessing the T cell response. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2012) **12**(4):269–81. doi:10.1038/nri3191

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 15 February 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00046

Biophysical Aspects of T Lymphocyte Activation at the Immune Synapse

Claire Hivroz[1,2,3]* *and Michael Saitakis*[1,2,3†]

[1] Institut Curie Section Recherche, Paris, France, [2] INSERM U932, Paris, France, [3] PSL Research University, Paris, France

T lymphocyte activation is a pivotal step of the adaptive immune response. It requires the recognition by T-cell receptors (TCR) of peptides presented in the context of major histocompatibility complex molecules (pMHC) present at the surface of antigen-presenting cells (APCs). T lymphocyte activation also involves engagement of costimulatory receptors and adhesion molecules recognizing ligands on the APC. Integration of these different signals requires the formation of a specialized dynamic structure: the immune synapse. While the biochemical and molecular aspects of this cell–cell communication have been extensively studied, its mechanical features have only recently been addressed. Yet, the immune synapse is also the place of exchange of mechanical signals. Receptors engaged on the T lymphocyte surface are submitted to many tensile and traction forces. These forces are generated by various phenomena: membrane undulation/protrusion/retraction, cell mobility or spreading, and dynamic remodeling of the actomyosin cytoskeleton inside the T lymphocyte. Moreover, the TCR can both induce force development, following triggering, and sense and convert forces into biochemical signals, as a *bona fide* mechanotransducer. Other costimulatory molecules, such as LFA-1, engaged during immune synapse formation, also display these features. Moreover, T lymphocytes themselves are mechanosensitive, since substrate stiffness can modulate their response. In this review, we will summarize recent studies from a biophysical perspective to explain how mechanical cues can affect T lymphocyte activation. We will particularly discuss how forces are generated during immune synapse formation; how these forces affect various aspects of T lymphocyte biology; and what are the key features of T lymphocyte response to stiffness.

Keywords: T lymphocytes, immune synapse, force control, TCR, LFA-1, biomechanics, stiffness

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Vincenzo Di Bartolo, Institut Pasteur, France

Reviewed by:
Salvatore Valitutti, INSERM, France
Michael Loran Dustin, Harvard University, USA

***Correspondence:**
Claire Hivroz
claire.hivroz@curie.fr

†Michael Saitakis is the recipient of a grant from the Fondation pour la Recherche Médicale.

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *02 November 2015*
Accepted: *31 January 2016*
Published: *15 February 2016*

Citation:
Hivroz C and Saitakis M (2016) Biophysical Aspects of T Lymphocyte Activation at the Immune Synapse. Front. Immunol. 7:46. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00046

INTRODUCTION

T lymphocytes are motile small cells, which play a key role in adaptive immune responses against pathogens and tumor cells. T lymphocyte activation is triggered by the recognition *via* the T-cell receptor (TCR) expressed at the surface of T lymphocytes, of antigenic peptides, derived from pathogens or tumors and associated with major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules exposed at the surface of antigen-presenting cells (APCs). Numerous costimulatory or co-inhibitory receptor/ligand pairs present at the plasma membrane of both cells can also modulate T lymphocyte activation (1). Thus, T lymphocyte activation is crucially dependent on the close interaction between both plasma membranes. This interaction is organized in time and space by the formation of structures,

termed immune synapses, in which molecules are unevenly distributed and segregated while remaining mobile (2–4).

Thanks to increasingly sophisticated visualization techniques, more and more information is accumulated on the organization of both plasma membrane receptors and signaling molecules at the immune synapses. Visualization of T lymphocyte interactions with APCs showed that these cellular partners were submitted to pulling, pushing, and shearing forces due to cell motility relative to each other (5); continuous spontaneous motion of plasma membrane (6); and cytoskeletal remodeling (7–9). A specific function of mechanical forces in T lymphocyte activation was even proposed in the first study showing the dynamic formation of immune synapse (10). Forces exerted by T lymphocytes during these contacts have only been quantified recently (11–13). The TCR itself was shown to be a mechanosensor, i.e., able to convert the mechanical forces exerted during TCR binding to peptide–MHC complexes into a biochemical signal (14–16). Finally, at the resting T lymphocyte membrane, there are organized complexes of receptors and signaling molecules, maintained in a state of basal activity where the membrane receptors are readily available to interact with their ligands on an APC surface and to induce a signaling cascade. This dynamic organization resembles a buffer condition that is able to respond to a minute amount of agonist pMHC in a sea of endogenous pMHCs and is optimized not only for the identification of antigen but also for the initiation and amplification of signals following successful antigen recognition (17–19).

Although formation of the immune synapse has been extensively studied, information on the mechanical properties of the microenvironment and on how these properties affect T lymphocyte functions has only recently become available. We will thus review herein recent advances on the knowledge of how T lymphocytes generate or respond to forces during antigen recognition and immune synapse formation.

FORCES IN T CELLS

When interacting with an APC, T lymphocyte morphology changes drastically: the cell moves on the APC surface, develops invadosome-like structures which push into the cortex of the APC (20–22), spreads on the APC, and eventually stops. During each of these steps, T lymphocytes exert and/or are submitted to forces, which can affect receptor/ligand bonds. We will discuss the pathways involved in the generation of these forces.

Spontaneous Membrane Oscillations and Formation of Protrusions

Lymphocytes, such as other cell types, display membrane undulations with amplitude of several tens of nanometer and frequency ranging between 0.2 and 30 Hz (23). Moreover, when interacting with a surface, T lymphocytes rapidly develop protrusions and retractions that are organized in lateral waves along the cell membrane (24). Filopodia or microvilli are protrusive structures with a length between 0.1 and several micrometers that display receptors at their tips and present cycles of protrusions/retractions, which allow them to sense both the mechanical and biochemical environments (25). In order to grow, filopodia have to develop protrusion forces against the membrane that are mainly produced by actin polymerization at the filopodial tip (26–28). Filopodial diameter is in the same range as the diameter of membrane tubes, the generation of which requires forces ranging from 5 to 30 pN (29). Filopodia not only exert protrusive/pushing forces but also retracting/pulling ones, which have been measured using traction force microscopy, i.e., by recording the local deformation of a soft substrate of known stiffness in which fluorescent beads are embedded (29, 30). In neuron cells, the pulling forces developed by filopodia have been shown to be in the order of 1 nN (31). During their migration on endothelial cells, T cells can form F-actin-based protrusions, termed invadosome-like protrusions (ILPs) (32). These structures are small (diameter of ~0.2 μm) and transient (half-life of ~20 s) and physically push against the endothelial cell surface (20, 33). It has been postulated that ILPs can sense the stiffness of endothelial cells by "tiptoing" their surface (32, 34, 35). More recently, Yang et al. (36) described the forces developed by chemotactic T lymphocytes. A laser trap was used to position two beads, one as source of chemokine gradient and the other to measure the forces exerted by the migrating T lymphocytes (in their case, the Jurkat leukemic T cell line). The protrusion forces measured at the leading edge of Jurkat cells migrating in a gradient of SDF-1 were as high as 1000 pN and increased in parallel to the chemoattractant gradient. Moreover, the forces required to stop the migrating cells ranged from 100 to 300 pN. Finally, tensile forces may also be present at the membrane when short molecule bridges at the T lymphocyte/APC interface (i.e., TCR/pMHC or CD2/CD58 pairs) exclude other larger molecules (LFA-1/ICAM-1 pairs or CD45) (37). These results (see **Figure 1** for summary) demonstrate that spontaneous undulations of the T lymphocyte membrane and formation/retraction of filopodia and other cellular protrusions can generate forces that facilitate probing of the biomechanical microenvironment (38). Meanwhile, receptor/ligand bonds are submitted to a wide range of forces during cell migration. This will result in the modulation of signaling cascades induced by mechanosensitive molecules.

TCR Engagement Induces Force Generation

Despite the increasing knowledge of signaling pathways engaged after recognition of pMHC by the TCR, the triggering mechanism of the signaling cascade still remains controversial (39). Several mechanisms have been proposed, which involve aggregation, conformational changes, and segregation (40). This matter has been reviewed extensively and will not be addressed further. Yet, studies aiming to investigate if and how receptor engagement generates forces that might then be converted in biochemical signal are sparse.

In one study, Hosseini et al. used atomic force microscopy (AFM) to measure the adhesion forces between a T cell hybridoma and a B cell line used as APC (41). Results showed that in the presence of antigen, adhesion forces built up with time of conjugate formation, starting from 1 to 2 nN at the beginning of the interaction to 14 nN after 30 min. The adhesion forces were mainly due

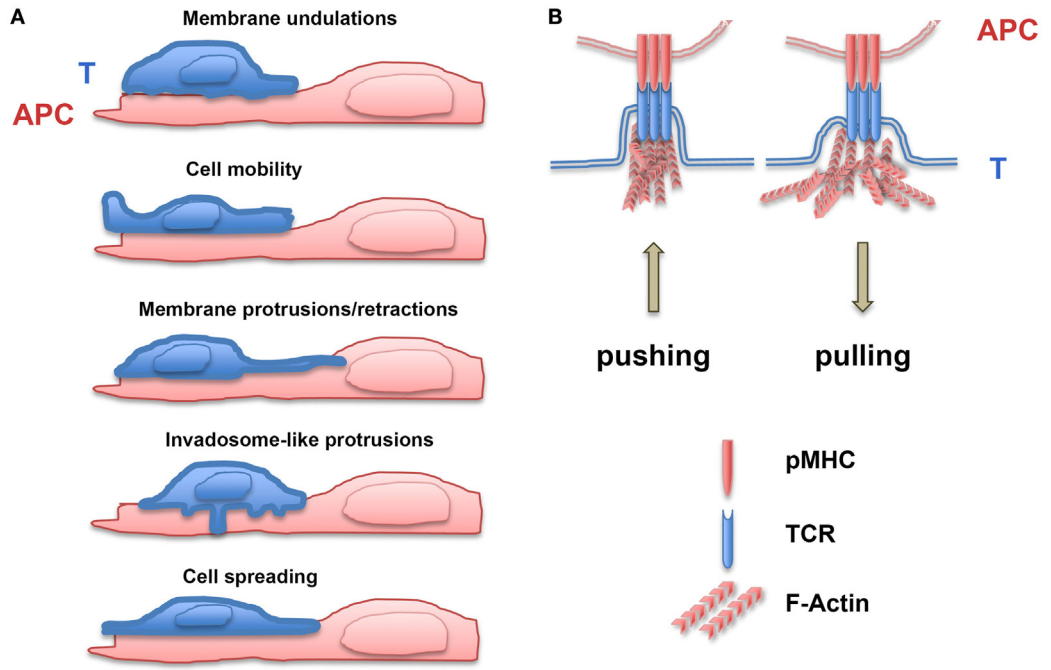


FIGURE 1 | Generation of forces during T lymphocyte/APC contacts. **(A)** Forces are exerted on receptor/ligand bonds by membrane T lymphocyte undulations, cell mobility, membrane protrusions/retractions, invadosome-like protrusions, and cell spreading on antigen-presenting cells (APC). **(B)** Upon TCR triggering, T lymphocytes develop pushing and pulling forces on TCR/pMHC bonds, which depend on polymerization of F-actin.

to lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1)-mediated adhesion, since the integrin inhibitor BIRT377 almost completely abolished forces in the conjugates (41). Similar experiments were performed on conjugates formed between mouse primary T lymphocytes expressing the OT1 transgenic TCR and a mouse dendritic cell line presenting OVA peptides of different affinities (42). In this experimental model, adhesion forces between cellular partners were smaller (up to 1.5 nN) and correlated to the ability of the different peptides to activate the T lymphocytes; better agonist peptides induced stronger adhesion forces (42).

Even though the above studies provided values for interaction forces between T lymphocytes and APCs, they could neither address the question of the relative contribution of different molecules to the forces measured nor the question of the contribution of each cell partner in force generation. Therefore, we adapted the biomembrane force probe (BFP) technique, which was developed to probe molecular adhesion (43), in order to assay the generation of forces by T lymphocytes. The BFP consisted of a red blood cell (RBC), which was on one side coupled to a bead coated with antibodies and held on the other side by a pipette. A human primary $CD4^+$ T lymphocyte held by a second pipette was brought into contact with the BFP. Activation of the T lymphocyte was monitored by imaging increases in the intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration, $[Ca^{2+}]i$, and forces exerted by the T lymphocyte on the BFP were measured on time lapse stacks of images by determining the elongation of the RBC with respect to the position of the fixed micropipette (11). When the bead was coated with anti-CD3 antibodies, three consecutive phases were observed following T lymphocyte contact with the BFP: a latency phase, which lasted less than a minute during which no force and no $[Ca^{2+}]i$ increase were observed; a pushing phase consisting of the growth of a directional cell protrusion characterized by an initial axial compression of the RBC and a peak in $[Ca^{2+}]i$ increase; and, in most cases, a pulling phase characterized by protrusion/retraction and generation of pulling forces, as witnessed by the elongation of the BFP. The initial forces exerted by T lymphocytes on the RBC were around 25 pN for a probe stiffness of 50 pN/μm. Measurement of elongations showed that CD3 engagement on T lymphocytes triggered a constant pulling loading rate of ~2 pN/s. These characteristic three phases were not observed when the bead was coated with anti-MHC-I antibodies, showing that the mere binding of the bead to the T lymphocyte membrane is not sufficient to induce forces (11). Engagement of LFA-1 together with CD3 modified the forces exerted compared to CD3 alone: when the bead coupled to the BFP was coated with an anti-CD18 antibody (specific against the β_2 chain of LFA-1), a clear decrease in growth velocity and protrusion length during the pushing phase was observed. Moreover, the pulling phase started earlier and the protrusion morphology was changed from a "tube-like" to a "cup-like" structure resembling the phagocytic cup. Engagement of LFA-1 alone on resting primary T lymphocytes did not generate any pushing phase. It also generated 100-fold lower pulling loading rates (0.2 pN/s for a probe stiffness of 50 pN/μm) than the pulling loading rates induced by CD3 engagement alone (25 pN/s for the same probe stiffness). Absence of force generation in response to just LFA-1 triggering can be attributed to the fact

that T lymphocytes were not pretreated for inside-out signaling induction (i.e., pretreatment with chemokines, anti-CD3, or phorbol-ester). Thus, integrins can generate traction forces and modify the forces induced upon CD3/TCR triggering. Indeed, force measurements performed on human neutrophils submitted to chemotactic gradients on hydrogel substrates revealed that neutrophils also generated traction forces, which were dependent on β_2 integrin engagement and signaling (44). This was not specific to LFA-1 engagement since binding of $\alpha_5\beta_1$ integrins to fibronectin and activation of these integrins by addition of Mn^{2+} were also been shown to induce traction forces (45).

Two more studies confirmed that T lymphocytes generate significant forces upon CD3 engagement. In the first one, Bashour et al. used elastomer pillar arrays of known spring constant coated with activating antibodies (12). In this experimental setting, each pillar tip deflection caused by cell attachment and spreading is monitored using live cell videomicroscopy (46, 47). Human primary $CD4^+$ T lymphocytes were put on micropillars coated with anti-CD3 antibodies and several phases were observed (12). In the first phase, cell spreading generated only minor forces. After this phase, cells ceased to spread and started to exert significant traction forces, which were essentially centripetal and exerted mostly at the cell periphery. The forces generated per pillar were around 50 pN. In the same study, forces exerted by mouse primary $CD4^+$ T lymphocytes on the same pillars were fourfold higher (200 pN/pillar). No forces were measured when pillars were coated with an antibody against the costimulatory molecule CD28 alone. However, the dual presence of anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 antibodies resulted in doubling the traction forces exerted by T lymphocytes on the micropillars. This was observed when the anti-CD28 Ab was present on the pillar together with anti-CD3 or when added in solution (12). These results suggest that the traction forces induced by CD28 engagement are not directly generated through the CD28 receptor. They are rather due to signaling-dependent amplification of the forces triggered by TCR engagement.

In another study, Hui et al. used traction force microscopy to measure the forces exerted by Jurkat cells during TCR activation (13). Jurkat cells were put on polyacrylamide gels coated with anti-CD3 antibodies and embedded with fluorescent beads at the top surface. The traction forces exerted by the cells were measured by tracking fluorescent bead displacement. In the presence of anti-CD3 and for a substrate stiffness rigidity of 1–2 kPa, traction forces were in the order of 2 nN, whereas forces exerted on substrates coated with a non-activating antibody were below 1 nN (13).

From the above results, it is evident that TCR–CD3 engagement can generate forces in T lymphocytes. These forces can be modified by the engagement of costimulators, such as LFA-1 and CD28. We will now discuss the potential outcomes of forces on T cell activation.

EFFECT OF FORCES ON T CELL ACTIVATION

We have seen in the previous paragraphs that membrane undulations, protrusions and retractions, cell migration, and TCR triggering can generate forces that can be exerted on receptor/ligand bonds. In the next section, we will discuss the effect of these forces on specific receptor/ligand pairs at the T lymphocyte/APC interface, i.e., TCR/pMHC and LFA-1/intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), and on overall T lymphocyte activation.

Forces Exerted on TCR/pMHC Bonds

T lymphocytes typically recognize peptides of 8–11 amino acids presented by MHC molecules. The TCR can "sense" a single amino acid substitution and translate it in a different functional response. Moreover, T lymphocytes can precisely discriminate a small number (2–10) of pMHC complexes for which they are specific within a sea of self or foreign peptide-MHC molecules (17–19). How this exquisite specificity and sensitivity is achieved is still a matter of investigation. Forces exerted on the TCR–pMHC bonds may have a key role in these processes. Indeed, it has been shown that the TCR functions as a mechanosensor, i.e., it can convert mechanical cues into biochemical signals (16). The first direct evidence was obtained by E. Reinherz's group, who used optically trapped beads coated with non-activating anti-CD3ϵ antibodies or pMHC to apply forces on the TCR and monitored T lymphocyte activation by measuring $[Ca^{2+}]i$ increase (14). They showed that T cells were triggered mechanically, since application of a tangential force (50 pN) to the coated bead induced calcium signaling. Force application on beads coated with pMHC complexes that did not bind TCR had no effect on calcium flux. In another study, Li et al. used a fibroblast cell line expressing a single chain Fv anti-CD3ϵ antibody elongated by a tether (15). Binding to CD3 did not induce calcium signaling unless a mild perpendicular shear stress or a normal pulling force on the T lymphocyte bound to the surrogate APC was applied (15). By contrast, pulling forces applied on CD28 or CD62L did not increase intracellular calcium levels. These studies demonstrated that the TCR could transform a mechanical signal (force) into a biochemical one ($[Ca^{2+}]i$ increase). Yet, several questions still remain unresolved and particularly whether forces applied on TCR/pMHC bonds can affect T cell antigen recognition and discrimination. Work from the group of C. Zhu elegantly demonstrated that mechanical forces applied using a BFP on TCR/pMHC-I (48) and TCR/pMHC-II (49, 50) affected dissociation kinetics in a peptide-specific way. Forces applied to the bonds prolonged the lifetimes of single TCR–pMHC bonds for agonists (catch bonds) but shortened those for antagonists (slip bonds). When forces of 10 pN were applied by BFP on OT1 TCR/pMHC bonds, the ratio of OT1 TCR–pMHC bond lifetimes for the agonist peptide versus a weaker altered peptide grew 57-fold compared to when no force was applied (49, 50), demonstrating that forces can increase the power of antigen discrimination. The functional outcome of different peptides recognized by the same TCR was also shown to be coupled with the cumulative lifetime of the TCR–pMHC bonds (49).

A TCR deformation model where mechanical stress could induce conformational changes that would unmask sites of phosphorylation and allow TCR signaling was also proposed (51). Application of forces on the TCR would expose the immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motifs present in the CD3ϵ and ζ chains, otherwise buried into the hydrophobic core of the

membrane lipid bilayer (52, 53). More recently, it was proposed that the structural features of TCR–CD3 complexes are adapted to permit sensing and discrimination of the forces to which TCR/pMHC bonds are submitted (54). Das et al. used optical tweezers and DNA tether spacer technology, which allow for application of forces in the order of piconewton with a spatial precision of nanometer, in order to address the mechanisms involved in the control of strength and lifetime of the TCR–pMHC-I bonds (55). They confirmed that forces applied on TCR–pMHC-I bonds increased the lifetime of the bond and showed that the state of the CβFG loop region, a 12-amino acid peptide present in the constant region of the β chain of the TCR of all mammalian αβTCRs (56), is involved in the increased lifetime of TCR–pMHC-I bonds submitted to tensile forces (55). This study suggests that forces physically modify the αβTCR by switching it from an "extended form" that binds weakly to a "compact form" that binds more robustly. The conformational changes of the TCR would then be transmitted to the CD3 signaling complexes associated with the TCR through mechanisms that have yet to be discovered. Finally, a recent study showed that the juxtamembrane region of ζ–ζ homodimers are divaricated within the TCR–CD3ζ complexes and that TCR engagement drives the intra-complex juxtaposition of the ζ–ζ juxtamembrane regions (57). This mechanical switch might thus couple TCR engagement with CD3ζ-dependent signaling.

Forces Exerted on Integrin/Ligand Bonds

Integrins are heterodimeric transmembrane proteins that mediate interactions in-between cells and interactions between cells and the extracellular matrix. Avidity of integrins is regulated by changing their valency, i.e., by changing their density at the cell/cell interface and/or changing their affinity for ligands (58). The LFA-1 integrin plays an essential role for T lymphocyte trafficking, immune synapse formation, and T lymphocyte activation (59). In resting T lymphocytes, LFA-1 is in an inactive bent conformation state, which binds with low avidity to its ligand ICAM-1. TCR stimulation induces a change in LFA-1 conformation, resulting in a more extended conformation of the integrin with an intermediate affinity (60). Finally, binding of LFA-1 to its ligand modifies further its conformation with further increase in its affinity (61, 62). Forces have been shown to play a role in affinity maturation of integrins. Indeed, application of tensile forces on integrin/ligand bonds increases bond strength and longevity (63). This was also reported for LFA-1/ICAM-1 interactions, indicating that, as for TCR/pMHC, these molecules form catch bonds (64). Moreover, it has been shown that the integrin bonds "remember" the history of the forces they have been submitted to. This phenomenon was called "cyclic mechanical reinforcement," as the bond strength accumulates over repeated cycles of forces and is maintained after force removal (65). For instance, fibronectin/$\alpha_5\beta_1$ integrin bonds dissociate within 1 s at a force of 5 pN, while upon cyclic mechanical reinforcement, the bond lifetimes can be extended to 14 s. Similar mechanisms apply to LFA-1/ICAM-1-specific bonds (65). Although head rearrangements of integrins are induced by ligand binding, this might take seconds to happen in the absence of force (66). Application of forces on the bonds would thus shorten the time required for conformational change. Moreover, cyclic mechanical reinforcement would strengthen the bonds by easing and accumulating the reversible conformational change of integrins with multiple force cycles. Therefore, during immune synapse formation, dynamic cyclic traction forces are exerted on LFA-1/ICAM-1 bonds by cycles of membrane undulations, protrusions, and retractions or by direct LFA-1 engagement, since, as described above, this can lead to force generation in T lymphocytes. By inducing conformational changes of integrins, forces during immune synapse formation can facilitate adhesion between T lymphocytes and APCs and probably participate to the costimulatory activity of LFA-1, although this remains to be tested.

THE ACTOMYOSIN CYTOSKELETON: A FORCE GENERATOR AT THE IMMUNE SYNAPSE

Forces experienced by T lymphocytes during synapse formation can come from the exterior but can also come from the interior generated by the cell's own cytoskeleton. Many reviews have described and discussed remodeling of the cytoskeleton at the immune synapse and its potential role. We will herein concentrate on the role of the actomyosin cytoskeleton on the generation of forces. In the first dynamic study of immune synapse formation on artificial lipid bilayer, Grakoui et al. proposed a model of synapse formation in three stages (10): in the first stage, LFA-1 binding in the center of nascent synapse would provide "a fulcrum for cytoskeletal protrusive mechanisms that force an outermost ring of T cell membrane into close apposition with the substrate"; in the second stage, the transport of TCR–pMHC pairs to the center of the synapse would be actin driven; and in the last stage, the forces exerted would equilibrate, leading to stabilization (10). This model already proposed that forces generated by the T lymphocyte cytoskeleton would play a key role in immune synapse formation. It is remarkable to note that this model fitted so well to the experimental data obtained later on. Actin cytoskeleton has long been known to control T lymphocyte activation at different levels, such as adhesion to APC, early signaling through the TCR, and release of cytolytic granules or cytokines (67–71). T lymphocytes, when activated by the TCR–CD3, spread rapidly (in 2–4 min) on the activating substrate or cell they interact with, they stabilize (for 15–20 min), and then retract (10, 21, 72–74). These phases are reminiscent of the phases observed when adherent cells spread on their substrate (75). Indeed, the different zones of the immune synapse or supramolecular activation clusters (SMACs) have been compared to the lamellipodium (for the distal SMAC), the adhesive lamella (for the peripheral SMAC), and the uropod (for the non-adhesive central SMAC) of a mobile adherent cell (76). During synapse formation, microclusters of receptors form in the periphery and then move toward the center of the synapse (77). LFA-1 clusters stop in the pSMAC lamella zone, whereas TCR microclusters follow their path toward the cSMAC where they are endocytosed (78, 79) or secreted (80).

In the context of spreading described earlier, the centripetal movement of receptor clusters has been proposed to be driven by a combination of pushing forces originating from actin retrograde flow in the lamellipodium and pulling forces generated in the lamella by myosin-based contraction. Indeed, the inward flow of cortical F-actin at the immune synapse has been shown to be the major driving force behind microcluster movement (67, 81–84). The role of myosin II-based contractions at the lamella in microcluster movement, although more controversial (85), has also been shown to control the centripetal movement of both TCR and LFA-1 microclusters (86–88). One can speculate that the resistance of TCR, LFA-1, and other receptors to this mobilization would generate traction forces on the receptor/ligand bonds. Thus, coupling of receptors with the actin cytoskeleton together with mobility of the ligands at the membrane of the APC would be key elements in force generation on receptors. Adaptor molecules, such as talin, mediate interaction of LFA-1 with the actin cytoskeleton (89). The generation of localized traction forces by actin retrograde flow has indeed been shown to regulate adhesion (90, 91) in many cell types, including T lymphocytes forming immune synapses (92). In contrast, coupling of TCR to the actin cytoskeleton remains elusive. Yet, interactions of TCR clusters with actin have been revealed in experiments that introduced selective barriers, which altered TCR microcluster transport to the central SMAC (82, 93). Association of signalosomes with tyrosine-phosphorylated CD3 complexes may contribute to dynamic coupling of TCR–CD3 complexes with actin flow. The mobility of ligands on the surface of APC is another parameter to take into account into the generation of forces on receptor/ligand bonds (92, 94, 95) (**Figure 2** and see later discussion in Section "T Lymphocytes Interact with Cells That Have Different Mechanical Properties"). More studies and modeling analysis are required to address these specific aspects.

EFFECT OF SUBSTRATE STIFFNESS ON FORCE DEVELOPMENT AND T CELL ACTIVATION

The mechanical behavior of solid materials, such as plastic and glass, can be described as purely elastic. This means that their stiffness can be expressed as the ratio of the applied stress and the resulting deformation, which is termed elastic (or Young's) modulus. On the other hand, cells and tissues display viscous properties in addition to their elastic ones and are, hence, viscoelastic materials. Two components can describe the mechanical properties of viscoelastic materials, one elastic and the other viscous, referred to as storage and loss moduli. In viscoelastic materials, the duration of force/stress application is also important, resulting in time-dependent deformations. Storage and loss moduli are different from the elastic or Young's modulus that is more often reported in literature, since calculation of the latter is not taking into account the duration of force application. Henceforth, we refer to elastic modulus as a measure of stiffness, unless otherwise mentioned.

The effects of substrate stiffness can be as diverse as growth, differentiation, migration, and survival (96–99). Particularly, it was demonstrated that cells display differential spreading (100), velocities (101), traction forces (102), and physiological behavior (103) in response to variations in stiffness. In a seminal study (104), Discher and co-workers showed that stem cell fate could be influenced just by the stiffness of culture substrates. Another

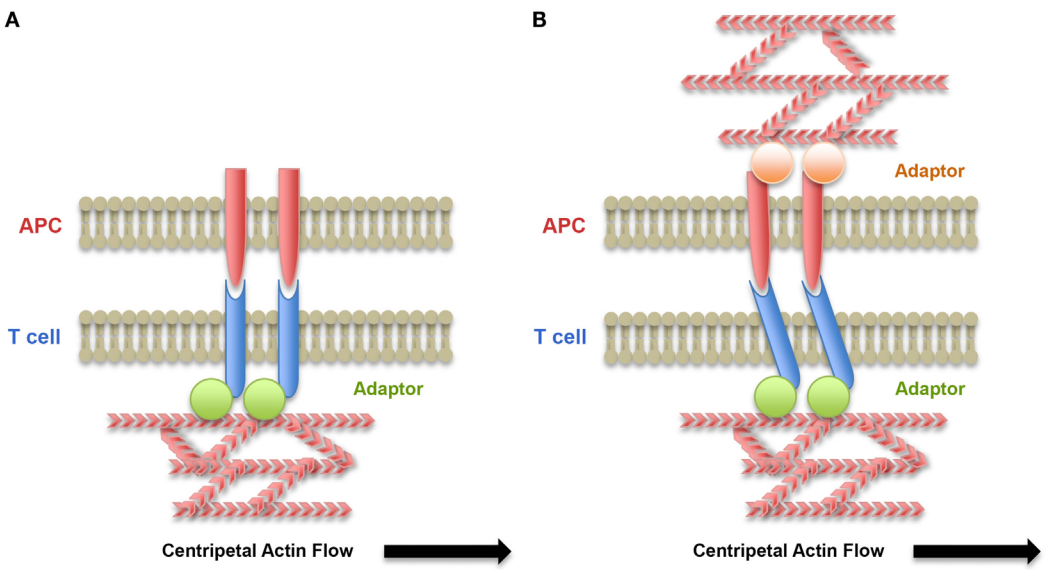


FIGURE 2 | Role of the cytoskeleton of the T lymphocyte and the APC on force exertion on receptor/ligand bonds. (A) Centripetal flow of actin exerts forces on receptor/ligand bonds when receptors are coupled by an adaptor to the cytoskeleton. These forces may lead to conformational changes of the receptors and signaling. **(B)** When ligands are associated with the APC cytoskeleton, forces on receptor/ligand bonds are submitted to resistance due to reduced mobility of the ligands on the APC surface and the forces exerted on bonds are increased.

important observation was that cells match their stiffness to that of the environment by regulating their actin cytoskeleton (105). Moreover, several cell types have been reported to display durotaxis, i.e., migration from soft toward stiff substrates (101, 106).

In this section, we will report on recent studies that have begun to shed light on the mechanical properties of T lymphocyte environment and on T cell responses to these properties.

T Lymphocytes Interact with Cells That Have Different Mechanical Properties

T lymphocytes are mobile cells that are exposed to different chemical and mechanical environments. Inside lymph nodes, T lymphocytes interact transiently with a number of different APCs, each of them potentially activated by different stimuli and presenting a varying repertoire of agonist/non-agonist peptides on MHC molecules (5, 107). In blood vessels, T lymphocytes interact with endothelial cells, and inside tissues, effector T lymphocytes interact with their targets, i.e., infected or tumor cells. Much of the studies on immune synapse formation and T cell activation have been performed on plastic or glass surfaces or on planar lipid bilayers supported on glass. Even though these surfaces provide an ideal substrate to follow receptor/ligand interactions and rearrangements, they are flat and rigid with no topological variation. Moreover, plastic and glass display stiffness in the ranges of gigapascal. In contrast, cells in the body generally display stiffness in the range of 50 Pa–40 kPa (97) with primary human T lymphocytes and Jurkat cells being at the soft end of this range (108, 109) with their stiffness ranging from 50 to 90 Pa. Therefore, in order to really study the effect of mechanical properties on T lymphocyte biology, it is vital to know the mechanical landscape that the cells encounter *in vivo* and use substrates with stiffness values inside this physiological range. Using a single-cell rheometer (110), we recently showed that different human myeloid APCs have different viscoelastic properties and that their Young's modulus values vary from 500 Pa for monocytes and DCs to 900 Pa for macrophages (109). Moreover, inflammatory conditions modified the viscoelastic properties of myeloid cells, which were halved or doubled when cells were treated with a TNFα/PGE_2 cocktail or IFNγ, respectively (109). These results suggest that viscoelastic properties of myeloid cells are additional parameters of inflammation that can be integrated with biochemical factors to generate an adapted T lymphocyte response. Other studies have also reported variations in myeloid cell mechanical properties (111–113). Finally, it is worth noting that endothelial cells have also been shown to change their viscoelastic properties in response to inflammation (35), suggesting that this might be a more general process.

In our study, the viscoelastic properties of human myeloid cells were dependent on myosin IIA activity and correlated to the F-actin content in each type of cells (109). These results suggest that the actomyosin cytoskeleton of myeloid cells is responsible for their mechanical properties. Interestingly, older reports have shown that DC cytoskeleton was indispensable for priming of T cells since following DC treatment with actin depolymerizing drugs, naïve $CD4^+$ T cells were unable to proliferate (114). DCs were shown to polarize their cytoskeleton toward the immune synapse only upon successful antigen recognition by the T cell, and this was critical for TCR triggering and IL-2 production (115, 116). Maturation of DCs has also been associated with remodeling of their cytoskeleton, leading to development of projections directed toward T lymphocytes to optimize cell/cell interactions (117, 118). More recently, it has been shown that the cortical actin network of DCs regulated ICAM-1 lateral mobility at the cell surface and that DC maturation regulated mobility and clustering of ICAM-1 (95). The constrained ICAM-1 mobility associated with DC maturation was shown to promote formation of T lymphocyte/DC conjugates as well as T lymphocyte proliferation. On the T lymphocyte side, it was shown that LFA-1 affinity maturation correlated to ICAM-1 lateral mobility on the DC surface, i.e., low mobility of ICAM-1 induced high-affinity conformational changes of LFA-1 (95). The same group showed that actin flow in T lymphocytes was indispensable to maintain LFA-1 in the high-affinity conformation at the immune synapse and that ICAM-1 mobility directly affected distribution of high-affinity LFA-1 on the surface of engaged T lymphocytes (92). These results suggest a model in which ICAM-1 mobility on APC surface modulates resistance to tensile forces applied by the T lymphocyte actin cytoskeleton on LFA-1/ICAM-1 bonds, highlighting the role of mechanotransduction in cell conjugate formation and T lymphocyte activation (**Figure 2**). These mechanisms may apply to other receptor/ligand pairs, such as CD28/CD80-CD86, which are also coupled to the actin cytoskeleton (119–122). They may also apply to other cell types, such as endothelial cells. Therefore, these studies show that APCs can contribute both biochemical and mechanical cues to T cell activation. Overall, the above findings are (1) highlighting the requirements for APC/T lymphocyte crosstalk (123) for immune synapse formation and T lymphocyte activation and the need for more studies focusing on the mechanical properties of both sides of the immune synapse and (2) stressing the importance for T lymphocytes to sense the mechanical and topological properties of their environment in order to locate a specific target and respond.

It is worth noting that the mechanical properties of tissues and organs can be also modified in normal and pathological conditions. For example, it was recently shown that the contractility of fibroblastic reticular cells is regulated upon inflammation by the expression of CLEC-2 on mature dendritic cells (124, 125). CLEC-2, by interacting with podoplanin expressed on fibroblastic reticular cells, induces the relaxation of these cells that leads to a decrease of the lymph node stiffness that is probably important for its expansion (125). Moreover, tumor mechanics, and in particular the rigidity of tumoral tissues, has been shown to play a role in tumor development (126). These changes in mechanical properties of tissues and organs might also affect overall T lymphocyte activity.

Finally, it is possible that viscoelastic properties of T lymphocytes themselves are also modified by activation. The strength of TCR signaling may induce changes in T lymphocyte stiffness, which in turn may affect their interactions with APC and target cells as well as their migratory properties. Along this line, it is worth noting that T lymphocytes can adopt two types of migratory behavior (5, 127). Strong TCR stimulation can lead to complete arrest of T lymphocyte migration and stable conjugation

with an APC, which can last several hours (128), while when interacting with TCR ligands of low potency or low affinity, T lymphocytes do not completely stop migrating and establish brief dynamic contacts with the APC (129), termed kinapses (127). TCR signaling strength modifies the actomyosin cytoskeleton of T lymphocytes (130, 131), which may lead to an alteration of their mechanical properties. It would thus be interesting to measure the effect of TCR signaling strength and also cytokine environment on T lymphocyte viscoelastic properties.

T Lymphocytes Sense and Adapt to Substrate Stiffness

As discussed above, forces exerted by T lymphocytes may be important to probe their environment and particularly to test the stiffness, as we do when exerting pressure with our finger on a substrate. For example, it was proposed that "T lymphocytes are guided by the mechanical 'path of least resistance' as they transverse the endothelium" (34). In fact, T lymphocytes develop ILPs that physically push against the endothelial cell surface (20, 33, 34), suggesting that the role of these protrusions is to test the stiffness of endothelial cells in order to find "soft" areas to cross through (35). It is worth noting that these protrusions have also been proposed to facilitate the activation of memory/effector T cells to pMHC exposed on endothelial cells (22). Thus, T lymphocytes can sense the stiffness of the substrate they interact with. We have shown that not only T lymphocytes sense stiffness but also adapt to it. The pulling forces exerted by T lymphocytes upon TCR–CD3 triggering increased with the stiffness of the BFP used (11). This adaptation of forces to stiffness was not found in another study (12). Yet, the stiffness range used in each study might be very different.

Recent studies have addressed the effect of substrate stiffness on T lymphocyte activation. Using polyacrylamide gels with varying stiffness (range from 2 to 200 kPa) coated with an activating anti-CD3ϵ antibody, it was shown that mouse naïve $CD4^+$ T lymphocytes modulated their response according to the stiffness of gel substrates (132). Production of IL-2 and early phosphorylation of Zap70 and Src family kinases was higher on "stiff" (100–200 kPa) substrates. This response to substrate stiffness was observed only when the anti-CD3ϵ antibody was attached to the gel and was abrogated in the presence of the myosin inhibitor blebbistatin (132). These results suggest that the mechanotransduction involved in T cell activation requires coupling of the TCR–CD3 to the substrate and intact myosin II activity. In another study, human naïve $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes were cultured on poly-dimethoxysilane (PDMS) substrates with stiffness ranging from 100 to 10,000 kPa. The "soft" substrates (~100 kPa) induced higher IL-2 and IFNγ production as well as more T lymphocyte proliferation (133). These results seem inconsistent with the previous study (132). Yet, for poly-acrylamide gel substrates, immobilization was performed by coupling of biotinylated activating antibodies on acrylamide-conjugated streptavidin. In contrast, coating of PDMS substrates was performed by passive adsorption of antibodies on the hydrophobic surface (133), possibly resulting in both loss of immobilized material over time and passive adsorption of proteins from the culture medium. In a third study, human $CD4^+$ T lymphoblasts were activated on PDMS substrates of varying stiffness, which presented anti-CD3 antibodies either alone or together with ICAM-1 molecules (134). In this study, "soft" (5 kPa) substrates induced less tyrosine phosphorylation than the "rigid" (2000 kPa) ones, and ICAM-1 increased the response to "stiff" substrates (134).

Even though the aforementioned reports provide very interesting results, their focus is on a stiffness range (2–10,000 kPa) that is non-physiological for T cells in the body, since APCs were shown to display stiffness ranging from 0.19 to 1.45 kPa (109). A recent study (13) looked at the response of Jurkat cells to substrates of a more physiologically relevant stiffness range (0.2–6 kPa). The authors used polyacrylamide gels, treated with hydrazine hydrate and coated with poly-L-lysine and an activating anti-CD3 antibody. They quantified the effect of substrate stiffness on CD3-induced signaling by following tyrosine phosphorylation by immunoblotting and microscopy (13). They showed that tyrosine phosphorylation peaked higher and more rapidly on "stiff" gels (5 kPa) but decreased more rapidly than on "soft" gels (1 kPa).

Although these studies (summarized in **Table 1**) are difficult to directly compare because they use different cell types, substrate chemistry, antibody immobilization, and stiffness ranges, they overall reveal that T lymphocytes are indeed mechanosensitive. It is not entirely clear what is the mechanosensing mechanism, yet, as summarized above, it requires TCR-dependent actomyosin remodeling. One explanation for the effects on TCR triggering and subsequent activation could be the local spreading and

TABLE 1 | T lymphocyte response to substrate stiffness.

Cell type	Substrate chemistry	Activators coated	Stiffness range	T cell functions measured	Response to stiffness	Reference
Mouse naïve $CD4^+$ T cells	Polyacrylamide gels containing streptavidin	Biotinylated anti-CD3, anti-CD28	10–200 kPa	IL-2 production, phosphorylation of SFK and Zap70	↑ activation with ↑ stiffness	Judokusumo et al. (132)
Human naïve $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells	PDMS, passive adsorption of proteins	Anti-CD3, anti-CD28	100 kPa–2 MPa	IL-2 and IFNγ production, cell proliferation	↑ activation with ↓ stiffness	O'Connor et al. (133)
Jurkat T cells	Polyacrylamide gels treated with hydrazine hydrate	Poly-L-lysine and anti-CD3	1–5 kPa	Phosphorylation of Zap70, Lat, SLP76	↑ peak activation with ↑ stiffness, ↑ sustained activation with ↓ stiffness	Hui et al. (13)
Human primary $CD4^+$ T cell blasts	PDMS, passive adsorption of proteins	Anti-CD3, ICAM-1-Fc	5 kPa–2 MPa	Tyrosine phosphorylation	↑ activation with ↑ stiffness	Tabdanov et al. (134)

deformation of the T cell membrane in contact with substrate of different stiffness. In the kinetic-segregation model (37), local membrane deformation and segregation of large glycoproteins have to occur before TCR and pMHC can come close to one another and interact (40). It was proposed that this process required cytoskeleton-derived force (135). One could postulate that this could occur at the tips of ILPs or other small protrusions of the cell, i.e., short filopodia. Regarding the deformability of the substrate, "stiff" substrates would allow more deformation of the T lymphocyte membrane and better molecular segregation at the T cell protrusions compared to "soft" substrates and this, in turn, would result in an increased number of successful interactions between TCR and ligands (anti-CD3 antibodies or pMHC complexes). The increased number of TCR engagements would induce increased intracellular signaling that would then activate the actin cytoskeleton to produce larger cell protrusions and generate forces (11–13). This process can eventually result in increasing bond lifetimes of TCR and LFA-1 for their ligands. By inducing more conformational changes, it would lead to increased T lymphocyte activation. Thus, "stiff" substrates would display a kind of mechanical signal amplification. This mechanism has already been proposed for fibroblast adhesion on substrates of varying stiffness (100). Further work will be required to test this hypothesis for T lymphocytes.

CONCLUSION AND PERSPECTIVES

Recent evidence has shown that TCR signaling and T lymphocyte activation are not solely regulated by chemical signals of the environment but also by mechanical cues. Forces exerted by the exterior or the T lymphocyte itself regulate the lifetime of receptor/ligand bonds. This, in turn, increases adhesion of T lymphocytes to APCs and allows for better discrimination of agonist pMHC. Forces exerted by T lymphocytes also help the cells probe the substrates they interact with by testing their stiffness, which might be a key parameter of T cell activation. We now need to explore further the viscoelastic properties of cells and tissues in physiological and pathological conditions in order to develop experimental models that better mimic the mechanical landscape of T lymphocytes. At the molecular level, we need to study the role of known costimulators or co-inhibitors of T lymphocyte activation in force development and force sensing and find out potential mechanical crosstalk between receptors. Finally, at the cell level, it would be interesting to study if and how mechanical cues can modulate the functions of different T lymphocyte subsets. It would be particularly important to see if mechanics can modulate naïve T lymphocyte priming or effector T lymphocyte functions (cytotoxicity and cytokine secretion). Elucidating these issues will provide further insight into T lymphocyte activation under normal and pathological conditions that could be translated in novel therapeutic strategies.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CH wrote the review, edited the manuscript, and designed table and figures. MS wrote part of the review and edited the manuscript and figures and table.

FUNDING

Supported by funds from ANR (ANR-12-BSV5-0007-01, ImmunoMeca; ANR-13-BSV2-0018 "NeuroImmunoSynapse"), DC-Biol Labex, and Fondation pour la Recherche Médicale (FRM, FRM DEQ20140329513).

REFERENCES

1. Chen L, Flies DB. Molecular mechanisms of T cell co-stimulation and co-inhibition. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2013) **13**:227–42. doi:10.1038/nri3405
2. Bromley SK, Burack WR, Johnson KG, Somersalo K, Sims TN, Sumen C, et al. The immunological synapse. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2001) **19**:375–96. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.19.1.375
3. Dustin ML. Cell adhesion molecules and actin cytoskeleton at immune synapses and kinapses. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* (2007) **19**:529–33. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2007.08.003
4. Yokosuka T, Saito T. The immunological synapse, TCR microclusters, and T cell activation. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol* (2010) **340**:81–107. doi:10.1007/978-3-642-03858-7_5
5. Moreau HD, Bousso P. Visualizing how T cells collect activation signals in vivo. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2014) **26**:56–62. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2013.10.013
6. He HT, Bongrand P. Membrane dynamics shape TCR-generated signaling. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:90. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00090
7. Beemiller P, Krummel MF. Regulation of T-cell receptor signaling by the actin cytoskeleton and poroelastic cytoplasm. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **256**:148–59. doi:10.1111/imr.12120
8. Roybal KT, Sinai P, Verkade P, Murphy RF, Wulfing C. The actin-driven spatiotemporal organization of T-cell signaling at the system scale. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **256**:133–47. doi:10.1111/imr.12103
9. Kumari S, Curado S, Mayya V, Dustin ML. T cell antigen receptor activation and actin cytoskeleton remodeling. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2014) **1838**:546–56. doi:10.1016/j.bbamem.2013.05.004
10. Grakoui A, Bromley SK, Sumen C, Davis MM, Shaw AS, Allen PM, et al. The immunological synapse: a molecular machine controlling T cell activation. *Science* (1999) **285**:221–7. doi:10.1126/science.285.5425.221
11. Husson J, Chemin K, Bohineust A, Hivroz C, Henry N. Force generation upon T cell receptor engagement. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**:e19680. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0019680
12. Bashour KT, Gondarenko A, Chen H, Shen K, Liu X, Huse M, et al. CD28 and CD3 have complementary roles in T-cell traction forces. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) **111**:2241–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1315606111
13. Hui KL, Balagopalan L, Samelson LE, Upadhyaya A. Cytoskeletal forces during signaling activation in Jurkat T-cells. *Mol Biol Cell* (2015) **26**:685–95. doi:10.1091/mbc.E14-03-0830
14. Kim ST, Takeuchi K, Sun ZY, Touma M, Castro CE, Fahmy A, et al. The alphabeta T cell receptor is an anisotropic mechanosensor. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**:31028–37. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.052712
15. Li YC, Chen BM, Wu PC, Cheng TL, Kao LS, Tao MH, et al. Cutting edge: mechanical forces acting on T cells immobilized via the TCR complex can trigger TCR signaling. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:5959–63. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0900775
16. Wang JH, Reinherz EL. The structural basis of alphabeta T-lineage immune recognition: TCR docking topologies, mechanotransduction, and co-receptor function. *Immunol Rev* (2012) **250**:102–19. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2012.01161.x
17. Irvine DJ, Purbhoo MA, Krogsgaard M, Davis MM. Direct observation of ligand recognition by T cells. *Nature* (2002) **419**:845–9. doi:10.1038/nature01076nature01076

18. Purbhoo MA, Irvine DJ, Huppa JB, Davis MM. T cell killing does not require the formation of a stable mature immunological synapse. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**:524–30. doi:10.1038/ni1058
19. Huang J, Brameshuber M, Zeng X, Xie J, Li QJ, Chien YH, et al. A single peptide-major histocompatibility complex ligand triggers digital cytokine secretion in CD4(+) T cells. *Immunity* (2013) **39**:846–57. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2013.08.036
20. Gerard A, van der Kammen RA, Janssen H, Ellenbroek SI, Collard JG. The Rac activator Tiam1 controls efficient T-cell trafficking and route of transendothelial migration. *Blood* (2009) **113**:6138–47. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-07-167668
21. Ueda H, Morphew MK, McIntosh JR, Davis MM. CD4+ T-cell synapses involve multiple distinct stages. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:17099–104. doi:10.1073/pnas.1113703108
22. Sage PT, Varghese LM, Martinelli R, Sciuto TE, Kamei M, Dvorak AM, et al. Antigen recognition is facilitated by invadosome-like protrusions formed by memory/effector T cells. *J Immunol* (2012) **188**:3686–99. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1102594
23. Krol A, Grinfeldt MG, Levin SV, Smilgavichus AD. Local mechanical oscillations of the cell surface within the range 0.2-30 Hz. *Eur Biophys J* (1990) **19**:93–9. doi:10.1007/BF00185092
24. Dobereiner HG, Dubin-Thaler BJ, Hofman JM, Xenias HS, Sims TN, Giannone G, et al. Lateral membrane waves constitute a universal dynamic pattern of motile cells. *Phys Rev Lett* (2006) **97**:038102. doi:10.1103/PhysRevLett.97.038102
25. Mattila PK, Lappalainen P. Filopodia: molecular architecture and cellular functions. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2008) **9**:446–54. doi:10.1038/nrm2406
26. Mogilner A, Rubinstein B. The physics of filopodial protrusion. *Biophys J* (2005) **89**:782–95. doi:10.1529/biophysj.104.056515
27. Atilgan E, Wirtz D, Sun SX. Mechanics and dynamics of actin-driven thin membrane protrusions. *Biophys J* (2006) **90**:65–76. doi:10.1529/biophysj.105.071480
28. Lan Y, Papoian GA. The stochastic dynamics of filopodial growth. *Biophys J* (2008) **94**:3839–52. doi:10.1529/biophysj.107.123778
29. Dai J, Sheetz MP. Mechanical properties of neuronal growth cone membranes studied by tether formation with laser optical tweezers. *Biophys J* (1995) **68**:988–96. doi:10.1016/S0006-3495(95)80274-2
30. Schwarz US, Gardel ML. United we stand: integrating the actin cytoskeleton and cell-matrix adhesions in cellular mechanotransduction. *J Cell Sci* (2012) **125**:3051–60. doi:10.1242/jcs.093716
31. Bridgman PC, Dave S, Asnes CF, Tullio AN, Adelstein RS. Myosin IIB is required for growth cone motility. *J Neurosci* (2001) **21**:6159–69.
32. Carman CV. Mechanisms for transcellular diapedesis: probing and path-finding by 'invadosome-like protrusions'. *J Cell Sci* (2009) **122**:3025–35. doi:10.1242/jcs.047522
33. Carman CV, Sage PT, Sciuto TE, de la Fuente MA, Geha RS, Ochs HD, et al. Transcellular diapedesis is initiated by invasive podosomes. *Immunity* (2007) **26**:784–97. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.04.015
34. Martinelli R, Zeiger AS, Whitfield M, Sciuto TE, Dvorak A, Van Vliet KJ, et al. Probing the biomechanical contribution of the endothelium to lymphocyte migration: diapedesis by the path of least resistance. *J Cell Sci* (2014) **127**:3720–34. doi:10.1242/jcs.148619
35. Schaefer A, Hordijk PL. Cell-stiffness-induced mechanosignaling – a key driver of leukocyte transendothelial migration. *J Cell Sci* (2015) **128**:2221–30. doi:10.1242/jcs.163055
36. Yang H, Gou X, Wang Y, Fahmy TM, Leung AY, Lu J, et al. A dynamic model of chemoattractant-induced cell migration. *Biophys J* (2015) **108**:1645–51. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2014.12.060
37. Davis SJ, van der Merwe PA. The kinetic-segregation model: TCR triggering and beyond. *Nat Immunol* (2006) **7**:803–9. doi:10.1038/ni1369
38. Pierres A, Monnet-Corti V, Benoliel AM, Bongrand P. Do membrane undulations help cells probe the world? *Trends Cell Biol* (2009) **19**:428–33. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2009.05.009
39. Malissen B, Bongrand P. Early T cell activation: integrating biochemical, structural, and biophysical cues. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2015) **33**:539–61. doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-032414-112158
40. van der Merwe PA, Dushek O. Mechanisms for T cell receptor triggering. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**:47–55. doi:10.1038/nri2887
41. Hosseini BH, Louban I, Djandji D, Wabnitz GH, Deeg J, Bulbuc N, et al. Immune synapse formation determines interaction forces between T cells and antigen-presenting cells measured by atomic force microscopy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) **106**:17852–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.0905384106
42. Lim TS, Mortellaro A, Lim CT, Hammerling GJ, Ricciardi-Castagnoli P. Mechanical interactions between dendritic cells and T cells correlate with T cell responsiveness. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**:258–65. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1100267
43. Evans E, Ritchie K, Merkel R. Sensitive force technique to probe molecular adhesion and structural linkages at biological interfaces. *Biophys J* (1995) **68**:2580–7. doi:10.1016/S0006-3495(95)80441-8
44. Jannat RA, Dembo M, Hammer DA. Traction forces of neutrophils migrating on compliant substrates. *Biophys J* (2011) **101**:575–84. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2011.05.040
45. Lin GL, Cohen DM, Desai RA, Breckenridge MT, Gao L, Humphries MJ, et al. Activation of beta 1 but not beta 3 integrin increases cell traction forces. *FEBS Lett* (2013) **587**:763–9. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2013.01.068
46. Tan JL, Tien J, Pirone DM, Gray DS, Bhadriraju K, Chen CS. Cells lying on a bed of microneedles: an approach to isolate mechanical force. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) **100**:1484–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0235407100
47. Schoen I, Hu W, Klotzsch E, Vogel V. Probing cellular traction forces by micropillar arrays: contribution of substrate warping to pillar deflection. *Nano Lett* (2010) **10**:1823–30. doi:10.1021/nl100533c
48. Pryshchep S, Zarnitsyna VI, Hong J, Evavold BD, Zhu C. Accumulation of serial forces on TCR and CD8 frequently applied by agonist antigenic peptides embedded in MHC molecules triggers calcium in T cells. *J Immunol* (2014) **193**:68–76. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1303436
49. Liu B, Chen W, Evavold BD, Zhu C. Accumulation of dynamic catch bonds between TCR and agonist peptide-MHC triggers T cell signaling. *Cell* (2014) **157**:357–68. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.02.053
50. Hong J, Persaud SP, Horvath S, Allen PM, Evavold BD, Zhu C. Force-regulated in situ TCR-peptide-bound MHC class II kinetics determine functions of CD4+ T Cells. *J Immunol* (2015) **195**:3557–64. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1501407
51. Ma Z, Janmey PA, Finkel TH. The receptor deformation model of TCR triggering. *FASEB J* (2008) **22**:1002–8. doi:10.1096/fj.07-9331hyp
52. Aivazian D, Stern LJ. Phosphorylation of T cell receptor zeta is regulated by a lipid dependent folding transition. *Nat Struct Biol* (2000) **7**:1023–6. doi:10.1038/80930
53. Xu C, Gagnon E, Call ME, Schnell JR, Schwieters CD, Carman CV, et al. Regulation of T cell receptor activation by dynamic membrane binding of the CD3epsilon cytoplasmic tyrosine-based motif. *Cell* (2008) **135**:702–13. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.09.044
54. Brazin KN, Mallis RJ, Das DK, Feng Y, Hwang W, Wang JH, et al. Structural features of the alphabetaTCR mechanotransduction apparatus that promote pMHC discrimination. *Front Immunol* (2015) **6**:441. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2015.00441
55. Das DK, Feng Y, Mallis RJ, Li X, Keskin DB, Hussey RE, et al. Force-dependent transition in the T-cell receptor beta-subunit allosterically regulates peptide discrimination and pMHC bond lifetime. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2015) **112**:1517–22. doi:10.1073/pnas.1424829112
56. Kim ST, Touma M, Takeuchi K, Sun ZY, Dave VP, Kappes DJ, et al. Distinctive CD3 heterodimeric ectodomain topologies maximize antigen-triggered activation of alpha beta T cell receptors. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**:2951–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1000732
57. Lee MS, Glassman CR, Deshpande NR, Badgandi HB, Parrish HL, Uttamapinant C, et al. A mechanical switch couples T cell receptor triggering to the cytoplasmic juxtamembrane regions of CD3zetazeta. *Immunity* (2015) **43**:227–39. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2015.06.018
58. Kinashi T. Intracellular signalling controlling integrin activation in lymphocytes. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2005) **5**:546–59. doi:10.1038/nri1646
59. Hogg N, Patzak I, Willenbrock F. The insider's guide to leukocyte integrin signalling and function. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**:416–26. doi:10.1038/nri2986
60. Nishida N, Xie C, Shimaoka M, Cheng Y, Walz T, Springer TA. Activation of leukocyte beta2 integrins by conversion from bent to extended conformations. *Immunity* (2006) **25**:583–94. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.07.016
61. Shimaoka M, Takagi J, Springer TA. Conformational regulation of integrin structure and function. *Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct* (2002) **31**:485–516. doi:10.1146/annurev.biophys.31.101101.140922

62. Takagi J, Springer TA. Integrin activation and structural rearrangement. *Immunol Rev* (2002) **186**:141–63. doi:10.1034/j.1600-065X.2002.18613.x
63. Kong F, Garcia AJ, Mould AP, Humphries MJ, Zhu C. Demonstration of catch bonds between an integrin and its ligand. *J Cell Biol* (2009) **185**:1275–84. doi:10.1083/jcb.200810002
64. Chen W, Lou J, Zhu C. Forcing switch from short- to intermediate- and long-lived states of the alphaA domain generates LFA-1/ICAM-1 catch bonds. *J Biol Chem* (2010) **285**:35967–78. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.155770
65. Kong F, Li Z, Parks WM, Dumbauld DW, Garcia AJ, Mould AP, et al. Cyclic mechanical reinforcement of integrin-ligand interactions. *Mol Cell* (2013) **49**:1060–8. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2013.01.015
66. Bednar B, Cunningham ME, McQueney PA, Egbertson MS, Askew BC, Bednar RA, et al. Flow cytometric measurement of kinetic and equilibrium binding parameters of arginine-glycine-aspartic acid ligands in binding to glycoprotein IIb/IIIa on platelets. *Cytometry* (1997) **28**:58–65. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1097-0320(19970501)28:1<58::AID-CYTO7>3.0.CO;2-D
67. Billadeau DD, Nolz JC, Gomez TS. Regulation of T-cell activation by the cytoskeleton. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2007) **7**:131–43. doi:10.1038/nri2021
68. Burkhardt JK, Carrizosa E, Shaffer MH. The actin cytoskeleton in T cell activation. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2008) **26**:233–59. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.26.021607.090347
69. Chemin K, Bohineust A, Dogniaux S, Tourret M, Guegan S, Miro F, et al. Cytokine secretion by CD4+ T cells at the immunological synapse requires Cdc42-dependent local actin remodeling but not microtubule organizing center polarity. *J Immunol* (2012) **189**:2159–68. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1200156
70. Babich A, Burkhardt JK. Coordinate control of cytoskeletal remodeling and calcium mobilization during T-cell activation. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **256**:80–94. doi:10.1111/imr.12123
71. Ritter AT, Asano Y, Stinchcombe JC, Dieckmann NM, Chen BC, Gawden-Bone C, et al. Actin depletion initiates events leading to granule secretion at the immunological synapse. *Immunity* (2015) **42**:864–76. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2015.04.013
72. Bunnell SC, Kapoor V, Trible RP, Zhang W, Samelson LE. Dynamic actin polymerization drives T cell receptor-induced spreading: a role for the signal transduction adaptor LAT. *Immunity* (2001) **14**:315–29. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00112-1
73. Tskvitaria-Fuller I, Rozelle AL, Yin HL, Wulfing C. Regulation of sustained actin dynamics by the TCR and costimulation as a mechanism of receptor localization. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:2287–95. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.5.2287
74. Gomez TS, McCarney SD, Carrizosa E, Labno CM, Comiskey EO, Nolz JC, et al. HS1 functions as an essential actin-regulatory adaptor protein at the immune synapse. *Immunity* (2006) **24**:741–52. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.03.022
75. Cuvelier D, Thery M, Chu YS, Dufour S, Thiery JP, Bornens M, et al. The universal dynamics of cell spreading. *Curr Biol* (2007) **17**:694–9. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2007.02.058
76. Dustin ML. Visualization of cell-cell interaction contacts: synapses and kinapses. *Self Nonself* (2011) **2**:85–97. doi:10.4161/self.2.2.17931
77. Varma R, Campi G, Yokosuka T, Saito T, Dustin ML. T cell receptor-proximal signals are sustained in peripheral microclusters and terminated in the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2006) **25**:117–27. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.04.010
78. Balagopalan L, Barr VA, Samelson LE. Endocytic events in TCR signaling: focus on adapters in microclusters. *Immunol Rev* (2009) **232**:84–98. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2009.00840.x
79. Griffiths GM, Tsun A, Stinchcombe JC. The immunological synapse: a focal point for endocytosis and exocytosis. *J Cell Biol* (2010) **189**:399–406. doi:10.1083/jcb.201002027
80. Choudhuri K, Llodra J, Roth EW, Tsai J, Gordo S, Wucherpfennig KW, et al. Polarized release of T-cell-receptor-enriched microvesicles at the immunological synapse. *Nature* (2014) **507**:118–23. doi:10.1038/nature12951
81. Kaizuka Y, Douglass AD, Varma R, Dustin ML, Vale RD. Mechanisms for segregating T cell receptor and adhesion molecules during immunological synapse formation in Jurkat T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) **104**:20296–301. doi:10.1073/pnas.0710258105
82. DeMond AL, Mossman KD, Starr T, Dustin ML, Groves JT. T cell receptor microcluster transport through molecular mazes reveals mechanism of translocation. *Biophys J* (2008) **94**:3286–92. doi:10.1529/biophysj.107.119099
83. Hartman NC, Nye JA, Groves JT. Cluster size regulates protein sorting in the immunological synapse. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) **106**:12729–34. doi:10.1073/pnas.0902621106
84. Yu CH, Wu HJ, Kaizuka Y, Vale RD, Groves JT. Altered actin centripetal retrograde flow in physically restricted immunological synapses. *PLoS One* (2010) **5**:e11878. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011878
85. Hammer JA III, Burkhardt JK. Controversy and consensus regarding myosin II function at the immunological synapse. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2013) **25**:300–6. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2013.03.010
86. Babich A, Li S, O'Connor RS, Milone MC, Freedman BD, Burkhardt JK. F-actin polymerization and retrograde flow drive sustained PLCgamma1 signaling during T cell activation. *J Cell Biol* (2012) **197**:775–87. doi:10.1083/jcb.201201018
87. Kumari S, Vardhana S, Cammer M, Curado S, Santos L, Sheetz MP, et al. T lymphocyte myosin IIA is required for maturation of the immunological synapse. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:230. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00230
88. Yi J, Wu XS, Crites T, Hammer JA III. Actin retrograde flow and actomyosin II arc contraction drive receptor cluster dynamics at the immunological synapse in Jurkat T cells. *Mol Biol Cell* (2012) **23**:834–52. doi:10.1091/mbc.E11-08-0731
89. Smith A, Carrasco YR, Stanley P, Kieffer N, Batista FD, Hogg N. A talin-dependent LFA-1 focal zone is formed by rapidly migrating T lymphocytes. *J Cell Biol* (2005) **170**:141–51. doi:10.1083/jcb.200412032
90. Giannone G, Dubin-Thaler BJ, Rossier O, Cai Y, Chaga O, Jiang G, et al. Lamellipodial actin mechanically links myosin activity with adhesion-site formation. *Cell* (2007) **128**:561–75. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.12.039
91. Craig EM, Van Goor D, Forscher P, Mogilner A. Membrane tension, myosin force, and actin turnover maintain actin treadmill in the nerve growth cone. *Biophys J* (2012) **102**:1503–13. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2012.03.003
92. Comrie WA, Babich A, Burkhardt JK. F-actin flow drives affinity maturation and spatial organization of LFA-1 at the immunological synapse. *J Cell Biol* (2015) **208**:475–91. doi:10.1083/jcb.201406121
93. Manz BN, Groves JT. Spatial organization and signal transduction at intercellular junctions. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2010) **11**:342–52. doi:10.1038/nrm2883
94. Dillard P, Varma R, Sengupta K, Limozin L. Ligand-mediated friction determines morphodynamics of spreading T cells. *Biophys J* (2014) **107**:2629–38. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2014.10.044
95. Comrie WA, Li S, Boyle S, Burkhardt JK. The dendritic cell cytoskeleton promotes T cell adhesion and activation by constraining ICAM-1 mobility. *J Cell Biol* (2015) **208**:457–73. doi:10.1083/jcb.201406120
96. Discher DE, Janmey P, Wang YL. Tissue cells feel and respond to the stiffness of their substrate. *Science* (2005) **310**:1139–43. doi:10.1126/science.1116995
97. Janmey PA, McCulloch CA. Cell mechanics: integrating cell responses to mechanical stimuli. *Annu Rev Biomed Eng* (2007) **9**:1–34. doi:10.1146/annurev.bioeng.9.060906.151927
98. Tee SY, Bausch AR, Janmey PA. The mechanical cell. *Curr Biol* (2009) **19**:R745–8. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2009.06.034
99. Gasiorowski JZ, Murphy CJ, Nealey PF. Biophysical cues and cell behavior: the big impact of little things. *Annu Rev Biomed Eng* (2013) **15**:155–76. doi:10.1146/annurev-bioeng-071811-150021
100. Pelham RJ Jr, Wang Y. Cell locomotion and focal adhesions are regulated by substrate flexibility. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1997) **94**:13661–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.94.25.13661
101. Lo CM, Wang HB, Dembo M, Wang YL. Cell movement is guided by the rigidity of the substrate. *Biophys J* (2000) **79**:144–52. doi:10.1016/S0006-3495(00)76279-5
102. Oakes PW, Patel DC, Morin NA, Zitterbart DP, Fabry B, Reichner JS, et al. Neutrophil morphology and migration are affected by substrate elasticity. *Blood* (2009) **114**:1387–95. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-11-191445
103. Majkut S, Idema T, Swift J, Krieger C, Liu A, Discher DE. Heart-specific stiffening in early embryos parallels matrix and myosin expression to optimize beating. *Curr Biol* (2013) **23**:2434–9. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.10.057
104. Engler AJ, Sen S, Sweeney HL, Discher DE. Matrix elasticity directs stem cell lineage specification. *Cell* (2006) **126**:677–89. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.06.044

105. Solon J, Levental I, Sengupta K, Georges PC, Janmey PA. Fibroblast adaptation and stiffness matching to soft elastic substrates. *Biophys J* (2007) **93**:4453–61. doi:10.1529/biophysj.106.101386
106. Plotnikov SV, Waterman CM. Guiding cell migration by tugging. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* (2013) **25**:619–26. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2013.06.003
107. Pace L, Tempez A, Arnold-Schrauf C, Lemaitre F, Bousso P, Fetler L, et al. Regulatory T cells increase the avidity of primary CD8+ T cell responses and promote memory. *Science* (2012) **338**:532–6. doi:10.1126/science.1227049
108. Rosenbluth MJ, Lam WA, Fletcher DA. Force microscopy of nonadherent cells: a comparison of leukemia cell deformability. *Biophys J* (2006) **90**:2994–3003. doi:10.1529/biophysj.105.067496
109. Bufi N, Saitakis M, Dogniaux S, Buschinger O, Bohineust A, Richert A, et al. Human primary immune cells exhibit distinct mechanical properties that are modified by inflammation. *Biophys J* (2015) **108**:2181–90. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2015.03.047
110. Desprat N, Guiroy A, Asnacios A. Microplates-based rheometer for a single living cell. *Rev Sci Instrum* (2006) **77**:055111. doi:10.1063/1.2202921
111. Lautenschlager F, Paschke S, Schinkinger S, Bruel A, Beil M, Guck J. The regulatory role of cell mechanics for migration of differentiating myeloid cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) **106**:15696–701. doi:10.1073/pnas.0811261106
112. Ekpenyong AE, Whyte G, Chalut K, Pagliara S, Lautenschlager F, Fiddler C, et al. Viscoelastic properties of differentiating blood cells are fate- and function-dependent. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e45237. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0045237
113. Patel NR, Bole M, Chen C, Hardin CC, Kho AT, Mih J, et al. Cell elasticity determines macrophage function. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e41024. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0041024
114. Al-Alwan MM, Rowden G, Lee TD, West KA. The dendritic cell cytoskeleton is critical for the formation of the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:1452–6. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.3.1452
115. Al-Alwan MM, Liwski RS, Haeryfar SM, Baldridge WH, Hoskin DW, Rowden G, et al. Cutting edge: dendritic cell actin cytoskeletal polarization during immunological synapse formation is highly antigen-dependent. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:4479–83. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.9.4479
116. Bouma G, Mendoza-Naranjo A, Blundell MP, de Falco E, Parsley KL, Burns SO, et al. Cytoskeletal remodeling mediated by WASp in dendritic cells is necessary for normal immune synapse formation and T-cell priming. *Blood* (2011) **118**:2492–501. doi:10.1182/blood-2011-03-340265
117. Benvenuti F, Hugues S, Walmsley M, Ruf S, Fetler L, Popoff M, et al. Requirement of Rac1 and Rac2 expression by mature dendritic cells for T cell priming. *Science* (2004) **305**:1150–3. doi:10.1126/science.1099159
118. Fisher PJ, Bulur PA, Vuk-Pavlovic S, Prendergast FG, Dietz AB. Dendritic cell microvilli: a novel membrane structure associated with the multifocal synapse and T-cell clustering. *Blood* (2008) **112**:5037–45. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-04-149526
119. Doty RT, Clark EA. Subcellular localization of CD80 receptors is dependent on an intact cytoplasmic tail and is required for CD28-dependent T cell costimulation. *J Immunol* (1996) **157**:3270–9.
120. Tavano R, Contento RL, Baranda SJ, Soligo M, Tuosto L, Manes S, et al. CD28 interaction with filamin-A controls lipid raft accumulation at the T-cell immunological synapse. *Nat Cell Biol* (2006) **8**:1270–6. doi:10.1038/ncb1492
121. Liang Y, Cucchetti M, Roncagalli R, Yokosuka T, Malzac A, Bertosio E, et al. The lymphoid lineage-specific actin-uncapping protein Rltpr is essential for costimulation via CD28 and the development of regulatory T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2013) **14**:858–66. doi:10.1038/ni.2634
122. Bashour KT, Tsai J, Shen K, Lee JH, Sun E, Milone MC, et al. Cross talk between CD3 and CD28 is spatially modulated by protein lateral mobility. *Mol Cell Biol* (2014) **34**:955–64. doi:10.1128/MCB.00842-13
123. Hivroz C, Chemin K, Tourret M, Bohineust A. Crosstalk between T lymphocytes and dendritic cells. *Crit Rev Immunol* (2012) **32**:139–55. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.v32.i2.30
124. Acton SE, Farrugia AJ, Astarita JL, Mourao-Sa D, Jenkins RP, Nye E, et al. Dendritic cells control fibroblastic reticular network tension and lymph node expansion. *Nature* (2014) **514**:498–502. doi:10.1038/nature13814
125. Astarita JL, Cremasco V, Fu J, Darnell MC, Peck JR, Nieves-Bonilla JM, et al. The CLEC-2-podoplanin axis controls the contractility of fibroblastic reticular cells and lymph node microarchitecture. *Nat Immunol* (2015) **16**:75–84. doi:10.1038/ni.3035
126. Bissell MJ, Hines WC. Why don't we get more cancer? A proposed role of the microenvironment in restraining cancer progression. *Nat Med* (2011) **17**:320–9. doi:10.1038/nm.2328
127. Dustin ML. T-cell activation through immunological synapses and kinapses. *Immunol Rev* (2008) **221**:77–89. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2008.00589.x
128. Skokos D, Shakhar G, Varma R, Waite JC, Cameron TO, Lindquist RL, et al. Peptide-MHC potency governs dynamic interactions between T cells and dendritic cells in lymph nodes. *Nat Immunol* (2007) **8**:835–44. doi:10.1038/ni1490
129. Moreau HD, Lemaitre F, Terriac E, Azar G, Piel M, Lennon-Dumenil AM, et al. Dynamic in situ cytometry uncovers T cell receptor signaling during immunological synapses and kinapses in vivo. *Immunity* (2012) **37**:351–63. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2012.05.014
130. Jacobelli J, Friedman RS, Conti MA, Lennon-Dumenil AM, Piel M, Sorensen CM, et al. Confinement-optimized three-dimensional T cell amoeboid motility is modulated via myosin IIA-regulated adhesions. *Nat Immunol* (2010) **11**:953–61. doi:10.1038/ni.1936
131. Moreau HD, Lemaitre F, Garrod KR, Garcia Z, Lennon-Dumenil AM, Bousso P. Signal strength regulates antigen-mediated T-cell deceleration by distinct mechanisms to promote local exploration or arrest. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2015) **112**:12151–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1506654112
132. Judokusumo E, Tabdanov E, Kumari S, Dustin ML, Kam LC. Mechanosensing in T lymphocyte activation. *Biophys J* (2012) **102**:L5–7. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2011.12.011
133. O'Connor RS, Hao X, Shen K, Bashour K, Akimova T, Hancock WW, et al. Substrate rigidity regulates human T cell activation and proliferation. *J Immunol* (2012) **189**:1330–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1102757
134. Tabdanov E, Gondarenko S, Kumari S, Liapis A, Dustin ML, Sheetz MP, et al. Micropatterning of TCR and LFA-1 ligands reveals complementary effects on cytoskeleton mechanics in T cells. *Integr Biol (Camb)* (2015) **7**:1272–84. doi:10.1039/c5ib00032g
135. Dustin ML, Depoil D. New insights into the T cell synapse from single molecule techniques. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**:672–84. doi:10.1038/nri3066

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 15 February 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00050

Vesicular Trafficking to the Immune Synapse: How to Assemble Receptor-Tailored Pathways from a Basic Building Set

*Anna Onnis†, Francesca Finetti† and Cosima T. Baldari**

Department of Life Sciences, University of Siena, Siena, Italy

The signals that orchestrate T-cell activation are coordinated within a highly organized interface with the antigen-presenting cell (APC), known as the immune synapse (IS). IS assembly depends on T-cell antigen receptor engagement by a specific peptide antigen-major histocompatibility complex ligand. This primary event leads to polarized trafficking of receptors and signaling mediators associated with recycling endosomes to the cellular interface, which contributes to IS assembly as well as signal termination and favors information transfer from T cells to APCs. Here, we will review recent advances on the vesicular pathways implicated in IS assembly and maintenance, focusing on the spatiotemporal regulation of the traffic of specific receptors by Rab GTPases. Based on accumulating evidence that the IS is a functional homolog of the primary cilium, which coordinates several central signaling pathways in ciliated cells, we will also discuss the similarities in the mechanisms regulating vesicular trafficking to these specialized membrane domains.

Keywords: immune synapse, receptor trafficking, Rab GTPases, IFT, primary cilium

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Pedro Roda-Navarro, University Complutense of Madrid, Spain

Reviewed by:
David Escors, University College London, UK
Hyun Park, National Cancer Institute, USA

****Correspondence:***
Cosima T. Baldari
baldari@unisi.it

†Anna Onnis and Francesca Finetti contributed equally.

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *26 October 2015*
Accepted: *01 February 2016*
Published: *15 February 2016*

Citation:
Onnis A, Finetti F and Baldari CT (2016) Vesicular Trafficking to the Immune Synapse: How to Assemble Receptor-Tailored Pathways from a Basic Building Set. Front. Immunol. 7:50. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00050

INTRODUCTION

Adaptive immunity relies on the presentation of major histocompatibility complex-associated peptide ligand (pMHC) by an antigen-presenting cell (APC) to a cognate T cell to allow for its activation. This process is coordinated by a highly specialized membrane domain that forms at the interface between T cell and APC, known as the immune synapse (IS), which ensures the long-lasting signaling required for T cell activation (1, 2).

T cell responses are finely regulated by the dynamic modulation of the levels of surface T cell receptor (TCR) (3). In quiescent T cells, TCR expression is dependent on a balance of *de novo* synthesis, endocytosis, recycling, and degradation, recycling between the plasma membrane and the cytoplasmatic pool being a major determinant (4). Constitutive endocytosis of the TCR requires protein kinase C (PKC)-dependent phosphorylation of a di-leucine motif on the CD3γ chain, which enables the CD3 complex to interact with the clathrin adaptor protein 2 (AP-2) and to be directed to recycling endosomes for returning to the plasma membrane (5). Constitutive TCR recycling subserves a dual function. First, it acts as a quality control mechanism allowing for the identification and degradation of TCR complexes that have lost their integrity. Second, it permits the formation of an intracellular pool of functional TCRs that can be rapidly polarized to the IS in response to engagement of plasma membrane-associated TCRs.

T-cell antigen receptor triggering induces receptor internalization, which is followed by either polarized recycling to the plasma membrane or receptor degradation (6). The pathway of ligand-dependent TCR internalization is mediated by the lymphocyte-specific protein tyrosine kinase (Lck) (7), the membrane-remodeling GTPase dynamin 2 (8), and PKC-regulated activation of CD3γ, which routes the internalized TCRs to the recycling compartment (9). Alternatively, activated TCRs may undergo degradation to allow for signal termination. The E3 ligase casitas B-lineage lymphoma (Cbl-b), which is upregulated in response to the interaction of programed death 1 ligand 1 (PD-L1) on APC and programed death 1 (PD-1) on $CD8^+$ T cells, plays a key role in this process (10). TCR triggering induces CD3ζ ubiquitination by Cbl-b, which is recruited to the engaged TCRs by the protein tyrosine kinases Lck and ζ-chain-associated protein kinase 70 (ZAP-70) (10–12). Ubiquitinated TCRs are recognized by tumor susceptibility gene 101 (Tsg101) and sorted to multivesicular bodies (MVBs) for degradation (13), thereby making space for incoming TCRs and turning off signaling. Interestingly, recent evidence indicates that internalized TCRs continue to signal, thereby contributing to sustained signaling from their endosomal localization (8, 14). Moreover, internalized TCRs are in part delivered to the APC as microvesicles (15), highlighting a role for TCR endocytosis beyond the canonical function of signal termination.

Here, we will summarize of our current understanding of the recycling pathways that regulate the traffic of endosomal TCRs as well as of other receptors, including the C-X-C chemokine receptor type 4 (CXCR4) and the transferrin receptor (TfR), and of membrane-associated signaling mediators, such as Lck and linker for activation of T cells (LAT), which participate as key players in IS assembly and function. We will also discuss the emerging role of the IS as a platform for vesicular traffic-mediated transcellular communication beyond its established role in the secretion of soluble effectors.

POLARIZED TCR RECYCLING AT THE IS: SEEING THE TIP OF THE ICEBERG

Rab GTPases and Their Effectors in TCR Trafficking to the IS

Recycling receptors traffic through at least two temporally and spatially distinct highly conserved pathways orchestrated by members of the Rab GTPase family: a short-loop and a long-loop. Following internalization, receptors are delivered to early endosomes, marked by Rab5, and rapidly returned to the plasma membrane under the control of Rab4 (short-loop). Alternatively, recycling receptors may transit from early endosomes to the pericentrosomal endocytic recycling compartment and return to the plasma membrane *via* a Rab11-dependent route, thus completing the long-loop recycling (16–18). Intracellular TCRs have been found associated with both $Rab4^+$ and $Rab11^+$ endosomes, with the $Rab11^+$ compartment centrally implicated in endosome recycling to the IS (19, 20). In addition to these universally used recycling Rabs, more specific Rab GTPases and traffic regulators have been mapped to the TCR recycling pathway. One example is Rab35 and its GTPase-activating protein (GAP) EPI64C (21). Rab35 is a Rab GTPase implicated in cytokinesis in *Drosophila* (22) and in the regulation of endosomal trafficking as well as actin polymerization in several insect and mammalian cell lines (23). In T lymphocytes, Rab35 colocalizes with the TCR at the pericentrosomal compartment, wherefrom it is recruited at the IS, thus regulating polarized TCR recycling, and IS formation in concert with EPI64C (21). We have moreover recently identified Rab29, an as yet poorly characterized Rab GTPase, as a new component of the TCR recycling pathway. The Rab29 subfamily, which also includes Rab32 and Rab38, has been implicated in the traffic of melanosomes (24), as well as of the mannose-6-phosphate receptor (MPR) in epithelial and neuronal cells (25, 26). We found that in T cells, Rab29 acts as a complex with Rab11 to control TCR delivery to the IS membrane through microtubule-dependent polarized recycling. In Rab29-depleted cells, recycling TCRs accumulate indeed in $Rab11^+$ endosomes that fail to polarize to the IS notwithstanding a correct positioning of the centrosome due to defective recruitment of the dynein microtubule motor (27).

Recycling endosomes are associated not only with microtubules but also with actin that generates force for vesicle movement along the microtubule tracks. Both early and recycling endosomes polarizing to the IS during T cell activation have been shown to colocalize with the nucleation promoting factor WASP and SCAR homolog (WASH) (28), which mediates local actin polymerization by recruitment of the Arp2/3 actin adapter complex. WASH is required for TCR trafficking following T cell stimulation (29). Accordingly, activated WASH-deficient T cells express reduced TCR levels, which is likely to lead to a defect in sustained signaling, accounting for their proliferation defect (29). WASH also contributes to maintain the levels of the costimulatory receptor CD28 and the integrin lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1 (LFA-1), as well as of the glucose transporter 1 (GLUT1), at the surface of activated T cells (29), which indicates that the role of this adaptor in receptor trafficking is not restricted to the TCR.

A previously uncharacterized role in T cell activation has been recently ascribed to the sorting nexins (SNX), which regulate several steps in vesicular trafficking. Both SNX17 and SNX27 have been shown to accumulate at the IS, where they play opposite roles in T cell activation. SNX17 colocalizes with endosomal TCRs and is required for their recycling to the plasma membrane (30). At variance, SNX27 interacts with diacyl glycerol kinase ζ (DGKζ), which negatively controls TCR signaling, at early and recycling endosomes, and traffics to the IS to blunt the Ras–Erk pathway (31).

Control of TCR Trafficking to the IS by Regulators of Primary Cilium Assembly

Further insights into the pathway of TCR recycling have emerged with the unexpected identification in this pathway of components of the intraflagellar transport (IFT) system, which regulates the assembly of the primary cilium, an organelle of which T cells are normally devoid (32, 33). IFT particles are responsible for cargo movement into the cilium and back to the cell body through their interaction with the microtubule motors kinesin-2 and

cytoplasmic dynein-2, respectively (34, 35). We have shown that in T cells, IFT20 cooperates with the IFT proteins IFT88, IFT57, and IFT52 to promote TCR recycling to the IS downstream of centrosome polarization (32, 36). IFT20 participates early in the trafficking pathway by forming a complex with Rab5 and the TCR on early endosomes. In IFT20-depleted cells, recycling TCRs accumulate in Rab5$^+$ endosomes, which fail to cluster at the IS despite a normal polarization of the centrosome, indicating that IFT20 controls TCR traffic from early to recycling endosomes (36).

The finding that proteins implicated in ciliogenesis are exploited by T cells to assemble the IS has provided support to the emerging notion that these specialized structures are functional homologs. In addition to their morphological similarities, underscored by the polarized arrangement of the centriole and Golgi apparatus beneath the respective membrane domains, both the primary cilium and the IS act as signaling platforms as well as sites of intense vesicular trafficking and polarized exocytosis (37–40). These similarities can be exploited to identify new components of the pathways governing IS assembly, as witnessed by our recent implication of the small GTPase Rab8 in polarized TCR recycling. Growth of the ciliary membrane and targeting of specific receptors to this location is orchestrated by a Rab11–Rab8 cascade, which interfaces with a multimolecular complex known as the Bardet–Biedl syndrome complex (BBSome) (41). In this cascade, serum starvation represents the signal that promotes the centrosomal trafficking of the Rab8 guanine nucleotide exchange factor Rabin8 through its association with Rab11 and the transport protein particle II (TRAPPII) complex. At the centrosome, the BBSome associates with Rabin8 and activates Rab8 to allow ciliary membrane biogenesis (42). We have recently demonstrated that in T cells, Rab8 colocalizes with IFT20, Rab11, and Rab29 and acts downstream of these trafficking mediators to regulate polarized TCR recycling and T cell activation (27, 43). Of note, Rab8, at variance with IFT20 and Rab29, is not required for the polarization of TCR$^+$ endosomes to the IS (**Figure 1**). Rather, Rab8 controls the docking/fusion step at the plasma membrane of TCR$^+$ endosomes that have clustered beneath the IS membrane by recruiting vesicle-associated membrane protein-3 (VAMP-3) (43), a vesicular soluble NSF attachment protein (v-SNARE), which had been previously reported to regulate docking and fusion of the TCR$^+$ endosomes with the IS membrane (44). Independent evidence for a role for Rab8 in TCR trafficking has been provided by Soares et al., who showed that vesicular TCRζ colocalizes with both Rab8b and Rab3d (45).

It is noteworthy that the elucidation of the pathways controlling receptor traffic to the IS has helped furthering our understanding of the mechanisms that orchestrate ciliogenesis. We have recently found that ciliated cells express Rab29 which, similar to T cells, participates in a complex that includes Rab8, Rab11, and IFT20, as well as the molecular motors kinesin and dynein. Rab29-depleted cells show defects in ciliogenesis, with a reduction in the number of cells forming a cilium and, where present, a reduced ciliary length. Ultrastructural analysis reveal that these cells have no alterations in the structure of the cilium but a significant vesicle enrichment around the ciliary base indicating that Rab29 controls ciliary assembly by favoring cargo trafficking to the cilium, a central one being the Hedgehog-associated transmembrane receptor Smoothened (Smo) (46). Additionally, we demonstrated that, similar to T cells, VAMP-3 interacts with Rab8 in ciliated cells, promoting the delivery of Smo to the ciliary membrane (43). VAMP-7, another v-SNARE implicated in traffic to the IS, has also been recently implicated in ciliogenesis (47). Hence, studying IS assembly and ciliogenesis provides a unique opportunity of cross-feeding, as recently highlighted by the implication of the Hedgehog pathway, one of the major signaling pathways orchestrated by the primary cilium, in the release of cytotoxic granules at the synapse of cytotoxic T cell effectors (48).

A COMBINATORIAL STRATEGY FOR THE DELIVERY OF SPECIFIC RECYCLING RECEPTORS TO THE IS

Signaling at the IS to promote T cell activation, while triggered by the TCR, requires the coengagement of several other receptors as well the recruitment of key membrane-bound signaling mediators. Emerging evidence highlights the existence of individual trafficking modules, which ensure cargo specificity within the universal recycling pathways orchestrated by Rab4 and Rab11. In this section, we will present some examples that illustrate the versatility of the vesicular pathways that control endosomal trafficking to the IS.

C-X-C Chemokine Receptor Type 4

Among the receptors known to become enriched at the IS is CXCR4, a ubiquitously expressed heterotrimeric G protein-coupled receptor, which regulates T cell development, migration, and activation (49, 50). CXCR4 participates in IS assembly, signaling through Gi and the janus-activated kinases 1/2 (JAK1/2) to maintain the T cell:APC contact (51) and promoting local actin polymerization and centrosome polarization (51). Ligand binding induces CXCR4 internalization through clathrin-coated pits *via* a PKC-mediated, β-arrestin-dependent pathway leading to CXCR4 sorting either to lysosomes (52–54) or to Rab11$^+$ recycling endosomes containing TCR cargo (19, 55). The colocalization of CXCR4 with TCR$^+$ endosomes, which depends on actin polymerization mediated by Gα13 and Rho (19), may reflect the ability of CXCR4 to heterodimerize with the TCR both at the plasma membrane and in endosomes (49). The pathway that controls CXCR4 targeting for lysosomal degradation, which involves its ubiquitination by the E3 ligase atrophin interacting protein 4 (AIP4) (56) and its interaction with the endosomal-sorting complex required for transport (ESCRT) (57), has been extensively characterized. Conversely, while CXCR4 deubiquitination has been identified as one of the factors that favor CXCR4 recycling (57), relatively little is known about the molecular mechanisms mediating this process. In T cells, CXCR4 surface expression is dependent on IQ motif-containing GTPase-activating protein 1 (IQGAP1), a cytoskeleton-interacting scaffold protein that is required for tethering CXCR4$^+$ early endosomes to microtubules to redirect their receptor cargo to the plasma membrane (58). We have recently provided further insights into the pathway that controls the traffic of endosomal CXCR4 by identifying Rab29

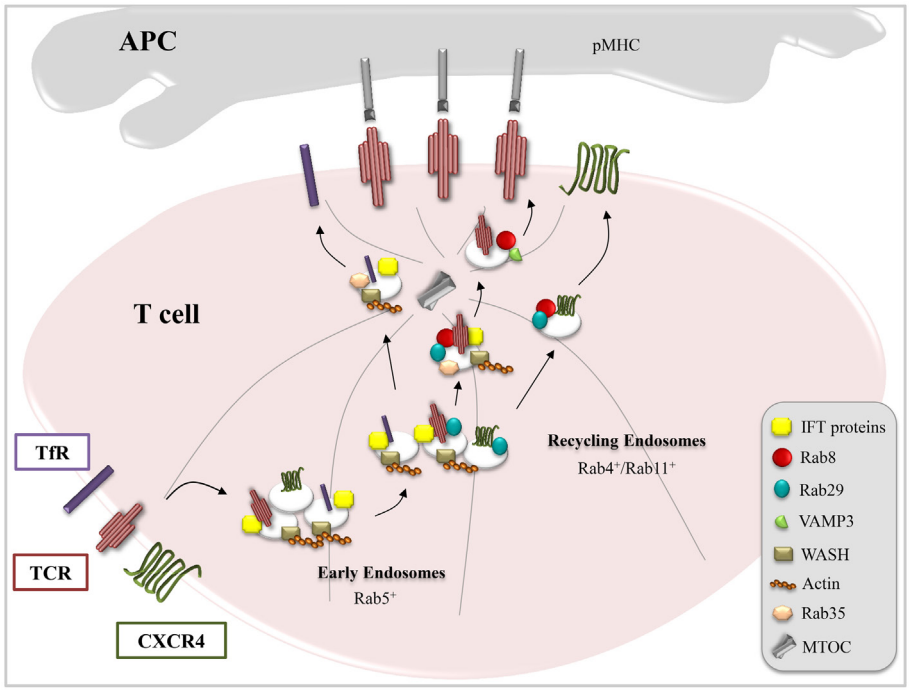


FIGURE 1 | Combinatorial usage of trafficking regulators in receptor targeting to the IS. T cell activation requires IS delivery of receptors (e.g., TCR, TfR, and CXCR4) and membrane-associated signaling mediators (e.g., Lck and LAT) associated with endosomal pools. This is achieved through tailor-made trafficking pathways characterized by unique combinations of common (Rab5, Rab4, and Rab11) and specific (IFT proteins, Rab8, Rab29, VAMP3, WASH, and Rab35) endosomal regulators, as exemplified here for TCR, TfR, and CXCR4.

and Rab8 as new regulators of both constitutive and polarized recycling of this receptor to the IS. It is noteworthy that the IFT proteins do not participate in this pathway, notwithstanding their functional interplay with both Rab29 and Rab8 in TCR recycling (**Figure 1**) (27, 36, 43).

Transferrin Receptor

Interestingly, these same traffic regulators are used in a different combination for the traffic of yet another receptor, the TfR, to the IS. The TfR, which plays a central role in iron homeostasis, is one of the best characterized recycling receptors. Upon binding iron-loaded transferrin, the TfR enters the cell through clathrin-mediated endocytosis, which is regulated by the clathrin adaptor AP-2, the phosphoinositide PtdIns(4,5)P_2, the membrane-remodeling GTPase dynamin 2, Rab5, the cortical actin regulator cortactin, and the kinase Src (59, 60). It subsequently accumulates in recycling endosomes, wherefrom it returns to the plasma membrane both through the short-loop (Rab4-dependent) and the long-loop (Rab11-dependent) pathways (61, 62). In T cells, the function of the TfR goes beyond controlling iron uptake. It has indeed been demonstrated that the TfR interacts with CD3ζ and promotes its tyrosine phosphorylation following binding of holotransferrin (63), suggesting that it might participate in lymphocyte activation by modulating TCR signaling. In support of this notion, surface expression of the TfR increases upon TCR stimulation and the receptor polarizes to the IS. Blocking the TfR using a neutralizing antibody results in defective T-cell:APC conjugate formation and TCR clustering at the IS, underscoring a function for this receptor in IS assembly (44, 64). Although several Rabs and trafficking mediators other than Rab4 and Rab11 (e.g., Rab12, Rab22, Rab8, and Arl13b) have been implicated in the regulation of TfR recycling in other cells types (65–68), the pathway controlling polarized recycling of this receptor to the T cell IS is only beginning to be elucidated. Similar to the TCR, the TfR requires Rab35 and its GAP EPI64C as well as the actin adaptor WASH to recycle to the T cell plasma membrane (21, 28). Moreover, we have recently demonstrated that IFT20 interacts with the TfR and is implicated in its recycling to the IS. Remarkably, IFT20, while regulating TCR and TfR recycling, is not involved in CXCR4 recycling. At variance, Rab8 and Rab29, while participating in TCR and CXCR4 recycling, are dispensable for TfR recycling. This suggests a scenario where different receptors (TCR, CXCR4, and TfR), while sharing some components of the universal short-loop and long-loop pathways, adopt personalized routes by combining individual traffic regulators, such as IFT20, Rab8, and Rab29, allowing specificity to be achieved during polarized recycling to the IS (**Figure 1**).

Lck and LAT

The combinatorial strategy used by T cells to coordinate the traffic of specific receptors or membrane-associated signaling mediators to the IS has been recently shown to be also exploited to generate signaling nanodomains at the TCR activation sites (45, 69). Similar to the TCR, the initiating protein tyrosine kinase

Lck and the transmembrane adaptor LAT are present in T cells as two cellular pools, of which one is associated with the plasma membrane and the other with recycling endosomes, the latter becoming polarized to the IS upon TCR triggering (70–72). Sorting of Lck and LAT to the central domain of the IS, known as central supramolecular activation cluster (cSMAC), is regulated by the lipid raft-associated myelin and lymphocyte (MAL) protein, whose rapid accumulation at the raft-enriched IS promotes the recruitment of the microtubule and transport vesicle docking machinery (73). Moreover, both LAT phosphorylation and the recruitment of LAT^+ vesicles to TCR activation sites critically depend on the v-SNARE VAMP7 (74). In their recent report, Soares et al. (45) provided evidence for the existence of traffic modules specifically tailored to promote the synaptic transport of Lck and LAT versus TCRζ in response to TCR engagement. They found that $Rab11^+$ vesicles containing Lck rapidly localize to the IS. Subsequently, in response to increased calcium levels, $Rab27a^+Rab37^+$ vesicles containing LAT and $Rab3d^+$ $Rab8b^+$ vesicles containing TCRζ are delivered to the IS. This is achieved through the interaction of VAMP-7 associated to both LAT^+ and $TCR\zeta^+$ vesicles with the calcium sensor synaptotagmin-7. This report not only provides new insights into the modularity of the traffic pathways exploited by T cells to target specific molecules to the IS but also supports the notion that the synaptic membrane is a mosaic of nanodomains generated with the central contribution of vesicular traffic that coordinate signaling to promote the assembly of a fully competent IS.

The combinatorial assembly of unique trafficking modules within the common basic recycling pathways orchestrated by Rab4 and Rab11 provides an explanation to emerging evidence generated in several different cell types that the endosome pools marked by these GTPases are actually mosaics of $Rab4^+$ or $Rab11^+$ endosome subpopulations characterized by specific arrays of traffic regulators and carrying distinct receptor cargoes. For instance, in epithelial-like CHO cells, the TfR and the glucose transporter GLUT4 transit through distinct pools of $Rab4^+$ endosomes (75). Similarly, while the majority of ciliary proteins share the Rab8-Rab11 cascade, the traffic of specific receptors to the ciliary membrane is controlled by unique mediators. For example, Rab23 is specifically required for the ciliary traffic of Smo and the dopamine receptor but is dispensable for ciliary targeting of the receptor protein Kim1 and of the microtubular tip end-binding protein 1 (EB1), notwithstanding their common requirement for Rab8 (76, 77). IFT25 and IFT27 have been specifically implicated in ciliary trafficking of Smo, without affecting either the formation of the ciliary axoneme or the localization of other ciliary membrane-associated proteins, such as ADP-ribosylation factor-like protein 13B (ARL13B) and adenylate cyclase 3 (ADCY3) (78–81). We have moreover provided evidence that while required for Smo trafficking, Rab29 is dispensable for the ciliary localization of β1 integrin (27). Hence, the trafficking machinery is emerging as a combinatorial system of dynamic modules that ensure the specificity of receptor/cargo transport (81). This system, of which we are only beginning to fathom the complexity, is further complicated by indications that the traffic modules that have been identified may be tissue specific. For example, at variance with epithelial cells, the TfR is associated in neuronal cells with a distinct subpopulation of $Rab11^+$ endosomes marked by ADP-ribosylation factor 6 (Arf6) (82). Unraveling this complexity is a major future challenge.

VESICULAR TRAFFICKING AS A MEANS OF TRANSCELLULAR COMMUNICATION

The role of the IS as a platform for focalized exocytosis of cytokines and/or lytic granules by effector T cells is well established and has been extensively reviewed (40). Emerging evidence indicates however that vesicular traffic at the IS subserves important regulatory functions during the interactions that occur between T cell and cognate APC. In this context, the IS is exploited as a means of cell-to-cell communication to fine tune both the T cell and the APC (83).

T cells are able to extract surface molecules from other cells with which they establish contacts upon dissociation (84). This process is known as trogocytosis and leads to intercellular exchange of membrane patches. T cells take up into their plasma membranes costimulatory molecules, adhesion molecules, and pMHC expressed on APCs probably as a consequence of coincidental T cell phagocytosis of APC membrane during TCR downmodulation (85). It has been proposed that phagocytosed APC membrane fragments fuse with the endosomal compartment and recycle to the T cell plasma membrane, conferring to T cells the capacity to directly activate other $CD4^+$ T cells, which allows for an increase in the number of APCs presenting cognate antigen and facilitates the activation of effector T cells (86). In addition, trogocytosis has been linked to sustained T cell signaling since the pMHCs extracted from the APC remain associated with the engaged TCRs, resulting in elevated levels of ZAP-70 and phosphorylated proteins and thus prolonging the presentation step (87, 88).

The second example of transcellular communication involving vesicular traffic at the IS is the release by T cells of exosomes that are taken up by the APC (89). Exosomes are formed by inward budding of the limiting membrane of MVBs which, upon TCR triggering, are polarized toward the APC and fuse with the plasma membrane to release the vesicles. The polarization of MVBs is regulated by phospholipids (diacylglycerol and PIP3), the lipid kinase DGKα, and the serine/threonine protein kinases 1/2 (PKD1/2) (89, 90). Among the proteins that are involved in exosome biogenesis and release, an important role is played by the ESCRT complex as well as by several Rab GTPases (e.g., Rab4, Rab11, Rab27a, Rab27b, and Rab35) (91). It will be interesting to address the potential implication of the recently identified regulators of vesicular trafficking to the T cell IS in exosome secretion. Important insights into the function of the exosomes released at the IS have emerged from the analysis of their contents. Mittelbrunn et al. showed indeed that these exosomes are loaded with microRNAs that are able to regulate gene expression following their uptake by the APC, one being the Sry-box transcription factor 4 (Sox-4) (92). This may affect the ability of the APC to shape the differentiation program of the engaged T cell. Of note, since the MVBs in the APC do not polarize to the IS (92), the current model posits a unidirectional transfer of exosomes from the T lymphocyte to the APC.

It has been recently shown that the ESCRT-I protein Tsg101 is involved in targeting internalized ubiquitinated TCRs to microvesicles that are subsequently released at the IS through a mechanism regulated by vacuolar protein sorting 4 (VPS4). These synaptic microvesicles are delivered to the APC bearing cognate pMHC where they initiate intracellular signals, thereby acting as a means of transcellular communication (15). Interestingly, synaptically released TCR-enriched microvesicles are able to activate signaling in B cells-presenting specific pMHC, suggesting a novel mechanism of T cell help where the amount of help is adjusted to the density of pMHC at the B cell surface (15).

The role of extracellular vesicles as a means of cell-to-cell communication is now well established, particularly in immune cells, where they act as vehicles for the transfer of immunomodulatory molecules (89, 93). The focused release of extracellular vesicles at the IS ensures a cellular confinement to allow for their uptake by the APC with minimal diffusion. Of note, similar to the IS, the primary cilium has been identified as a site of focused release of membrane vesicles. Vesicle secretion from the distal ends of the cilium has been reported in vertebrate retinal photoreceptors as well as in epithelial cells lining the urinary lumen (94). In the model organism, *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*, these ciliary ectosomes carry a protease implicated in the liberation of the daughter cell following mitosis (95), underscoring the shared informative role of the IS and the cilium achieved through the release of extracellular vesicles.

FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

Emerging evidence of a role for post-translational modifications other than phosphorylation in the regulation of the molecular machinery that orchestrates vesicular traffic is adding a further layer of complexity to this biological process (96, 97). While receptor ubiquitination has long been known to act in concert with kinases and β-arrestins to regulate the trafficking of G protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs) (57), specific components of the pathways that control receptor traffic have turned out to be regulated by ubiquitination. For example, the GPCR β2 adrenoceptor (β_2AR) is able to regulate its own trafficking by ubiquitination and activation of Rab11a (98). Moreover, the activity of the F-actin-nucleating protein WASH is fine tuned through K63-linked ubiquitination by the MAGE-L2-TRIM27 ubiquitin ligase and by the ubiquitin-specific peptidase 7 (USP7) deubiquitinating enzyme to prevent its overactivation, thus ensuring a proper WASH-mediated endosomal actin assembly and protein recycling (99, 100). In T cells, ubiquitination has recently been implicated in the traffic not only of receptors, such as the TCR and CXCR4, but also of signaling mediators that traffic to the IS, as recently exemplified by LAT. This adaptor has been shown to recruit to the IS the E3 ligase TNF receptor-associated factor 6 (TRAF6), which is essential for its ubiquitin-dependent phosphorylation (101), highlighting this cooperation between LAT and TRAF6 as a new regulatory mechanism in T-cell activation. Sumoylation, a reversible post-translational process mediated by small ubiquitin-like modifier (SUMO), has also been recently implicated in IS assembly and function, as documented for PKC-θ, which has been shown to be sumoylated is response to TCR engagement (102). These new findings underscore post-translational modifications as a new important area of study for the dissection of the traffic-related mechanisms that regulate IS assembly and T cell activation. Again, the primary cilium, where recent evidence has been provided for the regulation of ciliary trafficking by ubiquitination or sumoylation (103, 104), may provide interesting candidates to further our understanding of the post-translational control of traffic to the IS.

The identification of vesicular traffic as a central regulator of IS assembly and function highlights another important emerging area of investigation, namely the causative implication of traffic defects in T cell-mediated diseases. Abnormalities in TCR and CD4 trafficking have been associated to enhanced signaling in systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) (105, 106). SLE T cells show enhanced endocytic trafficking due to overexpression of Rab5 and HRES-1/Rab4, a small GTPase encoded by the HRES-1 human endogenous retrovirus, which is essential for the targeting of TfR, CD4, and TCRζ for lysosomal degradation in T cells (105, 107). Paradoxically, these trafficking abnormalities, which are likely to account for the reduced expression of TCRζ at the surface of SLE T cells, have been associated with enhanced signaling. Alterations in the intracellular localization and degradation of signaling mediators, such as LAT, have also been associated to the signaling abnormalities observed in SLE T cells (108). While implicating trafficking defects in the hypersensivitity of SLE T cells, these data underscore the importance of elucidating the underlying mechanisms.

Interestingly, HRES-1/Rab4 appears to play a role also in the context of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) pathogenesis. Overexpression of HRES-1/Rab4 in T cells has been shown to abrogate HIV infection by inhibiting surface expression of CD4 and targeting it for lysosomal degradation (107). Since expression of the HIV coreceptor CXCR4 is crucial to mediate viral entry (109), modulation of CXCR4 internalization and recycling may also contribute to HIV infection (110). In addition, mutations in CXCR4 that impair its intracellular traffic, resulting in impaired receptor recruitment to the IS (111), have been associated to the development of the warts, hypogammaglobulinemia, infections, and myelokathexis (WHIM) immunodeficiency syndrome.

Collectively, these results point to abnormalities in vesicular traffic as an important determinant in T cell-related diseases. We expect that furthering our understanding of the pathways that control this process may be exploited to identify relevant molecular targets for which existing approved drugs might already be available or new drugs might be designed.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AO, FF, and CB wrote the manuscript. AO and FF prepared the figure.

FUNDING

Part of the results described in this review were obtained with the financial support of Telethon-Italy (Grant GGP1102).

REFERENCES

1. Fooksman DR, Vardhana S, Vasiliver-Shamis G, Liese J, Blair DA, Waite J, et al. Functional anatomy of T cell activation and synapse formation. *J Immunol* (2010) **28**:79–105. doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-030409-101308
2. Iezzi G, Karjalainen K, Lanzavecchia A. The duration of antigenic stimulation determines the fate of naive and effector T cells. *Immunity* (1998) **8**:89–95. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80461-6
3. Finetti F, Onnis A, Baldari CT. Regulation of vesicular traffic at the T cell immune synapse: lessons from the primary cilium. *Traffic* (2015) **16**:241–9. doi:10.1111/tra.12241
4. Geisler C. TCR trafficking in resting and stimulated T cells. *Crit Rev Immunol* (2004) **24**:67–86. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.v24.i1.30
5. D'Oro U, Munitic I, Chacko G, Karpova T, McNally J, Ashwell JD. Regulation of constitutive TCR internalization by the zeta-chain. *J Immunol* (2002) **169**:6269–78. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.169.11.6269
6. Alcover A, Alarcón B. Internalization and intracellular fate of TCR-CD3 complexes. *Crit Rev Immunol* (2000) **20**:325–46. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.v20.i4.20
7. Crotzer VL, Mabardy AS, Weiss A, Brodsky FM. T cell receptor engagement leads to phosphorylation of clathrin heavy chain during receptor internalization. *J Exp Med* (2004) **199**:981–91. doi:10.1084/jem.20031105
8. Willinger T, Staron M, Ferguson SM, De Camilli P, Flavell RA. Dynamin 2-dependent endocytosis sustains T-cell receptor signaling and drives metabolic reprogramming in T lymphocytes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2015) **112**:4423–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.1504279112
9. Von Essen M, Menné C, Nielsen BL, Lauritsen JP, Dietrich J, Andersen PS, et al. The CD3 gamma leucine-based receptor-sorting motif is required for efficient ligand-mediated TCR down-regulation. *J Immunol* (2002) **168**:4519–23. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.168.9.4519
10. Karwacz K, Bricogne C, MacDonald D, Arce F, Bennett CL, Collins M, et al. PD-L1 co-stimulation contributes to ligand-induced T cell receptor down-modulation on CD8+ T cells. *EMBO Mol Med* (2011) **3**:581–92. doi:10.1002/emmm.201100165
11. D'Oro U, Vacchio MS, Weissman AM, Ashwell JD. Activation of the Lck tyrosine kinase targets cell surface T cell antigen receptors for lysosomal degradation. *Immunity* (1997) **7**:619–28. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80383-0
12. Dumont C, Blanchard N, Di Bartolo V, Lezot N, Dufour E, Jauliac S, et al. TCR/CD3 down-modulation and zeta degradation are regulated by ZAP-70. *J Immunol* (2002) **169**:1705–12. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.169.4.1705
13. Vardhana S, Choudhuri K, Varma R, Dustin ML. Essential role of ubiquitin and TSG101 protein in formation and function of the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2010) **32**:531–40. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.04.005
14. Yudushkin IA, Vale RD. Imaging T-cell receptor activation reveals accumulation of tyrosine-phosphorylated CD3ζ in the endosomal compartment. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**:22128–33. doi:10.1073/pnas.1016388108
15. Choudhuri K, Llodrá J, Roth EW, Tsai J, Gordo S, Wucherpfennig KW, et al. Polarized release of T-cell-receptor-enriched microvesicles at the immunological synapse. *Nature* (2014) **507**:118–23. doi:10.1038/nature12951
16. Mohrmann K, van der Sluijs P. Regulation of membrane transport through the endocytic pathway by rabGTPases. *Mol Membr Biol* (1999) **16**:81–7. doi:10.1080/096876899294797
17. Maxfield FR, McGraw TE. Endocytic recycling. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2004) **5**:121–32. doi:10.1038/nrm1315
18. Zhen Y, Stenmark H. Cellular functions of Rab GTPases at a glance. *J Cell Sci* (2015) **128**:3171–6. doi:10.1242/jcs.166074
19. Kumar A, Kremer KN, Dominguez D, Tadi M, Hedin KEG. α13 and Rho mediate endosomal trafficking of CXCR4 into Rab11+ vesicles upon stromal cell-derived factor-1 stimulation. *J Immunol* (2011) **186**:951–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1002019
20. Liu H, Rhodes M, Wiest DL, Vignali DA. On the dynamics of TCR:CD3 complex cell surface expression and downmodulation. *Immunity* (2000) **13**:665–75. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)00066-2
21. Patino-Lopez G, Dong X, Ben-Aissa K, Bernot KM, Itoh T, Fukuda M, et al. Rab35 and its GAP EPI64C in T cells regulate receptor recycling and immunological synapse formation. *Biol Chem* (2008) **283**:18323–30. doi:10.1074/jbc.M800056200
22. Kouranti I, Sachse M, Arouche N, Goud B, Echard A. Rab35 regulates an endocytic recycling pathway essential for the terminal steps of cytokinesis. *Curr Biol* (2006) **16**:1719–25. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2006.07.020
23. Zhang J, Fonovic M, Suyama K, Bogyo M, Scott MP. Rab35 controls actin bundling by recruiting fascin as an effector protein. *Science* (2009) **325**:1250–4. doi:10.1126/science.1174921
24. Wasmeier C, Romao M, Plowright L, Bennett DC, Raposo G, Seabra MC. Rab38 and Rab32 control post-Golgi trafficking of melanogenic enzymes. *J Cell Biol* (2006) **175**:271–81. doi:10.1083/jcb.200606050
25. Wang S, Ma Z, Xu X, Wang Z, Sun L, Zhou Y, et al. A role of Rab29 in the integrity of the trans-Golgi network and retrograde trafficking of mannose-6-phosphate receptor. *PLoS One* (2014) **9**:e96242. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0096242
26. MacLeod DA, Rhinn H, Kuwahara T, Zolin A, Di Paolo G, McCabe BD, et al. RAB7L1 interacts with LRRK2 to modify intraneuronal protein sorting and Parkinson's disease risk. *Neuron* (2013) **77**:425–39. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2012.11.033
27. Onnis A, Finetti F, Patrussi L, Gottardo M, Cassioli C, Spanò S, et al. The small GTPase Rab29 is a common regulator of immune synapse assembly and ciliogenesis. *Cell Death Differ* (2015) **22**:1687–99. doi:10.1038/cdd.2015.17
28. Derivery E, Sousa C, Gautier JJ, Lombard B, Loew D, Gautreau A. The Arp2/3 activator WASH controls the fission of endosomes through a large multiprotein complex. *Dev Cell* (2009) **17**:712–23. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2009.09.010
29. Piotrowski JT, Gomez TS, Schoon RA, Mangalam AK, Billadeau DD. WASH knockout T cells demonstrate defective receptor trafficking, proliferation, and effector function. *Mol Cell Biol* (2013) **33**:958–73. doi:10.1128/MCB.01288-12
30. Osborne DG, Piotrowski JT. SNX17 affects T cell activation by regulating TCR and integrin recycling. *J Immunol* (2015) **194**:4555–66. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1402734
31. Rincón E, Sáez de Guinoa J, Gharbi SI, Sorzano CO, Carrasco YR, Mérida I. Translocation dynamics of sorting nexin 27 in activated T cells. *J Cell Sci* (2011) **124**:776–88. doi:10.1242/jcs.072447
32. Finetti F, Paccani SR, Riparbelli MG, Giacomello E, Perinetti G, Pazour GJ, et al. Intraflagellar transport is required for polarized recycling of the TCR/CD3 complex to the immune synapse. *Nat Cell Biol* (2009) **11**:1332–9. doi:10.1038/ncb1977
33. Prosser SL, Morrison CG. Centrin2 regulates CP110 removal in primary cilium formation. *J Cell Biol* (2015) **208**:693–701. doi:10.1083/jcb.201411070
34. Pigino G, Geimer S, Lanzavecchia S, Paccagnini E, Cantele F, Diener DR, et al. Electron-tomographic analysis of intraflagellar transport particle trains in situ. *J Cell Biol* (2009) **187**:135–48. doi:10.1083/jcb.200905103
35. Pedersen LB, Rosenbaum JL. Intraflagellar transport (IFT) role in ciliary assembly, resorption and signalling. *Curr Top Dev Biol* (2008) **85**:23–61. doi:10.1016/S0070-2153(08)00802-8
36. Finetti F, Patrussi L, Masi G, Onnis A, Galgano D, Lucherini OM, et al. Specific recycling receptors are targeted to the immune synapse by the intraflagellar transport system. *J Cell Sci* (2014) **127**:1924–37. doi:10.1242/jcs.139337
37. Baldari CT, Rosenbaum J. Intraflagellar transport: it's not just for cilia anymore. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* (2010) **22**:75–80. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2009.10.010
38. Finetti F, Baldari CT. Compartmentalization of signaling by vesicular trafficking: a shared building design for the immune synapse and the primary cilium. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **251**:97–112. doi:10.1111/imr.12018
39. Finetti F, Paccani SR, Rosenbaum J, Baldari CT. Intraflagellar transport: a new player at the immune synapse. *Trends Immunol* (2011) **32**:139–45. doi:10.1016/j.it.2011.02.001
40. Griffiths GM, Tsun A, Stinchcombe JC. The immunological synapse: a focal point for endocytosis and exocytosis. *J Cell Biol* (2010) **189**:399–406. doi:10.1083/jcb.201002027
41. Knödler A, Feng S, Zhang J, Zhang X, Das A, Peränen J, et al. Coordination of Rab8 and Rab11 in primary ciliogenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**:6346–51. doi:10.1073/pnas.1002401107
42. Westlake CJ, Baye LM, Nachury MV, Wright KJ, Ervin KE, Phu L, et al. Primary cilia membrane assembly is initiated by Rab11 and transport protein particle II (TRAPPII) complex-dependent trafficking of Rabin8 to the centrosome. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:2759–64. doi:10.1073/pnas.1018823108

43. Finetti F, Patrussi L, Galgano D, Cassioli C, Perinetti G, Pazour GJ, et al. The small GTPase Rab8 interacts with VAMP-3 to regulate the delivery of recycling T-cell receptors to the immune synapse. *J Cell Sci* (2015) **128**:2541–52. doi:10.1242/jcs.171652
44. Das V, Nal B, Dujeancourt A, Thoulouze MI, Galli T, Roux P, et al. Activation-induced polarized recycling targets T cell antigen receptors to the immunological synapse; involvement of SNARE complexes. *Immunity* (2004) **20**:577–88. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(04)00106-2
45. Soares H, Henriques R, Sachse M, Ventimiglia L, Alonso MA, Zimmer C, et al. Regulated vesicle fusion generates signaling nanoterritories that control T cell activation at the immunological synapse. *J Exp Med* (2013) **210**:2415–33. doi:10.1084/jem.20130150
46. Wong SY, Reiter JF. The primary cilium at the crossroads of mammalian hedgehog signaling. *Curr Top Dev Biol* (2008) **85**:225–60. doi:10.1016/S0070-2153(08)00809-0
47. Szalinski CM, Labilloy A, Bruns JR, Weisz OA. VAMP7 modulates ciliary biogenesis in kidney cells. *PLoS One* (2014) **9**:e86425. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0086425
48. De la Roche M, Ritter AT, Angus KL, Dinsmore C, Earnshaw CH, Reiter JF, et al. Hedgehog signaling controls T cell killing at the immunological synapse. *Science* (2013) **342**:1247–50. doi:10.1126/science.1244689
49. Kumar A, Humphreys TD, Kremer KN, Bramati PS, Bradfield L, Edgar CE, et al. CXCR4 physically associates with the T cell receptor to signal in T cells. *Immunity* (2006) **25**:213–24. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.06.015
50. Ottoson NC, Pribila JT, Chan AS, Shimizu Y. Cutting edge: T cell migration regulated by CXCR4 chemokine receptor signaling to ZAP-70 tyrosine kinase. *J Immunol* (2001) **167**:1857–61. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.167.4.1857
51. Cascio G, Martín-Cófreces NB, Rodríguez-Frade JM, López-Cotarelo P, Criado G, Pablos JL, et al. CXCL12 regulates through JAK1 and JAK2 formation of productive immunological synapses. *J Immunol* (2015) **194**:5509–19. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1402419
52. Hanyaloglu AC, von Zastrow M. Regulation of GPCRs by endocytic membrane trafficking and its potential implications. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* (2008) **48**:537–68. doi:10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.48.113006.094830
53. Marchese A. Endocytic trafficking of chemokine receptors. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* (2014) **27**:72–7. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2013.11.011
54. Fernández-Arenas E, Calleja E, Martínez-Martín N, Gharbi SI, Navajas R, García-Medel N, et al. β-Arrestin-1 mediates the TCR-triggered re-routing of distal receptors to the immunological synapse by a PKC-mediated mechanism. *EMBO J* (2014) **33**:559–77. doi:10.1002/embj.201386022
55. Moore CA, Milano SK, Benovic JL. Regulation of receptor trafficking by GRKs and arrestins. *Annu Rev Physiol* (2007) **69**:451–82. doi:10.1146/annurev.physiol.69.022405.154712
56. Marchese A, Raiborg C, Santini F, Keen JH, Stenmark H, Benovic JL. The E3 ubiquitin ligase AIP4 mediates ubiquitination and sorting of the G protein-coupled receptor CXCR4. *Dev Cell* (2003) **5**:709–22. doi:10.1016/S1534-5807(03)00321-6
57. Kennedy JE, Marchese A. Regulation of GPCR trafficking by ubiquitin. *Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci* (2015) **132**:15–38. doi:10.1016/bs.pmbts.2015.02.005
58. Bamidele AO, Kremer KN, Hirsova P, Clift IC, Gores GJ, Billadeau DD, et al. QGAP1 promotes CXCR4 chemokine receptor function and trafficking via EEA-1+ endosomes. *J Cell Biol* (2015) **210**:257–72. doi:10.1083/jcb.201411045
59. Mayle KM, Le AM, Kamei DT. The intracellular trafficking pathway of transferrin. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2012) **1820**:264–81. doi:10.1016/j.bbagen.2011.09.009
60. Widera A, Norouziyan F, Shen WC. Mechanisms of TfR-mediated transcytosis and sorting in epithelial cells and applications toward drug delivery. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev* (2003) **55**:1439–66. doi:10.1016/j.addr.2003.07.004
61. Van Der Sluijs P, Hull M, Zahraoui A, Tavitian A, Goud B, Mellman I. The small GTP-binding protein rab4 is associated with early endosomes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1991) **88**:6313–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.88.14.6313
62. Ren M, Xu G, Zeng J, De Lemos-Chiarandini C, Adesnik M, Sabatini DD. Hydrolysis of GTP on rab11 is required for the direct delivery of transferrin from the pericentriolar recycling compartment to the cell surface but not from sorting endosomes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1998) **95**:6187–92. doi:10.1073/pnas.95.11.6187
63. Salmerón A, Borroto A, Fresno M, Crumpton MJ, Ley SC, Alarcón B. Transferrin receptor induces tyrosine phosphorylation in T cells and is physically associated with the TCR zeta-chain. *J Immunol* (1995) **154**:1675–83.
64. Batista A, Millán J, Mittelbrunn M, Sánchez-Madrid F, Alonso MA. Recruitment of transferrin receptor to immunological synapse in response to TCR engagement. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:6709–14. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.11.6709
65. Matsui T, Itoh T, Fukuda M. Small GTPase Rab12 regulates constitutive degradation of transferrin receptor. *Traffic* (2011) **12**:1432–43. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0854.2011.01240.x
66. Magadán JG, Barbieri MA, Mesa R, Stahl PD, Mayorga LS. Rab22a regulates the sorting of transferrin to recycling endosomes. *Mol Cell Biol* (2006) **26**:2595–614. doi:10.1128/MCB.26.7.2595-2614.2006
67. Hattula K, Furuhjelm J, Tikkanen J, Tanhuanpää K, Laakkonen P, Peränen J. Characterization of the Rab8-specific membrane traffic route linked to protrusion formation. *J Cell Sci* (2006) **119**:4866–77. doi:10.1242/jcs.03275
68. Barral DC, Garg S, Casalou C, Watts GF, Sandoval JL, Ramalho JS, et al. Arl13b regulates endocytic recycling traffic. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) **109**:21354–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1218272110
69. Sherman E, Barr V, Manley S, Patterson G, Balagopalan L, Akpan I, et al. Functional nanoscale organization of signaling molecules downstream of the T cell antigen receptor. *Immunity* (2011) **35**:705–20. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.10.004
70. Gorska MM, Liang Q, Karim Z, Alam R. Uncoordinated 119 protein controls trafficking of Lck via the Rab11 endosome and is critical for immunological synapse formation. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:1675–84. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0900792
71. Ehrlich LI, Ebert PJ, Krummel MF, Weiss A, Davis MM. Dynamics of p56lck translocation to the T cell immunological synapse following agonist and antagonist stimulation. *Immunity* (2002) **17**:809–22. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(02)00481-8
72. Bonello G, Blanchard N, Montoya MC, Aguado E, Langlet C, He HT, et al. Dynamic recruitment of the adaptor protein LAT: LAT exists in two distinct intracellular pools and controls its own recruitment. *J Cell Sci* (2004) **117**:1009–16. doi:10.1242/jcs.00968
73. Antón OM, Andrés-Delgado L, Reglero-Real N, Batista A, Alonso MA. MAL protein controls protein sorting at the supramolecular activation cluster of human T lymphocytes. *J Immunol* (2011) **186**:6345–56. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1003771
74. Larghi P, Williamson DJ, Carpier JM, Dogniaux S, Chemin K, Bohineust A, et al. VAMP7 controls T cell activation by regulating the recruitment and phosphorylation of vesicular Lat at TCR-activation sites. *Nat Immunol* (2013) **14**:723–31. doi:10.1038/ni.2609
75. Lim SN, Bonzelius F, Low SH, Wille H, Weimbs T, Herman GA. Identification of discrete classes of endosome-derived small vesicles as a major cellular pool for recycling membrane proteins. *Mol Biol Cell* (2001) **12**:981–95. doi:10.1091/mbc.12.4.981
76. Boehlke C, Bashkurov M, Buescher A, Krick T, John AK, Nitschke R, et al. Differential role of Rab proteins in ciliary trafficking: Rab23 regulates smoothened levels. *J Cell Sci* (2010) **123**:1460–7. doi:10.1242/jcs.058883
77. Leaf A, Von Zastrow M. Dopamine receptors reveal an essential role of IFT-B, KIF17, and Rab23 in delivering specific receptors to primary cilia. *Elife* (2015) **4**:e06996. doi:10.7554/eLife.06996
78. Keady BT, Samtani R, Tobita K, Tsuchya M, San Agustin JT, Follit JA, et al. IFT25 links the signal-dependent movement of Hedgehog components to intraflagellar transport. *Dev Cell* (2012) **22**:940–51. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2012.04.009
79. Eguether T, San Agustin JT, Keady BT, Jonassen JA, Liang Y, Francis R, et al. IFT27 links the BBSome to IFT for maintenance of the ciliary signaling compartment. *Dev Cell* (2014) **31**:279–90. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2014.09.011
80. Yang N, Li L, Eguether T, Sundberg JP, Pazour GJ, Chen J. Intraflagellar transport 27 is essential for hedgehog signaling but dispensable for ciliogenesis during hair follicle morphogenesis. *Development* (2015) **142**:2194–202. doi:10.1242/dev.115261
81. Zerial M, McBride H. Rab proteins as membrane organizers. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2001) **2**:107–17. doi:10.1038/35052055
82. Kobayashi H, Fukuda M. Arf6, Rab11 and transferrin receptor define distinct populations of recycling endosomes. *Commun Integr Biol* (2013) **6**:e25036. doi:10.4161/cib.25036

83. Yuseff MI, Lankar D, Lennon-Duménil AM. Dynamics of membrane trafficking downstream of B and T cell receptor engagement: impact on immune synapses. *Traffic* (2009) **10**:629–36. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0854.2009.00913.x
84. Dhainaut M, Moser M. Regulation of immune reactivity by intercellular transfer. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:112. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00112
85. Martínez-Martín N, Fernández-Arenas E, Cemerski S, Delgado P, Turner M, Heuser J, et al. T cell receptor internalization from the immunological synapse is mediated by TC21 and RhoG GTPase-dependent phagocytosis. *Immunity* (2011) **35**:208–22. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.06.003
86. Dopfer EP, Minguet S, Schamel WW. A new vampire saga: the molecular mechanism of T cell trogocytosis. *Immunity* (2011) **35**:151–3. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.08.004
87. Wetzel SA, McKeithan TW, Parker DC. Peptide-specific intercellular transfer of MHC class II to CD4+ T cells directly from the immunological synapse upon cellular dissociation. *J Immunol* (2005) **174**:80–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.174.1.80
88. Osborne DG, Wetzel SA. Trogocytosis results in sustained intracellular signaling in CD4(+) T cells. *J Immunol* (2012) **189**:4728–39. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1201507
89. Mittelbrunn M, Vicente-Manzanares M, Sánchez-Madrid F. Organizing polarized delivery of exosomes at synapses. *Traffic* (2015) **16**:327–37. doi:10.1111/tra.12258
90. Mazzeo C, Calvo V, Alonso R, Mérida I, Izquierdo M. Protein kinase D1/2 is involved in the maturation of multivesicular bodies and secretion of exosomes in T and B lymphocytes. *Cell Death Differ* (2016) **23**:99–109. doi:10.1038/cdd.2015.72
91. Gutiérrez-Vázquez C, Villarroya-Beltri C, Mittelbrunn M, Sánchez-Madrid F. Transfer of extracellular vesicles during immune cell-cell interactions. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **251**:125–42. doi:10.1111/imr.12013
92. Mittelbrunn M, Gutiérrez-Vázquez C, Villarroya-Beltri C, González S, Sánchez-Cabo F, González MÁ, et al. Unidirectional transfer of microRNA-loaded exosomes from T cells to antigen-presenting cells. *Nat Commun* (2011) **2**:282. doi:10.1038/ncomms1285
93. Muntasell A, Berger AC, Roche PA. T cell-induced secretion of MHC class II-peptide complexes on B cell exosomes. *EMBO J* (2007) **26**:4263–72. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7601842
94. Avasthi P, Marshall W. Ciliary secretion: switching the cellular antenna to 'transmit'. *Curr Biol* (2013) **23**:R471–3. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.04.056
95. Wood CR, Huang K, Diener DR, Rosenbaum JL. The cilium secretes bioactive ectosomes. *Curr Biol* (2013) **23**:906–11. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.04.019
96. Wright MH, Berlin I, Nash PD. Regulation of endocytic sorting by ESCRT-DUB-mediated deubiquitination. *Cell Biochem Biophys* (2011) **60**:39–46. doi:10.1007/s12013-011-9181-9
97. Haglund K, Dikic I. The role of ubiquitylation in receptor endocytosis and endosomal sorting. *J Cell Sci* (2012) **125**:265–75. doi:10.1242/jcs.091280
98. Lachance V, Degrandmaison J, Marois S, Robitaille M, Génier S, Nadeau S. Ubiquitylation and activation of a Rab GTPase is promoted by a β2AR-HACE1 complex. *J Cell Sci* (2014) **127**:111–23. doi:10.1242/jcs.132944
99. Hao YH, Fountain MD Jr, Fon Tacer K, Xia F, Bi W, Kang SH. USP7 acts as a molecular rheostat to promote WASH-dependent endosomal protein recycling and is mutated in a human neurodevelopmental disorder. *Mol Cell* (2015) **59**(6):956–69. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2015.07.033
100. Hao YH, Doyle JM, Ramanathan S, Gomez TS, Jia D, Xu M, et al. Regulation of WASH-dependent actin polymerization and protein trafficking by ubiquitination. *Cell* (2013) **152**:1051–64. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.01.051
101. Xie JJ, Liang JQ, Diao LH, Altman A, Li Y. TNFR-associated factor 6 regulates TCR signaling via interaction with and modification of LAT adapter. *J Immunol* (2013) **190**:4027–36. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1202742
102. Wang XD, Gong Y, Chen ZL, Gong BN, Xie JJ, Zhong CQ, et al. TCR-induced sumoylation of the kinase PKC-θ controls T cell synapse organization and T cell activation. *Nat Immunol* (2015) **16**:1195–203. doi:10.1038/ni.3259
103. Gareau JR, Lima CD. The SUMO pathway: emerging mechanisms that shape specificity, conjugation and recognition. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2010) **11**:861–71. doi:10.1038/nrm3011
104. Li Y, Zhang Q, Wei Q, Zhang Y, Ling K, Hu J. SUMOylation of the small GTPase ARL-13 promotes ciliary targeting of sensory receptors. *J Cell Biol* (2012) **199**:589–98. doi:10.1083/jcb.201203150
105. Fernandez DR, Telarico T, Bonilla E, Li Q, Banerjee S, Middleton FA, et al. Activation of mammalian target of rapamycin controls the loss of TCRzeta in lupus T cells through HRES-1/Rab4-regulated lysosomal degradation. *J Immunol* (2009) **182**:2063–73. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0803600
106. Telarico T, Perl A. The role of endocytic recycling in autoimmunity. *Methods Mol Biol* (2012) **900**:91–107. doi:10.1007/978-1-60761-720-4_5
107. Nagy G, Ward J, Mosser DD, Koncz A, Gergely P Jr, Stancato C, et al. Regulation of CD4 expression via recycling by HRES-1/RAB4 controls susceptibility to HIV infection. *J Biol Chem* (2006) **281**:34574–91. doi:10.1074/jbc.M606301200
108. Abdoel N, Brun S, Bracho C, Rodríguez MA, Blasini AM. Linker for activation of T cells is displaced from lipid rafts and decreases in lupus T cells after activation via the TCR/CD3 pathway. *Clin Immunol* (2012) **142**:243–51. doi:10.1016/j.clim.2011.12.010
109. Wilen CB, Tilton JC, Doms RW. HIV: cell binding and entry. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* (2012) **2**:1–13. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a006866
110. Förster R, Kremmer E, Schubel A, Breitfeld D, Kleinschmidt A, Nerl C, et al. Intracellular and surface expression of the HIV-1 coreceptor CXCR4/fusin on various leukocyte subsets: rapid internalization and recycling upon activation. *J Immunol* (1998) **160**:1522–31.
111. Kallikourdis M, Trovato AE, Anselmi F, Sarukhan A, Roselli G, Tassone L, et al. The CXCR4 mutations in WHIM syndrome impair the stability of the T-cell immunologic synapse. *Blood* (2013) **122**:666–73. doi:10.1182/blood-2012-10-461830

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 28 January 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00018

Comparative Anatomy of Phagocytic and Immunological Synapses

Florence Niedergang[1,2,3†], Vincenzo Di Bartolo[4,5*†] and Andrés Alcover[4,5*†]*

[1] U1016, Institut Cochin, INSERM, Paris, France, [2] UMR 8104, CNRS, Paris, France, [3] Université Paris Descartes, Sorbonne Paris Cité, Paris, France, [4] Lymphocyte Cell Biology Unit, Department of Immunology, Institut Pasteur, Paris, France, [5] U1221, INSERM, Paris, France

The generation of phagocytic cups and immunological synapses are crucial events of the innate and adaptive immune responses, respectively. They are triggered by distinct immune receptors and performed by different cell types. However, growing experimental evidence shows that a very close series of molecular and cellular events control these two processes. Thus, the tight and dynamic interplay between receptor signaling, actin and microtubule cytoskeleton, and targeted vesicle traffic are all critical features to build functional phagosomes and immunological synapses. Interestingly, both phagocytic cups and immunological synapses display particular spatial and temporal patterns of receptors and signaling molecules, leading to the notion of "phagocytic synapse." Here, we discuss both types of structures, their organization, and the mechanisms by which they are generated and regulated.

Keywords: phagocytosis, immunological synapse, immune receptor, signal transduction, actin, microtubules, exocytosis, endocytosis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Nick Gascoigne, National University of Singapore, Singapore

Reviewed by:
Daniel Denis Billadeau, Mayo Clinic, USA
Cosima T. Baldari, University of Siena, Italy

****Correspondence:***
Florence Niedergang florence.niedergang@inserm.fr; Vincenzo Di Bartolo vincenzo.di-bartolo@pasteur.fr; Andrés Alcover andres.alcover@pasteur.fr

†All three authors contributed equally to this review.

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *19 November 2015*
Accepted: *14 January 2016*
Published: *28 January 2016*

Citation:
Niedergang F, Di Bartolo V and Alcover A (2016) Comparative Anatomy of Phagocytic and Immunological Synapses. Front. Immunol. 7:18. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00018

INTRODUCTION

Immunological synapses are organized cell–cell contacts shaped at the interface between T cells and antigen-presenting cells (APCs) (**Figure 1**). They are triggered by the binding of T cell antigen receptors (TCR) to their ligands, peptide antigens associated with major histocompatibility complex molecules (pMHC) expressed on the surface of APCs. TCR engagement induces the polarization of the T cell toward the APC and a coordinated reorganization of various T cell components, including receptors, signaling and adhesion molecules, the actin and microtubule cytoskeleton, and intracellular vesicle traffic. Thus, the TCR and its proximal signaling molecules (e.g., protein kinases and phosphatases, signaling adapters, and effectors molecules) form dynamic signaling complexes at the immunological synapse that drive T cell activation. Moreover, TCR signaling triggers the fine reorganization of the actin and microtubule cytoskeleton that ensures synapse architecture and signaling complex dynamics, critical for TCR signal regulation. Finally, various intracellular compartments polarize toward the immunological synapse, including the Golgi apparatus, early and late endosomes, and mitochondria. Importantly, the TCR signaling machinery, actin and microtubule cytoskeleton, and intracellular vesicle traffic interplay at the synapse to sustain and regulate T cell activation (1).

Phagocytic cup formation mirrors a large number of events occurring during immunological synapse formation, before leading to a productive engulfment of the target (**Figure 1**). First, clustering of phagocytic receptors induced by particle-associated ligands triggers signal transduction pathways similar to those engaged by the TCR. In particular, a similar spatial and temporal segregation of tyrosine kinases and phosphatases was observed at both immunological synapses and phagocytic cups, leading to the notion of "phagocytic synapse" (2). Second, phagocytic receptor signaling triggers

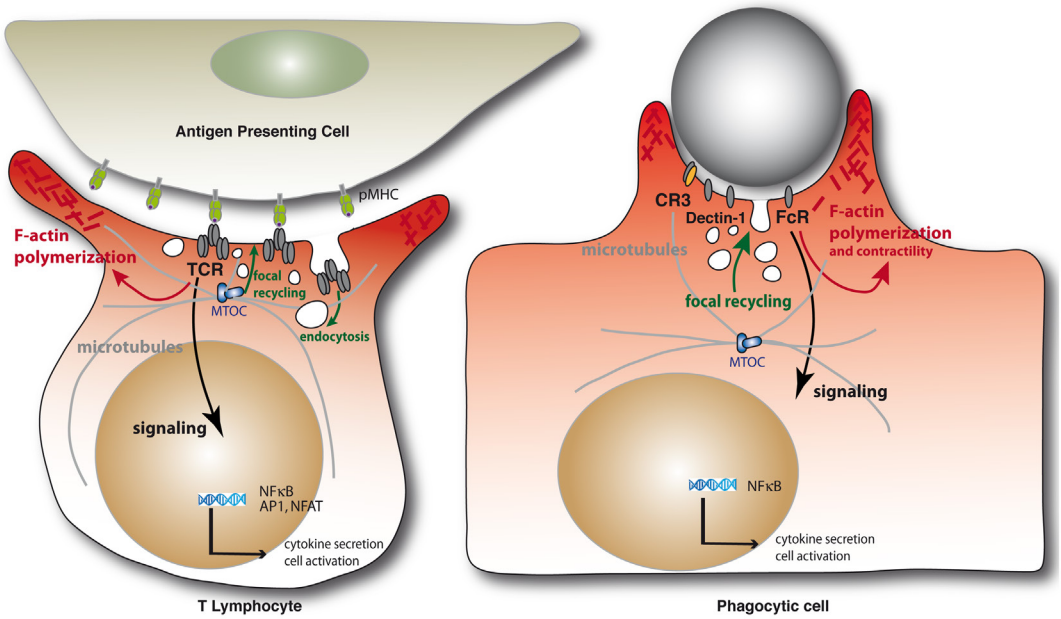


FIGURE 1 | Schematic representation of the immunological synapse and the phagocytic cup formation. Immunological synapse formation is initiated by the engagement of TCRs on the surface of the T lymphocytes by peptide antigen–MHC complexes on the APC (left). Similarly, engagement of phagocytic receptors by multiple ligand binding on a target particle drives the formation of phagocytic synapses (right). In both settings, receptor engagement leads to F-actin polymerization and membrane deformation at contact sites. Polarization of the MTOC and microtubule network toward at the IS are important for the delivery of vesicles containing cytokines or lytic enzymes in helper or cytotoxic T cells, respectively, but also to deliver TCR-signaling components during immunological synapse formation. Microtubules also contribute to F-actin remodeling in complement-mediated phagocytosis. Internalization of cell surface TCRs by endocytosis and their focal recycling participate in the regulation of T cell activation. Finally, in either system, triggering of multiple signaling pathways downstream of the surface receptors leads to *de novo* transcriptional programs controlling cell survival, activation, and cytokine production.

a profound reorganization of the actin cytoskeleton that is similar to the one induced by the TCR, generating large membrane extensions rich in filamentous (F)-actin. Third, microtubule dynamics are also important for some receptor-mediated phagocytosis. Fourth, intracellular traffic involving several vesicular compartments reorients toward the phagocytic cup. Fifth, internalization of the triggered receptors together with their ligands occurs and may lead to their degradation or recycling back to the plasma membrane. Interestingly, the TCRs may be phagocytosed from the immunological synapse internalizing with them their pMHC ligands together with portions of the APC membrane (3). Finally, a series of downstream signaling events lead to cytokine gene activation in both cases.

We review here the molecular and cellular events taking place in both phagocytic and immunological synapses, highlighting their mechanisms of regulation.

RECEPTOR SIGNAL TRANSDUCTION IN T CELLS AND PHAGOCYTES

T cell receptor engagement induces a series of molecular reorganization events that stabilize T cell–APC interactions and optimize signal transduction. Several other receptors are recruited to the immunological synapse and contribute to the activation process. These include the co-receptors CD4 and CD8, co-stimulatory receptors such as CD28, or adhesion proteins such as the integrins $\alpha_L\beta_2$ (LFA1) or $\alpha_4\beta_1$ (VLA4) [reviewed in Ref. (4)].

One of the earliest events elicited by antigen recognition is the sequential activation of protein tyrosine kinases belonging to the Src and Syk families. The Src-family kinases Lck and/or Fyn, phosphorylate several TCR complex subunits, namely CD3 (ε, γ, and δ) and ζ (5). These subunits are all endowed with one or more consensus sequences called immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (ITAM), each containing two phosphorylatable tyrosine residues. Doubly phosphorylated ITAMs then recruit Syk-family kinases, either ZAP-70 or Syk (6), whose tandem SH2 domains provide specific, high-affinity binding to ITAM phosphotyrosines. Src kinases may be further required to phosphorylate and activate Syk kinases, in particular ZAP-70. The interplay between these two families of tyrosine kinases is crucial for transmitting downstream signals. Thus, Syk family kinases phosphorylate adaptor proteins, such as LAT and SLP-76 that in turn gather signaling effectors within multiprotein complexes, or signalosomes (6). Moreover, both Src- and Syk-family kinases activate several enzymes recruited in these signalosomes that are responsible for the generation of intracellular second messengers, such as Ca^{2+} or phosphoinositides. Collectively, these early steps, induced within seconds after TCR engagement, initiate a cascade of downstream events leading to cytoskeletal rearrangement and cellular polarization. Concomitantly, various serine–threonine kinases, including MAP kinases, are activated, regulating the

activation of several transcription factors that will drive in turn T cell growth and differentiation and the production of effector cytokines (7).

Detection and engulfment of bacteria or fungi by phagocytic cells are triggered by a similar sequence of early events. However, multiple unrelated ligands trigger phagocytosis by engaging distinct receptors. Indeed, phagocytic receptors can recognize their target by binding either to specific molecules expressed on the target's surface or to opsonizing antibodies or complement subunits previously bound to the target. For instance, phagocytosis of IgG-coated pathogens is triggered upon antibody recognition by Fcγ receptor (FcγR), whereas integrins, such as $\alpha_M\beta 2$ (also known as Mac-1 or CR3), can recognize complement-coated particles. Finally, phagocytosis of fungi expressing β-glucans on their cell wall is triggered by Dectin-1 receptor (8).

Phagocytic Fc receptors (FcγRII and FcγRIII) belong to the immunoreceptor family and are structurally related to antigen receptors. Importantly, they transmit activating signals using ITAM motifs that are either built in the receptor intracellular tail or in the associated common γ-chain (9). Hence, early signaling events involve Src- and Syk-family kinases, similarly to what explained above for the TCR. In macrophages, the Src kinases Lyn, Hck, and Fgr are involved in FcR-induced phagocytosis. However, phagocytosis was significantly reduced but not abolished in cells of triple knockout mice, suggesting the existence of further redundancy or alternative triggering mechanisms (10). In contrast, Syk knockout resulted in a complete block of phagocytosis, indicating the indispensable role of this kinase (11). Since Syk, but not ZAP-70, has been shown to phosphorylate ITAM motifs (12), it can be envisaged that Syk can trigger some phagocytic activity in the absence of Src kinases.

The β-glucan receptor Dectin-1, a member of the C-type lectin receptor (CLR) family, also induces sequential activation of Src and Syk kinases. Dectin-1 displays in its cytoplasmic domain ITAM-like sequences named hem-ITAM, each containing a single tyrosine-based motif. Once phosphorylated by Src kinases, they are able to bind Syk and trigger downstream activation (13). Since Dectin-1 is a dimer, it has been proposed that Syk binds in trans to two phosphorylated hem-ITAMs on adjacent subunits in order to be recruited to the activated receptor (13). However, this model has not been validated experimentally. Furthermore, a potential alternative mechanism for Syk recruitment has been revealed recently, implying a scaffolding role of the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2 in bridging Syk to Dectin-1 and other CLRs (14).

The molecular mechanisms underlying integrin-dependent phagocytosis, such as that elicited by complement-coated particles binding to CR3, are more complex than those described for FcRs and Dectin-1. Importantly, integrin binding to their ligand requires prior activation *via* a conformational change induced by "inside-out signaling." This priming phase is induced by inflammatory or pathogen-specific signals, such as those triggered by G-protein-coupled (GPCRs) or toll-like receptors (TLRs). These proteins initiate different signaling cascades converging on a common effector, the GTPase Rap1 (15). Active Rap1 induces the recruitment of RapL, RIAM, and talin to integrin cytoplasmic tails, thus promoting the switch of integrins to their extended conformation that can bind ligands with high affinity (16). Then, ligand-bound integrins transmit "outside-in" signals that drive actin polymerization and downstream activation. These steps involve several effectors including the protein kinases FAK (or Pyk2) and ILK, non-muscle myosin II, and Rho GTPases (17). Nonetheless, the fact that Syk inhibition impairs CR3-mediated phagocytosis demonstrates the existence of some crosstalk between integrin activation and ITAM-bearing receptors or adaptors (18). Interestingly, FcRs have confined mobility in the plasma membrane, in fenestrated cortical actin structures that depend on the activity of Src- and Syk-family kinases (19). Integrins or pattern recognition receptors, such as the scavenger receptor CD36, are potentially initiating Syk activation, leading to FcR increased mobility and engagement (8). However, further work is needed to define the molecular basis of integrin interplay with ITAM-dependent signaling.

SPATIOTEMPORAL ORGANIZATION OF IMMUNE AND PHAGOCYTIC RECEPTORS AND THEIR SIGNALING MACHINERIES

How early signals are elicited by antigen or phagocytic receptors engagement is still a matter of debate. One model proposed for TCR activation postulates that initial triggering is achieved when key inhibitory proteins, such as the tyrosine phosphatase CD45, are segregated away from the engaged TCR and the proximal tyrosine kinase Lck. This segregation is mainly driven by the size of membrane protein ectodomains. Indeed, the length of the TCR–pMHC pairs is relatively small (7 nm) compared to that of CD45 ectodomain (28–50 nm); hence, TCR engagement by pMHC induces the formation of areas of close juxtaposition of T cell and APC membranes from which phosphatases are excluded (20, 21). As a consequence, local activity of tyrosine kinases would be favored, leading to an increase in net phosphorylation of TCR downstream effectors and T cell activation. Interestingly, a similar mechanism was observed during Dectin-1-dependent phagocytosis, leading to the "phagocytic synapse" model. Indeed, Dectin-1 engagement by β-glucan-bearing particles results in local exclusion of phosphotyrosine phosphatases CD45 and CD148 from receptor-enriched areas containing phosphotyrosine, thus triggering downstream signaling (e.g., Syk phosphorylation) and phagocytic cup formation (2). Importantly, several results suggest that this mechanism also concerns FcRs (22, 23); hence, it may be relevant for all phagocytic receptors.

Concomitantly to initial kinase and phosphatase segregation, T cell receptor subunits, the tyrosine kinases Lck and ZAP70, and the adapters LAT and SLP76 associate into dynamic signaling complexes that nucleate at the periphery of immunological synapses and then migrate toward its center, where they concentrate or vanish (24–26). Interestingly, centripetal dynamics of signaling complexes at the immunological synapse and their concentration in the center is a regulatory mechanism that depends on actin and microtubule cytoskeleton and is meant to downregulate proximal TCR signaling (27–29). Various mechanisms have been proposed for TCR signal downregulation at the synapse. These include relocalization to membrane regions containing the tyrosine

phosphatase CD45 (28), internalization and degradation of TCR and signaling complexes (30–32), post-translational modification of signaling adapters leading to signalosome disassembly (33), or the extracellular release of vesicles containing TCR (34). Of note, in FcR-mediated phagocytosis, receptors are engaged sequentially in a receptor-guided, zipper-like advance of the membrane over the particle surface, and there is no evidence for a movement of the receptors toward the base of the phagocytic cup. Receptors are downregulated from the surface with the engulfment of the particle. Thus, the late events in the mature immunological synapse differ from those observed in phagosome completion and closure.

ACTIN AND MICROTUBULE CYTOSKELETON INTERPLAY

Signaling downstream of the TCR and phagocytic receptors leads to intense and transient actin polymerization that relies on the activation of Rho family GTPases (35). In T cells and phagocytes, Rho GTPase activation occurs to a large extent *via* tyrosine phosphorylation and activation of the Rac1 and Cdc42 guanine exchange factor (GEF) Vav (36, 37). In addition, Rac1 can be activated by other GEFs, including DOCK2, DOCK8, Tiam1, and Trio. DOCK2 is involved in Rac1 activation downstream of the TCR and in lymphocyte migration in response to chemokines. DOCK2 and DOCK8 physiological relevance has been underscored by the discovery of human-inherited immunodeficiencies caused by *DOCK2* or *DOCK8* gene mutations. B and T cells from these patients display impaired actin polymerization and migration in response to chemokines, as well as impaired lytic granule release by NK cells (38, 39). DOCK family proteins are also involved in phagocytosis as regulators of Rac1 (40).

In phagocytes, the pioneering description of the involvement of Rho family proteins initially led to the classification of type I phagocytosis implicating Rac1 and Cdc42 downstream of FcR and type II phagocytosis relying on RhoA downstream of CR3 (41). More recently, RhoG has been shown to act as regulator for both FcR and CR3-mediated phagocytosis (42). As RhoG is also critical for phagocytosis of apoptotic bodies (43), and for the nibbling of MHC-associated portions of APC membrane by T cells (3), it could well act as a still ill-defined "master regulator" in immunological synapse and phagosome formation. Dynamic studies by fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) revealed different patterns of activation for Rac and Cdc42 downstream of FcR. Active GTP-Cdc42 is present at the tip of the advancing pseudopod where it colocalizes with polymerizing actin, while Rac1 activation is biphasic. GTP-Rac1 is induced at a low level early after particle binding and peaked at the time of pseudopod fusion (44). Cdc42 activation and phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate PI(4,5)P_2 accumulation in the nascent phagocytic cup activate effectors among which the actin nucleation promoting factor (NPF) N-WASP that acts on the Arp2/3 actin nucleation complex. Rac1 is then essential for F-actin polymerization to complete extension and closure, through activation of another NPF, the WAVE complex. In CR3-mediated phagocytosis, RhoA is critical for the signaling to actin polymerization as it activates the Rho-Kinase (ROCK), the formin mDia1, and myosin II that are implicated in polymerization and contraction of F-actin around the particles (41, 45–47). The microtubules are important for this pathway, and CLIP1 (CLIP-170), a microtubule plus-end protein, is especially required for efficient recruitment of mDia1 downstream of CR3 and therefore for efficient phagocytosis (48, 49), showing crosstalk between microtubules and actin.

Immunological synapse formation and function require the coordinated activation of RhoA after initial LFA-1 clustering and Rac1 and Cdc42 activation downstream of the TCR (35). Active Cdc42 and its effector WASP are independently recruited to the synapse. WASP seems not to be necessary for broad actin polymerization at the synapse, but rather for the generation of dynamically polymerizing actin foci that facilitate PLCγ activation and calcium flux (50). Consistently, WASP is necessary for efficient IL2 production (51, 52). In contrast, WAVE2, Arp2/3, and the cortactin homolog HS1 are required for T cells to regulate actin polymerization at the synapse (53–55). In turn, actin dynamics is necessary for triggering and sustaining T cell activation (56). This occurs in various concomitant ways, including the regulation of T cell–APC conjugate formation *via* integrin clustering (57), the interplay between actin cytoskeleton regulators and the calcium second messenger (58), or the regulation of immunological synapse architecture and its interplay with the TCR signaling machinery (59). Finally, the formation of signaling microclusters around the synapse periphery and their convergence toward the center depends on actin dynamics and F-actin inward flows (24, 60).

Cortical actin-associated proteins, such as ezrin and moesin, play important roles in building an activation competent immunological synapse. These proteins connect the cortical cytoskeleton with membrane components. Thus, moesin supports CD43 exclusion from the center of the synapse, a mechanism proposed to remove the CD43-dependent steric inhibition and to facilitate synapse formation (61–63). Moreover, ezrin and moesin contribute to the architecture of the immunological synapse, cell cortex rigidity, and T cell activation as well as differentially regulate early and late activation events (64–67).

Microtubules are finely reorganized at the immunological synapse bringing the microtubule-organizing center (MTOC) close to T cell–APC contact (67–69). Microtubule polarization depends on TCR-induced signaling (70, 71) and the microtubule-driven molecular motor dynein (72). Interestingly, ezrin plays a critical role in driving the MTOC close to the synapse, in controlling microtubule network organization, and in signaling microcluster dynamics at the synapse. Ezrin does so *via* its association with the polarity regulator Dlg1 (67). Moreover, the actin-nucleating proteins Diaphanous 1 (mDia1) and formin-like 1 (FMNL1) are also necessary to polarize MTOC to the synapse (53). The involvement of ezrin and formins in MTOC polarization highlights that actin and microtubule network organization at the synapse are tightly connected. Microtubule stability modulated by the HDAC6 deacetylase is also regulated during immunological synapse formation and necessary for synapse formation and T cell activation (73). Actin and microtubule interplay is also

critical for T cell effector function, such as polarized secretion of helper cytokines, since it is necessary for Golgi complex polarization toward the APC (74).

As mentioned above, microtubule–actin interplay is also necessary for efficient phagocytosis (48). Of note, the MTOC has also been reported to be relocated at the site of phagosome formation (75), but given that multiple targets are often phagocytosed at the same time, how this applies to uptake in physiological situations is uncertain. Similarly, when a cytotoxic T cell is engaged in multiple contacts, the antigen-specific delivery of lytic granules occurs independently of centrosome positioning (76).

Microtubule dynamics and organization ensure the delivery of TCRs and signaling molecules to the synapse *via* recycling endosomes (77–79). Moreover, microtubules, together with actin flows, drive signaling microcluster centripetal movement at the synapse (67, 80). Therefore, microtubules drive the arrival and removal of TCRs and signaling molecules in a way to sustain and regulate TCR signaling at the synapse.

ACTIN DYNAMICS AND CLEARANCE

Actin polymerization is crucial to achieve efficient pseudopod extension and phagosome formation, but actin turnover and depolymerization is as important. This turnover, which occurs at the base of the phagocytic cup (81), is directly dependent on the hydrolysis of $PI(4,5)P_2$ (82), which is mediated by several effectors including phosphatases that hydrolyze $PI(4,5)P_2$, such as phospholipase C, PI3 kinase, and 5′ phosphatases, such as Inpp5b or oculocerebrorenal syndrome of Lowe (OCRL) (81, 83–85). In addition, the severing protein cofilin is recruited to the site of phagocytosis and its activity is regulated by LIM kinase (86). Interestingly, the presence of OCRL at sites of phagocytosis was shown to depend on vesicular recruitment of AP1 and EpsinR adaptors, which is under the unexpected control of the NF-kB signaling protein Bcl10 (81), showing how interconnected the signaling and trafficking events are. Inactivation of Rho GTPases is also achieved by several Rho GAP proteins, such as ARHGAP12, ARHGAP25, and SH3BP1, that are recruited under the dependence of PI3K and synergistically inactivate Rac and Cdc42 (87). Actin clearance from the base of the phagocytic cup, which is required for large but not small particle internalization (87), is then necessary for vesicles to make their way to the plasma membrane (81).

Actin clearance is also observed in immunological synapses, and it is thought to be important to facilitate vesicle fusion at the synapse, particularly in cytotoxic T cells, which destroy target cells by the polarized secretion of lytic granules (88). F-actin relocalization at the immunological synapse depends on $PI(3,4,5)P_3$ (89) and modulates cytotoxicity. Actin and $PI(4,5)P_2$ are cleared from the site of secretion, indicating a tight interplay between actin cytoskeleton reorganization and phospholipid second messenger at the synapse (68, 90).

Therefore, the reorganization of the actin and microtubule cytoskeleton is triggered by TCR and phagocytic receptors and is the key to maintain the structure and function of phagocytic cups and immunological synapses.

VESICLE TRAFFIC DURING PHAGOCYTIC CUP AND IMMUNOLOGICAL SYNAPSE FORMATION

Phagocytic cup formation generates membrane protrusions capable of engulfing particles of different sizes. Instead of a decrease in membrane surfaces after internalization of the phagosomes, an increase in cell surface was reported during phagosome formation using capacitance measurements (91). This is in agreement with the concept of membrane remodeling and "focal delivery" of intracellular compartments at the site of phagosome formation (92, 93). The requirement for focal vesicle fusion in optimal phagocytosis of large targets came from studies interfering with the fusion machineries composed of soluble *N*-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor attachment protein receptors (SNAREs). These are membrane fusion regulatory proteins that form a tri-party complex composed of one vesicle (v)-SNARE and two target membrane (t)-SNAREs. SNARE complex formation helps bringing together the two membranes to facilitate their fusion. SNAREs act with various regulatory proteins, such as Rab GTPases, Munc proteins, and the calcium sensors synaptotagmins to bring together, dock, tether, and fuse vesicles with target membranes, either the plasma membrane or other vesicles (94). Several intracellular vesicular compartments have been implicated in focal recruitment and fusion concomitant with phagosome formation (95–97). These include recycling endosomes bearing the v-SNARE VAMP3 on their surface (98–100) and late endocytic compartments displaying the v-SNARE VAMP7 or lysosomes (101, 102). The endocytic compartments also harbor the adaptor proteins AP1 and EpsinR, both implicated in efficient phagosome formation, while the AP2 complexes and the clathrin-related endocytic machinery are not involved (81, 100). Interestingly, $VAMP3^+/AP1^+$ endosomes also partially colocalize with TNFα, a cytokine that is delivered at the site of forming phagosomes (103).

Similarly, different endosomal compartments and vesicle traffic regulators are involved in immunological synapse formation. These compartments differentially transport TCRs, the tyrosine kinase Lck, and the adapter LAT to the synapse by recycling these proteins back and forth between their plasma membrane location and endosomes. These endosomal compartments display different traffic regulators, such as Rab GTPases (i.e., Rab4, Rab8, Rab11, Rab27, and Rab35), transport proteins (i.e., MAL, intraflagellar transport proteins), or vesicle fusion regulators (i.e., VAMP3, VAMP7, Synaptotagmin-7, and Munc13) (77, 78, 104–108). The immunological synapse clusters the t-SNAREs SNAP23 and syntaxin 4 preparing the zone for active vesicle fusion activity. It is still a matter of debate whether vesicles transporting the signaling adapter LAT only dock and stay as subsynaptic vesicles (106, 109, 110) or fuse with the plasma membrane driving LAT clustering at the synapse (77, 78, 111, 112). The regulated exocytosis of vesicular compartments in T cells might also be important during the early stages of synapse formation when a large lamellipodium-like membrane structure is formed over the APC. Finally, vesicle traffic is important for T cell effector functions, such as polarized secretion of cytokines or cytotoxic granules in helper and cytotoxic cells, respectively (88, 113).

During phagosome formation, the recruitment of compartments and their fusion are regulated by small GTPases of the Rab and ARF families. Rab11, localized on the recycling compartments, is implicated in efficient phagocytosis (114–116). ARF6 was shown to be activated during phagosome formation and to control the delivery of $VAMP3^+$ recycling endosomes (99, 117, 118). Rab35 regulates actin-dependent phagosome formation by recruiting ACAP2, an ARF6 GTPase-activating protein (119), or by regulating the localization of Rac1 and Cdc42 (120). In addition, Rab11 and ARF6 activities might be coordinated *via* common effectors, such as the Rab11-FIP3/4/RIP/RCP (Rab-coupling proteins), also named arfophilins, which were implicated in phagosome formation and maturation (115). Rab31 (Rab22b) recruits the adaptor APPL2 that participates in PI3K/Akt signaling and phagosome completion (121). As Rab35 recruits the OCRL phosphatase during cytokinesis (122), it could also be implicated together with Rab5 (85) in OCRL recruitment during phagocytosis, although this has not been demonstrated. There are therefore multiple levels of regulation that implicate tight coordination between the signaling platforms and their subcellular localization, and further investigations are required to dissect them both in the context of the immunological synapse and the phagocytic cup.

CONCLUSION

Although we have largely progressed in our understanding of the mechanisms underlying the membrane and cytoskeletal reorganization that support phagosome and immunological synapse formation, there are still a number of issues that need further in-depth investigation. These issues may be different in the phagocytosis and the immunological synapse fields, but a comparison of the two systems may help solve these different questions faster. These include how some phagocytic receptors get engaged and the type of signals they generate? What is the phospholipid chemistry of each of the systems and its influence on cytoskeleton organization? What is the precise time and space organization of signaling complexes and vesicular compartments? Interestingly, we have recently described several examples of "*ménage à trois*" between receptor signals, vesicle traffic, and cytoskeletal structures in both processes; for instance, the involvement of the proinflammatory signaling pathway NFκB in the control of vesicle trafficking and actin clearance in nascent phagosomes *via* the signaling protein Bcl10 (81), or the orchestrated action of the TCR signaling machinery, the actin and microtubule cytoskeleton, and intracellular vesicle traffic in ensuring immunological synapse architecture and function in T cell activation and effector functions, such as polarized secretion of cytokines or cytotoxic granules (1). Collectively, the vast majority of data presented here emphasize the similarities between immunological and phagocytic synapses formation and suggest a possible evolutionary link between these two structures, whereby the phagocytic synapse of innate immune cells would be an ancestor of the immunological synapse in the adaptive immune system (123).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

FN, VDB, and AA contributed equally to this review.

FUNDING

Work in the laboratory of FN was supported by CNRS, INSERM, and Université Paris Descartes, and grants from Agence Nationale de la Recherche, ANR (2011 BSV3 025 02), Fondation pour la Recherche Médicale (FRM, INE20041102865), and l'Agence Nationale pour la Recherche sur le SIDA et les Hépatites Virales (ANRS). Work in the laboratory of AA and VDB was supported by grants from Institut Pasteur, CNRS, ANR (2011 BSV3 025 02), Fondation ARC pour la Recherche sur le Cancer, La Ligue Contre le Cancer, and ANRS.

REFERENCES

1. Soares H, Lasserre R, Alcover A. Orchestrating cytoskeleton and intracellular vesicle traffic to build functional immunological synapses. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **256**(1):118–32. doi:10.1111/imr.12110
2. Goodridge HS, Reyes CN, Becker CA, Katsumoto TR, Ma J, Wolf AJ, et al. Activation of the innate immune receptor Dectin-1 upon formation of a 'phagocytic synapse'. *Nature* (2011) **472**(7344):471–5. doi:10.1038/nature10071
3. Martinez-Martin N, Fernandez-Arenas E, Cemerski S, Delgado P, Turner M, Heuser J, et al. T cell receptor internalization from the immunological synapse is mediated by TC21 and RhoG GTPase-dependent phagocytosis. *Immunity* (2011) **35**(2):208–22. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.06.003
4. Dustin ML. The immunological synapse. *Cancer Immunol Res* (2014) **2**(11):1023–33. doi:10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-14-0161
5. Salmond RJ, Filby A, Qureshi I, Caserta S, Zamoyska R. T-cell receptor proximal signaling via the Src-family kinases, Lck and Fyn, influences T-cell activation, differentiation, and tolerance. *Immunol Rev* (2009) **228**(1):9–22. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2008.00745.x
6. Au-Yeung BB, Deindl S, Hsu LY, Palacios EH, Levin SE, Kuriyan J, et al. The structure, regulation, and function of ZAP-70. *Immunol Rev* (2009) **228**(1):41–57. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2008.00753.x
7. Navarro MN, Cantrell DA. Serine-threonine kinases in TCR signaling. *Nat Immunol* (2014) **15**(9):808–14. doi:10.1038/ni.2941
8. Freeman SA, Grinstein S. Phagocytosis: receptors, signal integration, and the cytoskeleton. *Immunol Rev* (2014) **262**(1):193–215. doi:10.1111/imr.12212
9. Nimmerjahn F, Ravetch JV. Fcgamma receptors: old friends and new family members. *Immunity* (2006) **24**(1):19–28. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2005.11.010
10. Fitzer-Attas CJ, Lowry M, Crowley MT, Finn AJ, Meng F, DeFranco AL, et al. Fcgamma receptor-mediated phagocytosis in macrophages lacking the Src family tyrosine kinases Hck, Fgr, and Lyn. *J Exp Med* (2000) **191**(4):669–82. doi:10.1084/jem.191.4.669
11. Crowley MT, Costello PS, Fitzer-Attas CJ, Turner M, Meng F, Lowell C, et al. A critical role for Syk in signal transduction and phagocytosis mediated by Fcgamma receptors on macrophages. *J Exp Med* (1997) **186**(7):1027–39. doi:10.1084/jem.186.7.1027
12. Zoller KE, MacNeil IA, Brugge JS. Protein tyrosine kinases Syk and ZAP-70 display distinct requirements for Src family kinases in immune response receptor signal transduction. *J Immunol* (1997) **158**(4):1650–9.
13. Rogers NC, Slack EC, Edwards AD, Nolte MA, Schulz O, Schweighoffer E, et al. Syk-dependent cytokine induction by Dectin-1 reveals a novel pattern recognition pathway for C type lectins. *Immunity* (2005) **22**(4):507–17. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2005.03.004
14. Deng Z, Ma S, Zhou H, Zang A, Fang Y, Li T, et al. Tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2 mediates C-type lectin receptor-induced activation of the kinase Syk and anti-fungal TH17 responses. *Nat Immunol* (2015) **16**(6):642–52. doi:10.1038/ni.3155

15. Caron E, Self AJ, Hall A. The GTPase Rap1 controls functional activation of macrophage integrin alphaMbeta2 by LPS and other inflammatory mediators. *Curr Biol* (2000) **10**(16):974–8. doi:10.1016/S0960-9822(00)00641-2
16. Dupuy AG, Caron E. Integrin-dependent phagocytosis: spreading from microadhesion to new concepts. *J Cell Sci* (2008) **121**(Pt 11):1773–83. doi:10.1242/jcs.018036
17. Liu S, Calderwood DA, Ginsberg MH. Integrin cytoplasmic domain-binding proteins. *J Cell Sci* (2000) **113**(Pt 20):3563–71.
18. Shi Y, Tohyama Y, Kadono T, He J, Miah SM, Hazama R, et al. Protein-tyrosine kinase Syk is required for pathogen engulfment in complement-mediated phagocytosis. *Blood* (2006) **107**(11):4554–62. doi:10.1182/blood-2005-09-3616
19. Jaumouille V, Farkash Y, Jaqaman K, Das R, Lowell CA, Grinstein S. Actin cytoskeleton reorganization by syk regulates fcgamma receptor responsiveness by increasing its lateral mobility and clustering. *Dev Cell* (2014) **29**(5):534–46. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2014.04.031
20. van der Merwe PA, Dushek O. Mechanisms for T cell receptor triggering. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**(1):47–55. doi:10.1038/nri2887
21. Anton van der Merwe P, Davis SJ, Shaw AS, Dustin ML. Cytoskeletal polarization and redistribution of cell-surface molecules during T cell antigen recognition. *Semin Immunol* (2000) **12**(1):5–21. doi:10.1006/smim.2000.0203
22. Yamauchi S, Kawauchi K, Sawada Y. Myosin II-dependent exclusion of CD45 from the site of Fcgamma receptor activation during phagocytosis. *FEBS Lett* (2012) **586**(19):3229–35. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2012.06.041
23. Zhu JW, Brdicka T, Katsumoto TR, Lin J, Weiss A. Structurally distinct phosphatases CD45 and CD148 both regulate B cell and macrophage immunoreceptor signaling. *Immunity* (2008) **28**(2):183–96. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.11.024
24. Campi G, Varma R, Dustin ML. Actin and agonist MHC-peptide complex-dependent T cell receptor microclusters as scaffolds for signaling. *J Exp Med* (2005) **202**(8):1031–6. doi:10.1084/jem.20051182
25. Yokosuka T, Saito T. The immunological synapse, TCR microclusters, and T cell activation. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol* (2010) **340**:81–107. doi:10.1007/978-3-642-03858-7_5
26. Bunnell SC, Hong DI, Kardon JR, Yamazaki T, McGlade CJ, Barr VA, et al. T cell receptor ligation induces the formation of dynamically regulated signaling assemblies. *J Cell Biol* (2002) **158**(7):1263–75. doi:10.1083/jcb.200203043
27. Lee KH, Dinner AR, Tu C, Campi G, Raychaudhuri S, Varma R, et al. The immunological synapse balances T cell receptor signaling and degradation. *Science* (2003) **302**(5648):1218–22. doi:10.1126/science.1086507
28. Varma R, Campi G, Yokosuka T, Saito T, Dustin ML. T cell receptor-proximal signals are sustained in peripheral microclusters and terminated in the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2006) **25**(1):117–27. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.04.010
29. Mossman KD, Campi G, Groves JT, Dustin ML. Altered TCR signaling from geometrically repatterned immunological synapses. *Science* (2005) **310**(5751):1191–3. doi:10.1126/science.1119238
30. Niedergang F, Dautry-Varsat A, Alcover A. Peptide antigen or superantigen-induced down-regulation of TCRs involves both stimulated and unstimulated receptors. *J Immunol* (1997) **159**:1703–10.
31. Penna D, Muller S, Martinon F, Demotz S, Iwashima M, Valitutti S. Degradation of ZAP-70 following antigenic stimulation in human T lymphocytes: role of calpain proteolytic pathway. *J Immunol* (1999) **163**(1):50–6.
32. Balagopalan L, Ashwell BA, Bernot KM, Akpan IO, Quasba N, Barr VA, et al. Enhanced T-cell signaling in cells bearing linker for activation of T-cell (LAT) molecules resistant to ubiquitylation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**(7):2885–90. doi:10.1073/pnas.1007098108
33. Lasserre R, Cuche C, Blecher-Gonen R, Libman E, Biquand E, Danckaert A, et al. Release of serine/threonine-phosphorylated adaptors from signaling microclusters down-regulates T cell activation. *J Cell Biol* (2011) **195**(5):839–53. doi:10.1083/jcb.201103105
34. Choudhuri K, Llodra J, Roth EW, Tsai J, Gordo S, Wucherpfennig KW, et al. Polarized release of T-cell-receptor-enriched microvesicles at the immunological synapse. *Nature* (2014) **507**(7490):118–23. doi:10.1038/nature12951
35. Rougerie P, Delon J. Rho GTPases: masters of T lymphocyte migration and activation. *Immunol Lett* (2012) **142**(1–2):1–13. doi:10.1016/j.imlet.2011.12.003
36. Hornstein I, Alcover A, Katzav S. Vav proteins, masters of the world of cytoskeleton organization. *Cell Signal* (2004) **16**(1):1–11. doi:10.1016/S0898-6568(03)00110-4
37. Patel JC, Hall A, Caron E. Vav regulates activation of Rac but not Cdc42 during FcgammaR-mediated phagocytosis. *Mol Biol Cell* (2002) **13**(4):1215–26. doi:10.1091/mbc.02-01-0002
38. Dobbs K, Dominguez Conde C, Zhang SY, Parolini S, Audry M, Chou J, et al. Inherited DOCK2 deficiency in patients with early-onset invasive infections. *N Engl J Med* (2015) **372**(25):2409–22. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1413462
39. Aydin SE, Kilic SS, Aytekin C, Kumar A, Porras O, Kainulainen L, et al. DOCK8 deficiency: clinical and immunological phenotype and treatment options – a review of 136 patients. *J Clin Immunol* (2015) **35**(2):189–98. doi:10.1007/s10875-014-0126-0
40. Cote JF, Vuori K. GEF what? Dock180 and related proteins help Rac to polarize cells in new ways. *Trends Cell Biol* (2007) **17**(8):383–93. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2007.05.001
41. Caron E, Hall A. Identification of two distinct mechanisms of phagocytosis controlled by different Rho GTPases. *Science* (1998) **282**(5394):1717–21. doi:10.1126/science.282.5394.1717
42. Tzircotis G, Braga VM, Caron E. RhoG is required for both FcgammaR- and CR3-mediated phagocytosis. *J Cell Sci* (2011) **124**(Pt 17):2897–902. doi:10.1242/jcs.084269
43. Nakaya M, Tanaka M, Okabe Y, Hanayama R, Nagata S. Opposite effects of rho family GTPases on engulfment of apoptotic cells by macrophages. *J Biol Chem* (2006) **281**(13):8836–42. doi:10.1074/jbc.M510972200
44. Hoppe AD, Swanson JA. Cdc42, Rac1, and Rac2 display distinct patterns of activation during phagocytosis. *Mol Biol Cell* (2004) **15**(8):3509–19. doi:10.1091/mbc.E03-11-0847
45. Colucci-Guyon E, Niedergang F, Wallar BJ, Peng J, Alberts AS, Chavrier P. A role for mammalian diaphanous-related formins in complement receptor (CR3)-mediated phagocytosis in macrophages. *Curr Biol* (2005) **15**(22):2007–12. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2005.09.051
46. Cox D, Chang P, Zhang Q, Reddy PG, Bokoch GM, Greenberg S. Requirements for both Rac1 and Cdc42 in membrane ruffling and phagocytosis in leukocytes. *J Exp Med* (1997) **186**(9):1487–94. doi:10.1084/jem.186.9.1487
47. Olazabal IM, Caron E, May RC, Schilling K, Knecht DA, Machesky LM. Rho-kinase and myosin-II control phagocytic cup formation during CR, but not FcgammaR, phagocytosis. *Curr Biol* (2002) **12**(16):1413–8. doi:10.1016/S0960-9822(02)01069-2
48. Binker MG, Zhao DY, Pang SJ, Harrison RE. Cytoplasmic linker protein-170 enhances spreading and phagocytosis in activated macrophages by stabilizing microtubules. *J Immunol* (2007) **179**(6):3780–91. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.179.6.3780
49. Lewkowicz E, Herit F, Le Clainche C, Bourdoncle P, Perez F, Niedergang F. The microtubule-binding protein CLIP-170 coordinates mDia1 and actin reorganization during CR3-mediated phagocytosis. *J Cell Biol* (2008) **183**:1287–98. doi:10.1083/jcb.200807023
50. Kumari S, Depoil D, Martinelli R, Judokusumo E, Carmona G, Gertler FB, et al. Actin foci facilitate activation of the phospholipase C-gamma in primary T lymphocytes via the WASP pathway. *Elife* (2015) **4**:e04953. doi:10.7554/eLife.04953
51. Cannon JL, Burkhardt JK. Differential roles for Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein in immune synapse formation and IL-2 production. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**(3):1658–62. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.173.3.1658
52. Cannon JL, Labno CM, Bosco G, Seth A, McGavin MH, Siminovitch KA, et al. Wasp recruitment to the T cell:APC contact site occurs independently of Cdc42 activation. *Immunity* (2001) **15**(2):249–59. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00178-9
53. Gomez TS, Kumar K, Medeiros RB, Shimizu Y, Leibson PJ, Billadeau DD. Formins regulate the actin-related protein 2/3 complex-independent polarization of the centrosome to the immunological synapse. *Immunity* (2007) **26**(2):177–90. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.01.008
54. Gomez TS, McCarney SD, Carrizosa E, Labno CM, Comiskey EO, Nolz JC, et al. HS1 functions as an essential actin-regulatory adaptor protein at the immune synapse. *Immunity* (2006) **24**(6):741–52. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.03.022
55. Nolz JC, Gomez TS, Zhu P, Li S, Medeiros RB, Shimizu Y, et al. The WAVE2 complex regulates actin cytoskeletal reorganization and CRAC-mediated

calcium entry during T cell activation. *Curr Biol* (2006) **16**(1):24–34. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2005.11.036
56. Valitutti S, Dessing M, Aktories K, Gallati H, Lanzavecchia A. Sustained signaling leading to T cell activation results from prolonged T cell receptor occupancy. Role of T cell actin cytoskeleton. *J Exp Med* (1995) **181**:577–84. doi:10.1084/jem.181.2.577
57. Burbach BJ, Medeiros RB, Mueller KL, Shimizu Y. T-cell receptor signaling to integrins. *Immunol Rev* (2007) **218**:65–81. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2007.00527.x
58. Babich A, Burkhardt JK. Coordinate control of cytoskeletal remodeling and calcium mobilization during T-cell activation. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **256**(1):80–94. doi:10.1111/imr.12123
59. Lasserre R, Alcover A. Cytoskeletal cross-talk in the control of T cell antigen receptor signaling. *FEBS Lett* (2010) **584**(24):4845–50. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2010.09.001
60. Nguyen K, Sylvain NR, Bunnell SC. T cell costimulation via the integrin VLA-4 inhibits the actin-dependent centralization of signaling microclusters containing the adaptor SLP-76. *Immunity* (2008) **28**(6):810–21. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.04.019
61. Allenspach EJ, Cullinan P, Tong J, Tang Q, Tesciuba AG, Cannon JL, et al. ERM-dependent movement of CD43 defines a novel protein complex distal to the immunological synapse. *Immunity* (2001) **15**(5):739–50. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00224-2
62. Tong J, Allenspach EJ, Takahashi SM, Mody PD, Park C, Burkhardt JK, et al. CD43 regulation of T cell activation is not through steric inhibition of T cell-APC interactions but through an intracellular mechanism. *J Exp Med* (2004) **199**(9):1277–83. doi:10.1084/jem.20021602
63. Delon J, Kaibuchi K, Germain RN. Exclusion of CD43 from the immunological synapse is mediated by phosphorylation-regulated relocation of the cytoskeletal adaptor moesin. *Immunity* (2001) **15**(5):691–701. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00231-X
64. Roumier A, Olivo-Marin JC, Arpin M, Michel F, Martin M, Mangeat P, et al. The membrane-microfilament linker ezrin is involved in the formation of the immunological synapse and in T cell activation. *Immunity* (2001) **15**(5):715–28. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00225-4
65. Faure S, Salazar-Fontana LI, Semichon M, Tybulewicz VL, Bismuth G, Trautmann A, et al. ERM proteins regulate cytoskeleton relaxation promoting T cell-APC conjugation. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**(3):272–9. doi:10.1038/ni1039
66. Shaffer MH, Dupree RS, Zhu P, Saotome I, Schmidt RF, McClatchey AI, et al. Ezrin and moesin function together to promote T cell activation. *J Immunol* (2009) **182**(2):1021–32. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.182.2.1021
67. Lasserre R, Charrin S, Cuche C, Danckaert A, Thoulouze MI, de Chaumont F, et al. Ezrin tunes T-cell activation by controlling Dlg1 and microtubule positioning at the immunological synapse. *EMBO J* (2010) **29**(14):2301–14. doi:10.1038/emboj.2010.127
68. Stinchcombe JC, Majorovits E, Bossi G, Fuller S, Griffiths GM. Centrosome polarization delivers secretory granules to the immunological synapse. *Nature* (2006) **443**(7110):462–5. doi:10.1038/nature05071
69. Kupfer A, Dennert G, Singer SJ. Polarization of the Golgi apparatus and the microtubule-organizing center within cloned natural killer cells bound to their targets. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1983) **80**(23):7224–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.80.23.7224
70. Lowin-Kropf B, Shapiro VS, Weiss A. Cytoskeletal polarization of T cells is regulated by an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif-dependent mechanism. *J Cell Biol* (1998) **140**(4):861–71. doi:10.1083/jcb.140.4.861
71. Martin-Cofreces NB, Sancho D, Fernandez E, Vicente-Manzanares M, Gordon-Alonso M, Montoya MC, et al. Role of Fyn in the rearrangement of tubulin cytoskeleton induced through TCR. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**(7):4201–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.176.7.4201
72. Martin-Cofreces NB, Robles-Valero J, Cabrero JR, Mittelbrunn M, Gordon-Alonso M, Sung CH, et al. MTOC translocation modulates IS formation and controls sustained T cell signaling. *J Cell Biol* (2008) **182**(5):951–62. doi:10.1083/jcb.200801014
73. Serrador JM, Cabrero JR, Sancho D, Mittelbrunn M, Urzainqui A, Sanchez-Madrid F. HDAC6 deacetylase activity links the tubulin cytoskeleton with immune synapse organization. *Immunity* (2004) **20**(4):417–28. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(04)00078-0
74. Ueda H, Zhou J, Xie J, Davis MM. Distinct roles of cytoskeletal components in immunological synapse formation and directed secretion. *J Immunol* (2015) **195**(9):4117–25. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1402175
75. Eng EW, Bettio A, Ibrahim J, Harrison RE. MTOC reorientation occurs during Fc{gamma}R-mediated phagocytosis in macrophages. *Mol Biol Cell* (2007) **18**(7):2389–99. doi:10.1091/mbc.E06-12-1128
76. Faroudi M, Utzny C, Salio M, Cerundolo V, Guiraud M, Muller S, et al. Lytic versus stimulatory synapse in cytotoxic T lymphocyte/target cell interaction: manifestation of a dual activation threshold. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) **100**(24):14145–50. doi:10.1073/pnas.2334336100
77. Soares H, Henriques R, Sachse M, Ventimiglia L, Alonso MA, Zimmer C, et al. Regulated vesicle fusion generates signaling nanoterritories that control T cell activation at the immunological synapse. *J Exp Med* (2013) **210**(11):2415–33. doi:10.1084/jem.20130150
78. Das V, Nal B, Dujeancourt A, Thoulouze MI, Galli T, Roux P, et al. Activation-induced polarized recycling targets T cell antigen receptors to the immunological synapse; involvement of SNARE complexes. *Immunity* (2004) **20**(5):577–88. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(04)00106-2
79. Martin-Cofreces NB, Baixauli F, Lopez MJ, Gil D, Monjas A, Alarcon B, et al. End-binding protein 1 controls signal propagation from the T cell receptor. *EMBO J* (2012) **31**(21):4140–52. doi:10.1038/emboj.2012.242
80. Hashimoto-Tane A, Yokosuka T, Sakata-Sogawa K, Sakuma M, Ishihara C, Tokunaga M, et al. Dynein-driven transport of T cell receptor microclusters regulates immune synapse formation and T cell activation. *Immunity* (2011) **34**(6):919–31. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.05.012
81. Marion S, Mazzolini J, Herit F, Bourdoncle P, Kambou-Pene N, Hailfinger S, et al. The NF-kappaB signaling protein Bcl10 regulates actin dynamics by controlling AP1 and OCRL-bearing vesicles. *Dev Cell* (2012) **23**(5):954–67. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2012.09.021
82. Scott CC, Dobson W, Botelho RJ, Coady-Osberg N, Chavrier P, Knecht DA, et al. Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate hydrolysis directs actin remodeling during phagocytosis. *J Cell Biol* (2005) **169**(1):139–49. doi:10.1083/jcb.200412162
83. Bohdanowicz M, Balkin DM, De Camilli P, Grinstein S. Recruitment of OCRL and Inpp5B to phagosomes by Rab5 and APPL1 depletes phosphoinositides and attenuates Akt signaling. *Mol Biol Cell* (2012) **23**(1):176–87. doi:10.1091/mbc.E11-06-0489
84. Kuhbacher A, Dambournet D, Echard A, Cossart P, Pizarro-Cerda J. Phosphatidylinositol 5-phosphatase oculocerebrorenal syndrome of Lowe protein (OCRL) controls actin dynamics during early steps of *Listeria monocytogenes* infection. *J Biol Chem* (2012) **287**(16):13128–36. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.315788
85. Sarantis H, Balkin DM, De Camilli P, Isberg RR, Brumell JH, Grinstein S. *Yersinia* entry into host cells requires Rab5-dependent dephosphorylation of PI(4,5)P(2) and membrane scission. *Cell Host Microbe* (2012) **11**(2):117–28. doi:10.1016/j.chom.2012.01.010
86. Matsui S, Matsumoto S, Adachi R, Kusui K, Hirayama A, Watanabe H, et al. LIM kinase 1 modulates opsonized zymosan-triggered activation of macrophage-like U937 cells. Possible involvement of phosphorylation of cofilin and reorganization of actin cytoskeleton. *J Biol Chem* (2002) **277**(1):544–9. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110153200
87. Schlam D, Bagshaw RD, Freeman SA, Collins RF, Pawson T, Fairn GD, et al. Phosphoinositide 3-kinase enables phagocytosis of large particles by terminating actin assembly through Rac/Cdc42 GTPase-activating proteins. *Nat Commun* (2015) **6**:8623. doi:10.1038/ncomms9623
88. de Saint Basile G, Menasche G, Fischer A. Molecular mechanisms of biogenesis and exocytosis of cytotoxic granules. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) **10**(8):568–79. doi:10.1038/nri2803
89. Le Floc'h A, Tanaka Y, Bantilan NS, Voisinne G, Altan-Bonnet G, Fukui Y, et al. Annular PIP3 accumulation controls actin architecture and modulates cytotoxicity at the immunological synapse. *J Exp Med* (2013) **210**(12):2721–37. doi:10.1084/jem.20131324
90. Ritter AT, Asano Y, Stinchcombe JC, Dieckmann NM, Chen BC, Gawden-Bone C, et al. Actin depletion initiates events leading to granule secretion at the immunological synapse. *Immunity* (2015) **42**(5):864–76. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2015.04.013
91. Holevinsky KO, Nelson DJ. Membrane capacitance changes associated with particle uptake during phagocytosis in macrophages. *Biophys J* (1998) **75**(5):2577–86. doi:10.1016/S0006-3495(98)77703-3

92. Hackam DJ, Rotstein OD, Bennett MK, Klip A, Grinstein S, Manolson MF. Characterization and subcellular localization of target membrane soluble NSF attachment protein receptors (t-SNAREs) in macrophages. Syntaxins 2, 3, and 4 are present on phagosomal membranes. *J Immunol* (1996) **156**(11):4377–83.
93. Hackam DJ, Rotstein OD, Sjolin C, Schreiber AD, Trimble WS, Grinstein S. v-SNARE-dependent secretion is required for phagocytosis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1998) **95**(20):11691–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.95.20.11691
94. Sudhof TC, Rizo J. Synaptic vesicle exocytosis. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* (2011) **3**(12):a005637. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a005637
95. Braun V, Niedergang F. Linking exocytosis and endocytosis during phagocytosis. *Biol Cell* (2006) **98**(3):195–201. doi:10.1042/BC20050021
96. Deschamps C, Echard A, Niedergang F. Phagocytosis and cytokinesis: do cells use common tools to cut and to eat? Highlights on common themes and differences. *Traffic* (2013) **14**(4):355–64. doi:10.1111/tra.12045
97. Murray RZ, Stow JL. Cytokine secretion in macrophages: SNAREs, Rabs, and membrane trafficking. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:538. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00538
98. Bajno L, Peng X-R, Schreiber AD, Moore H-P, Trimble WS, Grinstein S. Focal exocytosis of VAMP3-containing vesicles at sites of phagosome formation. *J Cell Biol* (2000) **149**:697–705. doi:10.1083/jcb.149.3.697
99. Niedergang F, Colucci-Guyon E, Dubois T, Raposo G, Chavrier P. ADP ribosylation factor 6 is activated and controls membrane delivery during phagocytosis in macrophages. *J Cell Biol* (2003) **161**:1143–50. doi:10.1083/jcb.200210069
100. Braun V, Deschamps C, Raposo G, Benaroch P, Benmerah A, Chavrier P, et al. AP-1 and ARF1 control endosomal dynamics at sites of FcR mediated phagocytosis. *Mol Biol Cell* (2007) **18**(12):4921–31. doi:10.1091/mbc.E07-04-0392
101. Braun V, Fraisier V, Raposo G, Hurbain I, Sibarita JB, Chavrier P, et al. TI-VAMP/VAMP7 is required for optimal phagocytosis of opsonised particles in macrophages. *EMBO J* (2004) **23**(21):4166–76. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7600427
102. Czibener C, Sherer NM, Becker SM, Pypaert M, Hui E, Chapman ER, et al. Ca2+ and synaptotagmin VII-dependent delivery of lysosomal membrane to nascent phagosomes. *J Cell Biol* (2006) **174**(7):997–1007. doi:10.1083/jcb.200605004
103. Murray RZ, Kay JG, Sangermani DG, Stow JL. A role for the phagosome in cytokine secretion. *Science* (2005) **310**(5753):1492–5. doi:10.1126/science.1120225
104. Finetti F, Patrussi L, Galgano D, Cassioli C, Perinetti G, Pazour GJ, et al. The small GTPase Rab8 interacts with VAMP-3 to regulate the delivery of recycling T-cell receptors to the immune synapse. *J Cell Sci* (2015) **128**(14):2541–52. doi:10.1242/jcs.171652
105. Finetti F, Paccani SR, Riparbelli MG, Giacomello E, Perinetti G, Pazour GJ, et al. Intraflagellar transport is required for polarized recycling of the TCR/CD3 complex to the immune synapse. *Nat Cell Biol* (2009) **11**(11):1332–9. doi:10.1038/ncb1977
106. Larghi P, Williamson DJ, Carpier JM, Dogniaux S, Chemin K, Bohineust A, et al. VAMP7 controls T cell activation by regulating the recruitment and phosphorylation of vesicular Lat at TCR-activation sites. *Nat Immunol* (2013) **14**(7):723–31. doi:10.1038/ni.2609
107. Menager MM, Menasche G, Romao M, Knapnougel P, Ho CH, Garfa M, et al. Secretory cytotoxic granule maturation and exocytosis require the effector protein hMunc13-4. *Nat Immunol* (2007) **8**(3):257–67. doi:10.1038/ni1431
108. Feldmann J, Callebaut I, Raposo G, Certain S, Bacq D, Dumont C, et al. Munc13-4 is essential for cytolytic granules fusion and is mutated in a form of familial hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (FHL3). *Cell* (2003) **115**(4):461–73. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(03)00855-9
109. Purbhoo MA, Liu H, Oddos S, Owen DM, Neil MA, Pageon SV, et al. Dynamics of subsynaptic vesicles and surface microclusters at the immunological synapse. *Sci Signal* (2010) **3**(121):ra36. doi:10.1126/scisignal.2000645
110. Williamson DJ, Owen DM, Rossy J, Magenau A, Wehrmann M, Gooding JJ, et al. Pre-existing clusters of the adaptor Lat do not participate in early T cell signaling events. *Nat Immunol* (2011) **12**(7):655–62. doi:10.1038/ni.2049
111. Balagopalan L, Barr VA, Kortum RL, Park AK, Samelson LE. Cutting edge: cell surface linker for activation of T cells is recruited to microclusters and is active in signaling. *J Immunol* (2013) **190**(8):3849–53. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1202760
112. Batista A, Millan J, Mittelbrunn M, Sanchez-Madrid F, Alonso MA. Recruitment of transferrin receptor to immunological synapse in response to TCR engagement. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**(11):6709–14. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.11.6709
113. Hivroz C, Chemin K, Tourret M, Bohineust A. Crosstalk between T lymphocytes and dendritic cells. *Crit Rev Immunol* (2012) **32**(2):139–55. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.v32.i2.30
114. Cox D, Lee DJ, Dale BM, Calafat J, Greenberg S. A Rab11-containing rapidly recycling compartment in macrophages that promotes phagocytosis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2000) **97**(2):680–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.97.2.680
115. Damiani MT, Pavarotti M, Leiva N, Lindsay AJ, McCaffrey MW, Colombo MI. Rab coupling protein associates with phagosomes and regulates recycling from the phagosomal compartment. *Traffic* (2004) **5**(10):785–97. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0854.2004.00220.x
116. Patel PC, Harrison RE. Membrane ruffles capture C3bi-opsonized particles in activated macrophages. *Mol Biol Cell* (2008) **19**(11):4628–39. doi:10.1091/mbc.E08-02-0223
117. Beemiller P, Hoppe AD, Swanson JA. A phosphatidylinositol-3-kinase-dependent signal transition regulates ARF1 and ARF6 during Fcgamma receptor-mediated phagocytosis. *PLoS Biol* (2006) **4**(6):e162. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0040162
118. Zhang Q, Calafat J, Janssen H, Greenberg S. ARF6 is required for growth factor- and Rac-mediated membrane ruffling in macrophages at a stage distal to Rac membrane targeting. *Mol Cell Biol* (1999) **19**(12):8158–68. doi:10.1128/MCB.19.12.8158
119. Egami Y, Fukuda M, Araki N. Rab35 regulates phagosome formation through recruitment of ACAP2 in macrophages during FcgammaR-mediated phagocytosis. *J Cell Sci* (2011) **124**(Pt 21):3557–67. doi:10.1242/jcs.083881
120. Shim J, Lee SM, Lee MS, Yoon J, Kweon HS, Kim YJ. Rab35 mediates transport of Cdc42 and Rac1 to the plasma membrane during phagocytosis. *Mol Cell Biol* (2010) **30**(6):1421–33. doi:10.1128/MCB.01463-09
121. Yeo JC, Wall AA, Luo L, Stow JL. Rab31 and APPL2 enhance FcgammaR-mediated phagocytosis through PI3K/Akt signaling in macrophages. *Mol Biol Cell* (2015) **26**(5):952–65. doi:10.1091/mbc.E14-10-1457
122. Dambournet D, Machicoane M, Chesneau L, Sachse M, Rocancourt M, El Marjou A, et al. Rab35 GTPase and OCRL phosphatase remodel lipids and F-actin for successful cytokinesis. *Nat Cell Biol* (2011) **13**(8):981–8. doi:10.1038/ncb2279
123. Dustin ML. Signaling at neuro/immune synapses. *J Clin Invest* (2012) **122**(4):1149–55. doi:10.1172/JCI58705

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

MINI REVIEW
published: 07 March 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00070

The Dendritic Cell Synapse: A Life Dedicated to T Cell Activation

*Federica Benvenuti**

Cellular Immunology, International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology, Trieste, Italy

T-cell activation within immunological synapses is a complex process whereby different types of signals are transmitted from antigen-presenting cells to T cells. The molecular strategies developed by T cells to interpret and integrate these signals have been systematically dissected in recent years and are now in large part understood. On the other side of the immune synapse, dendritic cells (DCs) participate actively in synapse formation and maintenance by remodeling of membrane receptors and intracellular content. However, the details of such changes have been only partially characterized. The DCs actin cytoskeleton has been one of the first systems to be identified as playing an important role in T-cell priming and some of the underlying mechanisms have been elucidated. Similarly, the DCs microtubule cytoskeleton undergoes major spatial changes during synapse formation that favor polarization of the DCs subcellular space toward the interacting T cell. Recently, we have begun to investigate the trafficking machinery that controls polarized delivery of endosomal vesicles at the DC–T immune synapse with the aim of understanding the functional relevance of polarized secretion of soluble factors during T-cell priming. Here, we will review the current knowledge of events occurring in DCs during synapse formation and discuss the open questions that still remain unanswered.

Keywords: immune synapse, dendritic cells, actin cytoskeleton, polarized secretion, antigen presentation

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Andres Alcover,
Institut Pasteur, France

Reviewed by:
José Luis Rodríguez-Fernández,
Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Spain
Anne Hosmalin,
Cochin Institute, France

***Correspondence:**
Federica Benvenuti
benvenut@icgeb.org

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *17 December 2015*
Accepted: *15 February 2016*
Published: *07 March 2016*

Citation:
Benvenuti F (2016) The Dendritic Cell Synapse: A Life Dedicated to T Cell Activation. Front. Immunol. 7:70. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00070

INTRODUCTION

Once in the lymph node, dendritic cells (DCs) have few hours to transfer the information gathered in the periphery to T cells. Live imaging of the lymph node unveiled that, depending on the inflammatory context and antigen density, T-cell activation can ensue from long-lasting interactions or by collection of signals from subsequent repetitive contacts (1). Recent technologies to visualize recruitment and activation of signaling molecules *in vivo* within individual DC–T contacts is beginning to shed light on the actual functional meaning of various types of intercellular encounters (2, 3). Nevertheless, our present understanding of the subcellular events underlying informational transfer at the synapse and signal decoding by T cells mostly comes from *in vitro* studies. As largely discussed in this topic, sophisticated analysis unveiled the mechanism by which the antigen-presenting cell (APC)-derived flow of information is turned into fine tuned T-cell activation. Less is known, instead, about the events that control efficient delivery of antigen-derived signals to T cells. Among APCs, DCs are uniquely potent in their ability to launch adaptive responses. They are composed of a complex network of different subsets that differentially control T-cell functions. The classical $CD8\alpha^+$ with the ontogenetically related tissue resident $CD103^+$ cells and the Cd11b subsets share some general principles, i.e., the ability to migrate from tissue to regional lymph nodes charged

with antigens, but are specialized in the activation of $CD8^+$ and $CD4^+$ T lymphocytes, respectively (4). Yet, this paradigm is still evolving and these distinctions may turn out to be less strict.

In the following paragraphs, the events that takes place on the DCs side of the immune synapse (DC-IS) refer mostly to studies conducted using DCs models, i.e., cells differentiated from monocytes in the human system or from bone marrow precursors in the mouse system and unfortunately do not yet take into account such complexity. Still, common themes have emerged that will certainly be translated into more physiological cell types in the near future.

SURFACE RECEPTORS

To simplify and categorize events occurring at the DC-IS, it is useful to proceed from the surface inward to the cytoplasm. Remodeling of the plasma membrane architecture and redistribution of the surface receptors have been documented in DCs from the earliest instance upon T-cell contact and even before the two cell bodies become adherent. Some conserved mechanisms to support intercellular interactions described in the neuronal synapse operate in DCs and are essential for contact formation, including semaphorins, plexins, and neuropilins (5). Plexin-1A, a receptor for class-3 semaphorins is highly expressed in mature DCs, cluster at the IS, and controls T-cell priming by regulating cytoskeletal remodeling, possibly *via* Rho activation (6, 7). A second receptor for semaphorins, neuropilin-1, is expressed on both sides of the synapse and can control DC–T encounter during priming and during instruction of regulatory T cells (8, 9). The way DCs interact with T cells is peculiar in terms of global geometry and microdomains organization, as compared with the synapse between B cells and T cells. Unlike B cells, DCs possess a highly dynamic membrane with projections such as veils and ruffles that are increased during the process of maturation (10, 11) and further modify when an approaching T cell is sensed by chemokine receptors (12, 13). In human DCs, a peculiar microvilli-like structure was shown to be the preferential site of association with T cells leading to multiple aggregates of TCR/CD28 signaling complexes in T cells, as opposed to the concentrically structured immune synapse formed by B cells (14). A multifocal synapse is frequently formed also in murine T cells interacting with DCs, further strengthening that antigen presentation by DCs is more dynamic than by B cell (14, 15). Mirroring TCR clustering, MHC class-II and costimulatory molecules such as CD86 are recruited at the DC contact area very early during initial DC–T scanning. This recruitment is driven by ICAM-1/3 interactions with LFA-1 *via*, a mechanism that depends on an intact actin cytoskeleton and the Vav1/Rac1 effectors (16). Delivery of MHC class-II at the plasma membrane depends on long tubules of late endosomal origin that contain MHC–peptide complexes and move directionally toward the contact zone. This process is conserved in murine and human DCs both during antigen presentation and cross-presentation (17, 18) and ensures continuous fueling of TCR ligands in the IS region. Other costimulatory molecules undergo spatial reorganization on the APC. CD40 clusters at the synapse in B cells during delivery of T-cell help and it is stored in intracellular vesicles and rapidly released upon contact with an allogeneic CD4 T cells in rat lymph DCs (19, 20). Mirroring CD40 clustering, CD40L in T cells is recruited at the IS with human DCs and this polarization is important for DCs–T cross-talk and T-cell induced DCs maturation as it triggers IL-12 production by DCs (21). T-cell-induced DC maturation provides an important demonstration of the mutual exchange that occurs between the two cells [reviewed in Ref. (22)]. A further costimulatory molecule CD70, a TNF-family member receptor with critical roles in T-cell priming, is concentrated at the DC-IS. Interestingly, CD70 is found in intracellular compartments that overlap with class-II positive vesicles, and this localization depends on the Invariant chain (Ii), suggesting a shared control of antigen peptides and costimulatory molecules transport to the synaptic area (23, 24). Similarly, ICAM-1 is recycled at the interaction zone through recycling compartments where it intersects MHC class-II molecules (25). ICAM-1 mobility on the DCs membrane is a critical factor controlling activation of T cells. Besides being the main adhesive force to stabilize the interaction, LFA-1 is important to modulate signaling from the TCR. Binding of LFA-1 to its ligand, in fact, enhances signaling for key TCR signal transduction molecules, such as PI3K, PLC-γ, MAP kinases, and SLP-76, reinforcing IL-2 production and T-cell proliferation (26–29). A recent study revealed that cytoskeletal remodeling during DC maturation causes a decrease in the lateral mobility of ICAM-1 in the membrane. Laterally confined ICAM-1 imposes forces on the interacting LFA-1 that promote ligand-dependent activation and increase T-cell priming (30).

SIGNALING MOLECULES

Underneath the plasma membrane and concomitantly to redistribution of membrane receptors, several events take place in the cytoplasm of DCs, suggesting that the DC-IS is an active signaling zone. Spinophilin is a PDZ domain-containing protein that is highly expressed in the dendritic spines of neurons where it controls interactions with the underlying cytoskeleton and with membrane trafficking proteins. Spinophilin was shown to be expressed in DCs and to cluster at the DC membrane in antigen-specific conjugates, and its depletion caused a strong inhibition of T-cell priming (31). This study did not address the consequences of spinophilin loss in terms of cytoskeletal proteins distribution and overall cell symmetry. It is likely that spinophilin participates in the network of PDZ domain-containing proteins regulating cell polarity, indicating the importance of asymmetric distribution of functional subdomains for antigen presentation.

Durable presentation of antigens to T cells, either *via* long-lasting contacts or cumulative interactions, is essential for efficient priming of T cells in lymph nodes (1). The life span of DCs is short, and it is therefore essential to control their fitness when they come to accomplish their ultimate task in the lymph node. Intriguingly, it was demonstrated that synapse formation provides antiapoptotic signals to DCs. Formation of the synapse induces recruitment and activation of the antiapoptotic protein Akt at the DC-IS followed by activation of prosurvival signals, including inhibition of FOXO and activation of NF-κB [(32) and reviewed in Ref. (33)]. Given the extensive remodeling of actin and microtubule cytoskeleton in DCs engaged in synapses (see

below), it is likely to expect that other large signaling complexes become selectively recruited and activated at the site of interaction. However, the membrane receptors primarily involved, the composition of these signaling platforms, and the hierarchy of their assembly still remains to be elucidated.

THE ACTIN CYTOSKELETON

All synaptic events, from intercellular contact formation and adhesion to signal transduction, are orchestrated by the actin and microtubules cytoskeleton, their upstream regulators and downstream effectors in a continuous feedback loop.

Soon after the discovery of the supramolecular activation cluster in T cells, researchers discovered that DCs actively participate in synapse formation by polarizing the actin cytoskeleton, unlike B cells. The causal link was strong as F-actin pharmacological inhibitors inhibited the T-cell priming capacity of DCs (34). Actin remodeling is controlled by a set of proteins that promote actin nucleation and polymerization, in turn controlled by Rho GTPases. Studies to decipher the molecular pathways involved in the control of actin remodeling in DCs showed, at first, an involvement of the actin-bundling protein, fascin. This protein is highly expressed selectively in DCs, upregulated during maturation, and necessary for DCs full antigen-presenting function (35). Few years later, we found that one essential mediators of actin remodeling during synapse formation in DCs is the small GTPases, Rac. Genetic deletion of Rac1 and 2 rendered DCs unable to establish productive interaction with T cells, leading to extremely inefficient T-cell activation (36). Two main classes of actin nucleating factors, formins and WASp family, involved, respectively, in the formation of long actin polymer elongation and branched actin networks were both shown to play a role in DCs migration and interaction with T cells. Deletion of mDia, a formin family member, inhibits DCs migration to LNs and decreases the capacity to establish long contacts with T cells and to induce their activation (37). WASp, expressed selectively in hematopoietic cells and target of mutations in Wiskott–Aldrich syndrome (38), controls various DCs functions, including the capacity to form stable interactions with T cells and the stability and structure of the synapse. *In vivo* two-photon microscopy analysis in the 3D environment of the lymph node showed decreased contact time between WASp null DCs and $CD8^+$ T cells. Closer inspection *in vitro* revealed a defect in accomplishing the complete cycle of movements required to establish a full contact. As a consequence, WASp null conventional DCs often undergo repetitive contacts of short duration, resulting in decreased T-cell proliferation and IFN-γ production (39). Similarly, CD4 T cells are inefficiently primed by WASp null DCs *in vivo* and *in vitro* (40). In this last work, Ca^{2+} signaling and clustering of signaling molecules were shown to be decreased in T cells interacting with mutant cells, indicating that failure to sustain proximal events represents an important contribution to the overall immunodeficiency in WAS. Recently, a novel cell-free system to mimic the T-cell surface was used to address the role of WASp at the DC-IS with increased resolution. The results show that a spatially organized structure containing MHC-II, ICAM-1, and actin forms at the DC-IS, and it is stabilized in a WASp- and Arp2/3-dependent manner (41). It would be interesting to investigate whether WASp is involved in controlling the lateral mobility of ICAM-1, a parameter recently emerged to be critically during antigen presentation by DCs (30). Interestingly, the function of WASp goes beyond the control of motility and signaling at the IS as it also acts in tuning innate responses by toll-like receptors in plasmacytoid DCs (42).

The role of actin and actin regulatory proteins involved in synapse formation in DCs is summarized in **Figure 1**. Despite these insights, the triggers and the players of actin remodeling during synapse formation in DCs are not yet understood in sufficient details. As shown in a recent elegant study, DCs switch between different actin nucleating machineries during the process of migration and antigen uptake (43). What type of actin machinery prevails during antigen presentation at the IS and how the switch to this third DCs' specific function is achieved remains an interesting open question.

POLARITY AND SECRETION ON THE APC SIDE OF THE IMMUNE SYNAPSE

Polarity is a highly conserved mechanism to spatially organize different functions within a cell, common to many processes, including the regulation of immune cells functions. The importance of polarity is well characterized in T cells where centrosome polarization in CTLs and T-helper cells is a fairly well-understood mechanism to optimize release of cytotoxic granules and cytokines, respectively (44–46). In B cells, centrosome polarization at the synapse is a mechanism to orient the secretion of

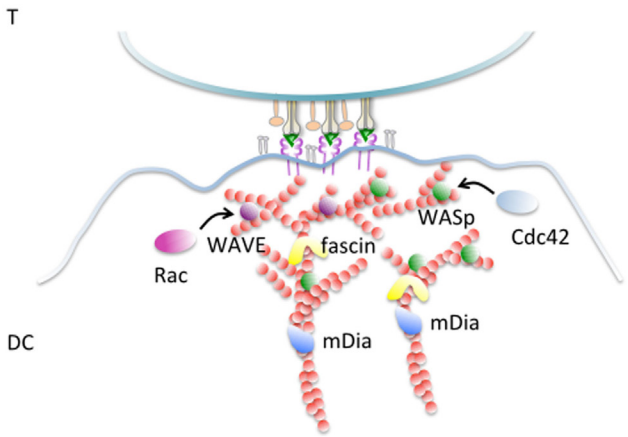


FIGURE 1 | Actin remodeling at the DC-IS. F-actin filaments become polarized and cluster enriched at the junction with an antigen-specific T cells. Fascin, an actin-bundling protein implicated in extension of membrane protrusion and development of dendrites is enriched in this area and controls the capacity of DCs to activate T cells. The Rho GTPase Rac is required for synapse formation and T-cell activation, likely *via* WAVE-mediated actin remodeling. WASp is a further activator of the Arp2/3 complex that is essential to support the antigen-presenting activities of DCs by promoting actin branching, thereby stabilizing the synaptic structure. WASp activation is mediated by cdc42 that is also found enriched at the DC-IS. The formin family mDia, involved in elongation of long actin filaments is important to establish and stabilize DC–T contacts and to support T-cell activation.

lysosomes and to promote the extraction of immobilized BCR ligands (47). B cells were shown to polarize also in the context of a B–T cell synapse with both the centrosome and the Golgi apparatus reoriented toward the interaction zone (48).

Many evidences exist that cell polarity and polarized membrane trafficking establishes also in DCs upon formation of antigen-specific conjugates. For instance, tubules of MHC class-II emanating in the direction of the interacting T cell indicate that remodeling of membrane trafficking is induced by antigen-specific contacts (17). The ability to polarize the tubules is acquired upon signals from toll-like receptors and depends on microtubules integrity (49, 50). DCs contacting NK cells were shown to polarize cytokines in the synaptic cleft, further suggesting directional vesicular transport (51, 52). Indeed, it was formally demonstrated that DC, following induction by a microbial maturation stimuli, polarizes the microtubule-organizing center (MTOC) toward the DC–T interface (53). This process depends on cdc42 as genetic deletion of this key polarity protein hampers the ability of DCs to reposition the centrosome underneath the synaptic membrane. Cdc42 is indeed highly enriched at the contact zone in DCs indicating its possible role as a WASp activator as well. Vesicles carrying newly synthesized interleukin 12, a key mediator of T-cell priming, clustered around the Golgi and were rapidly repositioned at the DC-IS, resulting in polarized secretion and local induction of IL-12-dependent signaling in T cells (53) (**Figure 2**). Thus, similarly to what have been shown in T cells, polarized transport of soluble mediators is a fundamental process that contributes to the antigen-presenting properties of DCs as ablation of cdc42-mediated polarization inhibits T-cell proliferation (53). The notion that the so-called signal 3 (proinflammatory cytokines) can be locally coupled to antigenic and costimulatory signals, and it can be delivered in *cis* may have important consequences for the fate imprinted to different T cells that interact sequentially with the same APC.

These findings raise the question of the link between microtubules and membrane trafficking proteins that support the directional transport of mediators en route to exocytosis. In macrophages and in T cells, members of the SNARE and Rab family were shown to control selectively directional secretion of various cytokines (44, 54). In DCs, we have recently discovered that the SNARE VAMP-7 plays a key role in the intracellular trafficking and secretion of newly synthesized IL-12. VAMP-7 not only controls the multidirectional transport of the cytokine toward the plasma membrane but, most importantly, it is absolutely required for clustering and secretion of IL-12 at the DC-IS (55). These findings reveal an usual transport route *via* late endosomes and represent the first insight into the molecular mechanism that orchestrate trafficking and secretion of soluble factors in DCs.

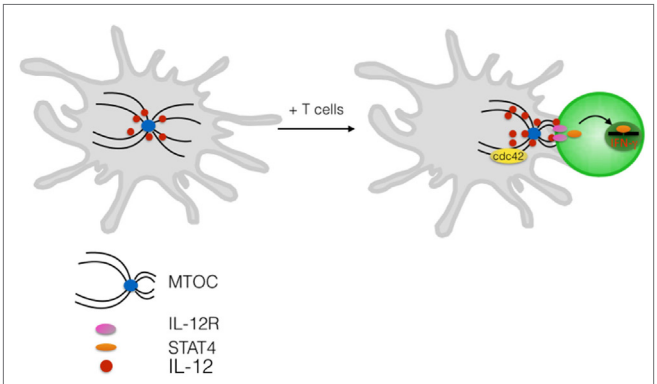


FIGURE 2 | Polarized delivery of cytokine at the DC-IS. Upon contact with antigen-specific T cells DCs reorient the centrosome toward the interacting T cell. Polarization depends on the Rho GTPase cdc42. Newly synthesized IL-12 is contained in intracellular vesicles that cluster in the Golgi area and are readily redistribute at the IS upon antigen-specific contact formation. Release of IL-12 in the synaptic cleft induces activation of STAT4 and triggering of IFN-γ in the interacting T cell.

CONCLUSION

Both synaptic partners contribute to the successful outcome of the intercellular interaction between an activated DCs and a naive T cell, i.e., T-cell activation.

It is becoming obvious that a complex cross-talk between the two cells exists and that understanding T-cell activation cannot do without a deep understanding of the DCs synapse. Further efforts are envisaged in at least two directions. The first is the systematic dissection of the receptors and the downstream effectors operating sequentially in DCs and their functional significance. This goal will be achieved, thanks to the recent development of cell-free system to reconstitute the T-cell membrane. Second, to increase physiological relevance, future studies should take into account the complexity of the DCs system, which is composed of various DCs subsets that are most likely equipped with different tools to transmit information to their partners.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

The author confirms being the sole contributor of this work and approved it for publication.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes to thank Italian Telethon and Associazione Italiana Ricerca Cancro grants IG9076 to the PI for the support on the work referenced in this review.

REFERENCES

1. Moreau HD, Bousso P. Visualizing how T cells collect activation signals *in vivo*. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2014) **26**:56–62. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2013.10.013
2. Marangoni F, Murooka TT, Manzo T, Kim EY, Carrizosa E, Elpek NM, et al. The transcription factor NFAT exhibits signal memory during serial T cell interactions with antigen-presenting cells. *Immunity* (2013) **38**:237–49. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2012.09.012
3. Lodygin D, Odoardi F, Schlager C, Korner H, Kitz A, Nosov M, et al. A combination of fluorescent NFAT and H2B sensors uncovers dynamics of T cell activation in real time during CNS autoimmunity. *Nat Med* (2013) **19**:784–90. doi:10.1038/nm.3182
4. Merad M, Sathe P, Helft J, Miller J, Mortha A. The dendritic cell lineage: ontogeny and function of dendritic cells and their subsets in the steady state and the inflamed setting. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2013) **31**:563–604. doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-020711-074950

5. Dustin ML, Colman DR. Neural and immunological synaptic relations. *Science* (2002) **298**:785–9. doi:10.1126/science.1076386
6. Eun SY, O'Connor BP, Wong AW, van Deventer HW, Taxman DJ, Reed W, et al. Cutting edge: rho activation and actin polarization are dependent on plexin-A1 in dendritic cells. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:4271–5. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.7.4271
7. Wong AW, Brickey WJ, Taxman DJ, van Deventer HW, Reed W, Gao JX, et al. CIITA-regulated plexin-A1 affects T-cell-dendritic cell interactions. *Nat Immunol* (2003) **4**:891–8. doi:10.1038/ni960
8. Sarris M, Andersen KG, Randow F, Mayr L, Betz AG. Neuropilin-1 expression on regulatory T cells enhances their interactions with dendritic cells during antigen recognition. *Immunity* (2008) **28**:402–13. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.01.012
9. Tordjman R, Lepelletier Y, Lemarchandel V, Cambot M, Gaulard P, Hermine O, et al. A neuronal receptor, neuropilin-1, is essential for the initiation of the primary immune response. *Nat Immunol* (2002) **3**:477–82. doi:10.1038/ni789
10. Watts C, Zaru R, Prescott AR, Wallin RP, West MA. Proximal effects of toll-like receptor activation in dendritic cells. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2007) **19**:73–8. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2006.11.014
11. West MA, Wallin RP, Matthews SP, Svensson HG, Zaru R, Ljunggren HG, et al. Enhanced dendritic cell antigen capture via toll-like receptor-induced actin remodeling. *Science* (2004) **305**:1153–7. doi:10.1126/science.1099153
12. Benvenuti F, Lagaudriere-Gesbert C, Grandjean I, Jancic C, Hivroz C, Trautmann A, et al. Dendritic cell maturation controls adhesion, synapse formation, and the duration of the interactions with naive T lymphocytes. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:292–301. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.1.292
13. Miller MJ, Hejazi AS, Wei SH, Cahalan MD, Parker I. T cell repertoire scanning is promoted by dynamic dendritic cell behavior and random T cell motility in the lymph node. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**:998–1003. doi:10.1073/pnas.0306407101
14. Fisher PJ, Bulur PA, Vuk-Pavlovic S, Prendergast FG, Dietz AB. Dendritic cell microvilli: a novel membrane structure associated with the multifocal synapse and T-cell clustering. *Blood* (2008) **112**:5037–45. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-04-149526
15. Brossard C, Feuillet V, Schmitt A, Randriamampita C, Romao M, Raposo G, et al. Multifocal structure of the T cell – dendritic cell synapse. *Eur J Immunol* (2005) **35**:1741–53. doi:10.1002/eji.200425857
16. de la Fuente H, Mittelbrunn M, Sanchez-Martin L, Vicente-Manzanares M, Lamana A, Pardi R, et al. Synaptic clusters of MHC class II molecules induced on DCs by adhesion molecule-mediated initial T-cell scanning. *Mol Biol Cell* (2005) **16**:3314–22. doi:10.1091/mbc.E05-01-0005
17. Boes M, Cerny J, Massol R, Op den Brouw M, Kirchhausen T, Chen J, et al. T-cell engagement of dendritic cells rapidly rearranges MHC class II transport. *Nature* (2002) **418**:983–8. doi:10.1038/nature01004
18. Compeer EB, Flinsenberg TW, Boon L, Hoekstra ME, Boes M. Tubulation of endosomal structures in human dendritic cells by toll-like receptor ligation and lymphocyte contact accompanies antigen cross-presentation. *J Biol Chem* (2014) **289**:520–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.M113.511147
19. Boisvert J, Edmondson S, Krummel MF. Immunological synapse formation licenses CD40-CD40L accumulations at T-APC contact sites. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**:3647–52. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.173.6.3647
20. Foster N, Turnbull EL, Macpherson G. Migrating lymph dendritic cells contain intracellular CD40 that is mobilized to the immunological synapse during interactions with antigen-specific T lymphocytes. *J Immunol* (2012) **189**:5632–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1202010
21. Miro F, Nobile C, Blanchard N, Lind M, Filipe-Santos O, Fieschi C, et al. T cell-dependent activation of dendritic cells requires IL-12 and IFN-gamma signaling in T cells. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:3625–34. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.6.3625
22. Hivroz C, Chemin K, Tourret M, Bohineust A. Crosstalk between T lymphocytes and dendritic cells. *Crit Rev Immunol* (2012) **32**:139–55. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.v32.i2.30
23. Keller AM, Groothuis TA, Veraar EA, Marsman M, Maillette de Buy Wenniger L, Janssen H, et al. Costimulatory ligand CD70 is delivered to the immunological synapse by shared intracellular trafficking with MHC class II molecules. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) **104**:5989–94. doi:10.1073/pnas.0700946104
24. Zwart W, Peperzak V, de Vries E, Keller AM, van der Horst G, Veraar EA, et al. The invariant chain transports TNF family member CD70 to MHC class II compartments in dendritic cells. *J Cell Sci* (2010) **123**:3817–27. doi:10.1242/jcs.068510
25. Jo JH, Kwon MS, Choi HO, Oh HM, Kim HJ, Jun CD. Recycling and LFA-1-dependent trafficking of ICAM-1 to the immunological synapse. *J Cell Biochem* (2010) **111**:1125–37. doi:10.1002/jcb.22798
26. Li D, Molldrem JJ, Ma Q. LFA-1 regulates CD8+ T cell activation via T cell receptor-mediated and LFA-1-mediated Erk1/2 signal pathways. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**:21001–10. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.002865
27. Ni HT, Deeths MJ, Mescher MF. LFA-1-mediated costimulation of CD8+ T cell proliferation requires phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:6523–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.11.6523
28. Perez OD, Mitchell D, Jager GC, South S, Murriel C, McBride J, et al. Leukocyte functional antigen 1 lowers T cell activation thresholds and signaling through cytohesin-1 and Jun-activating binding protein 1. *Nat Immunol* (2003) **4**:1083–92. doi:10.1038/ni984
29. Wang H, Wei B, Bismuth G, Rudd CE. SLP-76-ADAP adaptor module regulates LFA-1 mediated costimulation and T cell motility. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) **106**:12436–41. doi:10.1073/pnas.0900510106
30. Comrie WA, Li S, Boyle S, Burkhardt JK. The dendritic cell cytoskeleton promotes T cell adhesion and activation by constraining ICAM-1 mobility. *J Cell Biol* (2015) **208**:457–73. doi:10.1083/jcb.201406120
31. Bloom O, Unternaehrer JJ, Jiang A, Shin JS, Delamarre L, Allen P, et al. Spinophilin participates in information transfer at immunological synapses. *J Cell Biol* (2008) **181**:203–11. doi:10.1083/jcb.200711149
32. Riol-Blanco L, Delgado-Martin C, Sanchez-Sanchez N, Alonso CL, Gutierrez-Lopez MD, Del Hoyo GM, et al. Immunological synapse formation inhibits, via NF-kappaB and FOXO1, the apoptosis of dendritic cells. *Nat Immunol* (2009) **10**:753–60. doi:10.1038/ni.1750
33. Rodriguez-Fernandez JL, Riol-Blanco L, Delgado-Martin C. What is the function of the dendritic cell side of the immunological synapse? *Sci Signal* (2010) **3**:re2. doi:10.1126/scisignal.3105re2
34. Al-Alwan MM, Rowden G, Lee TD, West KA. The dendritic cell cytoskeleton is critical for the formation of the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:1452–6. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.3.1452
35. Al-Alwan MM, Rowden G, Lee TD, West KA. Fascin is involved in the antigen presentation activity of mature dendritic cells. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:338–45. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.1.338
36. Benvenuti F, Hugues S, Walmsley M, Ruf S, Fetler L, Popoff M, et al. Requirement of *Rac1* and *Rac2* expression by mature dendritic cells for T cell priming. *Science* (2004) **305**:1150–3. doi:10.1126/science.1099159
37. Tanizaki H, Egawa G, Inaba K, Honda T, Nakajima S, Moniaga CS, et al. Rho-mDia1 pathway is required for adhesion, migration, and T-cell stimulation in dendritic cells. *Blood* (2010) **116**:5875–84. doi:10.1182/blood-2010-01-264150
38. Thrasher AJ, Burns SO. WASP: a key immunological multitasker. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) **10**:182–92. doi:10.1038/nri2724
39. Pulecio J, Tagliani E, Scholer A, Prete F, Fetler L, Burrone OR, et al. Expression of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein in dendritic cells regulates synapse formation and activation of naive CD8+ T cells. *J Immunol* (2008) **181**:1135–42. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.181.2.1135
40. Bouma G, Mendoza-Naranjo A, Blundell MP, de Falco E, Parsley KL, Burns SO, et al. Cytoskeletal remodeling mediated by WASp in dendritic cells is necessary for normal immune synapse formation and T-cell priming. *Blood* (2011) **118**:2492–501. doi:10.1182/blood-2011-03-340265
41. Malinova D, Fritzsche M, Nowosad CR, Armer H, Munro PM, Blundell MP, et al. WASp-dependent actin cytoskeleton stability at the dendritic cell immunological synapse is required for extensive, functional T cell contacts. *J Leukoc Biol* (2015). doi:10.1189/jlb.2A0215-050RR
42. Prete F, Catucci M, Labrada M, Gobessi S, Castiello MC, Bonomi E, et al. Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein-mediated actin dynamics control type-I interferon production in plasmacytoid dendritic cells. *J Exp Med* (2013) **210**:355–74. doi:10.1084/jem.20120363
43. Vargas P, Maiuri P, Bretou M, Saez PJ, Pierobon P, Maurin M, et al. Innate control of actin nucleation determines two distinct migration behaviours in dendritic cells. *Nat Cell Biol* (2016) **18**:43–53. doi:10.1038/ncb3284
44. Huse M, Lillemeier BF, Kuhns MS, Chen DS, Davis MM. T cells use two directionally distinct pathways for cytokine secretion. *Nat Immunol* (2006) **7**:247–55. doi:10.1038/ni1304
45. Jenkins MR, Griffiths GM. The synapse and cytolytic machinery of cytotoxic T cells. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2010) **22**:308–13. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2010.02.008

46. Martin-Cofreces NB, Robles-Valero J, Cabrero JR, Mittelbrunn M, Gordon-Alonso M, Sung CH, et al. MTOC translocation modulates IS formation and controls sustained T cell signaling. *J Cell Biol* (2008) **182**:951–62. doi:10.1083/jcb.200801014
47. Yuseff MI, Reversat A, Lankar D, Diaz J, Fanget I, Pierobon P, et al. Polarized secretion of lysosomes at the B cell synapse couples antigen extraction to processing and presentation. *Immunity* (2011) **35**:361–74. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.07.008
48. Duchez S, Rodrigues M, Bertrand F, Valitutti S. Reciprocal polarization of T and B cells at the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**:4571–80. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1100600
49. Boes M, Bertho N, Cerny J, Op den Brouw M, Kirchhausen T, Ploegh H. T cells induce extended class II MHC compartments in dendritic cells in a toll-like receptor-dependent manner. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:4081–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.8.4081
50. Vyas JM, Kim YM, Artavanis-Tsakonas K, Love JC, Van der Veen AG, Ploegh HL. Tubulation of class II MHC compartments is microtubule dependent and involves multiple endolysosomal membrane proteins in primary dendritic cells. *J Immunol* (2007) **178**:7199–210. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.178.11.7199
51. Borg C, Jalil A, Laderach D, Maruyama K, Wakasugi H, Charrier S, et al. NK cell activation by dendritic cells (DCs) requires the formation of a synapse leading to IL-12 polarization in DCs. *Blood* (2004) **104**:3267–75. doi:10.1182/blood-2004-01-0380
52. Semino C, Angelini G, Poggi A, Rubartelli A. NK/iDC interaction results in IL-18 secretion by DCs at the synaptic cleft followed by NK cell activation and release of the DC maturation factor HMGB1. *Blood* (2005) **106**:609–16. doi:10.1182/blood-2004-10-3906
53. Pulecio J, Petrovic J, Prete F, Chiaruttini G, Lennon-Dumenil AM, Desdouets C, et al. Cdc42-mediated MTOC polarization in dendritic cells controls targeted delivery of cytokines at the immune synapse. *J Exp Med* (2010) **207**:2719–32. doi:10.1084/jem.20100007
54. Stow JL, Manderson AP, Murray RZ. SNAREing immunity: the role of SNAREs in the immune system. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2006) **6**:919–29. doi:10.1038/nri1980
55. Chiaruttini G, Piperno GM, Jouve M, De Nardi F, Larghi P, Peden AA, et al. The SNARE VAMP7 regulates exocytic trafficking of Interleukin-12 in dendritic cells. *Cell Rep* (2016) **4**. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2016.02.055

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 29 June 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00255

Dynamic Regulation of TCR–Microclusters and the Microsynapse for T Cell Activation

*Akiko Hashimoto-Tane and Takashi Saito**

Laboratory for Cell Signaling, RIKEN Center for Integrative Medical Sciences, Yokohama, Japan

The interaction between a T cell and an antigen-presenting cell is the initiating event in T cell-mediated adaptive immunity. The Immunological Synapse (IS) is formed at the interface between these two cell types, and is the site where antigen (Ag)-specific recognition and activation are induced through the T cell receptor (TCR). This occurs at the center of the IS, and cell adhesion is supported through integrins in the area surrounding the TCR. Recently, this model has been revised based on data indicating that the initial Ag-specific activation signal is triggered prior to IS formation at TCR–microclusters (MCs), sites where TCR, kinases and adaptors of TCR proximal downstream signaling molecules accumulate as an activation signaling cluster. TCR–MCs then move into the center of the cell–cell interface to generate the cSMAC. This translocation of TCR–MCs is mediated initially by the actin cytoskeleton and then by dynein-induced movement along microtubules. The translocation of TCR–MCs and cSMAC formation is induced upon strong TCR stimulation through the assembly of a TCR–dynein super complex with microtubules. The Ag-specific activation signal is induced at TCR–MCs, but the adhesion signal is now shown to be induced by generating a "microsynapse," which is composed of a core of TCR–MCs and the surrounding adhesion ring of integrin and focal adhesion molecules. Since the microsynapse is critical for activation, particularly under weak TCR stimulation, this structure supports a weak TCR signal through a cell–cell adhesion signal. The microsynapse has a structure similar to the IS but on a micro-scale and regulates Ag-specific activation as well as cell–cell adhesion. We describe here the dynamic regulation of TCR–MCs, responsible for inducing Ag-specific activation signals, and the microsynapse, responsible for adhesion signals critical for cell–cell interactions, and their interrelationship.

Keywords: immunological synapse, microcluster, microsynapse, dynein, cSMAC, cytoskeleton, F-actin, LFA1

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Pedro Roda-Navarro, University Complutense of Madrid (UCM), Spain

Reviewed by:
José Luis Rodríguez-Fernández, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Spain
Janis K. Burkhardt, Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, USA

***Correspondence:**
Takashi Saito
takashi.saito@riken.jp

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *15 December 2015*
Accepted: *15 June 2016*
Published: *29 June 2016*

Citation:
Hashimoto-Tane A and Saito T (2016) Dynamic Regulation of TCR–Microclusters and the Microsynapse for T Cell Activation. Front. Immunol. 7:255. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00255

TCR–MICROCLUSTERS AND THE IMMUNE SYNAPSE

T Cell Activation Signaling through TCR–Microclusters

Acquired immunity is exemplified by antigen (Ag)-specific responses, which are initiated by specific recognition of Ag by T or B cells. In the case of T cells, an Ag-specific cell encounters and interacts with Ag-bearing dendritic cell (DC) in the draining lymph node and uses its T cell receptor (TCR) to recognize the Ag peptide–MHC complex on the DC. This interaction induces an Immunological Synapse (IS) at the interface between the T cell and DC. The initial finding of this structure by

Kupfer's group was mainly based on microscopic visualization of the *z*-axis of the interface using advanced microscopy and deconvolution. They observed that the interface had a specifically segregated bulls-eye structure with a centralized TCR (with PKCθ) surrounded by the integrin LFA-1 (with Talin) (1). This segregation was achieved by accumulation of TCRs and adhesion molecules together with certain signaling molecules. Thus, the structure appeared to be related to T cell activation, and they termed the structure, the Supra Molecular Activation Cluster (SMAC), the central area for TCR accumulation as the cSMAC, and the peripheral LFA-1 accumulated area as the pSMAC. The initial analysis already noted the size difference of molecules in the c- and p-SMAC, i.e., that smaller molecules with one or two Ig domains in their extracellular region tended to accumulate in the cSMAC, while larger molecules such as integrins or CD45 accumulated in the pSMAC or distal dSMAC surrounding the cSMAC (2). These observations led to the segregation kinetics model of T cell activation (3), which proposes that the segregation in the periphery of large sized phosphatases such as CD45 from the central region of TCR engagement allows for activation of Lck kinase, followed by induction of the initial downstream signals for T cell activation (4).

The mature IS, supported by cellular adhesion through LFA-1, was thought to be an ideal structure for inducing an activation signal upon Ag recognition through the TCR. However, it was noticed that IS formation can be variable, depending on the cell types and stimulation conditions; some T cells do not form IS, nor do T cells with B cells rather than DC as antigen-presenting cell (APC) (5, 6). It was also proposed that only strong stimulation induced cSMAC formation (these situations are discussed later in terms of their relationship with the microsynapse). Furthermore, since the generation of the cSMAC, even on a supported planar bilayer, took about 10 min after interaction of the TCR and pMHC, it was noted that this would be too late for triggering the initial TCR signals (7). Analysis of very early activation after the interaction of Ag-specific T cells and a planar bilayer containing specific Ag peptide–MHC revealed that the TCR begins clustering immediately after T cells recognize the peptide–MHC on the planar bilayer, prior to mature IS formation. We stated to call these initial clusters TCR–microclusters (TCR–MC) as a minimal unit of clusters mediating both initial and sustained TCR signaling (8–12). MCs were described by Krummel and Davis as small clusters of CD3ζ accumulating at the center of the interface upon stimulation, and which were synchronized with the calcium response (13, 14). Quantification analysis of the TCR–MCs revealed that each cluster contains approximately one hundred (50–300) TCR molecules. This TCR accumulation immediately upon peptide/MHC stimulation was found to be associated with the simultaneous accumulation of the kinase ZAP70 and adaptor proteins LAT and SLP76 in the same TCR–MC. Upon stimulation, every TCR–MC is stained by Abs against phospho-ZAP70, phospho-SLP-76, and phospho-tyrosine. Thus, a TCR–MC is generated by accumulation of a hundred TCR–CD3 complexes, kinases and adaptors and induces immediate phosphorylation of these molecules. TCR–MCs also contain a substantial quantity of the known proximal signaling intermediates including ZAP70, LAT, SLP-76, PLCγ, and cytoskeleton-related molecules Nck and Vav (15, 16), which further induce triggering of a Ca^{2+} flux and activation of downstream effector molecules. TCR–MCs are generated first at the center of the interface between the T cell and the planar bilayer or APC, and then are increased over the entire interface as the T cells spread. The initial activation signal is therefore induced in the newly generated TCR–MCs on the cell surface. Regarding the relationship of TCR–MC and the IS, TCR–MCs move toward the center of the interface after maximum cellular spreading, and the accumulated TCRs generate the cSMAC of the IS. It was noticed that only the TCR–CD3 complexes move to the center to form the cSMAC, while other signaling molecules such as ZAP70 and SLP-76 move only a short distance toward the center but do not accumulate in the cSMAC. These molecules disappear during their transport toward the center, probably by endocytosis. It has been noticed that TCR–MCs do not generate a cSMAC in some T cells, such as thymocytes and hybridomas, or under certain conditions, including weak Ag stimulation. However, even under conditions without cSMAC formation, T cells generate TCR–MCs to induce activation signals.

Signaling clusters induced upon TCR stimulation had been previously demonstrated when Jurkat cells were stimulated by immobilized anti-CD3 Ab (15). In this situation, TCR-CD3 appeared to be fixed and immobilized on the cover slip, but clusters of LAT, SLP76, and PLCγ, which induce the phosphorylation and activation of downstream signaling molecules, were generated. In this system, distal signaling intermediate molecules become dissociated from the immobilized TCR and move to intracellular compartments; SLP76 moves to a perinuclear structure and Nck and WASP to an actin-rich compartment and the immobilized TCRs do not move to the center or make the cSMAC (15, 16). Although there are some differences between pMHC-induced TCR–MC in normal T cells and Ab-stimulated signaling clusters in Jurkat cells, a general common feature is that, prior to the IS formation, TCR–MCs composed of TCR-CD3, kinases and adaptors are generated at the interface upon Ag recognition, which induces the initial signal for T cell activation. Later, though depending on stimulation conditions, the TCR–MCs move to the center of the interface to generate the cSMAC of the mature IS.

Recent imaging analysis using super-resolution microscopy as well as EM analysis revealed that several molecules of TCR or LAT are pre-clustered prior to Ag stimulation as "nanoclusters," which are then assembled together upon stimulation to form a MC (17, 18). In this regard, it is noted that the dynamics of signaling molecules within TCR–MCs are not uniformly regulated, and the signaling components within the cluster are variable and dynamic in their behavior.

A transient initial activation signal is not sufficient for full activation of T cells to induce cytokine production and cell proliferation, instead sustained activation for several hours is at a minimum required (19). Not only initial activation but also sustained continuous activation is induced through TCR–MCs at the peripheral region of the interface (9). TCR–MCs are continuously generated at the cellular edge with lamellipodial structures and move inward to the cSMAC. When the generation of the peripheral MCs is interrupted by the addition of anti-pMHC Ab, the formation of peripheral TCR–MCs is immediately halted, but the cSMAC is maintained (10). Moreover, the blockade of newly

generated TCR–MCs functionally inhibited activation signals. Therefore, the continuous generation of TCR–MCs is critical for inducing sustained activation signals.

Compartmentalization of TCR Signaling at the IS

The cSMAC, as the representative structure of the original description of the IS, has several specific functions: (a) increasing the cell adhesion between the T cell and APC. Since the affinity of the individual TCR and pMHC interaction is so low, on the order of 10^{-4}M (20), the accumulation of thousands of TCRs increases the avidity for pMHC for cellular adhesion between the T cell and APC, although the adhesion is mainly supported by integrin binding in the pSMAC. (b) directing the targeted secretion of cytotoxic granules and cytokines toward APC (21, 22). (c) serving as the site for endocytosis and/or exocytosis (23, 24) of the TCR complex, which functions to negatively regulate T cell activation. (d) inducing co-stimulation signals as described below.

In the case of the IS formed between cytotoxic T cells and target cells, the cSMAC area is further segregated into two functional domains, a signaling domain through the TCR and a secretory domain, through which cytotoxic granules are secreted onto target cells (23, 25). These functional domains are present even in $CD4^+$ T cells.

Because the TCR/CD3 complex accumulates in the cSMAC, whereas upon Ag recognition, the majority of the downstream kinases and adaptors do not (9, 10), and little phosphorylation of these signaling molecules was observed in the cSMAC, it is thought to be inactive in signaling. Rather, the cSMAC is thought to be responsible for endocytosis and degradation of the TCR, which consequently contributes to negative regulation of T cell activation by decreasing the TCR complex. Indeed, a large invagination of the TCR was observed (26), and endocytic/degradation machinery such as TSG101 (27) and a lipid for multivesicular body formation for degradation, lysobisphosphatidic acid (LBPA), is assembled in the cSMAC (10), indicating that the TCR complex is endocytosed at the cSMAC and targeted for degradation. In contrast to its function in TCR endocytosis, it was recently reported that vesicles containing the TCR are secreted from the cSMAC (24). Thus, the contribution of endocytosis vs. exocytosis of TCR-containing vesicles in the cSMAC has to be better understood. When the cSMAC area was precisely analyzed by microscopy, two distinct areas were found – $CD3^{hi}$ and $CD3^{lo}$ (**Figure 1**) Bleaching experiments revealed that the $CD3^{hi}$ area is rigid whereas the $CD3^{lo}$ area is very mobile and dynamically regulated. Using planar membranes containing MHC class II with covalently linked peptide, the $CD3^{lo}$ area but not the $CD3^{hi}$ region was found to be associated with pMHC, suggesting that the $CD3^{lo}$ region is actively participating in binding to pMHC, but the $CD3^{hi}$ region may contain TCR complexes that are either in the process of dissociation from pMHC or have already done so and are on the path to endocytosis and/or exocytosis (28, 29).

In contrast to these data showing that the cSMAC is in general a negative regulatory site through TCR endocytosis/degradation, imaging analysis of co-stimulation signals indicated that a sustained co-stimulation signal is induced through a part of the cSMAC (30, 31). We demonstrated that upon Ag stimulation, the positive co-stimulatory receptor CD28 is first co-localized in the peripheral TCR–MC (recall that a co-stimulation signal is induced through the TCR–MC in the initial phase of activation) and then moves to and later accumulates in the cSMAC region, particularly in the $CD3^{lo}$ area (we call this area the "signaling cSMAC") (**Figure 1**). A search for the molecules whose behavior is similar to CD28 identified PKCθ and CARMA1, which also accumulated in a similar region of the cSMAC. A CTLA4–Ig fusion protein is used to inhibit CD28 co-stimulation since it binds more strongly than CD28 to the common ligand CD80/86. Addition of CTLA4–Ig blocks the association between CD28 and its ligands and results in no accumulation of CD28 in the signaling cSMAC. At the same time, PKCθ was also no longer found in the cSMAC, indicating that CD28 recruits PKCθ to the signaling cSMAC, probably to mediate co-stimulation. Using a biochemical approach, CD28 was found to be physically associated with PKCθ through association with Lck. The V3 region of PKCθ binds to the SH3 region of Lck and the SH2 region of Lck binds to the proline-rich region of CD28 (32). The accumulated CD28 recruits PKCθ and then CARMA1 into the $CD3^{lo}$ signaling cSMAC region, where sustained co-stimulation signals are induced, including NF-κB activation.

The analysis of TCR–MC and the cSMAC has revealed spatially distinct signaling compartments within a single T cell. These might be structural correlates corresponding to the old idea that both signal 1 and signal 2 are required for full T cell activation, i.e., TCR-induced Ag-recognition signal as signal 1 is mediated through the TCR–MC whereas the CD28-induced sustained co-stimulation signal as signal 2 is mediated through the signaling cSMAC (**Figure 1**). Recently, an actin-uncapping protein Rltpr was shown to be essential for CD28-mediated co-stimulation, a finding that connects CD28 and PKCθ/CARMA1 (33). Rltpr is also localized in the same signaling cSMAC upon TCR stimulation, where it may mediate the co-stimulation signaling function.

Negative regulation of T cell activation by the inhibitory co-stimulation receptor CTLA-4 is also induced at the same cSMAC region. Because CD28 and CTLA4 share the same ligands CD80/CD86 and CTLA4 has a much higher (20-fold) affinity for these ligands, even low expression of CTLA4 on the T cell surface can compete with CD28 for ligand binding, which is the major mechanism for CTLA4-mediated inhibition (34, 35). CTLA-4 mostly accumulates in the intracellular secretory lysosomes and, upon TCR stimulation (36), it moves toward the plasma membrane at the cSMAC, particularly to the $CD3^{lo}$ signaling cSMAC, the same region where CD28 accumulates. Accumulated CTLA4 at the signaling cSMAC locally competes with CD28 for ligand binding. Therefore, CTLA-4-mediated inhibition is induced by ejecting the CD28-PKCθ–CARMA1 signaling machinery from the signaling cSMAC (11).

Thus, the current view of the cSMAC has evolved. It is not merely a site for negative regulation through TCR endocytosis/degradation, but instead a particular region within the cSMAC is the site for inducing activation signals and is also a regulatory site by virtue of its inhibitory co-stimulation.

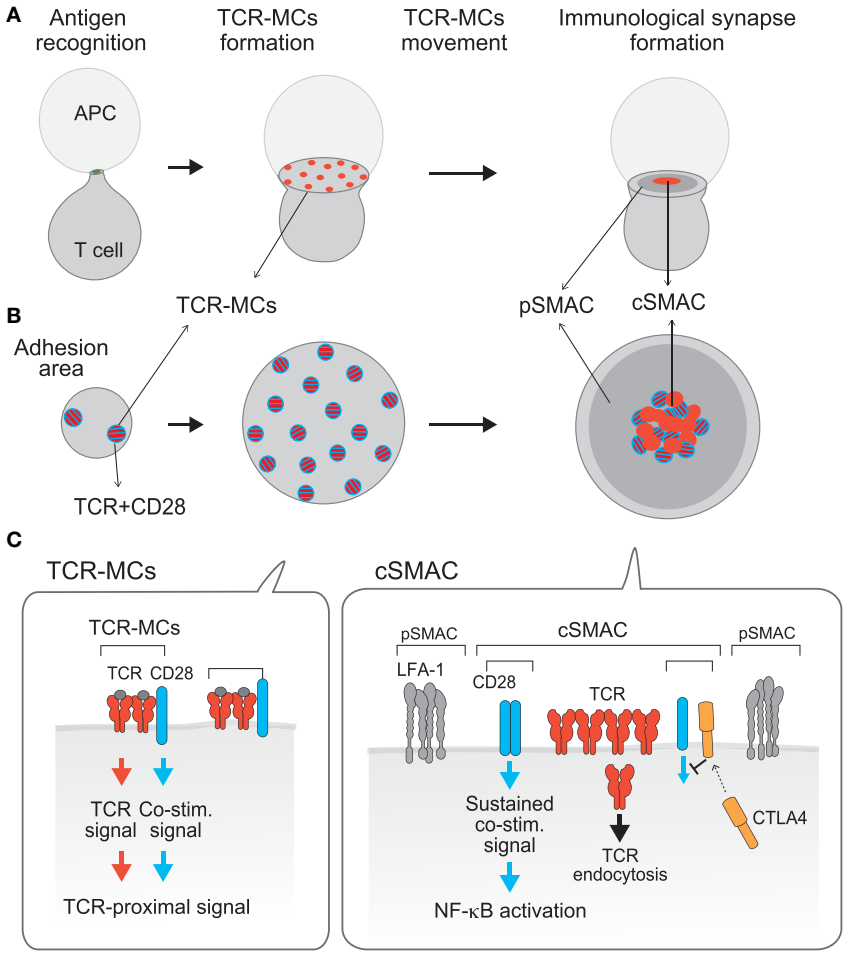


FIGURE 1 | Compartmentalization of TCR activation signals: TCR–microcluster and cSMAC. [**(A)**, *x–y* axis; **(B)**, *z*-axis; **(C)**, a model for the assembly on the membrane] Upon Ag recognition, T cells form a conjugate with the APC (left) and generate TCR–microclusters (MCs) at the interface with the APC. TCR–MCs contain TCRs (red) and the proximal signaling molecules as well as the CD28 co-stimulation receptor (blue), and induce the initial activation signal (middle). After maximum spreading, TCR–MCs begin to move toward the center of the interface to form the cSMAC (right). It was noted that there is a $CD3^{hi}$ region (red) and a $CD3^{lo}$ region (mixture of red and blue) within the cSMAC; the $CD3^{hi}$ region is rigid and may represent the site for TCR endocytosis, whereas the $CD3^{lo}$ region is dynamically regulated and various costimulation molecules as CD28 and CTLA-4 are co-localized. Thus, we named this $CD3^{lo}$ region the "signaling cSMAC." In the cSMAC, the TCR complex is subjected to endocytosis/degradation for negative regulation, whereas CD28 recruits PKCθ and CARMA1 to induce a sustained co-stimulation signal leading to downstream events such as of NF-κB activation. The inhibitory co-stimulation receptor CTLA4 is translocated to the same cSMAC area as CD28 and competes with CD28 to eject CD28-PKCθ from the cSMAC, resulting in inhibition of activation. Thus, the TCR activation signal is regulated by spatially distinct signals: The Ag recognition signal as "Signal 1" is mediated by TCR–MCs and a sustained co-stimulation signal as "Signal 2" is mediated by the signaling region of the cSMAC.

CYTOSKELETAL REGULATION OF TCR–MICROCLUSTER MOVEMENT

When T cells are stimulated with different concentrations of peptide/MHC on a planar bilayer, the cSMAC is formed with relatively high concentrations of antigen (>1 μM) but cannot be formed with low concentrations (<10 nM). Stimulation with low doses of Ag induces TCR–MCs, but they do not move toward the center of the interface and do not form the cSMAC. Considering that the cSMAC negatively regulates T cell activation through TCR endocytosis/degradation, weak stimulation to trigger weak signals may not require such an inhibitory mechanism. In contrast, upon strong stimulation with high doses of Ag, TCR–MCs move to and accumulate in the center, generating a cSMAC. Therefore, the movement of TCR–MCs is regulated by activation signal strength. At the steady state before stimulation, the TCR forms small clusters on the cell surface consisting of a few to ten molecules as "nano-clusters" (17, 37), as described above. Some signaling molecules such as LAT have been shown to be in nano-clusters distinct from the TCR. However, upon TCR stimulation, these distinct nano-clusters begin to form larger clusters by coalescing with signaling molecules such as LAT (17). These coalesced clusters are likely to be equivalent to TCR–MCs as a signaling unit. The size of TCR–MCs to be translocated centripetally into the cSMAC should be minimum (38).

The translocation and function of TCR–MCs is dependent on the actin cytoskeleton. Upon TCR stimulation, the actin cytoskeleton dynamically changes the cell morphology to promote centripetal flow at the periphery (39, 40). Inhibition of actin polymerization at the initial stage of T cell activation resulted in blockade of T cell adhesion, generation of TCR–MCs and activation. Addition of the actin inhibitor during the initial formation of TCR–MCs inhibits the generation of additional TCR–MCs, and consequently inhibits activation signals (8, 10). F-actin is initially generated upon TCR activation as a distal ring at the peripheral edge of the cell along with cell spreading, and then forms a large peripheral ring. In addition to this distal lamellipodial ring, small foci of F-actin have been found in co-localization with TCR–MCs (41). The peripheral actin exhibits retrograde flow toward the center of the interface. The new TCR–MCs, which are generated at the lamellipodial edge in a random manner upon interaction with peptide–MHC, then start to move toward the center, coincident with the actin retrograde flow (42). Since the interaction of TCR–MCs and actin appears to be weak and the actin centripetal flow is faster than the movement of TCR–MCs, TCR–MCs may be propelled by transient linkage to the actin retrograde flow (42, 43). However, the actin retrograde flow can only reach to about the middle of the path to the center, and the central/peripheral areas are free of actin (44). This raises the question of how are TCR–MCs translocated further to the cSMAC? We found that TCR–MCs translocate further into the central region along microtubules by assembly with the microtubule-associated motor protein dynein (45) (**Figure 2**). Dynein generally transports various cellular cargos by walking along cytoskeletal microtubules toward the minus-end of the microtubule. Indeed, we could co-immunoprecipitate the dynein–dynactin complex with the TCR complex upon TCR stimulation. When T cells were treated to (a) down-modulate dynein expression by siRNA-mediated knockdown, (b) inhibit dynein kinase activity, or (c) inhibit microtubule formation, TCR–MCs failed to move to the center and did not form the cSMAC. Consequently, these treatments resulted in augmented activation signals, resulting in enhanced phosphorylation of downstream signal molecules, such as SLP76, Vav and Erk, and elevated cytokine production. The finding that inhibition of cSMAC formation resulted in augmented activation indicates that the cSMAC functions as negative regulator, as previously shown similarly in CD2AP-deficient mice (46).

T cell receptor stimulation induces two events in relation to dynein-mediated translocation of TCR–MCs; one is the assembly of the TCR complex with the dynein/dynactin complex, and the other is the translocation of the MTOC (microtubule organization center, or centrosome) to the vicinity to the engagement site on the membrane at the interface. Kinetic studies revealed that MTOC translocation takes place first, followed by the translocation of TCR–MCs (45). Thus, TCR–MCs move along the microtubules, which are localized close to the plasma membrane after the MTOC moves to the site of TCR engagement. The TCR complex is assembled with the dynein complex and associates with microtubules after the MTOC and microtubules become

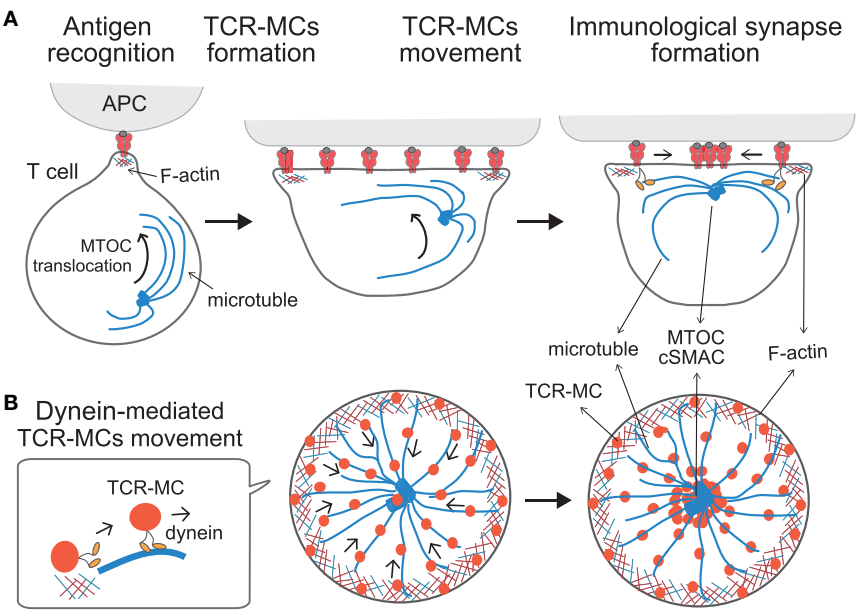


FIGURE 2 | Translocation of TCR–microclusters through cytoskeletal regulation. (A,B) depict the *x–y* axis and the *z* axis, respectively. Upon Ag recognition, T cells generate TCR–MCs (red) all over the interface. During this time, the MTOC (blue dot) is quickly translocated to the vicinity to the plasma membrane and finally to the TCR engagement site. Initially, TCR–MCs generated in the peripheral area move toward the center, coincident with actin retrograde flow (mesh structure). Thereafter, TCR–MCs are translocated to the cSMAC along the microtubules (blue line), which are translocated together with the MTOC into close proximity to the membrane in a dynein-mediated manner. The TCR/CD3 complex associates with the dynein–dynactin complex upon TCR stimulation, and then further assembles with microtubules. The dynein-mediated translocation of TCR–MCs regulates T cell activation because blockade of microtubules or dynein function prevents cSMAC formation and enhances T cell activation.

localized to the membrane. This interplay leads the movement of the TCR–MCs toward the center along microtubules in a dynein-mediated fashion, thus generating the cSMAC. Therefore, the translocation of TCR–MCs is regulated cooperatively both through F-actin retrograde flow initially, and then later by dynein-mediated movement along microtubules, ultimately leading to formation of the cSMAC (**Figure 2**).

The translocation of the MTOC to the interface of the TCR engagement site is regulated by TCR signals upon pMHC stimulation (22, 47, 48). TCR engagement upon triggering with weak stimulation induces neither MTOC translocation nor the translocation of the TCR–MCs to generate the cSMAC. Such a weak stimulatory signal, which is induced at the TCR–MCs, may not need negative regulation at the cSMAC.

MICROSYNAPSES SUPPORT ADHESION AND SIGNALING

Ag recognition and subsequent activation of T cells requires strong contact and adhesion with APC for a certain extended time period to induce full activation. Because the affinity of the TCR–pMHC interaction is very low, Ag recognition by the TCR is supported by strong cellular adhesion through specific adhesion molecules, particularly the integrin LFA-1 binding to its ligand ICAM-1/ICAM-2. The TCR-induced activation signal and the LFA1-mediated adhesion signal are mutually regulated. The TCR signal induces a specific LFA-1 conformational change that results in high affinity binding to the ligand, a process known as "inside-out signaling" (49, 50). This inside-out signal involves the activation of SLP76, ADAP, RIAM, and Rap1/RapL. Furthermore, the high affinity configuration of LFA-1 is acquired through an LFA-1-mediated downstream signal (51, 52), known as "outside-in signaling." This outside-in signal induces activation of kinases and clustering of SLP76/ADAP (53, 54).

In the mature IS, the cSMAC as the TCR-enriched central region is surrounded by LFA-1 at the peripheral region as the pSMAC, which forms a "bulls-eye" shaped structure. During the course of IS formation, the cSMAC is generated by the translocation of peripherally induced TCR–MCs into the center of the interface. Then how is LFA-1 accumulated into the pSMAC? We found that LFA-1, as well as focal adhesion molecules represented by Pyk2, Paxillin, and vinculin, accumulate just around the TCR–MC and form a kind of "adhesion-ring" in micro scale during the very initial stage of T cell activation (55). The formation of the micro adhesion ring is dependent on LFA1, because no adhesion ring is formed in the absence of the LFA1-ICAM1 interaction on a planar bilayer lacking ICAM-1. The micro adhesion-ring is induced transiently after the initial formation of TCR–MCs, and disappears before the TCR–MCs move to the center to form a cSMAC (**Figure 3**) (55). The bulls-eye shaped structure with the central TCR–MCs surrounded by the micro adhesion-ring of LFA1, Pyk2, and Paxillin resembles the structure of the mature IS, represented by the central TCR surrounded by LFA1, therefore we suggest naming this structure the "microsynapse" (**Figure 3**). In addition to LFA1 signals, microsynapse formation is totally dependent on F-actin, since inhibitors of both F-actin and Arp2/3 block the formation of the adhesion ring, but this treatment had

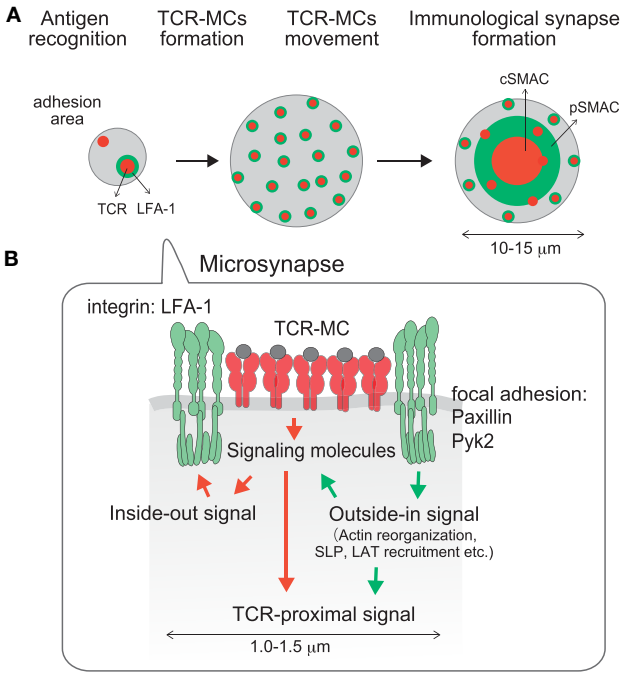


FIGURE 3 | A microsynapse composed of a core TCR–MC and a surrounding micro adhesion-ring. (A) time course of microsynapse generation, **(B)** molecular assembly in the microsynapse. Immediately after TCR–MCs are formed, an adhesion-ring composed of integrin LFA-1 and focal adhesion molecules such as Paxillin and Pyk2 is generated around the TCR–MC. Because the structure resembles the mature Immunological Synapse in a micro scale, this structure was designated the microsynapse. The adhesion-ring is dependent on LFA-1 outside-in signaling and is supported by F-actin and Myosin II. Cluster formation by LAT and SLP76, but not the TCR or ZAP70, is supported by the microsynapse. The adhesion-ring is a transient structure and disappears before cSMAC formation. The microsynapse is sustained upon weak TCR stimulation, whereas it disappears quickly upon strong stimulation, suggesting that it functions to augment the TCR activation signal upon weak stimulation.

no effect on TCR–MC formation. The involvement of Myosin II as an F actin-related effector molecule in microsynapse formation was also analyzed. Treatment with a Myosin II inhibitor reduced microsynapse formation while retaining TCR–MC formation. These observations all indicate that F-actin supports the formation and function of the microsynapse. The functional importance of the microsynapse was revealed by the observation that it is maintained for a longer period when T cells are stimulated with low doses of Ag or weak stimulation, whereas it exists only transiently upon strong stimulation. This was similarly observed upon T cell stimulation with low affinity Ag peptide, such as altered peptide ligand (APL) or with T cells whose TCR had low affinity for the Ag–MHC. These data suggest that the microsynapse structure functions to enhance cellular adhesion to support TCR–MCs, which generate initial activation signals particularly upon weak stimulation. Weak interaction between the TCR and pMHC may require stronger cell adhesion mediated by the microsynapse to induce Ag recognition, followed by triggering initial activation signals. On the other hand, strong TCR engagement can induce

sufficient signals for activation by itself in the relative absence of such strong cellular adhesion or co-stimulation.

The requirement for F-actin in microsynapse formation is consistent with the formation of F-actin clusters in TCR–MCs, which are localized at the center of the microsynapse. The F-actin at the TCR–MC is clearly distinct from the peripheral large actin ring and is specialized to support the microsynapse. Whereas the clustering of TCR, CD3, and ZAP70 is relatively independent of F-actin, clustering of LAT and SLP76, as well as molecules in the adhesion-ring such as LFA1, Pyk2 and paxillin, is strongly dependent on F-actin. Therefore, the components of the microsynapse induce two different types of clusters; F-actin dependent clusters (LAT, SLP76, adhesion-ring) and relatively F-actin independent clusters (TCR, ZAP70, etc.). Dependency of F-actin was found to parallel the dependency on TCR signal strength. Whereas TCR and ZAP70 cluster formation is dependent on stimulation signal strength, LAT and SLP76 clusters are relatively independent of signal strength. Such differences in the molecular dynamics of LAT and SLP76 from TCR and ZAP70 are evidence that LAT and SLP76 clustering are dependent on the microsynapse, which is supported by F-actin. Recently it was reported that the phospho-PLCγ cluster is formed in an F-actin- and WASP-dependent manner (41). Since the "actin foci" supporting phospho-PLCγ are quite similar to the F-actin cluster at the center of the microsynapse, the PLCγ cluster may also be supported by the microsynapse.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

Initial contact of a T cell with a cognate Ag-bearing APC induces T cell activation. This critical interaction creates the IS to deliver signals into T cells. The activation unit leading to T cell activation is the TCR–MC, which recruits downstream signaling molecules and mediates the activation signal. The TCR–MC is supported by a ring of adhesion molecules as the microsynapse. Since the cSMAC is formed mainly upon strong stimulation and under limited circumstances *in vivo*, microsynapses generated even upon weak stimulation may play more general and critical roles for early T cell activation in physiological situations. Although at present, the fine analyses described here can be achieved only by using a planar bilayer system, the technique should be extended to the analysis of cell–cell interactions *in vivo* by using *in vivo* imaging microscopy with better resolution. To get a clear picture of the signal events at the IS, first, the cooperative signaling between the TCR–MC signal and other signals such as co-stimulation, adhesion, cytokine, and innate signals should be clarified, and second, individual signaling pathways downstream of the TCR–MC, e.g., Ras-MAPK and PI3K-mTOR, should be analyzed in a spatial-temporal manner, i.e., both the timing and cellular compartmentalization of positive vs. negative signaling molecules need to be studied. The dynamics of these opposing signals may fine tune the activation signals, which controls the direction of cell fate.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AH-T performed experiments, and TS and AH-T wrote the review article.

FUNDING

Supported by Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research (S) 24229004 for TS and (C) 10415226 for AH-T from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology of Japan.

REFERENCES

1. Monks CR, Freiberg BA, Kupfer H, Sciaky N, Kupfer A. Three-dimensional segregation of supramolecular activation clusters in T cells. *Nature* (1998) 395:82–6. doi:10.1038/25764
2. Grakoui A, Bromley SK, Sumen C, Davis MM, Shaw AS, Allen PM, et al. The immunological synapse: a molecular machine controlling T cell activation. *Science* (1999) 285:221–7. doi:10.1126/science.285.5425.221
3. Davis SJ, van der Merwe PA. The kinetic-segregation model: TCR triggering and beyond. *Nat Immunol* (2006) 7:803–9. doi:10.1038/ni1369
4. Shaw AS, Dustin ML. Making the T cell receptor goes the distance: a topological view of T cell activation. *Immunity* (1997) 6:361–9. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80279-4
5. Valitutti S, Dupre L. Plasticity of immunological synapse. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol* (2010) 340:209–28. doi:10.1007/978-3-642-03858-7_11
6. Thauland TJ, Parker DC. Diversity in immunological synapse structure. *Immunology* (2010) 131:466–72. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2010.03366.x
7. Lee KH, Holdorf AD, Dustin ML, Chan AC, Allen PM, Shaw AS. T cell receptor signaling precedes immunological synapse formation. *Science* (2002) 295:1539–42. doi:10.1126/science.1067710
8. Campi G, Varma R, Dustin ML. Actin and agonist MHC-peptide complex-dependent T cell receptor microclusters as scaffolds for signaling. *J Exp Med* (2005) 202:1031–6. doi:10.1084/jem.20051182
9. Yokosuka T, Sakata-Sogawa K, Kobayashi W, Hiroshima M, Hashimoto-Tane A, Tokunaga M, et al. Newly generated T cell receptor microclusters initiate and sustain T cell activation by recruitment of Zap70 and SLP-76. *Nat Immunol* (2005) 6:1253–62. doi:10.1038/ni1272
10. Varma R, Campi G, Yokosuka T, Saito T, Dustin ML. T cell receptor-proximal signals are sustained in peripheral microclusters and terminated in the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2006) 25:117–27. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.04.010
11. Yokosuka T, Kobayashi W, Takamatsu M, Sakata-Sogawa K, Zang H, Hashimoto-Tane A, et al. Spatiotemporal basis of CTLA4-mediated negative regulation of T-cell activation. *Immunity* (2010) 33:326–39. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.09.006
12. Saito T, Yokosuka T. Immunological synapse and microclusters: the site for recognition and activation of T cells. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2006) 18:305–13. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2006.03.014
13. Krummel MF, Sjaastad MD, Wulfing C, Davis MM. Differential clustering of CD4 and CD3zeta during T cell recognition. *Science* (2000) 289:1349–52. doi:10.1126/science.289.5483.1349
14. Krummel MF, Davis MM. Dynamics of the immunological synapse: finding, establishing and solidifying a connection. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2002) 14:66–74. doi:10.1016/S0952-7915(01)00299-0
15. Bunnell SC, Hong DI, Kardon JR, Yamazaki T, McGlade CJ, Barr VA, et al. T cell receptor ligation induces the formation of dynamically regulated signaling assemblies. *J Cell Biol* (2002) 158:1263–75. doi:10.1083/jcb.200203043
16. Barda-Saad M, Braiman A, Titerence R, Bunnell SC, Barr VA, Samelson LE. Dynamic molecular interactions linking the T cell antigen receptor to the actin cytoskeleton. *Nat Immunol* (2005) 6:80–9. doi:10.1038/ni1143
17. Lillemeier BF, Mortelmaier M, Forstner MB, Huppa JB, Groves JT, Davis MM. TCR and Lat are expressed on separate protein islands on T cell membranes and concatenate during activation. *Nat Immunol* (2009) 11:90–6. doi:10.1038/ni.1832

18. Sherman E, Barry V, Manley S, Patterson G, Balagopalan L, Akpan I, et al. Functional nanoscale organization of signaling molecules downstream of the T cell antigen receptor. *Immunity* (2011) 35:705–20. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.10.004
19. Valitutti S, Muller S, Dessing M, Lanzavecchia A. Signal extinction and T cell repolarization in T helper cell-antigen-presenting cell conjugates. *Eur J Immunol* (1996) 26:2012–6. doi:10.1002/eji.1830260907
20. Huppa JB, Axmann M, Mörtelmaier MA, Lillemeier BF, Newell EW, Brameshuber M, et al. TCR–peptide–MHC interactions in situ show accelerated kinetics and increased affinity. *Nature* (2010) 463:963–7. doi:10.1038/nature08746
21. Huse M, Lillemeier BF, Kuhns MS, Chen DS, Davis MM. T cells use two directionally distinct pathways for cytokine secretion. *Nat Immunol* (2006) 7:247–55. doi:10.1038/ni1304
22. Stinchcombe JC, Majorovits E, Bossi G, Fuller S, Griffiths GM. Centrosome polarization delivers secretory granules to the immunological synapse. *Nature* (2006) 443:462–5. doi:10.1038/nature05071
23. Stinchcombe JC, Bossi G, Booth S, Griffiths GM. The immunological synapse of CTL contains a secretory domain and membrane bridges. *Immunity* (2001) 15:751–61. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00234-5
24. Choudhuri K, Llodrá J, Roth EW, Tsai J, Gordo S, Wucherpfennig KW, et al. Polarized release of T-cell-receptor-enriched microvesicles at the immunological synapse. *Nature* (2014) 507:118–23. doi:10.1038/nature12951
25. Griffiths GM, Tsun A, Stinchcombe JC. The immunological synapse: a focal point for endocytosis and exocytosis. *J Cell Biol* (2010) 189:399–406. doi:10.1083/jcb.201002027
26. Singleton K, Parvaze N, Dama KR, Chen KS, Jennings P, Purtic B, et al. A large T cell invagination with CD2 enrichment resets receptor engagement in the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2006) 177:4402–13. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.7.4402
27. Vardhana S, Choudhuri K, Varma R, Dustin ML. Essential role of ubiquitin and TSG101 protein in formation and function of the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2010) 32:531–40. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.04.005
28. Saito T, Yokosuka T, Hashimoto-Tane A. Dynamic regulation of T cell activation and co-stimulation through TCR-microclusters. *FEBS Lett* (2010) 584:4865–71. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2010.11.036
29. Yokosuka T, Saito T. Immunological synapse, TCR microclusters, and T cell activation. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol* (2010) 340:81–107. doi:10.1007/978-3-642-03858-7_5
30. Yokosuka T, Kobayashi W, Sakata-Sogawa K, Hashimoto-Tane A, Dustin ML, Tokunaga M, et al. Spatiotemporal regulation of T cell costimulation by TCR-CD28 microclusters through protein kinase C θ translocation. *Immunity* (2008) 29:589–601. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.08.011
31. Yokosuka T, Saito T. Costimulation signals mediated by CD28-microclusters. *Immunol Rev* (2009) 229:27–40. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2009.00779.x
32. Kong K-F, Yokosuka T, Canonigo-Balancio AJ, Isakov N, Saito T, Altman A. A motif in the V3 domain of the kinase PKC-θ determines its localization in the immunological synapse and functions in T cells via association with CD28. *Nat Immunol* (2011) 12:1105–12. doi:10.1038/ni.2120
33. Liang Y, Cucchetti M, Roncagalli R, Yokosuka T, Malzac A, Bertosio E, et al. The lymphoid lineage-specific actin-uncapping protein Rltpr is essential for co-stimulation via CD28 and the development of regulatory T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2013) 14:858–66. doi:10.1038/ni.2634
34. Greenwald RJ, Latchman YE, Sharpe AH. Negative co-receptors on lymphocytes. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2002) 14:391–6. doi:10.1016/S0952-7915(02)00341-2
35. Saito T. Negative regulation of T cell activation. *Curr Opin Immunol* (1998) 10:313–21. doi:10.1016/S0952-7915(98)80170-2
36. Iida T, Ohno H, Nakaseko C, Sakuma M, Takeda-Ezaki M, Arase H, et al. Regulation of cell surface expression of CTLA-4 by secretion of CTLA-4-containing lysosomes upon activation of CD4+ T cells. *J Immunol* (2000) 165:5062–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.165.9.5062
37. Kumar R, Ferez M, Samy M, Arechaga I, Re-jas MYT, Valpuesta JM, et al. Increased sensitivity of antigen-experienced T cells through the enrichment of oligomeric T cell receptor complexes. *Immunity* (2011) 35:375–87. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.08.010
38. Hartman NC, Nye JA, Groves JT. Cluster size regulates protein sorting in the immunological synapse. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106:12729–34. doi:10.1073/pnas.0902621106
39. Gomez TS, Billadeau DD. T cell activation and the cytoskeleton: you can't have one without the other. *Adv Immunol* (2008) 97:1–64. doi:10.1016/S0065-2776(08)00001-1
40. Burkhardt JK, Carrizosa E, Shaffer MH. The actin cytoskeleton in T cell activation. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2008) 26:233–59. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.26.021607.090347
41. Kumari S, Depoil D, Martinelli R, Judokusumo E, Carmona G, Gertler FB, et al. Actin foci facilitate activation of the phospholipase C-γ in primary T lymphocytes via the WASP pathway. *Elife* (2015) 4:e04953. doi:10.7554/eLife.04953
42. Smoligovets AA, Smith AW, Wu HJ, Petit RS, Groves JT. Characterization of dynamic actin associations with T-cell receptor microclusters in primary T cells. *J Cell Sci* (2012) 125:735–42. doi:10.1242/jcs.092825
43. DeMond AL, Mossman KD, Starr T, Dustin ML, Groves JT. T cell receptor microcluster transport through molecular mazes reveals mechanism of translocation. *Biophys J* (2008) 94:3286–92. doi:10.1529/biophysj.107.119099
44. Kaizuka Y, Douglass AD, Varma R, Dustin ML, Vale RD. Mechanisms for segregating T cell receptor and adhesion molecules during immunological synapse formation in Jurkat T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Soc U S A* (2007) 104:20296–301. doi:10.1073/pnas.0710258105
45. Hashimoto-Tane A, Yokosuka T, Sakata-Sogawa K, Sakuma M, Ishihara C, Tokunaga M, et al. Dynein-driven transport of T cell receptor microclusters regulates immune synapse formation and T cell activation. *Immunity* (2011) 34:919–31. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.05.012
46. Lee KH, Dinner AR, Tu C, Campi G, Raychaudhuri S, Varma R, et al. The immunological synapse balances T cell receptor signaling and degradation. *Science* (2003) 302:1218–22. doi:10.1126/science.1086507
47. Ritter AT, Angus KL, Griffiths GM. The role of the cytoskeleton at the immunological synapse. *Immunol Rev* (2013) 256:107–17. doi:10.1111/imr.12117
48. Burkhardt JK. Cytoskeletal function in the immune system. *Immunol Rev* (2013) 256:5–9. doi:10.1111/imr.12121
49. Springer TA, Dustin ML. Integrin inside-out signaling and the immunological synapse. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* (2012) 24:107–15. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2011.10.004
50. Comrie WA, Babyish A, Burkhardt JK. F-actin flow drives affinity maturation and spatial organization of LFA-1 at the immunological synapse. *J Cell Biol* (2015) 208:475–91. doi:10.1083/jcb.201406121
51. Baker RG, Hsu CJ, Lee D, Jordan MS, Saltzman JS, Hammer DA, et al. The adapter protein SLP-76 mediates "outside-in" integrin signaling and function in T cells. *Mol Cell Biol* (2009) 29:5578–89. doi:10.1128/MCB.00283-09
52. Perez OD, Mitchell GC, Jager S, South C, Murriel J, McBride LA, et al. Leukocyte functional antigen 1 lowers T cell activation thresholds and signaling through cytohesin-1 and Jun-activating binding protein 1. *Nat Immunol* (2003) 4:1083–92. doi:10.1038/ni984
53. Suzuki J, Yamasaki S, Wu J, Koretzky G, Saito T. The actin cloud induced by LFA-1–mediated outside-in signals lowers the threshold for T-cell activation. *Blood* (2007) 109:168–75. doi:10.1182/blood-2005-12-020164
54. Wang H, Wei B, Bismuth G, Rudd CE. SLP-76-ADAP adaptor module regulates LFA-1 mediated costimulation and T cell motility. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106:12436–41. doi:10.1073/pnas.0900510106
55. Hashimoto-Tane A, Sakuma M, Ike H, Yokosuka T, Kimura Y, Ohara O, et al. Microadhesion rings surrounding TCR microclusters are essential for T cell activation. *J Exp Med* (2016). doi:10.1084/jem.20151088

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 04 February 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00024

Cell Type-Specific Regulation of Immunological Synapse Dynamics by B7 Ligand Recognition

Joanna Brzostek[1], Nicholas R. J. Gascoigne[1] and Vasily Rybakin[1,2]*

[1] Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine and Immunology Programme, National University of Singapore, Singapore, Singapore, [2] Laboratory of Immunobiology, Rega Institute for Medical Research, KU Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

B7 proteins CD80 (B7-1) and CD86 (B7-2) are expressed on most antigen-presenting cells and provide critical co-stimulatory or inhibitory input to T cells via their T-cell-expressed receptors: CD28 and CTLA-4. CD28 is expressed on effector T cells and regulatory T cells (Tregs), and CD28-dependent signals are required for optimum activation of effector T cell functions. CD28 ligation on effector T cells leads to formation of distinct molecular patterns and induction of cytoskeletal rearrangements at the immunological synapse (IS). CD28 plays a critical role in recruitment of protein kinase C (PKC)-θ to the effector T cell IS. CTLA-4 is constitutively expressed on the surface of Tregs, but it is expressed on effector T cells only after activation. As CTLA-4 binds to B7 proteins with significantly higher affinity than CD28, B7 ligand recognition by cells expressing both receptors leads to displacement of CD28 and PKC-θ from the IS. In Tregs, B7 ligand recognition leads to recruitment of CTLA-4 and PKC-η to the IS. CTLA-4 plays a role in regulation of T effector and Treg IS stability and cell motility. Due to their important roles in regulating T-cell-mediated responses, B7 receptors are emerging as important drug targets in oncology. In this review, we present an integrated summary of current knowledge about the role of B7 family receptor–ligand interactions in the regulation of spatial and temporal IS dynamics in effector and Tregs.

Keywords: Treg, PKC-theta, PKC-eta, CTLA-4, costimulation, immunological synapse, co-inhibition

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Andres Alcover, Institut Pasteur, France

Reviewed by:
Janis K. Burkhardt, Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, USA
Bernard Malissen, Centre d'Immunologie de Marseille Luminy, France

****Correspondence:***
Joanna Brzostek
micjmb@nus.edu.sg

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *03 November 2015*
Accepted: *18 January 2016*
Published: *04 February 2016*

Citation:
Brzostek J, Gascoigne NRJ and Rybakin V (2016) Cell Type-Specific Regulation of Immunological Synapse Dynamics by B7 Ligand Recognition. Front. Immunol. 7:24. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00024

INTRODUCTION

The adaptive immune system must distinguish between self and non-self in order to provide protection from pathogenic challenges while sparing the organism's own tissues. Recognition of B7 ligands (CD80 and CD86, also known as B7-1 and B7-2, respectively) by co-stimulatory CD28 and co-inhibitory CTLA-4 (cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4, also known as CD152) receptors plays a critical role in regulation of effective self versus non-self discrimination. CD28 signaling is required for optimum proliferation and function of effector T cells, whereas CTLA-4 plays a critical role in negative regulation of immune responses, as it is required for turning off effector T cell signaling and regulatory T cell (Treg) development and suppressive functions. These opposing immunomodulatory roles of CTLA-4 and CD28 are of considerable clinical significance. CTLA-4 was the first immune checkpoint receptor targeted for cancer immunotherapy, and the anti-CTLA-4 antibody ipilimumab is used in the clinic for treatment of advanced melanoma (1).

CD28 co-stimulatory function is also relevant for cancer immunotherapy, as chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) containing CD28 cytoplasmic regions have been shown to induce efficient T cell effector functions (2). However, targeting CD28 with the superagonistic monoclonal antibody TGN1412 was a tragic failure, when administration of the antibody during a phase I clinical trial induced severe systemic inflammatory responses in healthy volunteers (3). Therefore, a comprehensive understanding of expression patterns, signaling pathways, and functional roles of CD28 and CTLA-4 on effector and Treg subsets can have significant medical impact.

CD28 and CTLA-4 recognize their B7 ligands in the context of the cell-to-cell interface, termed the immunological synapse (IS), formed between a T cell and an antigen-presenting cell (APC). Receptor ligation at the IS leads to accumulation of interacting molecules at different regions of the synapse, forming distinct molecular patterns known as supramolecular activation clusters (SMAC) (4–6). The canonical mature T cell IS consists of a central SMAC (cSMAC) containing TCR (on the T cell) and pMHC (on the APC) molecules, surrounded by the peripheral SMAC (pSMAC) containing LFA-1 (on T cell) and ICAM-1 (on APC) adhesion molecules as well as F-actin. The outer ring of the IS, known as the distal SMAC (dSMAC) contains molecules with large ectodomains, such as CD45 and CD43. The SMAC regions contain smaller microdomains, known as microclusters (7). The IS is highly dynamic, with movement of TCR microclusters toward the center of the synapse, where they undergo endocytosis. Antigen recognition under physiological conditions does not always result in formation of this canonical IS structure; nevertheless this model provides a useful framework for understanding spatial dynamics of molecular interactions at the interface between T cell and APC membranes. The IS is the main site of immune receptor triggering and recruitment of signaling intermediates, leading to signal initiation and integration. B7 ligand recognition leads to distinct localization of CD28 and CTLA-4 receptors at the SMAC, modulation of cytoskeletal dynamics as well as recruitment of protein kinase C (PKC) isoforms to the IS. The effect of B7 ligand recognition on the IS dynamics is cell type specific, with effector T cells and Tregs displaying different CD28 and CTLA-4 localization, leading to differential recruitment of PKC-θ and PKC-η to the effector T cell and Treg synapses. This review presents a brief outline of the roles of CD28 and CTLA-4 in the immune system, followed by a more detailed discussion of CD28 and CTLA-4 localization patterns in the IS, and the consequences of B7 ligand recognition on IS structure and stability in T effector and Tregs.

B7 LIGAND RECOGNITION: STRUCTURAL FEATURES AND EXPRESSION PATTERNS

B7-1 and B7-2 (CD80 and CD86) molecules share a similar structure, consisting of one membrane-distal variable domain-like and one membrane-proximal constant domain-like immunoglobulin superfamily (IgSF) domain. Purified CD80 crystallizes in a dimeric form, and undergoes spontaneous homodimerization in solution (8), whereas CD86 crystalizes as a monomer (9). The two different oligomeric states of B7 were also observed using Forster resonance energy transfer (FRET) analysis on the surface of APCs, with CD80 present on the cell surface mainly in the form of dimers, and CD86 being monomeric (10, 11). CD80 and CD86 are expressed on dendritic cells (DCs), macrophages, and B cells, with CD86 displaying higher constitutive expression and more rapid upregulation after activation. B7 molecules are also expressed on activated mouse and human effector T cells (12–14). CD80 and CD86 bind to CTLA-4 with significantly higher affinity than to CD28. CD80 is a stronger ligand, with K_D 0.2 μM for CTLA-4 and 4 μM for CD28 interaction, whereas the K_D for CD86 binding to CTLA-4 is 2 and 20 μM for CD28 (15).

CD28 monomers consist of a V-like IgSF extracellular domain, transmembrane regions, and a short cytoplasmic tail with no enzymatic activity. CD28 is expressed on the cell surface as a glycosylated, disulfide-linked homodimer of 44 kDa chains. In adult humans, CD28 is constitutively expressed on approximately 80% of CD4+ and 50% of CD8+ T lymphocytes. Loss of CD28 expression, most marked in the CD8 compartment, has been observed in humans during aging and autoimmune diseases (16–18). CD28 is expressed on all mouse T cells, and it is not downmodulated during aging (19). Repeated *in vitro* antigenic stimulation (20, 21) and exposure to common-γ chain cytokines or type I interferons (22) leads to downregulation of CD28 expression on human T cells. However, *in vivo* antigenic stimulation has been reported to increase CD28 surface levels on mouse T cells (23).

CTLA-4 shares structural similarity with CD28, forming homodimers of V-like IgSF monomers. CTLA-4 contains a 36-amino-acid-long cytoplasmic tail with no enzymatic activity. CTLA-4 is not expressed on the surface of resting effector T cells (24, 25), but is expressed constitutively in Tregs (26) under control of Foxp3 and NFAT (27–29). In both conventional T cells and Tregs, surface CTLA-4 is continuously endocytosed via a clathrin- and dynamin-mediated pathway, and recycled to the plasma membrane (30–34). Activation of effector and Tregs leads to upregulated levels of CTLA-4 on the cell surface. CTLA-4 internalization is mediated by the heterotrimeric adapter protein AP-2 (30, 34, 35) [regulation of CTLA-4 trafficking is the subject of an excellent recent review in Ref. (36)], whereas CTLA-4 trafficking from the trans-Golgi network to the cell surface involves formation of a multimeric complex consisting of transmembrane adapters TRIM and LAX, as well as small GTPase Rab8 (37, 38). CTLA-4 present in recycling endosomes is protected from lysosomal targeting through interaction between LRBA protein (lipopolysaccharide-responsive and beige-like anchor protein) and CTLA-4's tail region (39). Since its lysosomal degradation involves interaction with another clathrin adaptor complex AP-1 that binds to the same tyrosine-based motif (Y201) of CTLA-4 as LRBA (35) (the interaction motifs in CTLA-4 cytoplasmic region are summarized in **Figure 1**), it has been suggested that the binding of LRBA may prevent interaction with AP-1 and thereby protect the protein from degradation (39).

Both CTLA-4 and CD28 rely on the amino acid motif MYPPPY in the vicinity of Y139 in human CTLA-4 and Y123 in CD28 for binding to the B7 proteins (46–48). Importantly, despite the identical amino acid sequence of the interaction site, CTLA-4 and CD28 are capable of effectively discriminating between B7 proteins. A key study from the Allison lab (48) reported that

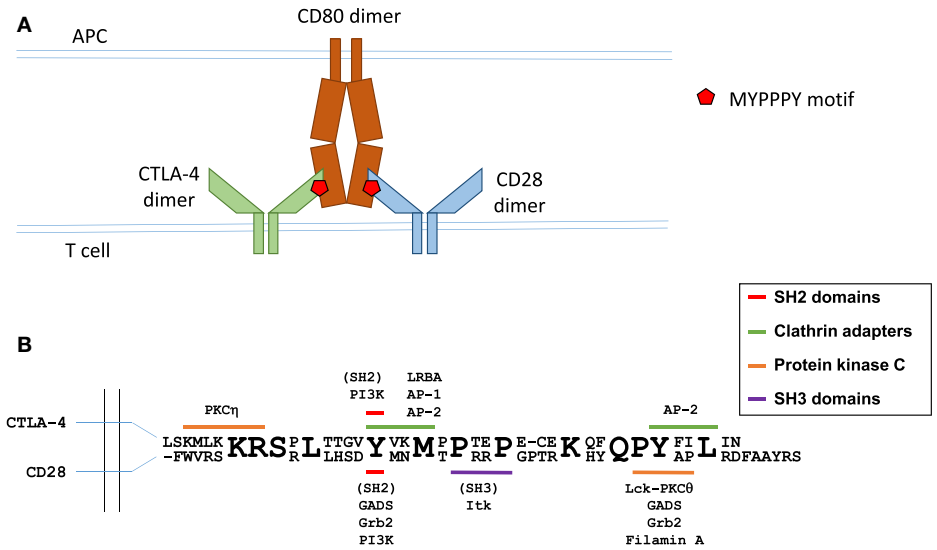


FIGURE 1 | Molecular interactions in B7 ligand recognition. (A) Schematic representation of CD28 and CTLA-4 binding to the B7 ligands. **(B)** Schematic representation of the cytoplasmic regions of CTLA-4 (top sequence) and CD28 (bottom sequence). Known interaction partners of CTLA-4 are shown above and of CD28 below the alignment, and the motifs implicated in these interactions are color coded as indicated. Figure based on Hou et al. (40), Isakov and Altman (41, 42), Margulies (43), Schneider and Rudd (36), Sharpe and Freeman (44), and Stamper et al. (45).

the binding of a B7 ligand was critical for the concentration of CTLA-4 at the IS and contributed to the concentration of CD28, and that CD86 was a preferred ligand for CD28 and CD80 for CTLA-4. Antigen-pulsed B cells expressing CD80 effectively concentrated CTLA-4 at the synapse. Furthermore, in synapses formed by B cells expressing only CD80, there was evidence for competition between CTLA-4 and CD28 for ligand binding, as CD28 accumulation was reduced even further when CTLA-4 was present at the IS. Conversely, peptide-pulsed B cells expressing only CD86 strongly increased the accumulation of CD28 at the synapse, but failed to recruit CTLA-4 (48).

CD28 IN REGULATION OF THE IMMUNE RESPONSE

CD28 is the prototypic co-stimulatory molecule, and CD28 ligation leads to enhanced cytokine production, cell survival, and proliferation of effector T cells. The critical role of CD28-mediated signaling in optimum T cell responses is demonstrated by the T cell effector functions afforded to second-generation CARs containing cytoplasmic regions of CD28 and CD3ζ, but not by first-generation CARs lacking CD28 sequences (2). The cytoplasmic region of CD28 contains two main signaling motifs (summarized in **Figure 1**): a proximal YMNM motif and a distal proline-rich PYAP motif (49). The YMNM motif mediates phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) binding (50–52), leading to Akt activation; YMNM can also bind to GRB2/GADS adaptor proteins (51, 53) and the PYAP motif binds to Lck (54), filamin A, and GRB2/GADS (53, 55). The YMNM motif is followed immediately by another poly-proline motif PRRP, reported to bind the kinase Ikt (56). Analysis of knock-in mutant mice revealed that the PYAP motif is critical for IL-2 production and proliferation *in vitro*, as well as for *in vivo* antibody production and germinal center formation (57), whereas YMNM plays a role in augmenting T cell proliferation (58). Interestingly, knock-in T cells with both their YMNM and PYAP motifs mutated display less severe activation defects than CD28-deficient T cells, suggesting some functional role for the PRRP motif and/or yet unidentified cytoplasmic sequences.

CD28 is required for the thymic generation and peripheral maintenance of a functional Treg population. CD4+ Foxp3+ Tregs are key negative regulators of T cell-mediated immunity and are required for the control of spontaneous responses to self through several mechanisms (59, 60). Contact-mediated suppression relies on CTLA-4 interactions with its ligands and is discussed in detail below. Bystander suppression is mediated by suppressive cytokines, mainly IL-10 (61) and TGF-β (62) produced by activated Tregs, and by induction of cytokine starvation in target cells by IL-2 clearance (63). B7 ligand recognition plays an important role in Treg development and function, summarized in **Table 1**. In CD28-deficient NOD mice, the percentage of peripheral Tregs is strongly reduced (64). Similar reductions are observed in NOD mice lacking both CD80 and CD86, leading to the conclusion that the B7–CD28 interaction is required for the formation of the full Treg repertoire. The reduction in the percentage of Tregs in NOD mice treated with B7-blocking CTLA-4-Ig correlates with a higher incidence of spontaneous autoimmune diabetes (64). Subsequent analysis revealed that Treg deficiency in $CD28^{-/-}$ mice can be traced back to thymic development. The percentage of Treg precursors among thymic CD4 single-positive cells is significantly reduced in $CD28^{-/-}$ mice as well as in NOD mice injected with anti-CD80 and CD86 antibodies (65), and in B7 double knockout mice (66).

TABLE 1 | B7 ligand recognition in Treg synapse formation and suppressive functions.

Surface interactions	Biological significance for Tregs	Reference
CD28–B7	Motility Tonic signals necessary for survival	Lu et al. (160), Thauland et al. (163) Zhang et al. (71)
CD28–B7	Antigen recognition Motility stop signal	Apostolou et al. (176), Jordan et al. (68), Knoechel et al. (177), Walker et al. (178) Lu et al. (160), Thauland et al. (163)
TCR–pMHC	Synapse formation and stabilization Activation	Onishi et al. (161) Schmidt et al. (179), Zhang et al. (71)
LFA-1–ICAM-1	Proliferation Surface accumulation of CTLA-4	Walker et al. (178), Zheng et al. (155) Catalfamo et al. (170)
CTLA-4–B7 TCR–pMHC	Synapse stabilization	Onishi et al. (161), Zanin-Zhorov et al. (151)
LFA-1–ICAM-1	Contact suppression	Kong et al. (152), Qureshi et al. (146)

Peripheral homeostatic expansion of Tregs – but not effector T cells – in normal syngeneic hosts is also strongly suppressed by anti-CD80 and CD86 antibodies (66). A mechanistic explanation for the thymic requirement for CD28 was proposed by Tai et al. (67) who examined the consequences of CD28 deletion in a TCR-transgenic model. Mice expressing the AND TCR and its agonist ligand, a pigeon cytochrome *c* peptide, were found to effectively induce thymic Tregs only in the presence of CD28. This means that while a strong selection signal through TCR is indeed required (68), it is not sufficient for the full initiation of the agonist selection program leading to the generation of Tregs, and that a co-stimulatory signal from mTEC-expressed B7 molecules through CD28 is also required. It is noteworthy that a small proportion of regulatory phenotype T cells were still generated in the absence of CD28 but these cells lacked suppressive capacity (67). Earlier data from the same group indicated that CD28 is also required for the deletion of thymocytes by negative selection (69, 70).

A study using mice in which CD28 was selectively deleted in cells expressing Foxp3 (Cd28-ΔTreg), reported only a minor decrease in the percentage of thymic Treg precursors (71). This is in line with previous observations that CD28 is involved in the generation of early, Foxp3-negative Treg precursors (72). However, in stark contrast to earlier studies, homeostatic expansion of Tregs in the periphery was reported to occur independently of CD28 (73). Tregs from CD28-ΔTreg mice displayed reduced suppressive capacity, and consequently CD28-ΔTreg animals developed spontaneous autoimmunity (71). Costimulation through CD28 is required for *in vivo* expansion of Tregs in the presence of TCR stimulation and IL-2 (74). CD28 stimulation is also required for the conversion of naïve CD4 T cells into Tregs *in vivo* (75, 76) and *in vitro* (77).

CTLA-4 IN REGULATION OF THE IMMUNE RESPONSE

CTLA-4 is a critical negative regulator of the immune response. Germline CTLA-4 knockout in mice results in massive lymphoproliferation (78), and is lethal at 3–4 weeks of age (78, 79). The peripheral T cell profile in these animals is strongly skewed toward CD4 cells that rapidly proliferate in a CTLA-4-Ig-sensitive manner – indicating the dependence on B7–CD28 interaction – and infiltrate non-lymphoid tissues (78, 80). Introduction of CTLA-4-sufficient Tregs reverts the lymphoproliferative disorder and prevents early lethality in CTLA-4 knockout mice (81), whereas blocking of CTLA-4 on Tregs completely abrogates their suppressive function (62, 66, 82). CTLA-4-deficient Tregs are unable to control lymphopenia-driven homeostatic expansion of conventional CD4 cells (83). Importantly, interaction between CTLA-4 and B7 expressed on effector T cells was found to be dispensable for the control of the latter in mixed bone marrow chimera experiments as both $B7^{-/-}CTLA\text{-}4^{-/-}$ and $B7^{+/+}CTLA\text{-}4^{-/-}$ effector T cells were efficiently suppressed by CTLA-4-sufficient Tregs (66). B7 expression is also not required on Tregs themselves (66). These data indicate that B7 expressed on a cell subset distinct from effector and Tregs mediates interactions with Treg-expressed CTLA-4 and immune suppression. CTLA-4-deficient Tregs are characterized by similar expression of CD25, PD1, GITR, and of suppressive cytokines IL-10 and IL-35 (83). Foxp3 promoter-controlled deletion of CTLA-4 in Tregs resulted in lymphoproliferative disease and tissue infiltration, and was lethal at ~7–8 weeks of age [i.e., somewhat delayed compared to germline knockout Ref. (84)]. Similarly to Foxp3-driven CD28 deficiency, thymic development of Tregs was normal, as was their survival in the periphery. However, cells lacking CTLA-4 were unable to control proliferation of target cells stimulated by anti-CD3 antibody and DC, and to induce tumor rejection (84).

Unlike CD28, CTLA-4 is not required for Treg development in the thymus. CTLA-4 is expressed by a subset of thymocytes predominantly residing at the corticomedullary junction (85) and is strongly upregulated upon induction of negative selection (86). There is no requirement for CTLA-4 expression to initiate central Treg development and peripheral expansion, as CTLA-4 knockout mice exhibit elevated percentage of Tregs and increased Ki67 expression, indicative of their active proliferation (87). Moreover, deletion of CTLA-4 in TCR-transgenic mice increases the frequency of Foxp3-positive Treg precursors in the thymus and leads to the formation of a specific population of Foxp3-positive DP thymocyte subsets in the thymic cortex (85). However, CTLA-4 can play a role in formation of the induced Treg population, as CTLA-4 has been shown to induce expression of Foxp3 and Treg conversion in the intestine (88).

CD28 AND IMMUNOLOGICAL SYNAPSE ARCHITECTURE IN EFFECTOR T CELLS

CD28 shows a unique cSMAC localization pattern that is important for its efficient co-stimulatory functions. CD28 co-localizes with TCR microclusters at the earliest observable time-point after

agonist pMHC recognition (89, 90), and the early accumulation of CD28 at the IS shows similar kinetics and localization as the TCR complex. In a mature IS, CD28 is present at the cSMAC, but segregates away from TCR (90, 91). This segregation of CD28 from TCR at the IS is required for optimum T cell activation, as shown in a study comparing different anti-CD3 and CD28 micropatterns on planar stimulatory surfaces (92). The spatial separation of TCR and CD28 at the mature IS is regulated by localization of CD28 ligands, as full length CD80 separates from TCR at the IS, but CD80 with deleted cytoplasmic region localizes with TCR (93). Moreover, the tailless CD80 molecule does not provide an optimum co-stimulatory signal and does not show efficient accumulation at APC: T cell contact interface (94, 95). This suggests a role for B7 interactions with cytoskeleton and/or other cytoplasmic components in regulation of IS architecture. CD28 recruitment and maintenance at the synapse requires both CD28 and TCR ligand binding (90, 96). CD28 accumulation at the synapse has been shown to be independent of antigenic pMHC affinity to TCR, with weak and strong agonist pMHC complexes inducing similar levels of CD28 recruitment (97). The role of CD28-mediated signaling and interactions in regulation of CD28 localization at the synapse is somewhat controversial, with a report indicating unperturbed IS localization of CD28 with mutated or deleted cytoplasmic region (90), whereas another study observed impaired IS localization of CD28 with deleted cytoplasmic domain or with a mutation at Y188 within the CD28 PYAP motif (96).

CD28 ligation has been shown to induce rapid internalization of the receptor, with half of the endocytosed fraction degraded in lysosomes and half recycled back to the cell surface (98). CD28 downregulation depends on PI3K (73), with preferential endocytosis of CD28 molecules associated with PI3K (98). CD28 is endocytosed via clathrin-coated pits, and this process requires coupling of WASP to PI3K and CD28 via sorting nexin 9 (73). CD28 downregulation from the synapse can also be influenced by stoichiometry of its B7 ligands (11). FRET analysis of B7 fluorescent protein fusions demonstrated that CD80 is present at the cell surface as a mixed population of dimers and monomers, with CD86 predominantly present in monomeric form (10). Experimental increase in CD80 dimerization resulted in enhanced T cell: APC conjugate formation and more sustained accumulation of Lck and PKC-θ at the IS (11).

Co-stimulatory signals play a critical role in regulation of cytoskeleton dynamics at the IS during T cell interaction with APC (summarized in **Table 2**). CD28 ligation induces movement of actin cytoskeleton toward the IS (99), and CD28 engagement is required for sustained actin accumulation at the IS (100). CD28 stimulation alone leads to actin polymerization and recruitment of actin at the IS (101). CD28 signaling is important in multiple pathways involved in actin filament nucleation, elongation, and depolymerization. The guanine nucleotide exchange factor Vav1 controls the activity of small Rho GTPases Cdc42 and Rac1 that regulate actin polymerization activity of WASP and WAVE2, respectively. WASP and WAVE2 are actin nucleation-promoting factors that, together with the Arp2/3 complex, facilitate formation of new actin filaments.

CD28 ligation induces tyrosine phosphorylation of Vav1 (102), and CD28-dependent actin remodeling requires Cdc42 (103) and Rac1 (104). The molecular interactions linking CD28 to Vav1 phosphorylation are not yet fully elucidated. CD28-dependent Vav1 phosphorylation has been shown to require binding of the adaptor protein GRB2 to CD28 (105, 106), but a recent report provided evidence for GRB2-independent Vav1 binding to CD28 and a role of PIP5K1A (phosphatidylinositol 4-Phosphate 5-Kinase α) and Vav1 cooperation in regulation of actin, downstream of CD28 (107). Jurkat cells expressing CD28 with mutated C-terminal PYAP motif, important for GRB2 binding, failed to recruit Vav1 to the IS or to rearrange actin after CD28 ligation (107); however, Vav1 phosphorylation in response to CD28 ligation was not assessed in this study, and in another report the PYAP motif was shown to be dispensable for CD28-dependent Vav1 phosphorylation (108). The Arp2/3 actin nucleation complex cooperates with filamins, large multidomain proteins with a role in actin crosslinking (109), to establish actin structure. Filamin A is phosphorylated (110) and recruited to the IS (108) after CD28 ligation in T cells, with the PYAP motif on the cytoplasmic region of CD28 mediating the interaction with filamin A (108, 111). Knockdown of filamin A expression did not affect CD28-mediated Vav1 phosphorylation, but reduced Cdc42 activity and impaired CD28-mediated costimulation (108). However, changes

TABLE 2 | CD28 in regulation of cytoskeleton dynamics at the immunological synapse.

Cytoskeletal regulator	CD28-induced modification	Effect on cytoskeleton	Reference
Vav1	Phosphorylation, leading to activation	Vav1 controls activity of small Rho GTPases Cdc42 and Rac1 that regulate actin polymerization activity of WASP and WAVE2, respectively	Nunes et al. (102), Raab et al. (104), Salazar-Fontana et al. (103), Schneider and Rudd (106)
Filamin A	Direct interaction with CD28, phosphorylation	Filamin A has a role in actin crosslinking	Muscolini et al. (111), Tavano et al. (108)
Cofilin	Dephosphorylation, leading to activation	Actin severing protein. Blocking cofilin–actin interaction reduces T cell:APC conjugation	Lee et al. (119), Wabnitz et al. (120)
Rltpr	Unknown	Actin-uncapping protein. Wild-type Rltpr is required for CD28-dependent costimulation, but this seems to be independent of its actin-uncapping function	Liang et al. (113)
CapZIP	Phosphorylation	Actin-uncapping protein. CapZIP is required for CD28-dependent costimulation, but its effect on T cell cytoskeleton are unknown	Tian et al. (110)

in actin structure or dynamics at the IS of filamin A knockdown cells have not been reported. Moreover, knocking down filamin A did not impair ezrin accumulation at the IS (108).

Actin filaments contain a fast growing barbed end, which can be bound to actin capping protein. Capping protein binding to the barbed end prevents addition of new actin subunits, limiting the filament elongation. Actin capping and subsequent actin polymerization can be regulated by actin-uncapping proteins (112). An actin-uncapping protein Rltpr is required for CD28-dependent costimulation (113), and Rltpr colocalizes with CD28 in CD80-dependent signaling microclusters (113), suggesting a role of Rltpr in CD28-mediated actin rearrangement at the synapse. However, a direct role of Rltpr for CD28-dependent actin modification is unclear. Rltpr does not immunoprecipitate with CD28 (113) and is not phosphorylated after CD28 ligation (110). Moreover, an Rltpr mutation that abolishes CD28-mediated costimulation does not impair Rltpr's actin-uncapping ability or CD28-dependent actin rearrangements at the synapse (113). The Rltpr mutation that reduced CD28-dependent costimulation abrogates CD28-dependent recruitment of PKC-θ and Carma1 to the IS (113) through a yet unidentified molecular mechanism, suggesting that Rltpr acts as an adaptor at the IS independently of its actin-uncapping functions. A recent phosphoproteomic screen identified actin-uncapping CapZIP as part CD28 signaling network (110). Importantly, CapZIP is required for CD28-dependent costimulation of cytokine production (110). However, it has not yet been reported if CapZIP can directly interact with CD28 and if it is required for CD28-dependent changes in actin dynamics. In summary, the current evidence suggests that CD28-dependent signaling may regulate actin capping through actin-uncapping proteins CapZIP and potentially Rltpr.

CD28 signaling regulates actin dynamics through control of activity of the actin-severing protein cofilin. Cofilin is a ubiquitously expressed 19 kDa protein that cleaves actin filaments, thus, promoting actin depolymerization, but also creating new barbed ends for filament elongation (114). Cofilin's actin binding capacity is negatively regulated by its phosphorylation at serine 3 (115, 116), and binding to phospholipids (117). Blocking cofilin interaction with actin reduces T cell proliferation and cytokine production, as well as conjugation with APCs (118). In resting human T cells, cofilin is present mainly in the inactive phosphorylated form, and CD28 or CD2 signal together with TCR, but not TCR signal alone, induces cofilin dephosphorylation and actin binding (119, 120). The precise sequence of signaling events linking CD28 ligation to cofilin activation is unknown. Cofilin is dephosphorylated by serine phosphatases PP1 and PP2A (121), and CD3/CD28-induced cofilin dephosphorylation requires Ras (120). Additionally, CD28 may regulate cofilin activity through control of levels of membrane phospholipids (114).

There is strong evidence that CD28-dependent regulation of actin dynamics is important for the effector T cell functions. CD28 enhances T cell:APC conjugate formation *in vitro* (122, 123). Knock-in mice with mutated PYAP motif show reduced IL-2 production and proliferation *in vitro*, and impaired *in vivo* antibody production and germinal center formation (57). This could be a result of impaired cytoskeletal rearrangement, as the PYAP motif is implicated in Vav1 and filamin A recruitment. However, the effects of PYAP mutations on cytoskeletal dynamics and synapse stability have not yet been reported for primary T cells, and this motif is also important for binding to Lck (54), GRB2/GADS (53, 55), and PKC-θ (124), as discussed below. Analysis of a mouse mutant with inducible inhibition of Csk, a negative regulator of Src family kinases, strongly suggested that CD28-dependent actin remodeling is critical for initiation of full TCR signal in thymocytes (125). However, thymocytes from PYAP mutant knock-in mice do not show obvious phenotypic defects (57), suggesting that CD28-independent pathways can regulate actin cytoskeleton dynamics during thymocyte development.

CD28 AND REGULATION OF PKC-θ LOCALIZATION AT THE EFFECTOR T CELL IS

CD28 plays a critical role in regulation of the IS localization of the novel protein kinase C (nPKC) isoform PKC-θ (summarized in **Table 3**). The PKC family consists of 10 serine/threonine kinase isoforms, with important roles in regulation of multiple cellular processes in different cell types. All nPKC isoforms (PKC-θ, PKC-δ, PKC-ϵ, and PKC-η) require diacylglycerol (DAG), but

TABLE 3 | Molecular determinants of PKC-θ localization at the immunological synapse.

Interaction/activity	Molecular determinants	Effect on immunological synapse	Reference
PKC-θ–CD28	Polyproline motif within the PKC-θ V3 hinge region and PYAP motif in CD28; Lck-mediated interaction	PKC-θ V3 hinge and CD28 PYAP motif are required for CD28 cSMAC localization	Kong et al. (124)
PKC-θ–CD28	Sumoylation of PKC-θ at lysines 325 and 506	Abrogated PKC-θ sumoylation reduces PKC-θ localization at the IS and its colocalization with CD28, induces colocalization of PKC-θ and filamin A at periphery of the IS	Wang et al. (139)
PKC-θ–DAG	C1 domains of PKC-θ	C1 domains mediate initial PKC-θ recruitment to the synaptic membrane, but they do not support PKC-θ central accumulation at the synapse	Basu et al. (134), Carrasco and Merida (136), Quann et al. (135)
PKC-θ kinase activity	Unknown, possibly through autophosphorylation at threonine 219 between the tandem C1 domains	PKC-θ kinase activity is required for its recruitment to the IS	Cartwright et al. (138), Thuille et al. (137)
Rltpr	Unknown, no interaction between Rltpr and PKC-θ has been detected	Wild-type Rltpr is required for PKC-θ and CARMA1 recruitment to cSMAC	Liang et al. (113)

not Ca^{2+}, for activation, and are expressed in T cells and play multiple roles in regulation of T cell signaling and effector functions (126). Central localization of PKC-θ is one of the hallmarks of the mature effector T cell IS. A seminal study by Monks at al. identified PKC-θ as the only PKC isoform recruited to effector T cell IS (127). However, more recent studies show that PKC-η and PKC-ϵ are also recruited (128–130), with some evidence that their recruitment precedes that of PKC-θ (129). PKC-ϵ and PKC-η display homogeneous distribution over the entire synapse, whereas PKC-θ displays discrete cSMAC localization contained within the peripheral actin ring (128–132).

An important study using lipid bilayers presenting antigen and co-stimulatory signal, and TIRF microscopy to examine PKC-θ localization at the effector T cell IS, revealed initial colocalization of PKC-θ with TCR/CD28 microclusters (90). This was followed by PKC-θ recruitment to the cSMAC, where it segregated, together with CD28, to TCR^{low} regions in the periphery of cSMAC (90). The initial stages of PKC-θ recruitment to the effector T cell IS do not depend on CD28 ligand binding, but CD28 ligation is required for sustained PKC-θ localization at the synapse and colocalization of PKC-θ with CD28 (90, 133). PKC-θ interacts with CD28 after PMA treatment (90) (which induces PKC activation) and TCR/CD28 stimulation (124).

The molecular determinants of PKC-θ synapse localization have been mapped to the V3 hinge region and C1 domains (132). nPKCs share a conserved structure, with an amino-terminal C2 domain, tandem C1 domains, and V3 hinge linked to a carboxyl-terminal kinase domain. PKC-θ interaction with CD28 and cSMAC localization requires a polyproline motif within the V3 hinge region (124), and V3 hinge regions from PKC-ϵ and PKC-η mediate their diffuse accumulation at the synapse (134). A carboxyl-terminal poly-proline motif (PYAP) in the CD28 cytoplasmic tail is required for its interaction with PKC-θ, with strong evidence suggesting that this is an indirect interaction mediated through Lck, with the Lck SH3 domain binding to the polyproline motif in PKC-θ V3 and the Lck SH2 domain binding a phosphorylated tyrosine within the CD28 PYAP motif (124). Tyrosine 188 within the PYAP motif was also identified as critical for CD28 and PKC-θ central synapse localization in an earlier study (96).

Additionally, C1 domains of PKC-θ also play a role in its synapse localization, through interaction with DAG at the synapse membrane (134, 135). C1 domains can mediate initial PKC-θ recruitment to the synaptic membrane (135), but they do not support PKC-θ central accumulation and retention and the membrane (136), and nPKC C1 domains are not sufficient to determine the respective synapse localizations of PKC-θ versus PKC-ϵ and PKC-η (134). Phosphorylation of PKC-θ threonine 219 (T219), in a hinge region between the tandem C1 domains, is required for PKC-θ localization at the IS (137). Moreover, sustained synapse localization is dependent on PKC-θ kinase activity (137, 138), most likely through a requirement for PKC-θ autophosphorylation at T219 (132, 137). PKC-θ recruitment to the IS also requires expression of wild-type Rltpr actin-uncapping protein (113). T cells from mice expressing an Rltpr mutant could not recruit PKC-θ to the IS (113). The precise role of Rltpr in the regulation of PKC-θ synapse localization is unknown but seems to be independent of Rltpr actin-uncapping function, and no direct interactions between Rltpr and PKC-θ have been observed (113).

A recent report identified a novel activation-dependent post-translational modification of PKC-θ that modulates CD28–PKC-θ interactions and IS architecture (139). TCR stimulation of resting murine and human T cells leads to conjugation of SUMO1 (small ubiquitin-like modifier) to PKC-θ lysine (K) 325 and K506 by SUMO E3 ligase PIASxβ (139). Importantly, TCR and CD28 costimulation resulted in stronger PKC-θ sumoylation than TCR stimulation alone. Sumoylation-resistant PKC-θ with mutated K325 and K506 residues showed reduced interaction with CD28 and filamin A, and diffuse localization at the membrane in the IS (139). Inhibiting PKC-θ sumoylation through PIASxβ knockdown or overexpression of a desumoylating enzyme also abrogated PKC-θ localization at the IS, and reduced its colocalization with CD28 (139). Wild-type PKC-θ segregated from filamin A at the IS, with mainly pSMAC localization of filamin A. Inhibition of PKC-θ sumoylation altered the IS architecture, inducing colocalization of PKC-θ and filamin A at the periphery of the synapse (139).

The localization of PKC-θ to the center of the IS is critical for its functions in effector T cells. Mutations of the poly-proline motif in the V3 region of PKC-θ reduced activation of primary effector CD4+ T cells (124). Critically, overexpression of murine V3 domain sequesters PKC-θ from CD28 and cSMAC in mouse CD4+ T cells, and reduces PKC-θ-dependent gene expression *in vitro*, as well as CD4+ Th2 and Th17 immune responses *in vivo* (124). Similarly, expression of sumoylation-resistant PKC-θ mutants, with impaired synapse localization, does not rescue defects in cytokine production, activation of PKC-θ dependent transcription factors, and Th2 differentiation of human T cells with downregulated expression levels of endogenous PKC-θ (139). Additionally, mutations in the CD28 PYAP motif, required for PKC-θ interaction with CD28 and for IS localization, severely impaired effector T cell functions *in vivo* (57). However, it must be noted that PKC-θ synapse localization seems to be inseparable from its interaction with CD28, and the observed functional effects of impaired PKC-θ synapse recruitment could also be caused by reduced CD28 interactions with PKC-θ, Lck, and/or filamin A.

CTLA-4 DYNAMICS AT THE EFFECTOR AND Treg IS

Recognition of B7 ligands by CD28 and CTLA-4 at the effector T cell IS leads to competitive displacement of CD28 and PKC-θ from its central region. In the absence of stimulation, regulatory and conventional T cells express similar levels of CD28, but CTLA-4 expression is significantly higher in unstimulated Tregs (71, 140, 141). TCR signaling induces polarization of both intracellular (142) and membrane pools of CTLA-4 toward the IS of effector T cells, and TCR signal strength determines CTLA-4 localization at the IS (97). CTLA-4 is recruited to the effector T cell cSMAC with delayed kinetics relative to that of TCR and CD28, segregates away from $CD3^{high}$ regions and forms a ring-like

structure (141). CTLA-4 recruitment to and stabilization at the IS depends on its ligand binding, but occurs at both high and low B7 ligand densities (141). Critically, recruitment of CTLA-4 to the IS influences CD28 localization, due to competition for ligand binding. At high ligand densities, CTLA-4 recruitment leads to exclusion of CD28 from the cSMAC and its accumulation outside the pSMAC (141). At low ligand densities, CTLA-4 prevents formation of CD28 clusters at the T effector IS (141). Importantly, CTLA-4-mediated displacement of CD28 from the cSMAC leads to impaired synaptic localization of PKC-θ (141). CTLA-4 ligation has also been reported to reduce the size of T cell: APC contact interface and to reduce ZAP70 microcluster formation (143).

The localization of CTLA-4 in the T effector synapse depends on the molecular dimensions of the extracellular region of the protein, as CTLA-4 molecules with elongated ectodomains failed to accumulate at cSMAC despite unimpaired ligand binding (141). However, it has not been reported if CTLA-4 with elongated ectodomains affected CD28 clustering at the synapse, and it is not known whether similar dimensions of CD28 and CTLA-4 receptor–ligand complexes are important for efficient regulation of co-stimulatory signal and/or competition for ligand binding at the synapse. The matching sizes of activating and inhibitory receptor–ligand complexes are critical for signal integration and regulation of NK-cell functions (144, 145), and it is plausible that a similar requirement exists for co-stimulatory and co-inhibitory signaling in effector T cells.

A molecular mechanism for CTLA-4 involvement in the downregulation of CD80/CD86 has been established in the seminal work by Qureshi et al. (146). Using co-cultured CHO cells expressing either human CTLA-4 or GFP-tagged human CD86, they observed transfer of GFP signal into CTLA-4 expressing cells, and its accumulation in the endolysosomal system, indicative of CD86 trans-endocytosis. Endocytosis-deficient CTLA-4 failed to induce trans-endocytosis of CD86-GFP and resulted in the accumulation of CD86 at cell contacts. These findings were confirmed using purified human Tregs incubated with DC where CD86 expression on the surface of the DC was reduced in the presence of Tregs but not effector T cells, and TCR stimulation increased the rate of trans-endocytosis (146). The most direct consequence of reduction of B7 proteins on the surface of APC is manifested in fewer and less prolonged interactions between APC and effector T cells (147, 148) reduced PKC-θ recruitment and activation in these cells (149) and, consequently, repression of IL-2 production by effector T cells (150). Recently, it has been shown that surface expression of CTLA-4 on effector T cells is sufficient for downregulation of CD86 expression from APCs (40).

Tregs display radically different synapse localization of CD28 and PKC-θ than effector T cells (summarized in **Figure 2**). In a stimulating planar lipid bilayer system, the recruitment of CD28 to the Treg IS is barely detectable, whereas CTLA-4 is recruited robustly, in stark contrast to conventional CD4 T cells (141). Displacement of CD28 from Treg synapses by CTLA-4 coincides with the absence of PKC-θ clusters in the cSMAC zone of Treg synapses. Similarly, the switch of developmental program during the *in vitro* conversion of naïve CD4 T cells into Tregs results

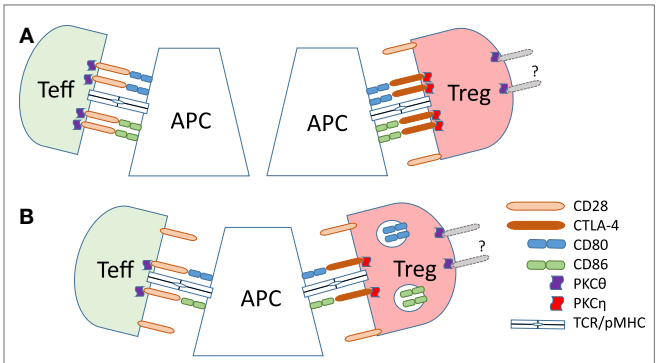


FIGURE 2 | Dynamics of B7 ligand recognition at effector and Treg IS. **(A)** B7 (CD80 or CD86) ligation leads to accumulation of CD28 and associated PKC-θ at the T effector cell IS. High-affinity B7 binding by CTLA-4 on Tregs leads to accumulation of CTLA-4 and the associated PKC-η at the Treg IS, and exclusion of CD28 and PKC-θ from the IS. **(B)** CTLA-4 ligand binding in Tregs results in the trans-endocytosis of the B7 ligands. This reduces the amount of the B7 ligands on the surface of the APC, leading to reduced co-stimulatory signals delivered to effector T cells.

in a loss of PKC-θ signal at the synapse. Correct localization of CTLA-4 to the IS is functionally important, as elongation of the extracellular domain of CTLA-4 resulted in a loss of its concentration in the synapse and reduction of suppressive activity of Tregs (141). In a lipid bilayer system, addition of CD80 or ICAM-1 to the bilayer increases the recruitment of PKC-θ to the synapse in both effector and Tregs, but stimulation through TCR strongly decreases the recruitment in Tregs (151). Reduction of PKC-θ activity results in increased Treg proliferation and elevated suppressive capacity (151).

An important insight into the signaling mechanism downstream of CTLA-4 recruitment to the Treg synapse was provided in a recent study by Kong et al. (152) which identified PKC-η as the only PKC isoform physically interacting with CTLA-4. In Tregs, a phosphorylated form of PKC-η binds constitutively to CTLA-4. PKC-η localizes to the IS in close proximity to the TCR (152). Interaction between PKC-η and CTLA-4 was found to be critical for Treg function. Phosphorylated serine residues S28, S32, and S317 of PKC-η are responsible for the interaction with CTLA-4, and loss of S28 or S32 results in a strong inhibition of some Treg suppressive functions. The importance of PKC-η was further emphasized by the finding that, although PKC-η-deficient Tregs expressed normal levels of functional LFA-1 required for the stabilization of contacts with APC, they showed a marked decrease in their ability to continuously clear CD86 from the APC surface. While CD86 clearance on first contact with APC was unaffected by the loss of PKC-η, the reduction of CD86 on reintroduced APC was substantially delayed (152). These findings suggest that PKC-η is not directly involved in CTLA-4-induced trans-endocytosis, and that a feedback signaling mechanism from PKC-η may be required for the recycling of CTLA-4 from the endolysosomal system. It remains to be elucidated whether or not the amount of surface-expressed CTLA-4 is reduced and its intracellular retention or lysosomal degradation is accelerated in the absence of PKC-η. In an earlier study, a deletion of amino

acids 191–223 of the intracellular domain of CTLA-4 did not substantially affect the *in vitro* suppression of target T cell proliferation in the presence of CD3 crosslinking antibody and APC, or *in vivo* suppression in a colitis model (26). Kong et al. have shown that this deletion-mutant of CTLA-4 retains its association with PKC-η, suggesting that the remaining cytoplasmic portion (amino acids 182–191) of CTLA-4 is sufficient for suppressive signals using PKC-η.

Responses to CD80 and CD86 signals in effector T cells are largely similar (153, 154). By contrast, addition of anti-CD80 antibody or CTLA-4 Fab fragments to the co-culture of target T cells, DC, and prestimulated Tregs ablated the suppressive function of the latter, whereas addition of anti-CD86 or anti-CD28 antibodies increased suppression to the same degree (155). Furthermore, blocking CD86 inhibited DC-induced division of Tregs, whereas blocking CD80 enhanced division (155). These data suggest that, in contrast to effector T cells, Tregs can effectively discriminate between CD80–CTLA-4 and CD86–CD28 signals.

CTLA-4 IN REGULATION OF REGULATORY AND EFFECTOR T CELL SYNAPSE STABILITY AND CELL MOTILITY

A growing body of evidence clearly suggests a role for CTLA-4 in regulation of synapse stability, duration of conjugation with APC and overall motility in Treg and Teff cells. Anti-CTLA-4 blocking antibody treatment has been shown to increase effector T cell motility *in vitro* (122, 156) and *in vivo* (157–159). Importantly, it has been reported that CTLA-4 ligation has different outcomes for synapse stability and motility of regulatory versus effector T cells (122, 160).

Regulatory T cells form a more stable IS than effector T cells, and this enhanced synapse stability has been implicated in CTLA-4-dependent downregulation of B7 cell surface expression by Tregs. In mixtures with conventional CD4 T cells of same specificity, TCR-transgenic Tregs preferentially bind to DCs and exclude conventional cells (161). Similarly, in a planar lipid bilayer system, Tregs form a more long-lived IS than do effector T cells of the same specificity (151). Addition of blocking CTLA-4 antibody does not overrule the competitive advantage of Tregs, but loss of LFA-1 results in its reversal, indicating that LFA-1 is at least partially responsible for the preferential binding of Tregs (161). Stimulated TCR-transgenic Tregs specifically reduce expression of both CD80 and CD86 on DC and to lesser degree B cells (84, 87, 161, 162). In the absence of stimulating peptide, the B7 molecules are not downregulated. CTLA-4-deficient Tregs as well as wild-type cells in the presence of CTLA-4 blocking antibody do not reduce B7 expression, and neither do Tregs from LFA-$1^{-/-}$ mice (84, 161), indicating that the formation of a stabilized, LFA-1 dependent, Treg-APC IS is important for the B7 downregulation.

B7 ligand recognition can modulate Treg motility. Tregs migrate rapidly on non-stimulating bilayers but slow down significantly, and increase contact time, upon encountering a TCR signal (TCR stop signal) (160, 163). Importantly, the stop signal required for the slowing down of Tregs is CTLA-4-independent, as CTLA-4-deficient TCR-transgenic Tregs slowed down as efficiently as CTLA-4-sufficient cells in mixed culture with antigen-pulsed DC (160). Similarly, addition of blocking CTLA-4 antibody to Tregs on lipid bilayers containing CD80, pMHC, and ICAM-1 did not affect their motility (163). Although active displacement of CD28 from the IS by CTLA-4 precludes an active role for the former in the establishment and stabilization of Treg–APC synapses, a growing body of data indicates that CD28 may be important for the orchestration of Treg motility and contact half-life with APC prior to mature synapse formation. However, data on involvement of CD28 in stop signaling remain contradictory. While CD28-deficient Tregs stop normally in mixed culture (160), CD28-blocking antibody interfered with the stop signal (163). Specific loss of CD28 in Tregs reduces surface expression of CTLA-4 on these cells and results in reduced suppressive capacity and systemic autoimmunity (71), indicating that tonic signaling input downstream of transient B7–CD28 interactions may regulate recycling of CTLA-4 protein. CD86 and CD28 input is also important for DC-induced proliferation of Tregs (155).

Unlike Tregs, effector T cells are sensitive to CTLA-4-dependent reversal of the TCR stop signal. In the first report of CTLA-4 dependent reversal of TCR stop signal, Schneider et al. (156) used anti-CTLA-4 stimulation and observed that it enhanced effector T cell motility on LFA-1-coated plates. Moreover, anti-CD3 antibody induced reduction in T cell motility, but a combination of anti-CD3 and anti-CTLA-4 did not elicit this stop signal. In the same study, CTLA-4 expression on effector T cells increased their motility and reduced their contact time with APCs in the context of antigen recognition in the lymph node (156). CTLA-4 was also shown to reverse the TCR stop signal in human effector T cell clones *in vitro* (122). Additionally, CTLA-4 antibody treatment enhanced effector T cell motility in the context of an anti-tumor response (158, 159). However, two other 2 photon imaging studies did not report this differential effect of CTLA-4 blockade on regulatory and effector CD4+ T cell populations (157, 164). A study using a mouse model of T cell responses in pancreatic islet grafts reported that CTLA-4 blockade slightly increased motility of both effector and Treg populations, suggesting that CTLA-4 marginally reduces CD4+ T cell motility *in vivo* (157). However, the imaging performed in this study was conducted in an immunoprivileged site (the islet grafts were injected into the anterior chamber of the eye), which could have affected the cellular motility observed. Moreover, the role of TCR signal in the reported effector and Treg motility changes is unknown, as this study observed direct interactions between pancreatic peptide-specific TCR-transgenic CD4 T cells and islet cells, which do not express MHC class II and, thus, cannot present antigenic peptide to T cells. Another study investigating motility of tolerized diabetogenic CD4+ T cells reported no effect of CTLA-4 blockade on T cell motility (164). However, this study did not differentiate between effector and Treg populations, and the effect on CTLA-4 on control, non-tolerized diabetogenic T cells was not reported (164). Overall, the results from these two studies indicate that CTLA-4 has limited effect on motility of self-antigen-specific CD4+ effector T cells,

similar to its relatively limited effect on Treg motility. Given that the natural Treg lineage consists of self-reactive T cells (165), this raises an interesting possibility that the role of CTLA-4 in regulation of synapse stability and cellular motility of CD4+ T cells depends on their TCR specificity.

Importantly, the different effects of CTLA-4 blockade on effector T cells and Tregs have also been observed in a recent study using 2 photon microscopy to examine the behavior of the two CD4+ T cell populations in intact lymph nodes (13). CTLA-4 blockade increased Treg motility but decreased effector T cell motility in the presence of antigen, consistent with the proposed role of CTLA-4 in reversal of TCR-induced motility stop in effector, but not regulatory, T cell populations. Anti-CTLA-4 antibody administration increased effector T cell contact time with DCs presenting antigen, but reduced Treg contacts with DCs, strongly suggesting that CTLA-4 has opposing effects on effector and Treg IS stability *in vivo*. However, as CTLA-4 blockade increased the steady-state motility of Tregs, but had no effect on effector T cell motility in the absence of antigenic stimulation, the reduced effector T cell motility and enhanced clustering with DCs after anti-CTLA-4 treatment could be the result of exclusion of Tregs from T cell: DC clusters, rather than a direct effect of CTLA-4 on effector T cells. Interestingly, this study also reported regulatory-effector T cell contacts that were dependent on Treg recognition of B7 expressed on activated T cells (13), suggesting that CTLA-4: B7 interaction plays a role in regulation of T:T cell synapse formation and facilitates Treg-mediated suppression.

The molecular mechanism of CTLA-4-dependent regulation of effector T cell synapse stability and cellular motility is unknown. The initial observation that anti-CTLA-4 treatment enhances effector T cell motility on LFA-1 coated slides and in response to TCR signal was originally interpreted as evidence for an as yet unidentified CTLA-4-induced signal overriding the TCR stop signal (156). CTLA-4 ligation was shown to reduce IS stability (122, 166) and decrease cytoskeletal rearrangements at the synapse (166) through an unknown molecular mechanism. CTLA-4 ligation was also shown to activate the small G protein Rap1 (167, 168), and CTLA-4-induced Rap1 activity was linked to destabilization of the IS (53). However, CTLA-4 mediated increase in Rap1 activity has also been linked to enhanced LFA-1 mediated adhesion (167–169), which is difficult to reconcile with the reduced synapse stability. Moreover, an *in vivo* study reported that intact anti-CTLA-4 antibody and its Fab fragments enhanced effector T cell motility equally well, suggesting that CTLA-4-dependent signaling did not play a role in the motility enhancement (158). Given the role of CD28 in regulation of cytoskeletal dynamics, it is plausible that CTLA-4 may reduce synapse stability and enhance T cell motility through counteracting CD28-mediated cytoskeletal rearrangement through competition for B7 ligand binding. However, there is conflicting evidence to support this hypothesis. It has been reported that the CTLA-4-dependent increase in motility does not require CD28 expression (160), and that the cytoplasmic region of CTLA-4 is required for regulation of T cell motility (166), suggesting a role for as yet unidentified CTLA-4-dependent signaling.

CONCLUSION

B7 ligand recognition plays an important role in orchestrating the IS architecture in both effector T cells and Tregs. During recognition of antigen, B7 ligand binding induces CD28 localization to distinct TCR^{low} clusters within the central region of the effector T cell IS. This CD28 recruitment can be counteracted by CTLA-4 through competition for ligand binding and/or by removal of co-stimulatory ligands through trans-endocytosis. CD28 recruitment to the IS induces PKC-θ localization to the center of the IS, through interactions between PKC-θ V3 hinge region and the proline-rich motif on the cytoplasmic tail of CD28. CD28 ligation leads to cytoskeletal rearrangements at the IS through CD28-dependent control of multiple pathways regulating cytoskeletal dynamics: Vav1 and cofilin activation, filamin A binding, and regulation of actin-uncapping proteins. CD28-dependent PKC-θ recruitment and modulation of cytoskeleton plays a critical role in regulation of effector T cell functions. CTLA-4 is a negative regulator of effector T cell functions, and there is evidence that CTLA-4 can reduce effector T cell IS stability through reversal of the TCR-induced stop signal.

While signaling through CD28 is important for steady-state homeostasis, motility, target recognition, and division of Tregs, their activation results in active exclusion of CD28 and PKC-θ and recruitment of CTLA-4 and PKC-η to the synapse. Both phenomena are required for the suppressive function. In contrast to conventional CD4 T cells, CTLA-4 and PKC-η act as positive regulators of Treg function. Since CTLA-4 binds to B7 proteins with significantly higher affinity than CD28 and exclusively activates PKC-η (152), it is reasonable to conclude that its affinity alone may be sufficient to initiate the exclusion of CD28 from potential B7 binding sites. Preferential activation of PKC-η is then a direct outcome of exclusive CTLA-4 recruitment. Higher affinity of CTLA-4–B7 interactions also explains why Tregs are capable of actively recruiting B7 proteins to the synapse, while effector T cells are not (170). Increased affinity of B7–receptor interaction and recruitment of B7 proteins to the synapse also contribute to more long-lived, stable synapses between Tregs and APCs as compared to conventional T cells.

B7 ligand recognition induces dissimilar immune synapse architecture in mature effector T cells and Tregs, but its role in regulation of the immune synapse dynamics at different stages of T cell development is poorly understood. It remains to be determined if the IS formed by pre-selection thymocytes shows the central localization of CD28 and/or PKC-θ, similar to that observed in effector T cells. Given that immature thymocytes do not show the centralized TCR accumulation at the immune synapse (171, 172), and that PKC-θ is not required for NFκB activation in thymocytes (173), it is likely that CD28/PKC-θ dynamics at the thymocyte IS are different to the dynamics in mature effector T cells. At the other end of the T cell's lifetime, CD28/PKC-θ immune synapse dynamics in exhausted T cells or T cells from aged individuals are very poorly understood. Anergic murine T cells were shown to display unimpaired PKC-θ recruitment (174), but loss of CD28 from human T cells due to repeated antigen exposure or aging may have implications on PKC-θ synapse localization, resulting in altered kinetics and architecture of

the synapse, and changes in downstream signaling. Furthermore, despite the massive amount of data on CTLA-4 biology and the growing importance of the CTLA-4 pathway in immunotherapy, its role in regulation of T cell functions and IS dynamics remains incompletely understood. Since activated effector T cells express CTLA-4 and since surface CTLA-4 is capable of B7 extraction from target membranes regardless of cell type (146), it will be intriguing further to explore the potential role of CTLA-4 in the effector T cell-intrinsic restriction of strength and/or duration of activation, independently of bystander suppression by Treg-expressed CTLA-4. At the signaling level, given the role of CD28 signaling in regulating cytoskeleton dynamics at the IS, CTLA-4 can likely counteract these CD28-mediated pathways, either indirectly through reducing levels of B7 proteins on APCs, or directly through interactions yet unidentified with other binding partners. PKC-η is a likely candidate, as Tregs lacking PKC-η showed enhanced conjugation with DCs, and the CTLA-4–PKC-η complex has been shown to interact with the focal adhesion complex components PAK2 and GIT2, as well as with the guanine nucleotide exchange factor αPIX (152), with a known role in regulating cytoskeletal dynamics (175). Better understanding of the effect of B7 ligand recognition on the IS dynamics at different stages of T cell development and in different T cell subsets is likely to have significant implications for the development of novel immunotherapy strategies.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

VR and JB wrote the initial draft of this review. VR, NG, and JB rewrote and edited the article.

FUNDING

This work was funded by grants from the Ministry of Education (MOE2014-T2-1-136) and National Medical Research Foundation (CBRG0064/2014).

REFERENCES

1. Postow MA, Callahan MK, Wolchok JD. Immune checkpoint blockade in cancer therapy. *J Clin Oncol* (2015) **33**:1974–82. doi:10.1200/JCO.2014.59.4358
2. Sadelain M, Brentjens R, Riviere I. The basic principles of chimeric antigen receptor design. *Cancer Discov* (2013) **3**:388–98. doi:10.1158/2159-8290.CD-12-0548
3. Suntharalingam G, Perry MR, Ward S, Brett SJ, Castello-Cortes A, Brunner MD, et al. Cytokine storm in a phase 1 trial of the anti-CD28 monoclonal antibody TGN1412. *N Engl J Med* (2006) **355**:1018–28. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa063842
4. Dustin ML. The immunological synapse. *Cancer Immunol Res* (2014) **2**:1023–33. doi:10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-14-0161
5. Fooksman DR, Vardhana S, Vasiliver-Shamis G, Liese J, Blair DA, Waite J, et al. Functional anatomy of T cell activation and synapse formation. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2010) **28**:79–105. doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-030409-101308
6. Xie J, Tato CM, Davis MM. How the immune system talks to itself: the varied role of synapses. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **251**:65–79. doi:10.1111/imr.12017
7. Saito T, Yokosuka T, Hashimoto-Tane A. Dynamic regulation of T cell activation and co-stimulation through TCR-microclusters. *FEBS Lett* (2010) **584**:4865–71. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2010.11.036
8. Ikemizu S, Gilbert RJ, Fennelly JA, Collins AV, Harlos K, Jones EY, et al. Structure and dimerization of a soluble form of B7-1. *Immunity* (2000) **12**:51–60. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80158-2
9. Zhang X, Schwartz JC, Almo SC, Nathenson SG. Crystal structure of the receptor-binding domain of human B7-2: insights into organization and signaling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) **100**:2586–91. doi:10.1073/pnas.252771499
10. Bhatia S, Edidin M, Almo SC, Nathenson SG. Different cell surface oligomeric states of B7-1 and B7-2: implications for signaling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**:15569–74. doi:10.1073/pnas.0507257102
11. Bhatia S, Sun K, Almo SC, Nathenson SG, Hodes RJ. Dynamic equilibrium of B7-1 dimers and monomers differentially affects immunological synapse formation and T cell activation in response to TCR/CD28 stimulation. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:1821–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0902869
12. Azuma M, Yssel H, Phillips JH, Spits H, Lanier LL. Functional expression of B7/BB1 on activated T lymphocytes. *J Exp Med* (1993) **177**:845–50. doi:10.1084/jem.177.3.845
13. Matheu MP, Othy S, Greenberg ML, Dong TX, Schuijs M, Deswarte K, et al. Imaging regulatory T cell dynamics and CTLA4-mediated suppression of T cell priming. *Nat Commun* (2015) **6**:6219. doi:10.1038/ncomms7219
14. Prabhu Das MR, Zamvil SS, Borriello F, Weiner HL, Sharpe AH, Kuchroo VK. Reciprocal expression of co-stimulatory molecules, B7-1 and B7-2, on murine T cells following activation. *Eur J Immunol* (1995) **25**:207–11. doi:10.1002/eji.1830250134
15. van der Merwe PA, Bodian DL, Daenke S, Linsley P, Davis SJ. CD80 (B7-1) binds both CD28 and CTLA-4 with a low affinity and very fast kinetics. *J Exp Med* (1997) **185**:393–403. doi:10.1084/jem.185.3.393
16. Fagnoni FF, Vescovini R, Mazzola M, Bologna G, Nigro E, Lavagetto G, et al. Expansion of cytotoxic CD8+ CD28- T cells in healthy ageing people, including centenarians. *Immunology* (1996) **88**:501–7. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2567.1996.d01-689.x
17. Vallejo AN, Nestel AR, Schirmer M, Weyand CM, Goronzy JJ. Aging-related deficiency of CD28 expression in CD4+ T cells is associated with the loss of gene-specific nuclear factor binding activity. *J Biol Chem* (1998) **273**:8119–29. doi:10.1074/jbc.273.14.8119
18. Weng NP, Akbar AN, Goronzy J. CD28(-) T cells: their role in the age-associated decline of immune function. *Trends Immunol* (2009) **30**:306–12. doi:10.1016/j.it.2009.03.013
19. Ortiz-Suarez A, Miller RA. A subset of CD8 memory T cells from old mice have high levels of CD28 and produce IFN-gamma. *Clin Immunol* (2002) **104**:282–92. doi:10.1006/clim.2002.5221
20. Valenzuela HF, Effros RB. Divergent telomerase and CD28 expression patterns in human CD4 and CD8 T cells following repeated encounters with the same antigenic stimulus. *Clin Immunol* (2002) **105**:117–25. doi:10.1006/clim.2002.5271
21. Vallejo AN, Brandes JC, Weyand CM, Goronzy JJ. Modulation of CD28 expression: distinct regulatory pathways during activation and replicative senescence. *J Immunol* (1999) **162**:6572–9.
22. Borthwick NJ, Lowdell M, Salmon M, Akbar AN. Loss of CD28 expression on CD8(+) T cells is induced by IL-2 receptor gamma chain signalling cytokines and type I IFN, and increases susceptibility to activation-induced apoptosis. *Int Immunol* (2000) **12**:1005–13. doi:10.1093/intimm/12.7.1005
23. Metzler B, Burkhart C, Wraith DC. Phenotypic analysis of CTLA-4 and CD28 expression during transient peptide-induced T cell activation in vivo. *Int Immunol* (1999) **11**:667–75. doi:10.1093/intimm/11.5.667
24. Lindsten T, Lee KP, Harris ES, Petryniak B, Craighead N, Reynolds PJ, et al. Characterization of CTLA-4 structure and expression on human T cells. *J Immunol* (1993) **151**:3489–99.
25. Perkins D, Wang Z, Donovan C, He H, Mark D, Guan G, et al. Regulation of CTLA-4 expression during T cell activation. *J Immunol* (1996) **156**:4154–9.
26. Tai X, Van Laethem F, Pobezinsky L, Guinter T, Sharrow SO, Adams A, et al. Basis of CTLA-4 function in regulatory and conventional CD4(+) T cells. *Blood* (2012) **119**:5155–63. doi:10.1182/blood-2011-11-388918
27. Hori S, Nomura T, Sakaguchi S. Control of regulatory T cell development by the transcription factor Foxp3. *Science* (2003) **299**:1057–61. doi:10.1126/science.1079490

28. Wu Y, Borde M, Heissmeyer V, Feuerer M, Lapan AD, Stroud JC, et al. FOXP3 controls regulatory T cell function through cooperation with NFAT. *Cell* (2006) **126**:375–87. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.05.042
29. Zheng Y, Josefowicz SZ, Kas A, Chu TT, Gavin MA, Rudensky AY. Genome-wide analysis of Foxp3 target genes in developing and mature regulatory T cells. *Nature* (2007) **445**:936–40. doi:10.1038/nature05563
30. Chuang E, Alegre ML, Duckett CS, Noel PJ, Vander Heiden MG, Thompson CB. Interaction of CTLA-4 with the clathrin-associated protein AP50 results in ligand-independent endocytosis that limits cell surface expression. *J Immunol* (1997) **159**:144–51.
31. Flores-Borja F, Jury EC, Mauri C, Ehrenstein MR. Defects in CTLA-4 are associated with abnormal regulatory T cell function in rheumatoid arthritis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) **105**:19396–401. doi:10.1073/pnas.0806855105
32. Qureshi OS, Kaur S, Hou TZ, Jeffery LE, Poulter NS, Briggs Z, et al. Constitutive clathrin-mediated endocytosis of CTLA-4 persists during T cell activation. *J Biol Chem* (2012) **287**:9429–40. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.304329
33. Shiratori T, Miyatake S, Ohno H, Nakaseko C, Isono K, Bonifacino JS, et al. Tyrosine phosphorylation controls internalization of CTLA-4 by regulating its interaction with clathrin-associated adaptor complex AP-2. *Immunity* (1997) **6**:583–9. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80346-5
34. Zhang Y, Allison JP. Interaction of CTLA-4 with AP50, a clathrin-coated pit adaptor protein. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1997) **94**:9273–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.94.17.9273
35. Schneider H, Martin M, Agarraberes FA, Yin L, Rapoport I, Kirchhausen T, et al. Cytolytic T lymphocyte-associated antigen-4 and the TCR zeta/CD3 complex, but not CD28, interact with clathrin adaptor complexes AP-1 and AP-2. *J Immunol* (1999) **163**:1868–79.
36. Schneider H, Rudd CE. Diverse mechanisms regulate the surface expression of immunotherapeutic target ctla-4. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:619. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00619
37. Banton MC, Inder KL, Valk E, Rudd CE, Schneider H. Rab8 binding to immune cell-specific adaptor LAX facilitates formation of trans-Golgi network-proximal CTLA-4 vesicles for surface expression. *Mol Cell Biol* (2014) **34**:1486–99. doi:10.1128/MCB.01331-13
38. Valk E, Leung R, Kang H, Kaneko K, Rudd CE, Schneider H. T cell receptor-interacting molecule acts as a chaperone to modulate surface expression of the CTLA-4 coreceptor. *Immunity* (2006) **25**:807–21. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.08.024
39. Lo B, Zhang K, Lu W, Zheng L, Zhang Q, Kanellopoulou C, et al. AUTOIMMUNE DISEASE. Patients with LRBA deficiency show CTLA4 loss and immune dysregulation responsive to abatacept therapy. *Science* (2015) **349**:436–40. doi:10.1126/science.aaa1663
40. Hou TZ, Qureshi OS, Wang CJ, Baker J, Young SP, Walker LS, et al. A transendocytosis model of CTLA-4 function predicts its suppressive behavior on regulatory T cells. *J Immunol* (2015) **194**:2148–59. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1401876
41. Isakov N, Altman A. PKC-theta-mediated signal delivery from the TCR/CD28 surface receptors. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:273. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00273
42. Isakov N, Altman A. Regulation of immune system cell functions by protein kinase C. *Front Immunol* (2013) **4**:384. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2013.00384
43. Margulies DH. CD28, costimulator or agonist receptor? *J Exp Med* (2003) **197**:949–53. doi:10.1084/jem.20030303
44. Sharpe AH, Freeman GJ. The B7-CD28 superfamily. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2002) **2**:116–26. doi:10.1038/nri727
45. Stamper CC, Zhang Y, Tobin JF, Erbe DV, Ikemizu S, Davis SJ, et al. Crystal structure of the B7-1/CTLA-4 complex that inhibits human immune responses. *Nature* (2001) **410**:608–11. doi:10.1038/35069118
46. Morton PA, Fu XT, Stewart JA, Giacoletto KS, White SL, Leysath CE, et al. Differential effects of CTLA-4 substitutions on the binding of human CD80 (B7-1) and CD86 (B7-2). *J Immunol* (1996) **156**:1047–54.
47. Peach RJ, Bajorath J, Brady W, Leytze G, Greene J, Naemura J, et al. Complementarity determining region 1 (CDR1)- and CDR3-analogous regions in CTLA-4 and CD28 determine the binding to B7-1. *J Exp Med* (1994) **180**:2049–58. doi:10.1084/jem.180.6.2049
48. Pentcheva-Hoang T, Egen JG, Wojnoonski K, Allison JP. B7-1 and B7-2 selectively recruit CTLA-4 and CD28 to the immunological synapse. *Immunity* (2004) **21**:401–13. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2004.06.017
49. Boomer JS, Green JM. An enigmatic tail of CD28 signaling. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* (2010) **2**:a002436. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a002436
50. Pages F, Ragueneau M, Rottapel R, Truneh A, Nunes J, Imbert J, et al. Binding of phosphatidylinositol-3-OH kinase to CD28 is required for T-cell signalling. *Nature* (1994) **369**:327–9. doi:10.1038/369327a0
51. Raab M, Cai YC, Bunnell SC, Heyeck SD, Berg LJ, Rudd CE. p56Lck and p59Fyn regulate CD28 binding to phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase, growth factor receptor-bound protein GRB-2, and T cell-specific protein-tyrosine kinase ITK: implications for T-cell costimulation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1995) **92**:8891–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.92.19.8891
52. Truitt KE, Hicks CM, Imboden JB. Stimulation of CD28 triggers an association between CD28 and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in Jurkat T cells. *J Exp Med* (1994) **179**:1071–6. doi:10.1084/jem.179.3.1071
53. Ellis JH, Ashman C, Burden MN, Kilpatrick KE, Morse MA, Hamblin PA. GRID: a novel Grb-2-related adapter protein that interacts with the activated T cell costimulatory receptor CD28. *J Immunol* (2000) **164**:5805–14. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.164.11.5805
54. Holdorf AD, Green JM, Levin SD, Denny MF, Straus DB, Link V, et al. Proline residues in CD28 and the Src homology (SH)3 domain of Lck are required for T cell costimulation. *J Exp Med* (1999) **190**:375–84. doi:10.1084/jem.190.3.375
55. Okkenhaug K, Rottapel R. Grb2 forms an inducible protein complex with CD28 through a Src homology 3 domain-proline interaction. *J Biol Chem* (1998) **273**:21194–202. doi:10.1074/jbc.273.33.21194
56. Marengere LE, Okkenhaug K, Clavreul A, Couez D, Gibson S, Mills GB, et al. The SH3 domain of Itk/Emt binds to proline-rich sequences in the cytoplasmic domain of the T cell costimulatory receptor CD28. *J Immunol* (1997) **159**:3220–9.
57. Dodson LF, Boomer JS, Deppong CM, Shah DD, Sim J, Bricker TL, et al. Targeted knock-in mice expressing mutations of CD28 reveal an essential pathway for costimulation. *Mol Cell Biol* (2009) **29**:3710–21. doi:10.1128/MCB.01869-08
58. Boomer JS, Deppong CM, Shah DD, Bricker TL, Green JM. Cutting edge: a double-mutant knockin of the CD28 YMNM and PYAP motifs reveals a critical role for the YMNM motif in regulation of T cell proliferation and Bcl-xL expression. *J Immunol* (2014) **192**:3465–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1301240
59. Rudensky AY. Regulatory T cells and Foxp3. *Immunol Rev* (2011) **241**:260–8. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2011.01018.x
60. Sakaguchi S, Wing K, Onishi Y, Prieto-Martin P, Yamaguchi T. Regulatory T cells: how do they suppress immune responses? *Int Immunol* (2009) **21**:1105–11. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxp095
61. Asseman C, Mauze S, Leach MW, Coffman RL, Powrie F. An essential role for interleukin 10 in the function of regulatory T cells that inhibit intestinal inflammation. *J Exp Med* (1999) **190**:995–1004. doi:10.1084/jem.190.7.995
62. Read S, Malmstrom V, Powrie F. Cytotoxic T lymphocyte-associated antigen 4 plays an essential role in the function of CD25(+)CD4(+) regulatory cells that control intestinal inflammation. *J Exp Med* (2000) **192**:295–302. doi:10.1084/jem.192.2.295
63. Pandiyan P, Zheng L, Ishihara S, Reed J, Lenardo MJ. CD4+CD25+Foxp3+ regulatory T cells induce cytokine deprivation-mediated apoptosis of effector CD4+ T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2007) **8**:1353–62. doi:10.1038/ni1536
64. Salomon B, Lenschow DJ, Rhee L, Ashourian N, Singh B, Sharpe A, et al. B7/CD28 costimulation is essential for the homeostasis of the CD4+CD25+ immunoregulatory T cells that control autoimmune diabetes. *Immunity* (2000) **12**:431–40. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80195-8
65. Tang Q, Henriksen KJ, Boden EK, Tooley AJ, Ye J, Subudhi SK, et al. Cutting edge: CD28 controls peripheral homeostasis of CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:3348–52. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.7.3348
66. Read S, Greenwald R, Izcue A, Robinson N, Mandelbrot D, Francisco L, et al. Blockade of CTLA-4 on CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells abrogates their function in vivo. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:4376–83. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.7.4376
67. Tai X, Cowan M, Feigenbaum L, Singer A. CD28 costimulation of developing thymocytes induces Foxp3 expression and regulatory T cell differentiation independently of interleukin 2. *Nat Immunol* (2005) **6**:152–62. doi:10.1038/ni1160

68. Jordan MS, Boesteanu A, Reed AJ, Petrone AL, Holenbeck AE, Lerman MA, et al. Thymic selection of CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells induced by an agonist self-peptide. *Nat Immunol* (2001) **2**:301–6. doi:10.1038/86302
69. McKean DJ, Huntoon CJ, Bell MP, Tai X, Sharrow S, Hedin KE, et al. Maturation versus death of developing double-positive thymocytes reflects competing effects on Bcl-2 expression and can be regulated by the intensity of CD28 costimulation. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:3468–75. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.5.3468
70. Punt JA, Osborne BA, Takahama Y, Sharrow SO, Singer A. Negative selection of CD4+CD8+ thymocytes by T cell receptor-induced apoptosis requires a costimulatory signal that can be provided by CD28. *J Exp Med* (1994) **179**:709–13. doi:10.1084/jem.179.2.709
71. Zhang R, Huynh A, Whitcher G, Chang J, Maltzman JS, Turka LA. An obligate cell-intrinsic function for CD28 in Tregs. *J Clin Invest* (2013) **123**:580–93. doi:10.1172/JCI65013
72. Lio CW, Dodson LF, Deppong CM, Hsieh CS, Green JM. CD28 facilitates the generation of Foxp3(-) cytokine responsive regulatory T cell precursors. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:6007–13. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1000019
73. Badour K, McGavin MK, Zhang J, Freeman S, Vieira C, Filipp D, et al. Interaction of the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein with sorting nexin 9 is required for CD28 endocytosis and cosignaling in T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) **104**:1593–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.0610543104
74. Tang Q, Henriksen KJ, Bi M, Finger EB, Szot G, Ye J, et al. In vitro-expanded antigen-specific regulatory T cells suppress autoimmune diabetes. *J Exp Med* (2004) **199**:1455–65. doi:10.1084/jem.20040139
75. Guo F, Iclozan C, Suh WK, Anasetti C, Yu XZ. CD28 controls differentiation of regulatory T cells from naive CD4 T cells. *J Immunol* (2008) **181**:2285–91. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.181.4.2285
76. Liang S, Alard P, Zhao Y, Parnell S, Clark SL, Kosiewicz MM. Conversion of CD4+ CD25- cells into CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cells in vivo requires B7 costimulation, but not the thymus. *J Exp Med* (2005) **201**:127–37. doi:10.1084/jem.20041201
77. Chen W, Jin W, Hardegen N, Lei KJ, Li L, Marinos N, et al. Conversion of peripheral CD4+CD25- naive T cells to CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells by TGF-beta induction of transcription factor Foxp3. *J Exp Med* (2003) **198**:1875–86. doi:10.1084/jem.20030152
78. Tivol EA, Borriello F, Schweitzer AN, Lynch WP, Bluestone JA, Sharpe AH. Loss of CTLA-4 leads to massive lymphoproliferation and fatal multiorgan tissue destruction, revealing a critical negative regulatory role of CTLA-4. *Immunity* (1995) **3**:541–7. doi:10.1016/1074-7613(95)90125-6
79. Waterhouse P, Penninger JM, Timms E, Wakeham A, Shahinian A, Lee KP, et al. Lymphoproliferative disorders with early lethality in mice deficient in Ctla-4. *Science* (1995) **270**:985–8. doi:10.1126/science.270.5238.985
80. Chambers CA, Sullivan TJ, Allison JP. Lymphoproliferation in CTLA-4-deficient mice is mediated by costimulation-dependent activation of CD4+ T cells. *Immunity* (1997) **7**:885–95. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80406-9
81. Friedline RH, Brown DS, Nguyen H, Kornfeld H, Lee J, Zhang Y, et al. CD4+ regulatory T cells require CTLA-4 for the maintenance of systemic tolerance. *J Exp Med* (2009) **206**:421–34. doi:10.1084/jem.20081811
82. Liu Z, Geboes K, Hellings P, Maerten P, Heremans H, Vandenberghe P, et al. B7 interactions with CD28 and CTLA-4 control tolerance or induction of mucosal inflammation in chronic experimental colitis. *J Immunol* (2001) **167**:1830–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.167.3.1830
83. Sojka DK, Hughson A, Fowell DJ. CTLA-4 is required by CD4+CD25+ Treg to control CD4+ T-cell lymphopenia-induced proliferation. *Eur J Immunol* (2009) **39**:1544–51. doi:10.1002/eji.200838603
84. Wing K, Onishi Y, Prieto-Martin P, Yamaguchi T, Miyara M, Fehervari Z, et al. CTLA-4 control over Foxp3+ regulatory T cell function. *Science* (2008) **322**:271–5. doi:10.1126/science.1160062
85. Verhagen J, Genolet R, Britton GJ, Stevenson BJ, Sabatos-Peyton CA, Dyson J, et al. CTLA-4 controls the thymic development of both conventional and regulatory T cells through modulation of the TCR repertoire. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2013) **110**:E221–30. doi:10.1073/pnas.1208573110
86. Cilio CM, Daws MR, Malashicheva A, Sentman CL, Holmberg D. Cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen 4 is induced in the thymus upon in vivo activation and its blockade prevents anti-CD3-mediated depletion of thymocytes. *J Exp Med* (1998) **188**:1239–46. doi:10.1084/jem.188.7.1239
87. Schmidt EM, Wang CJ, Ryan GA, Clough LE, Qureshi OS, Goodall M, et al. Ctla-4 controls regulatory T cell peripheral homeostasis and is required for suppression of pancreatic islet autoimmunity. *J Immunol* (2009) **182**:274–82. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.182.1.274
88. Barnes MJ, Griseri T, Johnson AM, Young W, Powrie F, Izcue A. CTLA-4 promotes Foxp3 induction and regulatory T cell accumulation in the intestinal lamina propria. *Mucosal Immunol* (2013) **6**:324–34. doi:10.1038/mi.2012.75
89. Andres PG, Howland KC, Dresnek D, Edmondson S, Abbas AK, Krummel MF. CD28 signals in the immature immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:5880–6. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.10.5880
90. Yokosuka T, Kobayashi W, Sakata-Sogawa K, Takamatsu M, Hashimoto-Tane A, Dustin ML, et al. Spatiotemporal regulation of T cell costimulation by TCR-CD28 microclusters and protein kinase C theta translocation. *Immunity* (2008) **29**:589–601. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.08.011
91. Yokosuka T, Saito T. Dynamic regulation of T-cell costimulation through TCR-CD28 microclusters. *Immunol Rev* (2009) **229**:27–40. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2009.00779.x
92. Shen K, Thomas VK, Dustin ML, Kam LC. Micropatterning of costimulatory ligands enhances CD4+ T cell function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) **105**:7791–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.0710295105
93. Tseng SY, Liu M, Dustin ML. CD80 cytoplasmic domain controls localization of CD28, CTLA-4, and protein kinase Ctheta in the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:7829–36. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.175.12.7829
94. Doty RT, Clark EA. Subcellular localization of CD80 receptors is dependent on an intact cytoplasmic tail and is required for CD28-dependent T cell costimulation. *J Immunol* (1996) **157**:3270–9.
95. Doty RT, Clark EA. Two regions in the CD80 cytoplasmic tail regulate CD80 redistribution and T cell costimulation. *J Immunol* (1998) **161**:2700–7.
96. Sanchez-Lockhart M, Graf B, Miller J. Signals and sequences that control CD28 localization to the central region of the immunological synapse. *J Immunol* (2008) **181**:7639–48. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.181.11.7639
97. Egen JG, Allison JP. Cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen-4 accumulation in the immunological synapse is regulated by TCR signal strength. *Immunity* (2002) **16**:23–35. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00259-X
98. Cefai D, Schneider H, Matangkasombut O, Kang H, Brody J, Rudd CE. CD28 receptor endocytosis is targeted by mutations that disrupt phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase binding and costimulation. *J Immunol* (1998) **160**:2223–30.
99. Wulfing C, Davis MM. A receptor/cytoskeletal movement triggered by costimulation during T cell activation. *Science* (1998) **282**:2266–9. doi:10.1126/science.282.5397.2266
100. Tskvitaria-Fuller I, Rozelle AL, Yin HL, Wulfing C. Regulation of sustained actin dynamics by the TCR and costimulation as a mechanism of receptor localization. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:2287–95. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.5.2287
101. Kaga S, Ragg S, Rogers KA, Ochi A. Stimulation of CD28 with B7-2 promotes focal adhesion-like cell contacts where Rho family small G proteins accumulate in T cells. *J Immunol* (1998) **160**:24–7.
102. Nunes JA, Collette Y, Truneh A, Olive D, Cantrell DA. The role of p21ras in CD28 signal transduction: triggering of CD28 with antibodies, but not the ligand B7-1, activates p21ras. *J Exp Med* (1994) **180**:1067–76. doi:10.1084/jem.180.3.1067
103. Salazar-Fontana LI, Barr V, Samelson LE, Bierer BE. CD28 engagement promotes actin polymerization through the activation of the small Rho GTPase Cdc42 in human T cells. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:2225–32. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.5.2225
104. Raab M, Pfister S, Rudd CE. CD28 signaling via VAV/SLP-76 adaptors: regulation of cytokine transcription independent of TCR ligation. *Immunity* (2001) **15**:921–33. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00248-5
105. Kim HH, Tharayil M, Rudd CE. Growth factor receptor-bound protein 2 SH2/SH3 domain binding to CD28 and its role in co-signaling. *J Biol Chem* (1998) **273**:296–301. doi:10.1074/jbc.273.1.296
106. Schneider H, Rudd CE. CD28 and Grb-2, relative to Gads or Grap, preferentially co-operate with Vav1 in the activation of NFAT/AP-1 transcription. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2008) **369**:616–21. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2008.02.068
107. Muscolini M, Camperio C, Porciello N, Caristi S, Capuano C, Viola A, et al. Phosphatidylinositol 4-phosphate 5-kinase alpha and Vav1 mutual cooperation in CD28-mediated actin remodeling and signaling functions. *J Immunol* (2015) **194**:1323–33. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1401643

108. Tavano R, Contento RL, Baranda SJ, Soligo M, Tuosto L, Manes S, et al. CD28 interaction with filamin-A controls lipid raft accumulation at the T-cell immunological synapse. *Nat Cell Biol* (2006) **8**:1270–6. doi:10.1038/ncb1492
109. Razinia Z, Makela T, Ylanne J, Calderwood DA. Filamins in mechanosensing and signaling. *Annu Rev Biophys* (2012) **41**:227–46. doi:10.1146/annurev-biophys-050511-102252
110. Tian R, Wang H, Gish GD, Petsalaki E, Pasculescu A, Shi Y, et al. Combinatorial proteomic analysis of intercellular signaling applied to the CD28 T-cell costimulatory receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2015) **112**:E1594–603. doi:10.1073/pnas.1503286112
111. Muscolini M, Sajeva A, Caristi S, Tuosto L. A novel association between filamin A and NF-kappaB inducing kinase couples CD28 to inhibitor of NF-kappaB kinase alpha and NF-kappaB activation. *Immunol Lett* (2011) **136**:203–12. doi:10.1016/j.imlet.2011.01.011
112. Edwards M, Zwolak A, Schafer DA, Sept D, Dominguez R, Cooper JA. Capping protein regulators fine-tune actin assembly dynamics. *Nat Rev Mole Cell Biol* (2014) **15**:677–89. doi:10.1038/nrm3869
113. Liang Y, Cucchetti M, Roncagalli R, Yokosuka T, Malzac A, Bertosio E, et al. The lymphoid lineage-specific actin-uncapping protein Rltpr is essential for costimulation via CD28 and the development of regulatory T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2013) **14**:858–66. doi:10.1038/ni.2634
114. Samstag Y, John I, Wabnitz GH. Cofilin: a redox sensitive mediator of actin dynamics during T-cell activation and migration. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **256**:30–47. doi:10.1111/imr.12115
115. Agnew BJ, Minamide LS, Bamburg JR. Reactivation of phosphorylated actin depolymerizing factor and identification of the regulatory site. *J Biol Chem* (1995) **270**:17582–7. doi:10.1074/jbc.270.29.17582
116. Moriyama K, Iida K, Yahara I. Phosphorylation of Ser-3 of cofilin regulates its essential function on actin. *Genes Cells* (1996) **1**:73–86. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2443.1996.05005.x
117. Yonezawa N, Homma Y, Yahara I, Sakai H, Nishida E. A short sequence responsible for both phosphoinositide binding and actin binding activities of cofilin. *J Biol Chem* (1991) **266**:17218–21.
118. Eibert SM, Lee KH, Pipkorn R, Sester U, Wabnitz GH, Giese T, et al. Cofilin peptide homologs interfere with immunological synapse formation and T cell activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**:1957–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.0308282100
119. Lee KH, Meuer SC, Samstag Y. Cofilin: a missing link between T cell co-stimulation and rearrangement of the actin cytoskeleton. *Eur J Immunol* (2000) **30**:892–9. doi:10.1002/1521-4141(200003)30:3<892::AID-IMMU892>3.3.CO;2-L
120. Wabnitz GH, Nebl G, Klemke M, Schroder AJ, Samstag Y. Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase functions as a Ras effector in the signaling cascade that regulates dephosphorylation of the actin-remodeling protein cofilin after costimulation of untransformed human T lymphocytes. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**:1668–74. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.176.3.1668
121. Ambach A, Saunus J, Konstandin M, Wesselborg S, Meuer SC, Samstag Y. The serine phosphatases PP1 and PP2A associate with and activate the actin-binding protein cofilin in human T lymphocytes. *Eur J Immunol* (2000) **30**:3422–31. doi:10.1002/1521-4141(2000012)30:12<3422::AID-IMMU3422>3.0.CO;2-J
122. Dilek N, Poirier N, Hulin P, Coulon F, Mary C, Ville S, et al. Targeting CD28, CTLA-4 and PD-L1 costimulation differentially controls immune synapses and function of human regulatory and conventional T-cells. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e83139. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0083139
123. Michel F, Attal-Bonnefoy G, Mangino G, Mise-Omata S, Acuto O. CD28 as a molecular amplifier extending TCR ligation and signaling capabilities. *Immunity* (2001) **15**:935–45. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00244-8
124. Kong KF, Yokosuka T, Canonigo-Balancio AJ, Isakov N, Saito T, Altman A. A motif in the V3 domain of the kinase PKC-theta determines its localization in the immunological synapse and functions in T cells via association with CD28. *Nat Immunol* (2011) **12**:1105–12. doi:10.1038/ni.2120
125. Tan YX, Manz BN, Freedman TS, Zhang C, Shokat KM, Weiss A. Inhibition of the kinase Csk in thymocytes reveals a requirement for actin remodeling in the initiation of full TCR signaling. *Nat Immunol* (2014) **15**:186–94. doi:10.1038/ni.2772
126. Pfeifhofer-Obermair C, Thuille N, Baier G. Involvement of distinct PKC gene products in T cell functions. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:220. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00220
127. Monks CR, Kupfer H, Tamir I, Barlow A, Kupfer A. Selective modulation of protein kinase C-theta during T-cell activation. *Nature* (1997) **385**:83–6. doi:10.1038/385083a0
128. Fu G, Hu J, Niederberger-Magnenat N, Rybakin V, Casas J, Yachi PP, et al. Protein kinase C eta is required for T cell activation and homeostatic proliferation. *Sci Signal* (2011) **4**:ra84. doi:10.1126/scisignal.2002058
129. Quann EJ, Liu X, Altan-Bonnet G, Huse M. A cascade of protein kinase C isozymes promotes cytoskeletal polarization in T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2011) **12**:647–54. doi:10.1038/ni.2033
130. Singleton KL, Roybal KT, Sun Y, Fu G, Gascoigne NR, van Oers NS, et al. Spatiotemporal patterning during T cell activation is highly diverse. *Sci Signal* (2009) **2**:ra15. doi:10.1126/scisignal.2000199
131. Fu G, Gascoigne NR. The role of protein kinase ceta in T cell biology. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:177. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00177
132. Kong KF, Altman A. In and out of the bull's eye: protein kinase Cs in the immunological synapse. *Trends Immunol* (2013) **34**:234–42. doi:10.1016/j.it.2013.01.002
133. Huang J, Lo PF, Zal T, Gascoigne NR, Smith BA, Levin SD, et al. CD28 plays a critical role in the segregation of PKC theta within the immunologic synapse. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2002) **99**:9369–73. doi:10.1073/pnas.142298399
134. Basu R, Chen Y, Quann EJ, Huse M. The variable hinge region of novel PKCs determines localization to distinct regions of the immunological synapse. *PLoS One* (2014) **9**:e95531. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0095531
135. Quann EJ, Merino E, Furuta T, Huse M. Localized diacylglycerol drives the polarization of the microtubule-organizing center in T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2009) **10**:627–35. doi:10.1038/ni.1734
136. Carrasco S, Merida I. Diacylglycerol-dependent binding recruits PKCtheta and RasGRP1 C1 domains to specific subcellular localizations in living T lymphocytes. *Mol Biol Cell* (2004) **15**:2932–42. doi:10.1091/mbc.E03-11-0844
137. Thuille N, Heit I, Fresser F, Krumbock N, Bauer B, Leuthaeusser S, et al. Critical role of novel Thr-219 autophosphorylation for the cellular function of PKCtheta in T lymphocytes. *EMBO J* (2005) **24**:3869–80. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7600856
138. Cartwright NG, Kashyap AK, Schaefer BC. An active kinase domain is required for retention of PKCtheta at the T cell immunological synapse. *Mol Biol Cell* (2011) **22**:3491–7. doi:10.1091/mbc.E10-11-0916
139. Wang XD, Gong Y, Chen ZL, Gong BN, Xie JJ, Zhong CQ, et al. TCR-induced sumoylation of the kinase PKC-theta controls T cell synapse organization and T cell activation. *Nat Immunol* (2015) **16**:1195–203. doi:10.1038/ni.3259
140. Takahashi T, Tagami T, Yamazaki S, Uede T, Shimizu J, Sakaguchi N, et al. Immunologic self-tolerance maintained by CD25(+)CD4(+) regulatory T cells constitutively expressing cytotoxic T lymphocyte-associated antigen 4. *J Exp Med* (2000) **192**:303–10. doi:10.1084/jem.192.2.303
141. Yokosuka T, Kobayashi W, Takamatsu M, Sakata-Sogawa K, Zeng H, Hashimoto-Tane A, et al. Spatiotemporal basis of CTLA-4 costimulatory molecule-mediated negative regulation of T cell activation. *Immunity* (2010) **33**:326–39. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.09.006
142. Linsley PS, Bradshaw J, Greene J, Peach R, Bennett KL, Mittler RS. Intracellular trafficking of CTLA-4 and focal localization towards sites of TCR engagement. *Immunity* (1996) **4**:535–43. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80480-X
143. Schneider H, Smith X, Liu H, Bismuth G, Rudd CE. CTLA-4 disrupts ZAP70 microcluster formation with reduced T cell/APC dwell times and calcium mobilization. *Eur J Immunol* (2008) **38**:40–7. doi:10.1002/eji.200737423
144. Brzostek J, Chai JG, Gebhardt F, Busch DH, Zhao R, van der Merwe PA, et al. Ligand dimensions are important in controlling NK-cell responses. *Eur J Immunol* (2010) **40**:2050–9. doi:10.1002/eji.201040335
145. Kohler K, Xiong S, Brzostek J, Mehrabi M, Eissmann P, Harrison A, et al. Matched sizes of activating and inhibitory receptor/ligand pairs are required for optimal signal integration by human natural killer cells. *PLoS One* (2010) **5**:e15374. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0015374
146. Qureshi OS, Zheng Y, Nakamura K, Attridge K, Manzotti C, Schmidt EM, et al. Trans-endocytosis of CD80 and CD86: a molecular basis for the cell-extrinsic function of CTLA-4. *Science* (2011) **332**:600–3. doi:10.1126/science.1202947
147. Tadokoro CE, Shakhar G, Shen S, Ding Y, Lino AC, Maraver A, et al. Regulatory T cells inhibit stable contacts between CD4+ T cells and dendritic cells in vivo. *J Exp Med* (2006) **203**:505–11. doi:10.1084/jem.20050783

148. Tang Q, Adams JY, Tooley AJ, Bi M, Fife BT, Serra P, et al. Visualizing regulatory T cell control of autoimmune responses in nonobese diabetic mice. *Nat Immunol* (2006) **7**:83–92. doi:10.1038/ni1289
149. Sumoza-Toledo A, Eaton AD, Sarukhan A. Regulatory T cells inhibit protein kinase C theta recruitment to the immune synapse of naive T cells with the same antigen specificity. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**:5779–87. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.176.10.5779
150. Kastenmuller W, Gasteiger G, Subramanian N, Sparwasser T, Busch DH, Belkaid Y, et al. Regulatory T cells selectively control CD8+ T cell effector pool size via IL-2 restriction. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**:3186–97. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1101649
151. Zanin-Zhorov A, Ding Y, Kumari S, Attur M, Hippen KL, Brown M, et al. Protein kinase C-theta mediates negative feedback on regulatory T cell function. *Science* (2010) **328**:372–6. doi:10.1126/science.1186068
152. Kong KF, Fu G, Zhang Y, Yokosuka T, Casas J, Canonigo-Balancio AJ, et al. Protein kinase C-eta controls CTLA-4-mediated regulatory T cell function. *Nat Immunol* (2014) **15**:465–72. doi:10.1038/ni.2866
153. Borriello F, Sethna MP, Boyd SD, Schweitzer AN, Tivol EA, Jacoby D, et al. B7-1 and B7-2 have overlapping, critical roles in immunoglobulin class switching and germinal center formation. *Immunity* (1997) **6**:303–13. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80333-7
154. Lanier LL, O'Fallon S, Somoza C, Phillips JH, Linsley PS, Okumura K, et al. CD80 (B7) and CD86 (B70) provide similar costimulatory signals for T cell proliferation, cytokine production, and generation of CTL. *J Immunol* (1995) **154**:97–105.
155. Zheng Y, Manzotti CN, Liu M, Burke F, Mead KI, Sansom DM. CD86 and CD80 differentially modulate the suppressive function of human regulatory T cells. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:2778–84. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.5.2778
156. Schneider H, Downey J, Smith A, Zinselmeyer BH, Rush C, Brewer JM, et al. Reversal of the TCR stop signal by CTLA-4. *Science* (2006) **313**:1972–5. doi:10.1126/science.1131078
157. Miska J, Abdulreda MH, Devarajan P, Lui JB, Suzuki J, Pileggi A, et al. Real-time immune cell interactions in target tissue during autoimmune-induced damage and graft tolerance. *J Exp Med* (2014) **211**:441–56. doi:10.1084/jem.20130785
158. Pentcheva-Hoang T, Simpson TR, Montalvo-Ortiz W, Allison JP. Cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen-4 blockade enhances antitumor immunity by stimulating melanoma-specific T-cell motility. *Cancer Immunol Res* (2014) **2**:970–80. doi:10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-14-0104
159. Ruocco MG, Pilones KA, Kawashima N, Cammer M, Huang J, Babb JS, et al. Suppressing T cell motility induced by anti-CTLA-4 monotherapy improves antitumor effects. *J Clin Invest* (2012) **122**:3718–30. doi:10.1172/JCI61931
160. Lu Y, Schneider H, Rudd CE. Murine regulatory T cells differ from conventional T cells in resisting the CTLA-4 reversal of TCR stop-signal. *Blood* (2012) **120**:4560–70. doi:10.1182/blood-2012-04-421420
161. Onishi Y, Fehervari Z, Yamaguchi T, Sakaguchi S. Foxp3+ natural regulatory T cells preferentially form aggregates on dendritic cells in vitro and actively inhibit their maturation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) **105**:10113–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.0711106105
162. Oderup C, Cederbom L, Makowska A, Cilio CM, Ivars F. Cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen-4-dependent down-modulation of costimulatory molecules on dendritic cells in CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T-cell-mediated suppression. *Immunology* (2006) **118**:240–9. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2006.02362.x
163. Thauland TJ, Koguchi Y, Dustin ML, Parker DC. CD28-CD80 interactions control regulatory T cell motility and immunological synapse formation. *J Immunol* (2014) **193**:5894–903. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1401752
164. Fife BT, Pauken KE, Eagar TN, Obu T, Wu J, Tang Q, et al. Interactions between PD-1 and PD-L1 promote tolerance by blocking the TCR-induced stop signal. *Nat Immunol* (2009) **10**:1185–92. doi:10.1038/ni.1790
165. Stritesky GL, Jameson SC, Hogquist KA. Selection of self-reactive T cells in the thymus. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2012) **30**:95–114. doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-020711-075035
166. Hara S, Nakaseko C, Yamasaki S, Hattori M, Bos JL, Saito Y, et al. Involvement of Rap-1 activation and early termination of immune synapse in CTLA-4-mediated negative signal. *Hematology* (2009) **14**:150–8. doi:10.1179/102453309X402241
167. Dillon TJ, Carey KD, Wetzel SA, Parker DC, Stork PJ. Regulation of the small GTPase Rap1 and extracellular signal-regulated kinases by the costimulatory molecule CTLA-4. *Mol Cell Biol* (2005) **25**:4117–28. doi:10.1128/MCB.25.10.4117-4128.2005
168. Kloog Y, Mor A. Cytotoxic-T-lymphocyte antigen 4 receptor signaling for lymphocyte adhesion is mediated by C3G and Rap1. *Mol Cell Biol* (2014) **34**:978–88. doi:10.1128/MCB.01024-13
169. Schneider H, Valk E, da Rocha Dias S, Wei B, Rudd CE. CTLA-4 up-regulation of lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1 adhesion and clustering as an alternate basis for coreceptor function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**:12861–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.0505802102
170. Catalfamo M, Tai X, Karpova T, McNally J, Henkart PA. TcR-induced regulated secretion leads to surface expression of CTLA-4 in CD4+CD25+ T cells. *Immunology* (2008) **125**:70–9. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2008.02822.x
171. Hailman E, Burack WR, Shaw AS, Dustin ML, Allen PM. Immature CD4(+) CD8(+) thymocytes form a multifocal immunological synapse with sustained tyrosine phosphorylation. *Immunity* (2002) **16**:839–48. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(02)00326-6
172. Richie LI, Ebert PJ, Wu LC, Krummel MF, Owen JJ, Davis MM. Imaging synapse formation during thymocyte selection: inability of CD3zeta to form a stable central accumulation during negative selection. *Immunity* (2002) **16**:595–606. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(02)00299-6
173. Sun Z, Arendt CW, Ellmeier W, Schaeffer EM, Sunshine MJ, Gandhi L, et al. PKC-theta is required for TCR-induced NF-kappaB activation in mature but not immature T lymphocytes. *Nature* (2000) **404**:402–7. doi:10.1038/35006090
174. Zambricki E, Zal T, Yachi P, Shigeoka A, Sprent J, Gascoigne N, et al. In vivo anergized T cells form altered immunological synapses in vitro. *Am J Transplant* (2006) **6**:2572–9. doi:10.1111/j.1600-6143.2006.01517.x
175. Filipenko NR, Attwell S, Roskelley C, Dedhar S. Integrin-linked kinase activity regulates Rac- and Cdc42-mediated actin cytoskeleton reorganization via alpha-PIX. *Oncogene* (2005) **24**:5837–49. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1208737
176. Apostolou I, Sarukhan A, Klein L, von Boehmer H. Origin of regulatory T cells with known specificity for antigen. *Nat Immunol* (2002) **3**:756–63. doi:10.1038/ni816
177. Knoechel B, Lohr J, Kahn E, Bluestone JA, Abbas AK. Sequential development of interleukin 2-dependent effector and regulatory T cells in response to endogenous systemic antigen. *J Exp Med* (2005) **202**:1375–86. doi:10.1084/jem.20050855
178. Walker LS, Chodos A, Eggena M, Dooms H, Abbas AK. Antigen-dependent proliferation of CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cells in vivo. *J Exp Med* (2003) **198**:249–58. doi:10.1084/jem.20030315
179. Schmidt AM, Lu W, Sindhava VJ, Huang Y, Burkhardt JK, Yang E, et al. Regulatory T cells require TCR signaling for their suppressive function. *J Immunol* (2015) **194**:4362–70. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1402384

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 11 January 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00653

Function and Dynamics of Tetraspanins during Antigen Recognition and Immunological Synapse Formation

Vera Rocha-Perugini[1,2], Francisco Sánchez-Madrid[1,2] and Gloria Martínez del Hoyo[2]*

[1] *Servicio de Inmunología, Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria La Princesa, Hospital de la Princesa, Madrid, Spain,* [2] *Vascular Pathophysiology Area, Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares Carlos III (CNIC), Madrid, Spain*

Tetraspanin-enriched microdomains (TEMs) are specialized membrane platforms driven by protein–protein interactions that integrate membrane receptors and adhesion molecules. Tetraspanins participate in antigen recognition and presentation by antigen-presenting cells (APCs) through the organization of pattern-recognition receptors (PRRs) and their downstream-induced signaling, as well as the regulation of MHC-II–peptide trafficking. T lymphocyte activation is triggered upon specific recognition of antigens present on the APC surface during immunological synapse (IS) formation. This dynamic process is characterized by a defined spatial organization involving the compartmentalization of receptors and adhesion molecules in specialized membrane domains that are connected to the underlying cytoskeleton and signaling molecules. Tetraspanins contribute to the spatial organization and maturation of the IS by controlling receptor clustering and local accumulation of adhesion receptors and integrins, their downstream signaling, and linkage to the actin cytoskeleton. This review offers a perspective on the important role of TEMs in the regulation of antigen recognition and presentation and in the dynamics of IS architectural organization.

Keywords: tetraspanins, tetraspanin-enriched microdomains, adhesion receptors, immunological synapse, T-cell activation

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Pedro Roda-Navarro, University Complutense of Madrid, Spain

Reviewed by:
Tomasz Zal, University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, USA
Alessandra Cambi, Radboud University Medical Centre, Netherlands
Silvia Deaglio, University of Turin, Italy

****Correspondence:***
Francisco Sánchez-Madrid
fsmadrid@salud.madrid.org

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to T Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *17 September 2015*
Accepted: *18 December 2015*
Published: *11 January 2016*

Citation:
Rocha-Perugini V, Sánchez-Madrid F and Martínez del Hoyo G (2016) Function and Dynamics of Tetraspanins during Antigen Recognition and Immunological Synapse Formation. Front. Immunol. 6:653. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00653

TETRASPANIN-ENRICHED MICRODOMAINS

Tetraspanins comprise a family of small proteins with four transmembrane domains and are present on the plasma membrane and intracellular vesicles of virtually all mammalian cells. The tetraspanins CD9, CD63, CD81, CD82, and CD151 have a broad tissue distribution, whereas others are restricted to particular tissues, such as TSSC6, CD37, and CD53, in hematopoietic cells (1). Tetraspanins have small and large extracellular loops (SEL and LEL, respectively) and short N- and C-terminal intracellular tails (2). The LEL domain mediates specific protein–protein interactions with laterally associated proteins and a few known ligands, while the cytoplasmic regions provide links to cytoskeletal and signaling molecules (3). Tetraspanins organize a type of cell surface membrane microdomain, known as tetraspanin-enriched microdomains (TEMs) (2, 4), based on their exceptional ability to form multimolecular complexes. Studies using novel advanced microscopy techniques in the intact membranes of living cells have provided a more complete picture of the supramolecular organization of these microdomains (5). The diversity of TEM composition is reflected by different interaction

levels, in which each tetraspanin recruits one or more partner proteins forming direct and stable primary complexes, which are assembled through tetraspanin–tetraspanin interactions to form larger complexes that can vary depending on the cell type (6). However, this classical view of TEMs has recently been challenged. Super-resolution microscopy has shown that, in B cells and dendritic cells (DCs), CD53 and CD37 single clusters overlap only to a minor extent with CD81 or CD82 clusters. Moreover, CD53 and CD81 nanoclusters are in closer proximity to their partners MHC class II (MHC-II) and CD19 than to other tetraspanins (7). Additional research using super-resolution microscopy is necessary to dissect the spatial and temporal organization of TEMs in different systems.

In the context of the immune system, TEMs regulate important processes including antigen (Ag) recognition and presentation, protein trafficking, cell proliferation, and leukocyte extravasation (1). All cells of the immune system express tetraspanins, although the tetraspanin repertoire differs between cell types (3). Several receptors responsible for immune cell functions, like the Ag receptors T-cell receptor (TCR) and B-cell receptor (BCR), pathogen receptors, and MHC molecules, are included in TEMs; furthermore, both ubiquitously expressed tetraspanins such as CD81 and immune cell-specific tetraspanins such as CD37 have been shown to be important for immunity (1). In human T lymphocytes, tetraspanins CD9, CD53, CD81, and CD82 act as costimulatory molecules (8–13), and this activity is independent of the classic CD28 costimulatory pathway (12–16). T cells from mice lacking tetraspanins CD81, CD151, CD37, or Tssc6 are hyperproliferative (17–20), and CD37- and CD81-deficient mice have impaired T-cell-dependent immune responses (17, 21–23). Moreover, CD81 expression in both T and B cells is essential for T-cell activation and proper Th2 responses (24–26).

Tetraspanins are also involved in the process of leukocyte extravasation. CD81 controls integrin α4β1 avidity, being essential for monocyte and B cell adhesion under shear flow (27), and CD9 regulates LFA-1-mediated T cell adhesion under flow conditions (28). Moreover, monocyte and T cell transmigration across brain endothelial cell monolayers is significantly reduced by monoclonal antibodies against CD81 in rodent and human *in vitro* models (29). This inhibitory effect was driven by CD81 expressed in both leukocytes and endothelial cells (29). Transmigrated eosinophils exhibit reduced CD9 expression levels, and their adhesion properties are inhibited by antibodies against CD9 (30, 31). In endothelial cells, various adhesion receptors are included in preassembled tetraspanin-based endothelial adhesive platforms; these platforms coalesce at docking structures for adherent leukocytes during the transmigration process (32, 33).

Immune cells, such as T cells, B cells, and DCs, can release extracellular vesicles that are an important vehicle for intercellular communication and have a role in the regulation of the immune response by different mechanisms (34). Tetraspanins, especially CD9, CD63, and CD81, are highly enriched in extracellular vesicles and have been widely used as exosomal markers. Importantly, growing evidence suggests a functional role for tetraspanins in the biogenesis, targeting, and function of extracellular vesicles (35). In particular, high throughput quantitative proteomic approaches have demonstrated that exosomes from $CD81^{-/-}$ mouse T lymphoblasts show an impaired inclusion of CD81 partners, including MHC molecules, BCR, ICAM-1, and Rac (36).

Together, all these observations indicate that tetraspanins influence many aspects of cellular immunity, sometimes exerting antagonistic roles, and may provide a means of manipulating the immune response for potential therapeutic applications.

THE IMMUNOLOGICAL RELEVANCE OF TETRASPANINS IN ANTIGEN-PRESENTING CELLS

TEMs and Antigen Recognition: Interaction with Pattern-Recognition Receptors

The plasma membrane of antigen-presenting cells (APCs) contains specialized membrane microdomains that organize the spatial distribution of MHC and associated proteins, pattern-recognition receptors (PRRs), and integrins, which are essential for efficient Ag recognition, presentation, and ultimately the activation of the T cell. APCs express a broad repertoire of specific receptors involved in the recognition and uptake of Ags from pathogens, damaged tissues, or tumor cells. In particular, pathogen-derived Ags are recognized by different PRRs that bind to conserved microbial structures called pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) (37). The recent identification of specific PRR interactions with tetraspanins has provided new insights into the organization of Ag receptors at the APC membrane and their subsequent downstream signaling (38). In this part, we will revise the recent data that have demonstrated tetraspanin interactions with different receptors involved in Ag recognition (**Figure 1**).

Dectin-1 is a C-type lectin receptor (CLR) that recognizes β-glucans in fungal cell walls, triggering phagocytosis, and the antifungal immune response. Dectin-1 signaling is only activated by particulate β-glucans, which cluster the receptor in synapse-like structures from which regulatory tyrosine phosphatases are excluded (39). Two independent studies have demonstrated that CD63 and CD37 interact with dectin-1 on the APC membrane (**Figure 1A**; **Table 1**). CD63 associates with dectin-1 in immature DCs and promotes yeast phagocytosis (40) (**Table 1**). CD37 stabilizes dectin-1 at the APC surface, and this interaction has functional consequences since CD37 inhibits dectin-1-mediated IL-6 production in response to zymosan cell wall preparations (41) (**Table 1**). Moreover, $CD37^{-/-}$ mice are protected against systemic infection with *Candida albicans* (42). CD63 has also been reported to be selectively recruited to yeast-containing phagosomes (43) (**Table 1**), and this observation was subsequently extended to CD82 (44) (**Figure 1B**; **Table 1**). After pathogen uptake, CD82 is rapidly recruited to the membrane of nascent pathogen-containing phagosomes prior to fusion with lysosomes (44) (**Figure 1B**).

In addition to the reported recruitment of TLR2 and TLR4 to lipid rafts (59–61), other studies demonstrate that TLR4 associates with TEMs. In macrophages, CD9 partly colocalizes with CD14 regulating its expression, its association with TLR4, and

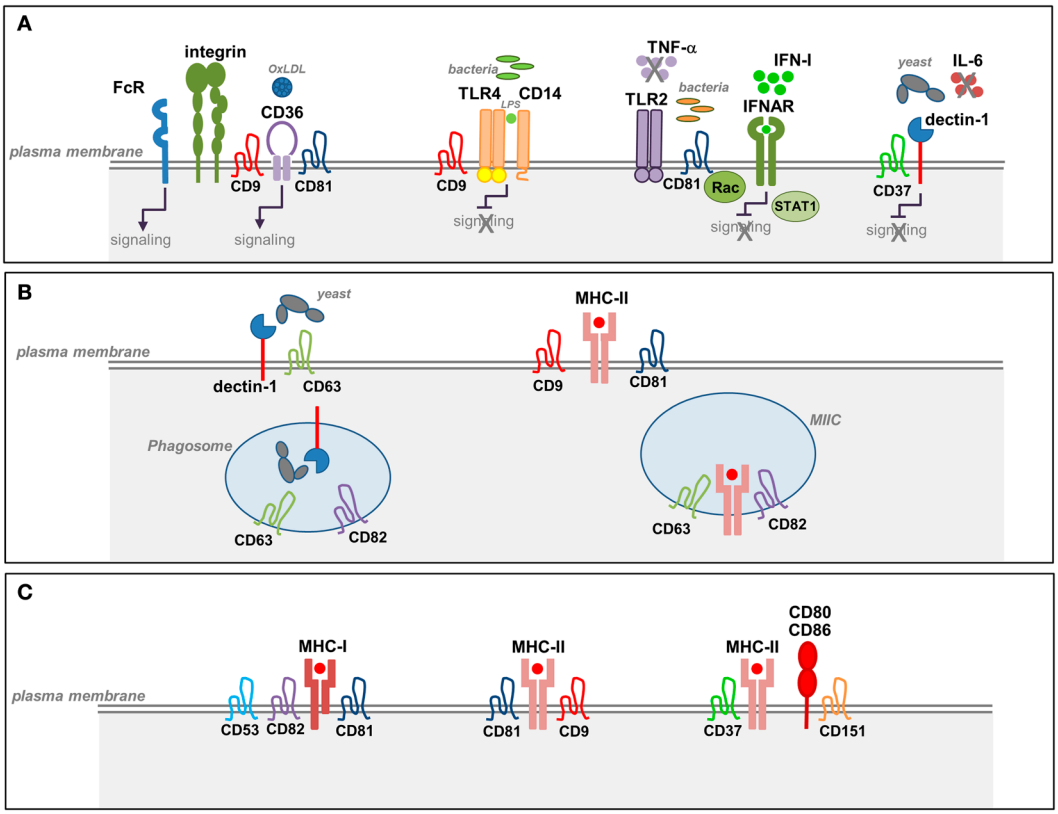


FIGURE 1 | Tetraspanins in the function of APCs. **(A)** Tetraspanin interactions with pathogen-recognition receptors (PRRs) in APCs. Tetraspanins interact with specific PRRs at the plasma membrane of macrophages and DCs. CD37 associates with dectin-1 and inhibits dectin-1 mediated IL-6 production triggered by the recognition of fungal cell walls. CD9 forms a complex with CD14 and TLR4 and negatively regulates TLR4 signaling in response to LPS. CD81–Rac interaction inhibits TLR2- and IFNAR-signaling pathways and prevents the subsequent activation of STAT1 in response to *Listeria monocytogenes*. CD36 associates with β1 and β2 integrins and tetraspanins CD9 and CD81 forming a complex that facilitates CD36-signaling and its interaction with FcγRs. Interaction between CD9 and FcγRs promotes phagocytosis and macrophage activation. **(B)** Tetraspanin interactions during Ag processing and MHC-II biosynthesis. CD63 interacts with dectin-1 in immature DCs and promotes yeast phagocytosis. Both CD63 and CD82 are selectively recruited to yeast-containing phagosomes. CD82 and CD63 are highly enriched in MIIC compartments that contain newly synthesized MHC-II and accessory proteins. **(C)** Tetraspanin interactions during Ag presentation. Several tetraspanins associate with MHC-I and MHC-II molecules on APCs. Tetraspanins CD9, CD53, CD81, and CD37 associate with MHC-II molecules preferentially at the plasma membrane. MHC-II molecules loaded with a restricted antigenic peptide repertoire are included in TEMs together with accessory molecules and costimulatory molecules. CD9 facilitates MHC-II clustering, and CD151 is involved in the clustering of costimulatory molecules.

the formation of the CD14–TLR4 complex necessary for LPS-induced signaling (45) (**Figure 1A**; **Table 1**). Using the *Listeria monocytogenes* infection model, we recently demonstrated that CD81 is able to interfere with TLR2- and interferon-α/β receptor (IFNAR)-mediated bacterial recognition in DCs, modulating the subsequent $CD8^+$ T cell response (53) (**Figure 1A**; **Table 1**). Importantly, $CD81^{-/-}$ mice are protected against lethal systemic *Listeria* infection. $CD81^{-/-}$ DCs show increased production of proinflammatory mediators and a more efficient activation of protective cytotoxic T cells. This effect is mediated specifically through direct interaction between CD81 and Rac. Indeed, inhibition of CD81–Rac interaction in wild-type DCs using CD81 C-terminal peptides, which block CD81-mediated signaling (62), promotes the same phenotype observed in $CD81^{-/-}$ DCs (53).

In macrophages, CD9 interacts with CD36, a scavenger receptor involved in the recognition of microbes or self-ligands, regulating CD36-mediated uptake of oxidized low-density lipoproteins (46) (**Figure 1A**; **Table 1**). CD36 clustering is necessary for the initiation of signal transduction and internalization of receptor–ligand complexes. CD36 was recently shown to form a heteromeric complex containing β1 and β2 integrins and the tetraspanins CD9 and CD81. CD36 inclusion in this complex facilitates its association with ITAM-bearing adaptor Fcγ receptors (FcγR), allowing CD36-dependent Syk activation and the internalization of ligand-bound CD36 (47) (**Figure 1A**; **Table 1**). In addition, CD9 functionally associates with FcγRs, modulating signals for phagocytosis, and FcγR-mediated immune responses (**Table 1**). Cross-linking of CD9-FcγRIII induces colocalization of CD9, αMβ2 integrin and F-actin, promoting macrophage activation (48) (**Figure 1A**). In human monocytes and skin-derived DCs, CD9 and CD81 are molecular partners of the trimeric form of FcεRI (**Figure 1**; **Table 1**), the high-affinity receptor for IgE, and are overexpressed in patients with atopic dermatitis (49).

TABLE 1 | Tetraspanin associations in pathogen-recognition receptors and APC functions.

Tetraspanin	Interacting molecule	Cell type	Function	Reference
CD9	TLR4–CD14 complex	Macrophages	Regulates LPS-induced signaling	(45)
	CD36	Macrophages	Mediates CD36–integrin complex formation and ligand-bound internalization and signaling	(46, 47)
	FcγR	Macrophages	Interacts with and regulates FcγR-mediated immune responses	(47, 48)
	FcεRI	Monocytes and DCs	Association at the membrane	(49)
	MHC-II	DCs	Association at the membrane	(50–52)
CD81	Rac1	DCs	Controls TLR2- and IFNAR-mediated bacterial recognition	(53)
	CD36	Macrophages	Regulates CD36–integrin complex formation, ligand-bound internalization and signaling	(46, 47)
	FcεRI	Monocytes and DCs	Association at the membrane	(49)
	BCR	B cells	Controls CD19 surface expression and BCR complex downstream signaling	(3, 54)
	MHC-II	DCs	Association at the membrane	(50, 51)
CD37	Dectin-1	Macrophages	Controls dectin-1 stabilization at the membrane and signaling triggered by dectin-1 recognition of yeast cell walls	(41)
	MHC-II	B cells and DCs	Associates with and regulates MHC-II-dependent antigen presentation	(55, 56)
CD63	Dectin-1	DCs	Associates with dectin-1 and regulates yeast phagocytosis	(40, 43)
	MHC-II	DCs	Associates with peptide-loaded MHC-II and controls its surface expression	(50, 51, 57, 58)
CD82	MHC-II	Macrophages and DCs	Association at MHC-II-enriched compartments, and fungal and bacterial phagosomes	(44, 50, 51, 57)
CD53	MHC-II	B cells, DCs	Association at the membrane	(50, 55)
CD151	CD80, CD86	DCs	Regulates costimulation during Ag presentation	(56)

The tetraspanin CD81 plays an important role in Ag-induced B cell activation, B cell development, and survival. It associates functionally with CD19 and CD21, which are members of the BCR complex (3, 54) (**Table 1**). CD81 deficiency in humans and mice leads to antibody deficiency syndrome by preventing CD19 surface expression (21, 63). Moreover, visualization of primary B cells by super-resolution microscopy shows that CD81-enriched microdomains and the actin cytoskeleton regulate CD19 mobility and organize CD19 and BCR interactions, controlling BCR downstream signaling (64).

In the context of viral infection, CD81 was identified as a receptor for hepatitis C virus (HCV) (65), not only in hepatocytes but also in B cells, T cells, NK cells, and DCs (66). The dynamic properties of CD81 at the membrane are essential for HCV infection (67). Anti-CD81-specific antibodies mediate protection against HCV infection *in vivo*, further demonstrating the functional consequences of this recognition (68). Tetraspanin dynamics at the membrane are also exploited by other viruses. For example, CD9 and CD81 negatively regulate human immunodeficiency virus 1 (HIV-1)-induced membrane fusion (69).

TEMs during Antigen Processing and Presentation

T cell recognition of specific antigenic peptides bound to MHC-I and MHC-II molecules on DCs leads to T cell activation and subsequent initiation of T cell-mediated immune responses. In DCs, mechanisms regulating MHC-II intracellular transport are well known (70), and tetraspanins have a role in this process since several tetraspanin family members associate with MHC-II molecules. Interactions between MHC-I molecules and tetraspanins CD53, CD81, and CD82 have been described (71) (**Figure 1C**). Moreover, tetraspanins CD9, CD81, CD82, CD63, CD53, and CD37 interact with MCH-II molecules (50, 55, 57, 72) (**Figures 1C** and **2**; **Table 1**). These interactions might lead to the regulation of MHC-II subcellular distribution. CD9, CD53, and CD81 associate with MHC-II at the plasma membrane (50) (**Figure 1C**; **Table 1**). In contrast, CD82 and CD63 are highly enriched in MHC-II-enriched compartments (MIIC) (**Figure 1B**; **Table 1**), particularly in intraluminal vesicles, where they associate with each other and with the chaperone HLA-DM, playing an important role in the late stages of MHC-II maturation (50, 57) (**Table 1**). Analysis of protein dynamics by Föster resonance energy transfer (FRET) in MIIC shows that CD63 stably associates with MHC-II and regulates MHC-II surface expression, whereas CD82 associates with HLA-DM without affecting MHC-II expression (58). Knockdown of CD63, CD82, CD9, or CD81 did not prevent MHC-II peptide loading (58). In addition, live cell imaging studies have shown differential CD63 and CD82 subcellular localization in the context of DC phagocytosis. Whereas CD63 and MHC-II are specifically recruited to yeast-containing phagosomes after phagosomal acidification (43), CD82 and MHC-II molecules are recruited to fungal and bacterial phagosomes before fusion with lysosomes and phagosomal acidification (44) (**Figure 1B**; **Table 1**). These results support a role for CD63 and CD82 in the dynamic intracellular trafficking of MHC-II after pathogen uptake, playing non-redundant roles in these processes.

Tetraspanins are also involved in the clustering of MHC molecules (**Figure 1C**). APCs express very small amounts of relevant MHC-II–peptide complexes on the plasma membrane. These MHC-II–peptide complexes are organized and clustered on the cell surface, allowing efficient cross-linking of TCRs and promoting Ag-specific T cell activation (73). It is widely accepted that MHC-II molecules are concentrated into two types of membrane microdomains, TEMs, and lipid rafts (74). The composition and dynamics of these microdomains are essential factors in the outcome of T cell activation. Evidence from a model of

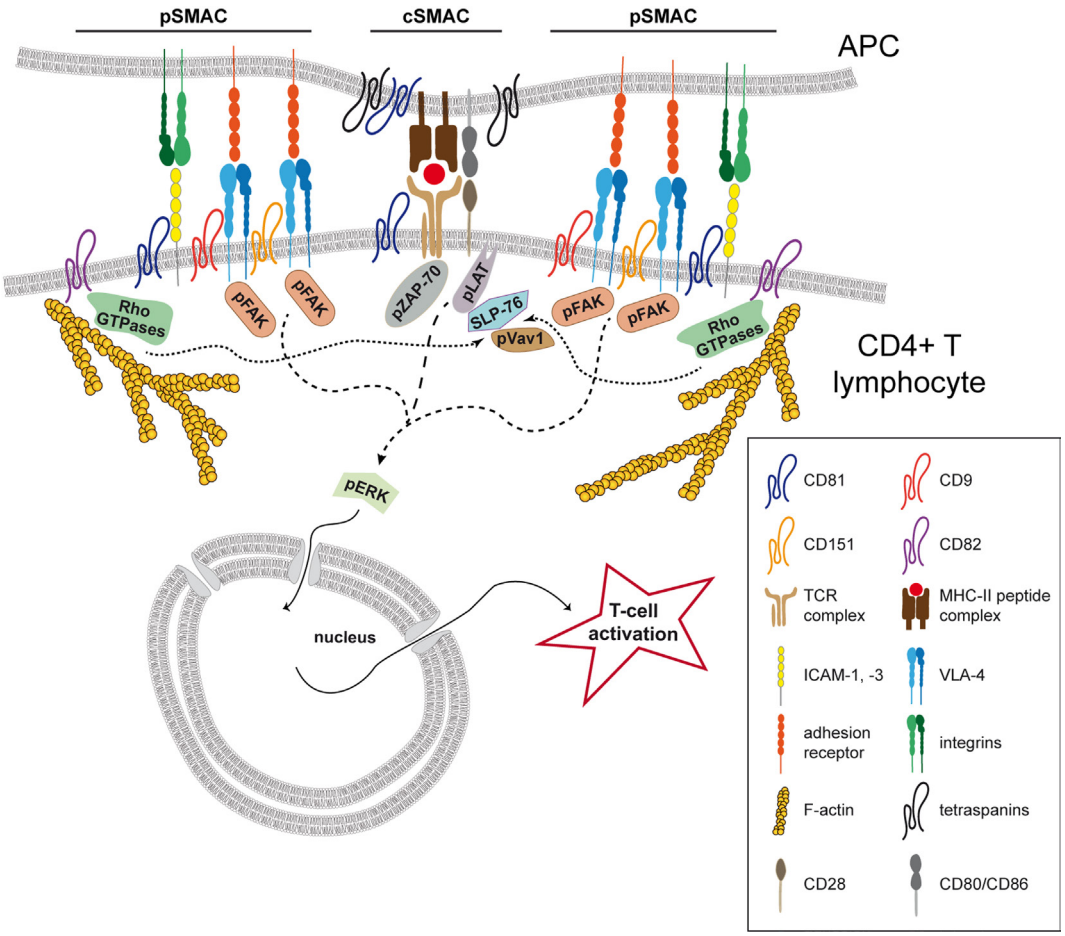


FIGURE 2 | Tetraspanins organize the T-cell immunological synapse. Tetraspanin CD81 regulates the organization of the immunological synapse (IS) in CD4+ T lymphocytes through the association with CD3ζ at the central SMAC (cSMAC). CD81 controls the localization of the TCR complex and its downstream signaling, positively modulating the phosphorylation of ZAP-70, LAT, and ERK1/2 (dashed line). At the peripheral area of the cell–cell contact (pSMAC), tetraspanins CD9, and CD151 are important for integrin VLA-4 relocalization and activation, positively regulating the integrin downstream phosphorylation of FAK and ERK1/2 (lines with small dashes). At this location, CD81 also interacts with the adhesion receptor ICAM-1, regulating its segregation during IS maturation. Tetraspanin CD82 accumulates at the pSMAC and triggers actin polymerization and the activation of the Rho GTPase pathway (RhoA, Rac1, and Cdc42). The activation of this pathway induces the phosphorylation and the association of Vav1 and SLP76 (dotted lines), potentiating the phosphorylation of the TCR signaling molecules LAT and ZAP-70. In APCs, CD81 is enriched at the IS and several tetraspanins are described to associate with MHC-II. Moreover, CD151, CD37, and Tssc6 were described to regulate antigen presentation by DCs.

raft disruption in B cells suggests that MHC-II association with lipid rafts is important for presentation of Ag at low concentrations (75). Other studies report that TEMs contain MHC-II molecules loaded with a restricted antigenic peptide repertoire, together with HLA-DM and the costimulatory molecule CD86. In contrast, raft-associated MHC-II molecules display a highly diverse set of peptides (51) (**Table 1**). However, these results are controversial, since the MHC-II determinant CDw78, which is used to identify selectively tetraspanin-associated MHC-II, also defines a conformation of peptide-bound MHC-II acquired through the trafficking to lysosomal compartments (76). Moreover, TEM-induced MHC-II clustering is also supported by evidence that CD9 is required to facilitate the formation of I-A/I-E MHC-II multimers, which are responsible for enhancing the T cell stimulatory capacity of DCs (52) (**Table 1**). However, a subsequent study showed that cholesterol depletion disrupts MHC-II I-A/I-E interactions, whereas the absence of CD9 or CD81 has no effect (77). This controversy might be due to the differential sensitivity of microdomains to cholesterol depletion. Although TEMs are more resistant to cholesterol depletion than lipid rafts, partial disruption is also observed under certain conditions. Therefore, it is possible that rafts and TEMs both contribute to MHC clustering.

Studies derived from tetraspanin-deficient mice have shown that certain tetraspanin members do not promote MHC multimerization, being rather involved in Ag presentation. DCs from CD37$^{-/-}$ or CD151$^{-/-}$ mice induce hyperstimulation of T cells (56), and similar results were obtained with DCs from Tssc6$^{-/-}$ mice and CD37$^{-/-}$ Tssc6$^{-/-}$ double knockout mice (78). CD37$^{-/-}$ DCs induce T cell hyperstimulation through a mechanism

that regulates MHC-dependent Ag presentation, whereas CD151 in DCs regulates T cell costimulation (56) (**Figures 1C** and **2**; **Table 2**). DC maturation is required for effective T-cell costimulation and involves the upregulation of costimulatory and adhesion molecules (79, 80). In contrast to conventional DCs, plasmacytoid DCs lack CD9 surface expression, which could be responsible for their significant low expression of MHC-II and limited T cell stimulatory potential (80). TEMs thus play a well-documented role in the regulation of different aspects of the MHC-II lifecycle in APCs, including MHC-II clustering and intracellular trafficking of peptide–MHC-II complexes to the APC plasma membrane.

ROLE OF TETRASPANINS IN THE ORGANIZATION OF T-CELL IMMUNOLOGICAL SYNAPSES

The Immunological Synapse

The initiation of T cell activation mediated by APCs, mainly DCs, requires the establishment of a dynamic structure formed at the cell–cell contact called the immunological synapse (IS) (**Figure 2**). This structure is characterized by a dynamic spatiotemporal recruitment of Ag receptors, costimulatory molecules, and adhesion proteins to specific zones at the T cell–APC interface. At the T cell side of mature IS, TCR microclusters are clustered together with costimulatory proteins, signaling molecules, and other signaling adaptors at the central supramolecular activation complex (cSMAC) (91–96). More specifically, preexisting TCR nanoclusters (97) concatenate into microclusters, as demonstrated with high-resolution imaging techniques like photoactivated localization microscopy (PALM) and stimulated emission depletion (STED) (98–100). These microclusters form in the periphery of the IS and are translocated toward the cSMAC in a process dependent on the actin cytoskeleton (93, 94, 98, 101, 102). The central area is surrounded by a peripheral SMAC (pSMAC), where integrins and adhesion receptors are localized (81, 91, 102–104). The super-resolution optical techniques near-field scanning optical microscopy (NSOM) and single-dye tracking (SDT) revealed that, like the TCR, LFA-1 is preorganized into nanoclusters that coalesce into microclusters after ligand binding (105, 106). The stability of the IS depends on the binding of integrins, not only lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1 (LFA-1; αLβ2) but also very late antigen 4 (VLA-4; α4β1), to their ligands, the adhesion receptors intercellular adhesion molecule-1, -3 (ICAM) in the case of LFA-1 (91, 103, 104, 107–109). The VLA-4 ligand at the T-cell–APC interface remains unknown (104). In resting T lymphocytes, integrins are mostly in an inactive bent conformation, with low affinity and avidity for ligands. TCR stimulation triggers intracellular signaling that leads integrins to adopt an intermediate-affinity conformation, and then the extended high-affinity conformation (110). These conformational changes induced by TCR signaling modify integrin avidity through a process called inside-out signaling (111), which ultimately regulates integrin affinity for their ligands (112, 113). LFA-1 engagement by its ligand ICAM-1 triggers outside-in signaling, inducing cytoskeletal reorganization that recruits T cell signaling proteins to the IS (113–115).

Both the TCR and LFA-1 modulate cytoskeletal dynamics. TCR signaling triggers actin polymerization enabling the extension of the actin network downstream of LFA-1 (116). VLA-4 costimulation regulates the cytoskeletal movements that drive TCR microclusters associated with signaling complexes to the central area of the IS (109). Moreover, it has been suggested that TCR microcluster formation is dependent on actin polymerization (94, 101); however, other investigators claim that actin is necessary only for microcluster maintenance (98). Continuous actin retrograde flow sustains T cell signaling and signal termination at the central area of the IS (94, 101, 102, 117). Actin filaments are also important for the segregation of adhesion molecules to the pSMAC (91, 102, 103), and actin centripetal flow is essential for the maintenance of LFA-1 in a high-affinity conformation at this location (118, 119).

The T cell cytoskeletal network thus plays an essential role in the spatial organization of the IS. However, the precise mechanisms by which molecules are specifically partitioned into central and peripheral areas of the IS remain an open question. It has been proposed that this segregation is supported by size

TABLE 2 | Tetraspanin associations in T cells and their role at the immunological synapse.

Tetraspanin	Associated proteins	Signaling pathway	Function	Reference
CD81	CD3ζ	ZAP-70, LAT, ERK1/2	Controls TCR relocalization to the IS and subsequent downstream signaling	(81)
	CD3δ, CD4, CD8		Association at the membrane	(82–84)
	VLA-4		Association at the membrane	(85)
	ICAM-1		Regulates ICAM-1 distribution at the IS	(81)
CD9	VLA-4	FAK, ERK1/2	Mediates VLA-4 accumulation at the IS and integrin downstream signaling	(86)
	LFA-1		Controls LFA-1-dependent adhesion	(28)
CD151	VLA-4	FAK, ERK1/2	Regulates VLA-4 accumulation at the IS and integrin downstream signaling	(86)
CD82	Actin	Rho GTPases, Vav1, and SLP76	Is enriched at the IS, regulating actin polymerization and TCR downstream signaling	(87–89)
	VLA-4		Association at the membrane	(85)
	CD4, CD8		Association at the membrane	(82–84)
CD53	VLA-4		Association at the membrane	(85)
	CD2		Association at the membrane	(90)
CD63	VLA-4		Association at the membrane	(85)

differences in the ectodomains of immune surface interacting proteins; e.g., LFA-1-ICAM-1 (40 nm) and CD2-CD58 (15 nm) (120–122). In agreement with this view, evidence suggests size-dependent exclusion from the cSMAC of large phosphatases such as CD45, thus allowing the initiation of TCR signaling (94, 123). Recent data show that CD45 is already excluded from preexisting TCR microclusters (124). Given that the TCR in naïve T cells is already clustered with signaling molecules, and that numerous proteins that are translocated to, rearranged and accumulated at the IS are known to associate with tetraspanins, we postulate that protein–protein interactions driven by TEMs actively contribute to IS architectural organization.

Tetraspanins and the Distribution of Receptors at the T-cell IS

Tetraspanin CD81 accumulates at the IS in both T lymphocytes and APCs (125) (**Figure 2**), and we recently found that CD81 is an important molecular organizer of the IS structure at the T cell side (81). Fluorescence recovery after photobleaching (FRAP) experiments indicate that CD81 is mostly confined to the cSMAC in the early IS (81), where it colocalizes with the CD3ζ component of the TCR complex (81, 125) (**Figure 2**). Analyses by phasor fluorescence-lifetime imaging microscopy (phasorFLIM)-FRET reveal that CD81 associates with CD3ζ at the cSMAC of the early IS (81) (**Figure 2**). In the late IS, CD81 and CD3ζ spread throughout the cell–cell contact and CD81 diffusion decreases, suggesting stable protein–protein interactions throughout the IS. In agreement with this view, CD81 and CD3ζ interaction increases with the IS maturation (81). As a molecular organizer, CD81 controls CD3ζ relocalization to the cSMAC, and the efficient maintenance of the CD3 signaling complex at the cell–cell contact (**Figure 2**). Hence, CD81 knockdown reduces the number of CD3ζ microclusters at the cSMAC, as detected by total internal reflection microscopy (TIRFM), and impairs TCR downstream signaling, reducing the phosphorylation of CD3ζ, ZAP-70, LAT, and ERK1/2 (81) (**Figure 2**; **Table 2**). Moreover, pretreatment of T cells with soluble GST-LEL-CD81 (81), which decreases membrane diffusion of the protein (33), increases T cell activation (81), further indicating that CD81 regulates T cell activation by controlling the duration of TCR signaling at the membrane. A direct CD81-mediated signaling does not seem to be involved in this process, since CD81 C-terminal peptides do not affect T cell activation (81). Thus, by organizing TEMs CD81 regulates spatial molecular organization during the maturation of the IS.

In T lymphocytes, different tetraspanins associate with receptors that are enriched at the IS. In addition to CD3ζ (81), CD81 also interacts with the CD3δ subunit of the TCR complex (84) (**Table 2**). CD9 localizes with TCR signaling molecules in lipid microdomains (10), CD81 and CD82 associate with CD4 and CD8 coreceptors (82, 83) (**Table 2**), and CD53 interacts with the costimulatory receptor CD2 (90) (**Table 2**). It is therefore conceivable that the IS architectural organization of these receptors depends on their inclusion in TEMs through interaction with different tetraspanins. Further research is required to address this notion.

Adhesion Molecules, Tetraspanins, and the Stabilization of the T-cell IS

Integrins and adhesion receptors are also included in TEMs. In T cells, CD9 interact with LFA-1 (28), CD81, CD82, and CD53 with VLA-4 (85), and CD81 with ICAM-1 (81) (**Table 2**). In the immune system, tetraspanins regulate cell–cell adhesion through LFA-1 and ICAM-1: CD81 and CD82 promote T-APC cell–cell interaction (126, 127); CD81 induces thymocyte aggregation (128); and CD53 modulates NK and B cell aggregation (129, 130). Conversely, leukocyte LFA-1-dependent adhesion is negatively regulated by CD9 (28) (**Table 2**). Integrin adhesiveness can be regulated by several mechanisms, such as alterations in the affinity of individual integrin molecules or changes in their clustering on the cell surface or their interactions with ligands. Tetraspanins can modulate integrin activity through various mechanisms. For example, CD81 modulates VLA-4 avidity for its ligand VCAM-1, and CD151 stabilizes α3β1 integrin in its active conformation and regulates α6 integrin diffusion at the plasma membrane (27, 131, 132). CD9 promotes β1 activation, LFA-1 aggregation, and in leukocytes it seems to be essential for a balanced regulation of β1 and β2 integrin activity: it increases β1 adhesion to fibronectin but diminishes LFA-1-mediated adhesion (28, 133).

At the IS, CD81 regulates pSMAC organization through association with the adhesion receptor ICAM-1, controlling ICAM-1 segregation at the cell–cell contact during IS maturation (81) (**Figure 2**; **Table 2**). CD81 knockdown decreases the proportion of early synapses, in which ICAM-1 is confined to the pSMAC, and increases the proportion of late synapses (81). During maturation of the IS, ICAM-1 redistributes throughout the entire cell–cell contact, with increasing colocalization and molecular interaction with CD81 (81). T cell activation is also regulated by other tetraspanins. CD9 and CD151 modulate VLA-4 accumulation at the IS (86) (**Figure 2**; **Table 2**). Interestingly, the IS enrichment of β1 integrins in a high-affinity conformation is impaired in T cells knocked-down for CD9 and CD151, suggesting that integrin activation upon IS formation occurs within TEMs (86). The conformational changes of β integrin extracellular domains can be controlled by the actin linker protein talin (134), which accumulates at the pSMAC (91) and is required for LFA-1 activation mediated by the TCR (135). However, CD9 and CD151 knockdown does not alter talin relocalization to the IS, indicating that these tetraspanins are not involved in the regulation of integrin inside-out signaling (86). Integrins and adhesion molecules can act as signaling receptors. Integrin or ICAM-1 costimulation triggers T cell activation (136–138), and LFA-1 coengagement with the TCR lowers the T cell activation threshold (139, 140). VLA-4 ligation also costimulates T cells in a TCR-dependent manner (141), and polarizes T lymphocytes toward Th1 responses (104). LFA-1 and VLA-4 activation is controlled by the interaction with a cascade of adaptor and signaling proteins (142, 143), and these downstream signaling can be modulated by tetraspanins. CD151 supports the phosphorylation of FAK, Src, and p130CAS (144) and promotes the activation of small GTPases and ERK1/2 in an integrin-dependent manner (145, 146). ERK1/2 signaling is also increased by CD9 (147). During T-APC cognate cell–cell interactions, CD9 and CD151 knockdown reduces FAK and ERK1/2

phosphorylation, and impairs the enrichment of phosphorylated FAK at the IS (86) (**Figure 2**; **Table 2**). Tetraspanins CD9 and CD151 are therefore important for integrin enrichment at the IS, modulating integrin downstream signaling.

As previously mentioned, the actin cytoskeleton plays a crucial role in the regulation of the spatial organization of TCRs and adhesion molecules at the IS. The links between tetraspanins, membrane receptors, adhesion proteins, and the actin cytoskeleton suggest a possible regulation of this process by TEMs. CD81 and CD9 are connected to the actin cytoskeleton through α-actinin and ezrin-radixin-moesin (ERM) proteins (148, 149). CD151, CD81, and CD82 regulate the actin cytoskeleton through RhoA and Rac1 signaling molecules (62, 150–152). In T lymphocytes, CD82 costimulation triggers actin polymerization and T-cell activation by stabilizing signaling downstream of TCR/CD3 (87, 88) (**Figure 2**; **Table 2**). T cell morphological changes induced by CD82 engagement depend on the activity of Rho GTPases (RhoA, Rac1, and Cdc42), involving the association of Vav1 and the adapter molecule SLP76 with the Rho GTPase pathway (88). Importantly, CD82 is enriched at the IS in an actin-dependent manner (89) (**Figure 2**; **Table 2**). CD82-dependent regulation of the actin cytoskeleton during T cell activation may involve its interaction with LFA-1. CD82 regulates T cell-APC adhesion-dependent signaling (153), through its interaction with LFA-1 (126), and like LFA-1, CD82 localizes at the pSMAC (89) (**Figure 2**). At the IS, CD82 seems to stabilize interactions with the actin cytoskeleton, favoring the formation of signaling complexes. It would be interesting to determine whether CD82 dynamics depend on its association with LFA-1, and whether CD82 can modulate LFA-1 functions.

Thus, at the IS, tetraspanins CD9, CD81, CD82, and CD151 mediate the connections between adhesion molecules, the actin cytoskeleton and signaling complexes. Increasing evidence highlights the importance of TEMs in the organization of the temporal and spatial molecular distribution at the IS, generating the context that allows full T cell activation.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

In APCs, different receptors involved in pathogen recognition and Ag presentation are associated with tetraspanins. Further investigations are necessary to determine the spatial distribution and segregation of receptors within TEMs, as well as the importance of these microdomains in the regulatory mechanisms of receptor functions and downstream signaling. The establishment of long-lasting T cell–APC contacts, which lead to the formation of the IS and ultimately promote an efficient T cell activation, are required for the initiation of T cell-mediated immune responses. IS stability depends on the binding of integrins to adhesion receptors upon TCR ligation, triggering downstream signaling. The complex IS architectural organization depends on the inclusion of the receptors concentrated at the IS into TEMs, through their dynamic and spatiotemporal interactions with different tetraspanins. The important role of TEMs in the regulation of the dynamic process of IS formation has been recently emphasized. These specialized membrane domains allow the compartmentalization of receptors and adhesion molecules and connect them to the cytoskeleton and signaling complexes that induce T cell activation. The development of advanced microscopy techniques will provide further insight into IS dynamics and the contribution of TEMs and other microdomains to this process. Considering the plasticity of the interactions that take place in TEMs, strategies that regulate IS organization by targeting tetraspanins could allow therapeutic manipulation of the final outcome of T cell activation and the subsequent immune response.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

VR-P, FS-M, and GMH had scientific discussion for this work and wrote the manuscript.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank S. Bartlett (CNIC) for manuscript editing. This study was supported by grants to FS-M from the Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness (SAF2011-25834 and SAF2014-55579-R), the Comunidad de Madrid (INDISNET-S2011/BMD-2332), the Instituto de Salud Carlos III (Cardiovascular Network RD12-0042-0056), and the European Commission (ERC-2011-AdG 294340-GENTRIS); and by grant PI11/00939 from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III to GMH. GMH is supported by the Ramon y Cajal program (RYC-2010-05920) from the Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness. The Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares (CNIC) is supported by the Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness and the Pro-CNIC Foundation.

FUNDING

The cost of this publication has been paid in part by FEDER funds.

REFERENCES

1. Tarrant JM, Robb L, Van Spriel AB, Wright MD. Tetraspanins: molecular organisers of the leukocyte surface. *Trends Immunol* (2003) **24**:610–7. doi:10.1016/j.it.2003.09.011
2. Hemler ME. Tetraspanin functions and associated microdomains. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2005) **6**:801–11. doi:10.1038/nrm1736
3. Levy S, Shoham T. The tetraspanin web modulates immune-signalling complexes. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2005) **5**:136–48. doi:10.1038/nri1548
4. Berditchevski F, Odintsova E, Sawada S, Gilbert E. Expression of the palmitoylation-deficient CD151 weakens the association of alpha 3 beta 1 integrin with the tetraspanin-enriched microdomains and affects integrin-dependent signaling. *J Biol Chem* (2002) **277**:36991–7000. doi:10.1074/jbc.M205265200
5. Yanez-Mo M, Barreiro O, Gordon-Alonso M, Sala-Valdes M, Sanchez-Madrid F. Tetraspanin-enriched microdomains: a functional unit in cell plasma membranes. *Trends Cell Biol* (2009) **19**:434–46. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2009.06.004
6. Boucheix C, Rubinstein E. Tetraspanins. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (2001) **58**:1189–205. doi:10.1007/PL00000933
7. Zuidscherwoude M, Gottfert F, Dunlock VM, Figdor CG, Van Den Bogaart G, Spriel AB. The tetraspanin web revisited by super-resolution microscopy. *Sci Rep* (2015) **5**:12201. doi:10.1038/srep12201
8. Lagaudriere-Gesbert C, Le Naour F, Lebel-Binay S, Billard M, Lemichez E, Boquet P, et al. Functional analysis of four tetraspans, CD9, CD53, CD81, and CD82, suggests a common role in costimulation, cell adhesion, and migration: only CD9 upregulates HB-EGF activity. *Cell Immunol* (1997) **182**:105–12. doi:10.1006/cimm.1997.1223

9. Tai XG, Toyooka K, Yashiro Y, Abe R, Park CS, Hamaoka T, et al. CD9-mediated costimulation of TCR-triggered naive T cells leads to activation followed by apoptosis. *J Immunol* (1997) **159**:3799–807.
10. Yashiro-Ohtani Y, Zhou XY, Toyo-Oka K, Tai XG, Park CS, Hamaoka T, et al. Non-CD28 costimulatory molecules present in T cell rafts induce T cell costimulation by enhancing the association of TCR with rafts. *J Immunol* (2000) **164**:1251–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.164.3.1251
11. Tseng CT, Miskovsky E, Klimpel GR. Crosslinking CD81 results in activation of TCRgammadelta T cells. *Cell Immunol* (2001) **207**:19–27. doi:10.1006/cimm.2000.1744
12. Pfistershammer K, Majdic O, Stockl J, Zlabinger G, Kirchberger S, Steinberger P, et al. CD63 as an activation-linked T cell costimulatory element. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**:6000–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.173.10.6000
13. Sagi Y, Landrigan A, Levy R, Levy S. Complementary costimulation of human T-cell subpopulations by cluster of differentiation 28 (CD28) and CD81. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) **109**:1613–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.1121307109
14. Lebel-Binay S, Lagaudriere C, Fradelizi D, Conjeaud H. CD82, member of the tetra-span-transmembrane protein family, is a costimulatory protein for T cell activation. *J Immunol* (1995) **155**:101–10.
15. Tai XG, Yashiro Y, Abe R, Toyooka K, Wood CR, Morris J, et al. A role for CD9 molecules in T cell activation. *J Exp Med* (1996) **184**:753–8. doi:10.1084/jem.184.2.753
16. Witherden DA, Boismenu R, Havran WL. CD81 and CD28 costimulate T cells through distinct pathways. *J Immunol* (2000) **165**:1902–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.165.4.1902
17. Miyazaki T, Muller U, Campbell KS. Normal development but differentially altered proliferative responses of lymphocytes in mice lacking CD81. *EMBO J* (1997) **16**:4217–25. doi:10.1093/emboj/16.14.4217
18. Tarrant JM, Groom J, Metcalf D, Li R, Borobokas B, Wright MD, et al. The absence of Tssc6, a member of the tetraspanin superfamily, does not affect lymphoid development but enhances in vitro T-cell proliferative responses. *Mol Cell Biol* (2002) **22**:5006–18. doi:10.1128/MCB.22.14.5006-5018.2002
19. Van Spriel AB, Puls KL, Sofi M, Pouniotis D, Hochrein H, Orinska Z, et al. A regulatory role for CD37 in T cell proliferation. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:2953–61. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.5.2953
20. Wright MD, Geary SM, Fitter S, Moseley GW, Lau LM, Sheng KC, et al. Characterization of mice lacking the tetraspanin superfamily member CD151. *Mol Cell Biol* (2004) **24**:5978–88. doi:10.1128/MCB.24.13.5978-5988.2004
21. Maecker HT, Levy S. Normal lymphocyte development but delayed humoral immune response in CD81-null mice. *J Exp Med* (1997) **185**:1505–10. doi:10.1084/jem.185.8.1505
22. Tsitsikov EN, Gutierrez-Ramos JC, Geha RS. Impaired CD19 expression and signaling, enhanced antibody response to type II T independent antigen and reduction of B-1 cells in CD81-deficient mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1997) **94**:10844–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.94.20.10844
23. Knobeloch KP, Wright MD, Ochsenbein AF, Liesenfeld O, Lohler J, Zinkernagel RM, et al. Targeted inactivation of the tetraspanin CD37 impairs T-cell-dependent B-cell response under suboptimal costimulatory conditions. *Mol Cell Biol* (2000) **20**:5363–9. doi:10.1128/MCB.20.15.5363-5369.2000
24. Maecker HT, Do MS, Levy S. CD81 on B cells promotes interleukin 4 secretion and antibody production during T helper type 2 immune responses. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1998) **95**:2458–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.95.5.2458
25. Deng J, Dekruyff RH, Freeman GJ, Umetsu DT, Levy S. Critical role of CD81 in cognate T-B cell interactions leading to Th2 responses. *Int Immunol* (2002) **14**:513–23. doi:10.1093/intimm/14.5.513
26. Maecker HT. Human CD81 directly enhances Th1 and Th2 cell activation, but preferentially induces proliferation of Th2 cells upon long-term stimulation. *BMC Immunol* (2003) **4**:1. doi:10.1186/1471-2172-4-1
27. Feigelson SW, Grabovsky V, Shamri R, Levy S, Alon R. The CD81 tetraspanin facilitates instantaneous leukocyte VLA-4 adhesion strengthening to vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (VCAM-1) under shear flow. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**:51203–12. doi:10.1074/jbc.M303601200
28. Reyes R, Monjas A, Yanez-Mo M, Cardenes B, Morlino G, Gilsanz A, et al. Different states of integrin LFA-1 aggregation are controlled through its association with tetraspanin CD9. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2015) **1853**(10 Pt A):2464–80. doi:10.1016/j.bbamcr.2015.05.018
29. Dijkstra S, Kooij G, Verbeek R, Van Der Pol SM, Amor S, Geisert EE Jr, et al. Targeting the tetraspanin CD81 blocks monocyte transmigration and ameliorates EAE. *Neurobiol Dis* (2008) **31**:413–21. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2008.05.018
30. Fernvik E, Gronneberg R, Lundahl J, Raud J, Zetterstrom O, Van Hage-Hamsten M, et al. Characterization of eosinophils and detection of eotaxin in skin chamber fluid after challenge with relevant allergen in patients with mild asthma. *Clin Exp Allergy* (1999) **29**:1516–25. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2222.1999.00572.x
31. Fernvik E, Lundahl J, Hallden G. The impact of eotaxin- and IL-5-induced adhesion and transmigration on eosinophil activity markers. *Inflammation* (2000) **24**:73–87. doi:10.1023/A:1006940109869
32. Barreiro O, Yanez-Mo M, Sala-Valdes M, Gutierrez-Lopez MD, Ovalle S, Higginbottom A, et al. Endothelial tetraspanin microdomains regulate leukocyte firm adhesion during extravasation. *Blood* (2005) **105**:2852–61. doi:10.1182/blood-2004-09-3606
33. Barreiro O, Zamai M, Yanez-Mo M, Tejera E, Lopez-Romero P, Monk PN, et al. Endothelial adhesion receptors are recruited to adherent leukocytes by inclusion in preformed tetraspanin nanoplatforms. *J Cell Biol* (2008) **183**:527–42. doi:10.1083/jcb.200805076
34. Gutierrez-Vazquez C, Villarroya-Beltri C, Mittelbrunn M, Sanchez-Madrid F. Transfer of extracellular vesicles during immune cell-cell interactions. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **251**:125–42. doi:10.1111/imr.12013
35. Andreu Z, Yanez-Mo M. Tetraspanins in extracellular vesicle formation and function. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:442. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00442
36. Perez-Hernandez D, Gutierrez-Vazquez C, Jorge I, Lopez-Martin S, Ursa A, Sanchez-Madrid F, et al. The intracellular interactome of tetraspanin-enriched microdomains reveals their function as sorting machineries toward exosomes. *J Biol Chem* (2013) **288**:11649–61. doi:10.1074/jbc.M112.445304
37. Mogensen TH. Pathogen recognition and inflammatory signaling in innate immune defenses. *Clin Microbiol Rev* (2009) **22**:240–73. doi:10.1128/CMR.00046-08
38. Zuidscherwoude M, De Winde CM, Cambi A, Van Spriel AB. Microdomains in the membrane landscape shape antigen-presenting cell function. *J Leukoc Biol* (2014) **95**:251–63. doi:10.1189/jlb.0813440
39. Goodridge HS, Reyes CN, Becker CA, Katsumoto TR, Ma J, Wolf AJ, et al. Activation of the innate immune receptor dectin-1 upon formation of a 'phagocytic synapse'. *Nature* (2011) **472**:471–5. doi:10.1038/nature10071
40. Mantegazza AR, Barrio MM, Moutel S, Bover L, Weck M, Brossart P, et al. CD63 tetraspanin slows down cell migration and translocates to the endosomal-lysosomal-MIICs route after extracellular stimuli in human immature dendritic cells. *Blood* (2004) **104**:1183–90. doi:10.1182/blood-2004-01-0104
41. Meyer-Wentrup F, Figdor CG, Ansems M, Brossart P, Wright MD, Adema GJ, et al. Dectin-1 interaction with tetraspanin CD37 inhibits IL-6 production. *J Immunol* (2007) **178**:154–62. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.178.1.154
42. Van Spriel AB, Sofi M, Gartlan KH, Van Der Schaaf A, Verschueren I, Torensma R, et al. The tetraspanin protein CD37 regulates IgA responses and anti-fungal immunity. *PLoS Pathog* (2009) **5**:e1000338. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1000338
43. Artavanis-Tsakonas K, Love JC, Ploegh HL, Vyas JM. Recruitment of CD63 to *Cryptococcus neoformans* phagosomes requires acidification. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2006) **103**:15945–50. doi:10.1073/pnas.0607528103
44. Artavanis-Tsakonas K, Kasperkovitz PV, Papa E, Cardenas ML, Khan NS, Van Der Veen AG, et al. The tetraspanin CD82 is specifically recruited to fungal and bacterial phagosomes prior to acidification. *Infect Immun* (2011) **79**:1098–106. doi:10.1128/IAI.01135-10
45. Suzuki M, Tachibana I, Takeda Y, He P, Minami S, Iwasaki T, et al. Tetraspanin CD9 negatively regulates lipopolysaccharide-induced macrophage activation and lung inflammation. *J Immunol* (2009) **182**:6485–93. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0802797
46. Huang W, Febbraio M, Silverstein RL. CD9 tetraspanin interacts with CD36 on the surface of macrophages: a possible regulatory influence on uptake of oxidized low density lipoprotein. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**:e29092. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0029092
47. Heit B, Kim H, Cosio G, Castano D, Collins R, Lowell CA, et al. Multimolecular signaling complexes enable Syk-mediated signaling of CD36 internalization. *Dev Cell* (2013) **24**:372–83. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2013.01.007
48. Kaji K, Takeshita S, Miyake K, Takai T, Kudo A. Functional association of CD9 with the Fc gamma receptors in macrophages. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:3256–65. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.5.3256

49. Peng WM, Yu CF, Kolanus W, Mazzocca A, Bieber T, Kraft S, et al. Tetraspanins CD9 and CD81 are molecular partners of trimeric FcvarepsilonRI on human antigen-presenting cells. *Allergy* (2011) **66**:605–11. doi:10.1111/j.1398-9995.2010.02524.x
50. Engering A, Pieters J. Association of distinct tetraspanins with MHC class II molecules at different subcellular locations in human immature dendritic cells. *Int Immunol* (2001) **13**:127–34. doi:10.1093/intimm/13.2.127
51. Kropshofer H, Spindeldreher S, Rohn TA, Platania N, Grygar C, Daniel N, et al. Tetraspan microdomains distinct from lipid rafts enrich select peptide-MHC class II complexes. *Nat Immunol* (2002) **3**:61–8. doi:10.1038/ni750
52. Unternaehrer JJ, Chow A, Pypaert M, Inaba K, Mellman I. The tetraspanin CD9 mediates lateral association of MHC class II molecules on the dendritic cell surface. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) **104**:234–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0609665104
53. Martinez Del Hoyo G, Ramirez-Huesca M, Levy S, Boucheix C, Rubinstein E, Minguito De La Escalera M, et al. CD81 controls immunity to *Listeria* infection through Rac-dependent inhibition of proinflammatory mediator release and activation of cytotoxic T cells. *J Immunol* (2015) **194**:6090–101. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1402957
54. Levy S. Function of the tetraspanin molecule CD81 in B and T cells. *Immunol Res* (2014) **58**:179–85. doi:10.1007/s12026-014-8490-7
55. Angelisova P, Hilgert I, Horejsi V. Association of four antigens of the tetraspans family (CD37, CD53, TAPA-1, and R2/C33) with MHC class II glycoproteins. *Immunogenetics* (1994) **39**:249–56. doi:10.1007/BF00188787
56. Sheng KC, Van Spriel AB, Gartlan KH, Sofi M, Apostolopoulos V, Ashman L, et al. Tetraspanins CD37 and CD151 differentially regulate Ag presentation and T-cell co-stimulation by DC. *Eur J Immunol* (2009) **39**:50–5. doi:10.1002/eji.200838798
57. Hammond C, Denzin LK, Pan M, Griffith JM, Geuze HJ, Cresswell P. The tetraspan protein CD82 is a resident of MHC class II compartments where it associates with HLA-DR, -DM, and -DO molecules. *J Immunol* (1998) **161**:3282–91.
58. Hoorn T, Paul P, Janssen L, Janssen H, Neefjes J. Dynamics within tetraspanin pairs affect MHC class II expression. *J Cell Sci* (2012) **125**:328–39. doi:10.1242/jcs.088047
59. Pfeiffer A, Bottcher A, Orso E, Kapinsky M, Nagy P, Bodnar A, et al. Lipopolysaccharide and ceramide docking to CD14 provokes ligand-specific receptor clustering in rafts. *Eur J Immunol* (2001) **31**:3153–64. doi:10.1002/1521-4141(200111)31:11<3153::AID-IMMU3153>3.0.CO;2-0
60. Triantafilou M, Miyake K, Golenbock DT, Triantafilou K. Mediators of innate immune recognition of bacteria concentrate in lipid rafts and facilitate lipopolysaccharide-induced cell activation. *J Cell Sci* (2002) **115**:2603–11.
61. Soong G, Reddy B, Sokol S, Adamo R, Prince A. TLR2 is mobilized into an apical lipid raft receptor complex to signal infection in airway epithelial cells. *J Clin Invest* (2004) **113**:1482–9. doi:10.1172/JCI20773
62. Tejera E, Rocha-Perugini V, Lopez-Martin S, Perez-Hernandez D, Bachir AI, Horwitz AR, et al. CD81 regulates cell migration through its association with Rac GTPase. *Mol Biol Cell* (2013) **24**:261–73. doi:10.1091/mbc.E12-09-0642
63. Van Zelm MC, Smet J, Adams B, Mascart F, Schandene L, Janssen F, et al. CD81 gene defect in humans disrupts CD19 complex formation and leads to antibody deficiency. *J Clin Invest* (2010) **120**:1265–74. doi:10.1172/JCI39748
64. Mattila PK, Feest C, Depoil D, Treanor B, Montaner B, Otipoby KL, et al. The actin and tetraspanin networks organize receptor nanoclusters to regulate B cell receptor-mediated signaling. *Immunity* (2013) **38**:461–74. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2012.11.019
65. Pileri P, Uematsu Y, Campagnoli S, Galli G, Falugi F, Petracca R, et al. Binding of hepatitis C virus to CD81. *Science* (1998) **282**:938–41. doi:10.1126/science.282.5390.938
66. Van Spriel AB, Figdor CG. The role of tetraspanins in the pathogenesis of infectious diseases. *Microbes Infect* (2010) **12**:106–12. doi:10.1016/j.micinf.2009.11.001
67. Rocha-Perugini V, Lavie M, Delgrange D, Canton J, Pillez A, Potel J, et al. The association of CD81 with tetraspanin-enriched microdomains is not essential for hepatitis C virus entry. *BMC Microbiol* (2009) **9**:111. doi:10.1186/1471-2180-9-111
68. Meuleman P, Hesselgesser J, Paulson M, Vanwolleghem T, Desombere I, Reiser H, et al. Anti-CD81 antibodies can prevent a hepatitis C virus infection in vivo. *Hepatology* (2008) **48**:1761–8. doi:10.1002/hep.22547
69. Gordon-Alonso M, Yanez-Mo M, Barreiro O, Alvarez S, Munoz-Fernandez MA, Valenzuela-Fernandez A, et al. Tetraspanins CD9 and CD81 modulate HIV-1-induced membrane fusion. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:5129–37. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.8.5129
70. Roche PA, Furuta K. The ins and outs of MHC class II-mediated antigen processing and presentation. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2015) **15**:203–16. doi:10.1038/nri3818
71. Szollosi J, Horejsi V, Bene L, Angelisova P, Damjanovich S. Supramolecular complexes of MHC class I, MHC class II, CD20, and tetraspan molecules (CD53, CD81, and CD82) at the surface of a B cell line JY. *J Immunol* (1996) **157**:2939–46.
72. Rubinstein E, Le Naour F, Lagaudriere-Gesbert C, Billard M, Conjeaud H, Boucheix C. CD9, CD63, CD81, and CD82 are components of a surface tetraspan network connected to HLA-DR and VLA integrins. *Eur J Immunol* (1996) **26**:2657–65. doi:10.1002/eji.1830261117
73. Turley SJ, Inaba K, Garrett WS, Ebersold M, Unternaehrer J, Steinman RM, et al. Transport of peptide-MHC class II complexes in developing dendritic cells. *Science* (2000) **288**:522–7. doi:10.1126/science.288.5465.522
74. Vogt AB, Spindeldreher S, Kropshofer H. Clustering of MHC-peptide complexes prior to their engagement in the immunological synapse: lipid raft and tetraspan microdomains. *Immunol Rev* (2002) **189**:136–51. doi:10.1034/j.1600-065X.2002.18912.x
75. Anderson HA, Hiltbold EM, Roche PA. Concentration of MHC class II molecules in lipid rafts facilitates antigen presentation. *Nat Immunol* (2000) **1**:156–62. doi:10.1038/77842
76. Poloso NJ, Denzin LK, Roche PA. CDw78 defines MHC class II-peptide complexes that require Ii chain-dependent lysosomal trafficking, not localization to a specific tetraspanin membrane microdomain. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:5451–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.8.5451
77. Khandelwal S, Roche PA. Distinct MHC class II molecules are associated on the dendritic cell surface in cholesterol-dependent membrane microdomains. *J Biol Chem* (2010) **285**:35303–10. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.147793
78. Gartlan KH, Belz GT, Tarrant JM, Minigo G, Katsara M, Sheng KC, et al. A complementary role for the tetraspanins CD37 and Tssc6 in cellular immunity. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**:3158–66. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0902867
79. Benvenuti F, Lagaudriere-Gesbert C, Grandjean I, Jancic C, Hivroz C, Trautmann A, et al. Dendritic cell maturation controls adhesion, synapse formation, and the duration of the interactions with naive T lymphocytes. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:292–301. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.1.292
80. Mittelbrunn M, Martinez Del Hoyo G, Lopez-Bravo M, Martin-Cofreces NB, Scholer A, Hugues S, et al. Imaging of plasmacytoid dendritic cell interactions with T cells. *Blood* (2009) **113**:75–84. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-02-139865
81. Rocha-Perugini V, Zamai M, Gonzalez-Granado JM, Barreiro O, Tejera E, Yanez-Mo M, et al. CD81 controls sustained T cell activation signaling and defines the maturation stages of cognate immunological synapses. *Mol Cell Biol* (2013) **33**:3644–58. doi:10.1128/MCB.00302-13
82. Imai T, Yoshie O. C33 antigen and M38 antigen recognized by monoclonal antibodies inhibitory to syncytium formation by human T cell leukemia virus type 1 are both members of the transmembrane 4 superfamily and associate with each other and with CD4 or CD8 in T cells. *J Immunol* (1993) **151**:6470–81.
83. Imai T, Kakizaki M, Nishimura M, Yoshie O. Molecular analyses of the association of CD4 with two members of the transmembrane 4 superfamily, CD81 and CD82. *J Immunol* (1995) **155**:1229–39.
84. Cevik SI, Keskin N, Belkaya S, Ozlu MI, Deniz E, Tazebay UH, et al. CD81 interacts with the T cell receptor to suppress signaling. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e50396. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0050396
85. Mannion BA, Berditchevski F, Kraeft SK, Chen LB, Hemler ME. Transmembrane-4 superfamily proteins CD81 (TAPA-1), CD82, CD63, and CD53 specifically associated with integrin alpha 4 beta 1 (CD49d/CD29). *J Immunol* (1996) **157**:2039–47.
86. Rocha-Perugini V, Gonzalez-Granado JM, Tejera E, Lopez-Martin S, Yanez-Mo M, Sanchez-Madrid F. Tetraspanins CD9 and CD151 at the immune synapse support T-cell integrin signaling. *Eur J Immunol* (2014) **44**(7):1967–75. doi:10.1002/eji.201344235
87. Lagaudriere-Gesbert C, Lebel-Binay S, Hubeau C, Fradelizi D, Conjeaud H. Signaling through the tetraspanin CD82 triggers its association with the cytoskeleton leading to sustained morphological changes

and T cell activation. *Eur J Immunol* (1998) **28**:4332–44. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1521-4141(199812)28:12<4332::AID-IMMU4332>3.0.CO;2-8

88. Delaguillaumie A, Lagaudriere-Gesbert C, Popoff MR, Conjeaud H. Rho GTPases link cytoskeletal rearrangements and activation processes induced via the tetraspanin CD82 in T lymphocytes. *J Cell Sci* (2002) **115**:433–43.
89. Delaguillaumie A, Harriague J, Kohanna S, Bismuth G, Rubinstein E, Seigneuret M, et al. Tetraspanin CD82 controls the association of cholesterol-dependent microdomains with the actin cytoskeleton in T lymphocytes: relevance to co-stimulation. *J Cell Sci* (2004) **117**:5269–82. doi:10.1242/jcs.01380
90. Bell GM, Seaman WE, Niemi EC, Imboden JB. The OX-44 molecule couples to signaling pathways and is associated with CD2 on rat T lymphocytes and a natural killer cell line. *J Exp Med* (1992) **175**:527–36. doi:10.1084/jem.175.2.527
91. Monks CR, Freiberg BA, Kupfer H, Sciaky N, Kupfer A. Three-dimensional segregation of supramolecular activation clusters in T cells. *Nature* (1998) **395**:82–6. doi:10.1038/25764
92. Bunnell SC, Hong DI, Kardon JR, Yamazaki T, McGlade CJ, Barr VA, et al. T cell receptor ligation induces the formation of dynamically regulated signaling assemblies. *J Cell Biol* (2002) **158**:1263–75. doi:10.1083/jcb.200203043
93. Yokosuka T, Sakata-Sogawa K, Kobayashi W, Hiroshima M, Hashimoto-Tane A, Tokunaga M, et al. Newly generated T cell receptor microclusters initiate and sustain T cell activation by recruitment of Zap70 and SLP-76. *Nat Immunol* (2005) **6**:1253–62. doi:10.1038/ni1272
94. Varma R, Campi G, Yokosuka T, Saito T, Dustin ML. T cell receptor-proximal signals are sustained in peripheral microclusters and terminated in the central supramolecular activation cluster. *Immunity* (2006) **25**:117–27. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.04.010
95. Huse M, Klein LO, Girvin AT, Faraj JM, Li QJ, Kuhns MS, et al. Spatial and temporal dynamics of T cell receptor signaling with a photoactivatable agonist. *Immunity* (2007) **27**:76–88. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.05.017
96. Yokosuka T, Kobayashi W, Sakata-Sogawa K, Takamatsu M, Hashimoto-Tane A, Dustin ML, et al. Spatiotemporal regulation of T cell costimulation by TCR-CD28 microclusters and protein kinase C theta translocation. *Immunity* (2008) **29**:589–601. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.08.011
97. Schamel WW, Alarcon B. Organization of the resting TCR in nanoscale oligomers. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **251**:13–20. doi:10.1111/imr.12019
98. Lillemeier BF, Mortelmaier MA, Forstner MB, Huppa JB, Groves JT, Davis MM. TCR and Lat are expressed on separate protein islands on T cell membranes and concatenate during activation. *Nat Immunol* (2010) **11**:90–6. doi:10.1038/ni.1832
99. Sherman E, Barr V, Manley S, Patterson G, Balagopalan L, Akpan I, et al. Functional nanoscale organization of signaling molecules downstream of the T cell antigen receptor. *Immunity* (2011) **35**:705–20. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.10.004
100. Sherman E, Barr V, Samelson LE. Super-resolution characterization of TCR-dependent signaling clusters. *Immunol Rev* (2013) **251**:21–35. doi:10.1111/imr.12010
101. Campi G, Varma R, Dustin ML. Actin and agonist MHC-peptide complex-dependent T cell receptor microclusters as scaffolds for signaling. *J Exp Med* (2005) **202**:1031–6. doi:10.1084/jem.20051182
102. Kaizuka Y, Douglass AD, Varma R, Dustin ML, Vale RD. Mechanisms for segregating T cell receptor and adhesion molecules during immunological synapse formation in Jurkat T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) **104**:20296–301. doi:10.1073/pnas.0710258105
103. Grakoui A, Bromley SK, Sumen C, Davis MM, Shaw AS, Allen PM, et al. The immunological synapse: a molecular machine controlling T cell activation. *Science* (1999) **285**:221–7. doi:10.1126/science.285.5425.221
104. Mittelbrunn M, Molina A, Escribese MM, Yanez-Mo M, Escudero E, Ursa A, et al. VLA-4 integrin concentrates at the peripheral supramolecular activation complex of the immune synapse and drives T helper 1 responses. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**:11058–63. doi:10.1073/pnas.0307927101
105. Van Zanten TS, Cambi A, Koopman M, Joosten B, Figdor CG, Garcia-Parajo MF. Hotspots of GPI-anchored proteins and integrin nanoclusters function as nucleation sites for cell adhesion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) **106**:18557–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.0905217106
106. Bakker GJ, Eich C, Torreno-Pina JA, Diez-Ahedo R, Perez-Samper G, Van Zanten TS, et al. Lateral mobility of individual integrin nanoclusters orchestrates the onset for leukocyte adhesion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) **109**:4869–74. doi:10.1073/pnas.1116425109
107. Montoya MC, Sancho D, Bonello G, Collette Y, Langlet C, He HT, et al. Role of ICAM-3 in the initial interaction of T lymphocytes and APCs. *Nat Immunol* (2002) **3**:159–68. doi:10.1038/ni753
108. De La Fuente H, Mittelbrunn M, Sanchez-Martin L, Vicente-Manzanares M, Lamana A, Pardi R, et al. Synaptic clusters of MHC class II molecules induced on DCs by adhesion molecule-mediated initial T-cell scanning. *Mol Biol Cell* (2005) **16**:3314–22. doi:10.1091/mbc.E05-01-0005
109. Nguyen K, Sylvain NR, Bunnell SC. T cell costimulation via the integrin VLA-4 inhibits the actin-dependent centralization of signaling microclusters containing the adaptor SLP-76. *Immunity* (2008) **28**:810–21. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.04.019
110. Kim M, Carman CV, Springer TA. Bidirectional transmembrane signaling by cytoplasmic domain separation in integrins. *Science* (2003) **301**:1720–5. doi:10.1126/science.1084174
111. Kinashi T. Intracellular signalling controlling integrin activation in lymphocytes. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2005) **5**:546–59. doi:10.1038/nri1646
112. Carman CV, Springer TA. Integrin avidity regulation: are changes in affinity and conformation underemphasized? *Curr Opin Cell Biol* (2003) **15**:547–56. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2003.08.003
113. Dustin ML, Bivona TG, Philips MR. Membranes as messengers in T cell adhesion signaling. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**:363–72. doi:10.1038/ni1057
114. Wulfing C, Davis MM. A receptor/cytoskeletal movement triggered by costimulation during T cell activation. *Science* (1998) **282**:2266–9. doi:10.1126/science.282.5397.2266
115. Zhang Y, Wang H. Integrin signalling and function in immune cells. *Immunology* (2012) **135**:268–75. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2011.03549.x
116. Tabdanov E, Gondarenko S, Kumari S, Liapis A, Dustin ML, Sheetz MP, et al. Micropatterning of TCR and LFA-1 ligands reveals complementary effects on cytoskeleton mechanics in T cells. *Integr Biol (Camb)* (2015) **7**(10):1272–84. doi:10.1039/c5ib00032g
117. Babich A, Li S, O'connor RS, Milone MC, Freedman BD, Burkhardt JK. F-actin polymerization and retrograde flow drive sustained PLCgamma1 signaling during T cell activation. *J Cell Biol* (2012) **197**:775–87. doi:10.1083/jcb.201201018
118. Yi J, Wu XS, Crites T, Hammer JA. Actin retrograde flow and actomyosin II arc contraction drive receptor cluster dynamics at the immunological synapse in Jurkat T cells. *Mol Biol Cell* (2012) **23**:834–52. doi:10.1091/mbc.E11-08-0731
119. Comrie WA, Babich A, Burkhardt JK. F-actin flow drives affinity maturation and spatial organization of LFA-1 at the immunological synapse. *J Cell Biol* (2015) **208**:475–91. doi:10.1083/jcb.201406121
120. Springer TA. Adhesion receptors of the immune system. *Nature* (1990) **346**:425–34. doi:10.1038/346425a0
121. Burroughs NJ, Kohler K, Miloserdov V, Dustin ML, Van Der Merwe PA, Davis DM. Boltzmann energy-based image analysis demonstrates that extracellular domain size differences explain protein segregation at immune synapses. *PLoS Comput Biol* (2011) **7**:e1002076. doi:10.1371/journal.pcbi.1002076
122. Dustin ML. Visualization of cell-cell interaction contacts: synapses and kinapses. *Self Nonself* (2011) **2**:85–97. doi:10.4161/self.2.2.17931
123. Choudhuri K, Wiseman D, Brown MH, Gould K, Van Der Merwe PA. T-cell receptor triggering is critically dependent on the dimensions of its peptide-MHC ligand. *Nature* (2005) **436**:578–82. doi:10.1038/nature03843
124. Crites TJ, Padhan K, Muller J, Krogsgaard M, Gudla PR, Lockett SJ, et al. TCR Microclusters pre-exist and contain molecules necessary for TCR signal transduction. *J Immunol* (2014) **193**:56–67. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1400315
125. Mittelbrunn M, Yanez-Mo M, Sancho D, Ursa A, Sanchez-Madrid F. Cutting edge: dynamic redistribution of tetraspanin CD81 at the central zone of the immune synapse in both T lymphocytes and APC. *J Immunol* (2002) **169**:6691–5. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.169.12.6691
126. Shibagaki N, Hanada K, Yamashita H, Shimada S, Hamada H. Overexpression of CD82 on human T cells enhances LFA-1/ICAM-1-mediated cell-cell adhesion: functional association between CD82 and LFA-1 in T cell activation. *Eur J Immunol* (1999) **29**:4081–91. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1521-4141(199912)29:12<4081::AID-IMMU4081>3.3.CO;2-9
127. Vancompernolle SE, Levy S, Todd SC. Anti-CD81 activates LFA-1 on T cells and promotes T cell-B cell collaboration. *Eur J Immunol* (2001) **31**:823–31. doi:10.1002/1521-4141(200103)31:3<823::AID-IMMU823>3.0.CO;2-D

128. Todd SC, Lipps SG, Crisa L, Salomon DR, Tsoukas CD. CD81 expressed on human thymocytes mediates integrin activation and interleukin 2-dependent proliferation. *J Exp Med* (1996) **184**:2055–60. doi:10.1084/jem.184.5.2055
129. Cao L, Yoshino T, Kawasaki N, Sakuma I, Takahashi K, Akagi T. Anti-CD53 monoclonal antibody induced LFA-1/ICAM-1-dependent and -independent lymphocyte homotypic cell aggregation. *Immunobiology* (1997) **197**:70–81. doi:10.1016/S0171-2985(97)80058-7
130. Todros-Dawda I, Kveberg L, Vaage JT, Inngjerdingen M. The tetraspanin CD53 modulates responses from activating NK cell receptors, promoting LFA-1 activation and dampening NK cell effector functions. *PLoS One* (2014) **9**:e97844. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0097844
131. Nishiuchi R, Sanzen N, Nada S, Sumida Y, Wada Y, Okada M, et al. Potentiation of the ligand-binding activity of integrin alpha3beta1 via association with tetraspanin CD151. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**:1939–44. doi:10.1073/pnas.0409493102
132. Yang XH, Mirchev R, Deng X, Yacono P, Yang HL, Golan DE, et al. CD151 restricts the alpha6 integrin diffusion mode. *J Cell Sci* (2012) **125**:1478–87. doi:10.1242/jcs.093963
133. Gutierrez-Lopez MD, Ovalle S, Yanez-Mo M, Sanchez-Sanchez N, Rubinstein E, Olmo N, et al. A functionally relevant conformational epitope on the CD9 tetraspanin depends on the association with activated beta1 integrin. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**:208–18. doi:10.1074/jbc.M207805200
134. Tadokoro S, Shattil SJ, Eto K, Tai V, Liddington RC, De Pereda JM, et al. Talin binding to integrin beta tails: a final common step in integrin activation. *Science* (2003) **302**:103–6. doi:10.1126/science.1086652
135. Simonson WT, Franco SJ, Huttenlocher A. Talin1 regulates TCR-mediated LFA-1 function. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:7707–14. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.11.7707
136. Collins TL, Kassner PD, Bierer BE, Burakoff SJ. Adhesion receptors in lymphocyte activation. *Curr Opin Immunol* (1994) **6**:385–93. doi:10.1016/0952-7915(94)90117-1
137. Wingren AG, Parra E, Varga M, Kalland T, Sjogren HO, Hedlund G, et al. T cell activation pathways: B7, LFA-3, and ICAM-1 shape unique T cell profiles. *Crit Rev Immunol* (1995) **15**:235–53. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.v15.i3-4.30
138. Udagawa T, Woodside DG, McIntyre BW. Alpha 4 beta 1 (CD49d/CD29) integrin costimulation of human T cells enhances transcription factor and cytokine induction in the absence of altered sensitivity to anti-CD3 stimulation. *J Immunol* (1996) **157**:1965–72.
139. Perez OD, Mitchell D, Jager GC, South S, Murriel C, McBride J, et al. Leukocyte functional antigen 1 lowers T cell activation thresholds and signaling through cytohesin-1 and Jun-activating binding protein 1. *Nat Immunol* (2003) **4**:1083–92. doi:10.1038/ni984
140. Suzuki J, Yamasaki S, Wu J, Koretzky GA, Saito T. The actin cloud induced by LFA-1-mediated outside-in signals lowers the threshold for T-cell activation. *Blood* (2007) **109**:168–75. doi:10.1182/blood-2005-12-020164
141. Sato T, Tachibana K, Nojima Y, D'avirro N, Morimoto C. Role of the VLA-4 molecule in T cell costimulation. Identification of the tyrosine phosphorylation pattern induced by the ligation of VLA-4. *J Immunol* (1995) **155**:2938–47.
142. Rose DM, Liu S, Woodside DG, Han J, Schlaepfer DD, Ginsberg MH. Paxillin binding to the alpha 4 integrin subunit stimulates LFA-1 (integrin alpha L beta 2)-dependent T cell migration by augmenting the activation of focal adhesion kinase/proline-rich tyrosine kinase-2. *J Immunol* (2003) **170**:5912–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.170.12.5912
143. Mor A, Dustin ML, Philips MR. Small GTPases and LFA-1 reciprocally modulate adhesion and signaling. *Immunol Rev* (2007) **218**:114–25. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2007.00538.x
144. Yamada M, Sumida Y, Fujibayashi A, Fukaguchi K, Sanzen N, Nishiuchi R, et al. The tetraspanin CD151 regulates cell morphology and intracellular signaling on laminin-511. *FEBS J* (2008) **275**:3335–51. doi:10.1111/j.1742-4658.2008.06481.x
145. Sawada S, Yoshimoto M, Odintsova E, Hotchin NA, Berditchevski F. The tetraspanin CD151 functions as a negative regulator in the adhesion-dependent activation of Ras. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**:26323–6. doi:10.1074/jbc.C300210200
146. Hong IK, Jeoung DI, Ha KS, Kim YM, Lee H. Tetraspanin CD151 stimulates adhesion-dependent activation of Ras, Rac, and Cdc42 by facilitating molecular association between beta1 integrins and small GTPases. *J Biol Chem* (2012) **287**:32027–39. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.314443
147. Iwasaki T, Takeda Y, Maruyama K, Yokosaki Y, Tsujino K, Tetsumoto S, et al. Deletion of tetraspanin CD9 diminishes lymphangiogenesis in vivo and in vitro. *J Biol Chem* (2013) **288**:2118–31. doi:10.1074/jbc.M112.424291
148. Sala-Valdes M, Ursa A, Charrin S, Rubinstein E, Hemler ME, Sanchez-Madrid F, et al. EWI-2 and EWI-F link the tetraspanin web to the actin cytoskeleton through their direct association with ezrin-radixin-moesin proteins. *J Biol Chem* (2006) **281**:19665–75. doi:10.1074/jbc.M602116200
149. Gordon-Alonso M, Sala-Valdes M, Rocha-Perugini V, Perez-Hernandez D, Lopez-Martin S, Ursa A, et al. EWI-2 association with alpha-actinin regulates T cell immune synapses and HIV viral infection. *J Immunol* (2012) **189**:689–700. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1103708
150. Johnson JL, Winterwood N, Demali KA, Stipp CS. Tetraspanin CD151 regulates RhoA activation and the dynamic stability of carcinoma cell-cell contacts. *J Cell Sci* (2009) **122**:2263–73. doi:10.1242/jcs.045997
151. Zhang F, Michaelson JE, Moshiach S, Sachs N, Zhao W, Sun Y, et al. Tetraspanin CD151 maintains vascular stability by balancing the forces of cell adhesion and cytoskeletal tension. *Blood* (2011) **118**:4274–84. doi:10.1182/blood-2011-03-339531
152. Liu WM, Zhang F, Moshiach S, Zhou B, Huang C, Srinivasan K, et al. Tetraspanin CD82 inhibits protrusion and retraction in cell movement by attenuating the plasma membrane-dependent actin organization. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e51797. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0051797
153. Shibagaki N, Hanada K, Yamaguchi S, Yamashita H, Shimada S, Hamada H. Functional analysis of CD82 in the early phase of T cell activation: roles in cell adhesion and signal transduction. *Eur J Immunol* (1998) **28**:1125–33. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1521-4141(199804)28:04<1125::AID-IMMU1125>3.3.CO;2-3

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read, for greatest visibility

COLLABORATIVE PEER-REVIEW
Designed to be rigorous – yet also collaborative, fair and constructive

FAST PUBLICATION
Average 85 days from submission to publication (across all journals)

COPYRIGHT TO AUTHORS
No limit to article distribution and re-use

TRANSPARENT
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

SUPPORT
By our Swiss-based editorial team

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced metrics track your article's impact

GLOBAL SPREAD
5'100'000+ monthly article views and downloads

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases readership for your article

Frontiers
EPFL Innovation Park, Building I • 1015 Lausanne • Switzerland
Tel +41 21 510 17 00 • Fax +41 21 510 17 01 • info@frontiersin.org
www.frontiersin.org

Find us on